







ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER,  
DATED THE 1ST JANUARY 1914.

---

LIST OF INDIVIDUALS GRANTED "MERITORIOUS SERVICE" MEDALS, WITH ANNUITY, "LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT" MEDALS, WITH OR WITHOUT GRATUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER 1914.

---

I. NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE -  
INDIAN ARMY.

1ST (PESHAWAR) DIVISION.

*Medal inscribed "for Meritorious Service" with annuity.*

- No. 270, Quartermaster Dafadar Hashmat Ali, 7th Mule Corps, *vice* Kot Dafadar Jnma, pensioned, with effect from 1st May 1913
- " 1343, Kot Dafadar Zarif Khan, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Lumsden's) F. F., *vice* Dafadar Ghulam Muhammad, pensioned, with effect from 1st March 1913.

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.*

- No. 1002, Lance-Dafadar Bhawal Khad, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers.
- " 1410, Lance-Dafadar Barkat Ahmed Khan, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers.
- " 47, Lance-Dafadar Kishan Singh, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse).
- " 1949 Sowar Ghulam Ali, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse).
- " 2126, Sowar Man Singh, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers.



No. 2144, Sowar **Ohhattan Singh**, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers.

" 19, Trumpet Major **Safdar Khan**, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Lumsden's) F. F.

" 3894, Naick **Janabgul**, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Lumsden's) F. F.

" 1947, Lance-Dafadar **Hukam Khan**, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Lumsden's) F. F.

" 3972, Sepoy **Narain Singh**, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Lumsden's) F. F.

" 2230, Sepoy **Jiwan Singh**, 14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs.

" 2266, Sepoy **Nikka Singh**, 14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs.

" 4288, Sepoy **Jowala Singh**, 19th Punjabis.

" 4120, Sepoy (Lance-Naick) **Aib Shah**, 19th Punjabis.

" 3615, Naick **Gardit Singh**, 21st Punjabis.

" 4195, Naick **Ibra Him**, 21st Punjabis.

" 699, Sepoy **Manji**, 38th Dogras.

" 972, Sepoy **Mathura Dass**, 38th Dogras.

" 729, Sepoy **Gulab Singh**, 46th Punjabis.

" 226, Sepoy **Burhan Din**, 46th Punjabis.

" 231, Sepoy **Bhola Singh**, 51st Sikhs, F. F.

" 111, Naick **Bbagwan Singh**, 51st Sikhs, F. F.

" 974, Naick **Sarfaraz**, 69th Punjabis.

" 206, Naick **Chowdhri**, 69th Punjabis.

" 27, Naick **Talib Khan**, 82nd Punjabis.

" 1497, Sepoy **Wir Khan**, 82nd Punjabis.

" 1877, Private **Taja Khan**, 112th Infantry.

" 1697, Bugler **Ghulam Muhammad**, 112th Infantry.

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct"  
without gratuity*

- No 1032, Sowar Ishak Ali Khan, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers
- " 1149, Sowar Bhagwan Dass, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse)
- " 2156, Sowar Sawal Singh, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers
- " 3892, Sepoy Baiz Ali, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Lumsden's) F F
- " 2270, Sepoy Nand Singh, 14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs
- " 4290, Sepoy Natha Singh, 19th Punjabis
- " 3598, Sepoy Nagina Singh 21st Punjabis
- " 764, Naick Laungu, 38th Dogras
- " 235, Sepoy Ganga Singh, 46th Punjabis
- " 458, Sepoy Gairda Singh, 51st Sikhs, F F
- " 93, Naick Kehar Singh, 82nd Punjabis
- " 1903, Sepoy Sermohan Singh, 112th Infantry

2ND (RAWALPINDI) DIVISION

*Medal inscribed "for Meritorious Service" with  
annuity*

- No 3853, Fife Major Rashu, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis) vice No 3993, Colour Havildar Pathanu, pensioned, with effect from 1st August 1913
- " 5344, Drum Major Jamita, 37th Dogras, vice No 948, Havildar Dasp Singh, pensioned, with effect from the 1st November 1913
- " 190, Colour Havildar Pakhar Singh, 87th Punjabis. To fill an existing vacancy with effect from 1st January 1914.

No. 2, Kot-Duffadar Zaina, Supply and Transport Corps (attached to 1-5th Gurkha Rifles), *vice* Quartermaster Duffadar Thakur Dass, 17th Mule Cadre, transferred to reserve, with effect from 5th April 1912.

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.*

No. 1030, Sowar Fuzal Ali Khan, 5th Cavalry.

" 1032, Sowar Zahur Ali Khan, 5th Cavalry.

" 1552, Farrier Nathe Khan, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry.

" 1568, Sowar Karinjan Singh, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry.

" 2187, Naick (Lance Dafadar) Sant Singh, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse).

" 2216, Sowar Ahmad Khan, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse).

" 2486, Sowar Julal Khan, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force), (Daly's Horse).

" 2519, Sowar Khazan Singh, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force), (Daly's Horse).

" 4540, Naick Malapa, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis).

" 4542, Naick Atma Singh, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis).

" 1251, Naick Mangal Singh, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

" 1128, Sepoy (Lance Naick) Gurditt Singh, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

" 1247, Naick Rur Singh, 35th Sikhs.

" 1459, Sepoy Bhagwan Singh, 35th Sikhs.

" 1449, Naick Narain, 37th Dogras.

" 1321, Sepoy Sabha, 37th Dogras.

- No 14, Naick, Sawan Singh, 84th Punjabis  
 „ 15, Naick Sohha Singh, 84th Punjabis  
 „ 269, Sepoy Kamal-Din, 87th Punjabis  
 „ 728 Sepoy Fakir Muhammad, 87th Punjabis  
 „ 3559½ Rifleman, (Lance Naick) Nainsing Damai,  
 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles, (Frontier Force)  
 „ 3562, Rifleman Dhanparshad Gharti, 1st Battalion,  
 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)  
 „ 1397, Rifleman Balbir Thapa, 2nd Battalion, 5th  
 Gurkha Rifles, (Frontier Force)  
 „ 1358, Rifleman Patea Gurung, 2nd Battalion, 5th  
 Gurkha Rifles, (Frontier Force)  
 „ 222 Rifleman Chatarang Gharti, 1st Battalion,  
 6th Gurkha Rifles  
 „ 330, Rifleman Partiman Thapa, 1st Battalion, 6th  
 Gurkha Rifles

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct "  
 without gratuity*

- „ 1133, Naick (Lance Dafadar) Shib Lal, 5th  
 Cavalry  
 „ 1578, Sowar Bishan Singh, 6th King Edward's  
 Own Cavalry  
 „ 2273 Sowar Dalu Singh, 19th Lancers (Fane's  
 Horse)  
 „ 2498 Ward Orderly Gulah Singh, 21st Prince  
 Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force),  
 (Daly's Horse)  
 „ 4556, Naick Mit Singh, 20th Duke of Cambridge's  
 Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis)  
 „ 1319, Sepoy Suddar Singh, 34th Sikh Pioneers  
 „ 1350, Sepoy Dhanna Singh, 35th Sikhs  
 „ 1329, Sepoy Birbal, 37th Dogras.

No. 3560, Rifleman Indarbir Thapa, 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles, (Frontier Force).

" 1411, Rifleman Karbir Rana, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles, (Frontier Force).

" 3670, Rifleman Hnshiarsing Thapa, 1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.

### 3RD (LAHORE) DIVISION.

*Medal inscribed "for Meritorious Service" with annuity.*

No. 3552, Havildar Dharam Singh, Burathoki, 14th Gurkha Rifles, *vice* No. 3447, Havildar Bhagatbir Thapa, promoted to Jemadar, with effect from 1st December 1912.

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.*

No. 2987, Lance-Dafadar Mohamed Hanif Khan, 7th Hariana Lancers.

" 2922, Lance-Dafadar, Dewa Singh, 7th Hariana Lancers.

" 2180, Sowar Sohan Singh, 9th Hodson's Horse.

" 2247, Acting Lance-Dafadar Nek Muhammad, 9th Hodson's Horse.

" 1300, Sowar Kouru Khan, 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis).

" 1290, Sowar Muhammad Shah, 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis).

" 965, Sowar Bahadur Khan, 28th Light Cavalry.

" 1000, Sowar Abdul Karim, 28th Light Cavalry.

" 1990, Lance-Dafadar Hari Singh, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse).

- No 1261, Sowar Jaimal Singh, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse)
- „ 2203 Lance-Dafadar Bhagat Singh, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)
- „ 1548 Sowar Azam Ali, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)
- „ 3421, Sepoy Wazir Singh, 23rd Sikh Pioneers
- „ 3488 Sepoy Maya Singh, 23rd Sikh Pioneers
- „ 1685, Naick Talab Din, 25th Punjabis
- „ 1697½ Sepoy Nawab, 25th Punjabis
- „ 3529, Naick Labh Singh, 28th Punjabis.
- „ 4142 Sepoy Mir Alam, 28th Punjabis
- „ 2705, Sepoy Kishan Singh, 32nd Sikh Pioneers
- „ 2640, Sepoy Hardit Singh, 32nd Sikh Pioneers
- „ 174 Naick Mal Singh, 47th Sikhs
- „ 187 Sepoy Lal Singh, 47th Sikhs
- „ 2426, Naick Parja Singh, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force)
- „ 2459 Naick Parbhat Singh, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force)
- „ 1626, Naick Jai Kishan, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force)
- „ 1589 Naick, Chogat Singh, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force)
- „ 1867, Sepoy Bnta Khan, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis
- „ 2728, Sepoy Nur Ahmad, 129th, Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis
- „ 2207, Private Karam-Din, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles)
- „ 2285, Private Muhammad Din, 130th King Geo Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles)

- No 1430 Rifleman Kamarsing Thapa, 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).
- " 1218, Rifleman Mania Thapa, 1st Battalion 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).
- " 2223 Lance Bahadur Thapa, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).
- " 1452 Rifleman Bahadur Rai, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).
- " 3586 Rifleman Pasir Gurung, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.
- " 3895 Rifleman Amar Gurung, 1st Battalion 4th Gurkha Rifles.
- " 1614 Rifleman Lal Thapa, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.
- " 1611, Rifleman Kugarbir Thapa, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.*

- No. 2505, Sowar Jang Bahadur Singh, 7th Mairona Lancers.
- " 2203, Sowar Tuli Singh, 9th Hodson's Horse.
- " 1445, Sowar Pir Muhammad Khan, 15th Lancers (Gordon's Mullaiks).
- " 1736, Sowar Udai Singh, 25th Light Cavalry.
- " 1351, Sowar Khurshed Ali Khan, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse).
- " 1661, Sowar Muhammad Khan, 100th Lancers (Baluch Horse).
- " 3510, Lance-Naich Jwala Singh, 2nd 100th Lancers.

- No 1649, Naick Ishar Singh, 25th Punjabis,  
 „ 3532, Sepoy Mangal Singh, 28th Punjabis.  
 „ 2759, Sepoy Ishar Singh, 32nd Sikh Pioneers.  
 „ 188, Sepoy Sher Singh, 47th Sikhs  
 „ 2326, Naick Masa Singh, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force)  
 „ 1621, Naick Fattah Khan, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force)  
 „ 2148 Sepoy Haji Muhammad, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis  
 „ 2137, Private Mohkam-Din 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles)  
 „ 1113, Naick Mohansing Damaie, 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)  
 „ 1559, Rifleman Dilbir Rana, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)  
 „ 3548 Rifleman Gajbal Gurung, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles  
 „ 1619, Rifleman Motiram Thapa, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles

#### 4TH (QJETTA) DIVISION.

*Medals inscribed "for Meritorious Service" with annuity.*

- No 3233, Havildar Major Khushal Singh, 29th Punjabis, *vice* No. 3232, Havildar Hakim Singh, pensioned with effect from 6th February 1913.  
 „ 154, Havildar Gothe Lambu, 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, *vice* No. 54, Colour Havildar Bajahang Lambu, pensioned, with effect from 16th August 1913



*Medals inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct"  
with gratuity.*

- No. 1979, Trumpeter Kesar Singh, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse).
- " 2040, Sowar Fazaldad Khan, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse).
- " 388, Sowar Mohammad Jan, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).
- " 405, Sowar Sunder Singh, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).
- " 873, Sowar Piyar Singh, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).
- " 1051, Sowar Jit Singh, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).
- " 1097, Sepoy Ramji Lal, 10th Jats.
- " 1119, Sepoy Singh Ram, 10th Jats.
- " 3480, Naick Jaimal Singh, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.
- " 3592, Sepoy Uttam Singh, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.
- " 4118, Naick Jiwand Singh, 26th Punjabis.
- " 4043, Naick Harnam Singh, 26th Punjabis.
- " 3389, Naick Manzam Din, 29th Punjabis.
- " 3314, Sepoy Sharam Singh, 29th Punjabis.
- " 2561, Naick Harnam Singh, 31st Punjabis.
- " 2602-A, Sepoy Gulab Singh, 31st Punjabis.
- " 1574, Sepoy Bassawa Singh, 58th Vaughan's Rifles, (Frontier Force).
- " 1622, Sepoy Tor Gul, 58th Vaughan's Rifles, (Frontier Force).
- " 1015, Naick Tikhon, 67th Punjabis.
- " 1404, Sepoy (Piper) Kala Khan, 106th Hazara Pioneers.

No. 528, Sepoy Nawal Khan, 121st Pioneers.

" 1538, Sepoy Maraoti Sinda, 121st Pioneers.

" 2692, Naick Natha Singh, 126th Baluchistan Infantry.

" 1207, Sepoy Ramzan Khan, 126th Baluchistan Infantry.

" 167, Rifleman Jitman Rai, 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles

" 371, Rifleman Sahahir Pun, 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.

" 169, Lance-Naick Setu Limbu, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.

" 153, Rifleman Badalsing Limbu, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles

*medals inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.*

No. 2043, Sowar (Acting Lance-Dafadar) Umar Shah, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse)

" 451, Sowar Samund Singh, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force)

" 727, Lance-Dafadar Ibrahim, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).

" 1054, Drummer Abdul Rahim, 10th Jats

" 3648, Sepoy Arjan Singh, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.

" 4036, Sepoy Gopal Singh, 26th Punjabis.

" 3365, Sepoy Bhagtn, 29th Punjabis.

" 2627, Sepoy Jangi, 31st Punjabis.

" 1697, Sepoy Nandu, 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force).

" 336, Sepoy Dhondiba Bhatuse, 121st Pioneers.

---

## 5TH (MHOW) DIVISION.

*Medals inscribed "for Meritorious Service" with annuity.*

- No. 896, Trumpet Major Nasir Ali Khan, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), *vice* No. 994, Kot Dafadar Molar, promoted to Jemadar, with effect from 16th November 1912.
- " 373, Colour-Havildar Baldewa, 42nd Deoli Regiment, *vice* No. 62, Dafadar Abbas Ali Shali, pensioned, with effect from 1st March 1913.
- " 2505, Colour-Havildar Hari Chand, 30th Punjabis, *vice* pensioned Colour Havildar Fat teh Ali, deceased, with effect from 6th September 1908.

*Medals inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.*

- No. 1011, Lance-Dafadar Mir Wajid Ali, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).
- " 1144, Sowar Siri Chand, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).
- " 1120, Sowar Bhabeoti Singh, 8th Cavalry.
- " 1283, Sower Manzur Ali, 8th Cavalry.
- " 379, Lance-Dafadar Muhammed Akber, 27th Light Cavalry.
- " 189, Sowar Fuckroddin, 27th Light Cavalry.
- " 1601, Sowar Rahim Khan, 32nd Lancers.
- " 1615, Sowar Rahimuddin Khan, 32nd Lancers.
- " 1940, Trumpeter Shaikh Kallu, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse.
- " 1968, Sowar Abdu' Sattar Khan, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse.
- " 1057, Sepoy (Musician) Abdul Razak Khan, 5th Light Infantry.

- No 994, Naick Bhup Singh, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs
- " 949, Sepoy (Musician) Shekhsheer Mohammad, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs
- " 770, Sepoy Sitlahakhsh Singh, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment)
- " 873, Sepoy Madho Singh, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment)
- " 3295, Naick Fazl Khan, 30th Punjabis
- " 3196, Sepoy Atta Mohammad, 30th Punjabis
- " 2062, Naick Ghasi, 42nd Deoli Regiment
- " 2037, Sepoy Ganpat Singh 42nd Deoli Regiment
- " 2110, Sepoy Moti 43rd Erinpura Regiment
- " 2133, Sepoy Bhuma, 43rd Erinpura Regiment
- " 729 Naick Ali 44th Merwara Infantry
- " 427, Sepoy Bihari, 44th Merwara Infantry
- " 1854, Naick Richard Phillips, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry
- " 2660 Private Shaikh Haider 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry
- " 940, Naick Sham Singh, 90th Punjabis
- " 920, Sepoy Nadar Khan, 90th Punjabis
- " 1014, Naick Mir-Dahir Husain, 96th Berar Infantry
- " 903 Sepoy Mohammad Yasin Khan, 96th Berar Infantry
- " 2026, Sepoy Shaikh Budan, 97th Deccan Infantry
- " 2075, Sepoy Shaikh Phullah, 97th Deccan Infantry
- " 2750, Naick Gabriel Easton, 98th Infantry
- " 2770, Sepoy Shaikh Abbas Ali 98th Infantry

- No. 3149, Sepoy (Musician) Mulliah, 99th Deccan Infantry.
- „ 3343, Sepoy Burmah Singh, 99th Deccan Infantry.
- „ 863, Lance-Naik Gann Withal, 104th Wellesley's Rifles.
- „ 943, Rifleman Muhammad Hunsain, 104th Wellesley's Rifles.
- „ 2726, Private Kanjee Muljee, 107th Pioneers.
- „ 3071, Private Gul Akhmad, 107th Pioneers.
- „ 2399, Naick (Lance-Havildar) Niaz Ali, 113th Infantry.
- „ 3948, Private Shah Wali, 113th Infantry.
- „ 2761, Sepoy (Fifer) Pedro Paulo Coelho, 116th Mahrattas.
- „ 466, Sepoy (Musician) Dhanji Narayan, 116th Mahrattas.
- „ 402, Naick (Lance-Havildar) Raghunath Misir, 125th Napier's Rifles.
- „ 474, Rifleman Ghulam Nabi, 125th Napier's Rifles.

*Medals inscribed " for Long Service and Good Conduct "*  
*without gratuity.*

- No. 1155, Sowar Bishan Singh, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).
- „ 1183, Sowar Fazal Ali Khan, 8th Cavalry.
- „ 255, Sowar Usman Sharrief, 27th Light Cavalry.
- „ 1612, Sowar Tungal Khan, 32nd Lancers.
- „ 1076, Sowar Shakar Khan, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse.

- No 846, Sepoy Pirthipal Singh, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs
- " 860, Sepoy Jokha Singh, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment)
- " 3395, Sepoy Bahonta, 30th Punjabis
- " 2051, Sepoy Bactawra, 42nd Deoli Regiment
- " 2035, Sepoy Bhura, 43rd Eripura Regiment
- " 797, Sepoy Rupa, 44th Merwara Infantry
- " 2441, Private Saiyid Husain, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry
- " 762, Naick Santokh Singh, 90th Punjabis
- " 990, Naick Bal Ram Singh, 96th Berar Infantry.
- " 2100, Naick Ataulah Khan, 97th Deccan Infantry
- " 2798, Sepoy Shaikh Dost Muhammad, 98th Infantry.
- " 3464, Sepoy Mungar Singh, 99th Deccan Infantry
- " 951, Rifleman Ghulam Muhammad, 104th Wellesley's Rifles
- " 2407, Private Fateh Din, 113th Infantry
- " 250, Sepoy Ambranta Parte, 116th Mahrattas
- " 1118, Rifleman Abdul Ghani, 125th Napier's Rifles

#### 6TH (POONA) DIVISION

*Medals Inscribed "for Meritorious Service" with an entry*

- No 679 Havildar Babu Mabadesar, *vice* No 748, Colour-Havildar Gannu More, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry, pensioned, 1st June 1912

*Medals inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct"  
with gratuity.*

- No. 1212, Sowar Abdul Rahman Khan, 29th Lancers  
(Deccan Horse).
- " 1789, Sowar Sayed Hussain, 29th Lancers  
(Deccan Horse).
- " 2071, Trumpeter Qalandar Khan, 33rd Queen  
Victoria's Own Light Cavalry.
- " 2199, Sowar (Ward Orderly) Yaqub Ali Khan,  
33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry.
- " 1678, Naick Elappa Dhundi, 3rd Sappers and  
Miners.
- " 1644, Naick Ganpat Nagu, 3rd Sappers and  
Miners.
- " 941, Sepoy Kishan Singh, 12th Pioneers (Kelat-i-  
Ghilzie Regiment).
- " 106, Sepoy (Ward Orderly) Nehal Singh, 12th  
Pioneers (Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).
- " 23, Drummer C. D. Silva, 79th Carnatic Infantry.
- " 649, Private (Musician) Anthony Francis, 79th  
Carnatic Infantry.
- " 2218, Musician A. Michael, 81st Pioneers.
- " 2056, Sepoy Kuppasami, 81st Pioneers.
- " 3505, Sepoy (Lance-Naick) Chandarbhan, 95th  
Russell's Infantry.
- " 3417, Sepoy Rupannah, 95th Russell's  
Infantry.

- No. 1134, Sepoy Ahmed Khan, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers
- " 645 Sepoy Malnac Saknac, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers
- " 1599, Private Balnak Bhagnak, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.
- " 1616, Private Shiwasji Rawat, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry
- " 629 Sepoy Krishnaji Bedar, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry
- " 655, Sepoy Nimbaji Bedar, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry.
- " 173 Naick Rasji Naick, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry
- " 7, Sepoy (Lance-Naick) Mirza Hasan Beg, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry
- " 791, Naick Goju Harnak, 117th Mahrattas
- 784, Private Babaji Redkar, 117th Mahrattas
- " 2599, Naick Sultan Khan, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment,
- " 2502, Sepoy (Lance Naick) Tulshiram Gopal, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment)
- " 2705, Sepoy Ayad Khan, 120th Rajputana Infantry
- " 60 Sepoy Mohan, 120th Rajputana Infantry.
- " 3311, Private Abdul Hakim, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry
- " 615 Private Akbar Ali 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry



*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.*

- No. 1340, Sowar Jang Singh, 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse).  
 „ 2237, Sowar Maghar Singh, 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry.  
 „ 1880, Sapper Ahmad Khan, 3rd Sappers and Miners.  
 „ 516, Naick Bir Singh, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).  
 „ 596, Private Babu Khan, 79th Carnatic Infantry.  
 „ 41, 2nd Bugle Major J. Devaney, 81st Pioneers.  
 „ 3522, Sepoy (Lance-Naick) Bhagwan Singh, 95th Russell's Infantry.  
 „ 964, Sepoy Narayan Ramji, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.  
 „ 1597, Lance Havildar Ragho Labde, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.  
 „ 589, Sepoy Nagoji Bedar, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry.  
 „ 254, Sepoy (Lance-Naick) Govind Jarande, 120th Mahratta Light Infantry.  
 „ 80, Private Atmaram Chenwanker, 117th Mahrattas.  
 „ 2629, Naick Abdul Rahman Khan, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment).  
 „ 2947, Sepoy Dulia, 120th Rajputana Infantry.  
 „ 4496 Private Dost Muhammad, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.

#### 7TH (MEERUT) DIVISION.

*Medal inscribed "for Meritorious Service," with annuity.*

- No. 4706, Colour Havildar Mehr Bakhsh, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners, with effect from the 1st April 1913, *vice* No. 4571, Colour Havildar Sheikh Abdulsamad, pensioned.

No 713, Havildar Jangbahadur Singh, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment), with effect from the 1st October 1913, *vice* No 650, Havildar Shingohind Singh, pensioned

" 576, Havildar Jaman Singh Karki, 2-9th Gurkha Rifles with effect from the 1st February 1913, *vice* No 488, Havildar Beniram Thapa, pensioned

*Medal inscribed " for Long Service and Good Conduct " with gratuity.*

No 451, Sowar Faiz Muhammad Khan, 3rd Skinner's Horse

" 456, Sowar Abdullah Khan, 3rd Skinner's Horse

" 2473, Lance Dafadar Janak Singh, 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse)

" 2387, Sowar Gurdit Singh, 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse)

" 925, Sowar (Acting Lance Dafadar) Khan Baz, 17th Cavalry

" 983, Sowar (Ward Orderly) Faiz Muhammad Khan, 17th Cavalry

" 1417, Sowar Sant Singh, 18th King George's Own Lancers

" 1446, Lance Dafadar Sundar Singh, 18th King George's Own Lancers

" 4773, Sapper Bhagwan Singh, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

" 4690, Sapper Dewa Singh, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

" 3489, Naick Mahipal Duba, 3rd Brahmans.

" 3491, Sepoy Ramsunder Duhe 3rd Brahmans

" 737 Sepoy Lakhpat Singh, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs

" 734, Naick Palak Dhari Singh, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs

- No. 751, Sepoy Mahipal Singh, 8th Rajputs.
- " 778, Sepoy Shambhudatt Singh, 8th Rajputs.
- " 1027, Sepoy (Drummer) Narbir Damai, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment).
- " 1201, Lance-Naick Sher Singh, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment).
- " 338, Sepoy Dula Singh, 33rd Punjabis.
- " 344, Sepoy (Ward<sup>1</sup> Orderly) Mohamad Baksh, 33rd Punjabis.
- " 1237, Rifleman (Armourer) Bir Singh Lohar, 1-39th Garhwal Rifles.
- " 1361, Naick Mohan Singh Thakur, 1-39th Garhwal Rifles.
- " 1398, Rifleman (Musician) Umrao Singh Gusain, 2-39th Garhwal Rifles.
- " 2270, Private (Lance-Naick) Krishna Sootar, 128th Pioneers.
- " 2352, Private Dhandjirao Wagh, 128th Pioneers.
- " 2697, Rifleman (Ward Orderly) Nathu Singh Durn, 1-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles. (The Sirmoor Rifles).
- " 2886, Rifleman (Ward Orderly) Kishan Singh Thapa, 1-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles. (The Sirmoor Rifles).
- " 1139, Naick Ransur Gurung, 2-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles. (The Sirmoor Rifles).
- " 1117, Naick Karu Singh Burathoki, 2-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles. (The Sirmoor Rifles).
- " 2173, Naick Gagan Singh Thapa, 1-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.
- " 1577, Naick Bhaagn Damai, 1-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.
- " 1139, Naick Kesar Rana, 2-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

- No 1006 Naick Birkhir Pun, 2-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles
- " 3216, Naick Kasiram Thapa, 2-8th Gurkha Rifles
- " 3228, Naick Tekbahadur Gurung 2-8th Gurkha Rifles
- " 883 Rifleman (Lance-Naick) Karanbahadur Khattri, 1-9th Gurkha Rifles
- " 872 Rifleman Balbhadar Khattri, 1-9th Gurkha Rifles
- " 864, Rifleman (Lance Naick) Dil Sing Khattri, 2-9th Gurkha Rifles
- " 852, Rifleman (Lance-Naick) Keshar Sing Sahi, 2-9th Gurkha Rifles

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity*

- No 457, Sowar (Farrier) Muntaz Khan, 3rd Skinner's Horse
- " 2397, Camel Sowar Hazari Singh, 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse)
- " 960, Sowar (Acting Lance Dafadar) Jahan Khan, 17th Cavalry
- " 1458, Sowar Fazal Khan, 18th King George's Own Lancers
- 4880, Naick Satnarain Pande I O M, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners
- " 3493, Sepoy Matapher Tiwari, 3rd Brahmans
- " 1193, Sepoy Bhur Singh 13th Rajputs (The Shekhiwati Regiment)
- 180, Sepoy (Musician) Charagh Din, 33rd Punjabis
- " 1433 Rifleman Mangaru Negi, 1-39th Garhwal Rifles.
- " 2319, Private Ittnac Padnae 128th Pioneers

- No. 2704, Naick Dalbahadur Gurung, 1-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles, (The Sirmoor Rifles).
- " 1224, Naick Padam Singh Thapa, 2-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles, The Sirmoor Rifles).
- " 2225, Naick Raghubir Thapa, 1-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.
- " 1183, Rifleman Dalbahadur Pun, 2-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.
- " 3219, Rifleman Kumbhasing Gurung, 2-8th Gurkha Rifles.
- " 985, Rifleman Ratanbahadur Khandka, 1-9th Gurkha Rifles.
- " 1051, Rifleman Balbahadur Saon, 2-9th Gurkha Rifles.

---

#### 8TH (LUCKNOW) DIVISION.

*Medals inscribed "for Meritorious Service" with annuity.*

- No. 431, Colour Havildar Khemaram, 48th Pioneers, *vice* No. 120, Havildar Dayal Singh, transferred to the pension establishment with effect from the 6th July 1913.
- No. 1601, Drum Major Bhaguram Shinram, 114th Mahrattas, *vice* Havildar Shaikh Ali, transferred to the pension establishment from the 21st May 1913.

*Medals inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.*

- No. 1480, Camel Sowar Mam Raj, 4th Cavalry.
- " 1472, Camel Sowar Hardit Singh, 4th Cavalry.
- " 32, Ward Orderly Allah Ditta, 12th Cavalry.
- " 2035, Camel Sowar Kalo Khan, 12th Cavalry.

- No 1497, Lance Dafadar Fateh Mohamed Khan, 36th Jacob's Horse.
- " 1278, Sowar Natha Singh, 36th Jacob's Horse
- " 1815, Sepoy Tulsī Ram Pande, 9th Bhopal Infantry
- " 1714, Sepoy Bir Singh, 9th Bhopal Infantry
- " 1013, Naick Munsafir Singh, 11th Rajputs
- " 1015, Naick Raja Singh, 11th Rajputs
- " 966, Sepoy Ramhrich Singh, 11th Rajputs
- " 3959 Sepoy Badhawa Singh, 22nd Punjabis
- " 3890, Sepoy Khuda Dad, 22nd Punjabis
- " 1515, Sepoy Sunder Singh, 36th Sikhs
- " 1531, Sepoy Indar Singh, 36th Sikhs
- " 3520, Naick Paında Khan, 40th Pathans
- " 2889, Sepoy Imam Din, 40th Pathans
- " 790, Sepoy Peshora Singh, 48th Pioneers
- " 1013, Naick Binda Singh 48th Pioneers
- " 32, Naick Mehr Khan, 62nd Punjabis
- " 980, Sepoy Asman Singh, 62nd Punjabis
- " 1054, Sepoy Narayan Singh, 74th Punjabis
- " 1218, Drummer Rur Singh, 93rd Burma Infantry
- " 1206, Sepoy (Lance Naick) Luchhman Singh, 93rd Burma Infantry
- " 1662, Private Gopal Chorge 114th Mahrattas
- " 2136, Rifleman Jaising Thapa, 1 Sth Gurkha Rifles
- " 2150 Rifleman Motidutt Upadhya 1-8th Gurkha Rifles
- " 95, Naick Pundup Sing Limbu, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles
- " 1181, Naick Jungia Gurung, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles

*Medal inscribed "for Long-Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.*

- No. 1455, Sowar Sher Khan, 4th Cavalry.  
 " 2073, Sowar Misri Khan, 12th Cavalry.  
 " 2305, Sowar Pai Wali Khan, 36th Jacob's Horse.  
 " 1902, Sepoy Bhagwan Singh, 9th Bhopal Infantry.  
 " 1047, Sepoy Rahgbir Singh, 11th Rajputs.  
 " 4107, Naick Kalandar, 22nd Punjabis.  
 " 1562, Sepoy Ram Singh, 36th Sikhs.  
 " 881, Naick Binda Singh, 48th Pioneers.  
 " 322, Naick Jiba Khan, 62nd Punjabis.  
 " 1251, Naick Gulab Khan, 74th Punjabis.  
 " 1359, Sepoy Mangal Singh, 93rd Burma Infantry.  
 " 942, Colour Havildar, Agustin Lobo, 114th Mah-rattas.
- 

#### 9TH (SECUNDERABAD) DIVISION.

*Medal inscribed "for Meritorious Service" with annuity.*

- No. 800, Kote Dafadar Nabeeyar Khan, 20th Deccan Horse, vice pensioned Dafadar Ghulam Nabl Khan, deceased.

*Medal inscribed for "Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.*

- No. 183, Sowar Hans Ram, 20th Deccan Horse.  
 " 807, " Aziz Khan, 20th Deccan Horse.  
 " 1670, " Bhairon Singh, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.  
 " 1696, Sowar Abdulluh Khan, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.

- No 1364, Sapper Venkatappa, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners
- " 1623, Sapper Durugayya, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners
- " 1055, Sepoy (Musician) Kadam Rasul, 1st Brahmans
- " 1077, Sepoy Ramdnare Snknl, 1st Brahmans.
- " 958, Sepoy Matu, 6th Jat Light Infantry
- " 899, Sepoy Ramnath, 6th Jat Light Infantry
- " 1159, Private Maduramuttu, 61st King George's Own Pioneers.
- " 1153, Private Ramasami, 61st King George's Own Pioneers
- " 3946, Naick Ahmed Husain 64th Pioneers
- " 45, 2nd Bugle Major Joseph Dominic, 64th Pioneers.
- " 2184, Private Harry Antony, 73rd Carnatic Infantry.
- " 2195 Private Shaikh Abdulla, 73rd Carnatic Infantry.
- " 3035, Naick Mohomed Akbar, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry
- " 3036, Private Madar Khan, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry
- " 2817, Private Shaikh Sulaimon, 86th Carnatic Infantry
- " 2944, Private Parayya Nayudu, 86th Carnatic Infantry
- " 2362, Naick Husain Khan, 88th Carnatic Infantry
- " 3429, Naick Muhammad Abdul Azeem, 88th Carnatic Infantry
- " 1993, Sepoy Lalbahadur Singh, 94th Russell's Infantry
- " 2139, Sepoy (Musician) Bijanna, 94th Russell's Infantry



- No. 2971, Naick Mukarab Khan, The 101st Grenadiers.  
 „ 2985, Naick Fazl Ilahi, The 101st Grenadiers  
 „ 363, Sepoy Gondnak Ramnak, 108th Infantry.  
 „ 268, Naick Mhaduji Sawant, 108th Infantry.  
 „ 290, Sepoy Arjuu Naik, 109th Infantry.  
 „ 338, Sepoy Modu Jadhv, 109th Infantry.

*Medal inscribed for "Long Service and Good Conduct"  
 without gratuity.*

- No. 185, Sowar Kiruth, 20th Deccan Horse.  
 „ 1603, Naick (Lance Dafadar) Jatan Singh, 34th  
 Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.  
 „ 1072, Sapper Suhrahmani, 2nd Queen Victoria's  
 Own Sappers and Miners.  
 „ 1706, Sepoy Harkishore Dube, 1st Brahmans.  
 „ 951, Sepoy Sundu, 6th Jat Light Infantry.  
 „ 1389, Private Periyabbu, 61st King George's Own  
 Pioneers.  
 „ 3064, Private Arogyam, 64th Pioneers.  
 „ 2346, Private Shaikh Sillar, 73rd Carnatic Infantry.  
 „ 2534, Private Shaikh Mahmood, 83rd Wallajahbad  
 Light Infantry.  
 „ 1989, Private Pir Ahmad, 86th Carnatic Infantry.  
 „ 2453, Naick (Lance Havildar) Magasami, 88th Car-  
 natic Infantry  
 „ 2028, Sepoy (Lance Naick) Sayyid Ahmad, 94th  
 Russell's Infantry.  
 „ 2915, Sepoy Chimaji Yetekar, The 101st Grenadiers.  
 „ 459, Sepoy Sher Khan, 108th Infantry.  
 „ 1315, Sepoy Kripa Singh, 109th Infantry.

## BURMA DIVISION

*Medal inscribed "for Meritorious Service" with annuity.*

No. 1279, Havildar Inayatulla Khan, 89th Punjabis, vice Colour Havildar Chanda Singh, pensioned, with effect from 1st August 1913.

" 3162, Havildar Raghubar Goring, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles, to fill an existing vacancy, with effect from 1st April 1912.

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity*

No 48, Naick Anokh Singh, 66th Punjabis.

" 647, Sepoy Imam Din, 66th Punjabis.

" 2759, Private Muhammad Rahmatullah 80th Carnatic Infantry

" 2841, Private Munisami, 80th Carnatic Infantry.

" 858, Sepoy Karm Din, 89th Punjabis

" 608, Bugler Faujdar, 89th Punjabis

" 1718, Naick Gnlaba, 91st Punjabis

" 1355, Sepoy Gajjan Singh, 91st Punjabis.

" 872 Lance Naick William Benjamin, 92nd Punjabis

" 1030, Sepoy Allah Ditta, 92nd Punjabis

" 1980, Rifleman Abdullah Khan, 123rd Outram's Rifles

" 116, Rifleman Shimpal Bhat, 123rd Outram's Rifles.

" 1212, Rifleman Hangsersing Limbu, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles

" 1036, Rifleman Rahansingh Limbu. 1-10th Gurkha Rifles.

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct"  
without gratuity.*

- No. 649, Sepoy Punn Khan, 66th Punjabis.
- " 3128, Private Bavaji, 80th Carnatic Infantry.
- " 1720, Sepoy Saif Ali, 89th Punjabis.
- " 1480, Sepoy Mahan Singh, 91st Punjabis.
- " 1069, Sepoy Sundar Singh, 92nd Punjabis.
- " 2077, Naick Khnda Baksh, 123rd Outram's Rifles.

---

#### KOHAT BRIGADE.

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct"  
with gratuity.*

- No. 1817, Naick (Acting Lance Dafadar) Ramchandar Rao Siadi, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.
- " 1821, Naick (Acting Lance Dafadar) Pala Singh, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.
- " 2399, Sepoy Karim Baksh, 122nd Rajputana Infantry.
- " 2413, Lance Naick Shaikh Ramzan Ali, 122nd Rajputana Infantry.
- " 1255, Naick Bhagwan Singh, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).
- " 1247½, Naick Mega, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).
- " 1134-A, Sepoy Jalal Khan, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).
- " 462, Naick Chaudri, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).
- " 3216, Sepoy Ahmad Khan, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force).
- " 3059, Sepoy Khazana, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force).

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct"  
without gratuity*

- No 1788, Sowar Kishan Singh, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers  
 „ 2492, Naick Sundar, 122nd Rajputana Infantry  
 „ 1294, Sepoy Sundar Singh, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force)  
 „ 478, Naick Nihal Singh, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force)  
 „ 3198, Sepoy Gnjjar Singh, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force)

#### BANNU BRIGADE

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct"  
with gratuity*

- No 2846 Sowar Ali Mohammad, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force)  
 „ 2838, Sowar Bir Ball, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force)  
 „ 1589, Assistant Bugle Major Ranjha, 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force)  
 „ 1634, Sepoy Bahadur Ali, 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force)  
 „ 702 Naick Natha Singh, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force)  
 „ 709, Sepoy Hakim Singh, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force)  
 „ 53 Sepoy Mahna Singh, 24th Punjabis  
 „ 3675, Naick Kesar Singh 24th Punjabis.

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct"  
without gratuity.*

- No 2749 Sowar Devi Das 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force).

- No. 1633, Sepoy Karam Khan, 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).  
 „ 898, Naick Said Khan, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).  
 „ 3674, Sepoy Mana Singh, 24th Punjabis.

---

DERAJAT BRIGADE.

*Medal inscribed " for Long Service and Good Conduct "*  
*with gratuity.*

- No. 1963, Sowar Chiragh Khan, 35th Scinde Horse.  
 „ 2037, Sowar Yar Muhammed Khan, 35th Scinde Horse.  
 „ 1245, Sepoy Jiwan Singh, 72nd Punjabis.  
 „ 1064, Sepoy Narain Singh, 72nd Punjabis.  
 „ 3099, Naick Gardit Singh, 27th Punjabis.  
 „ 3049, Sepoy (Musician) Bakhtawar Lal, 27th Punjabis.  
 „ 3498, Sepoy Gnjjar Singh, 45th Rattray's Sikhs.  
 „ 3434, Sepoy Phuman Singh, 45th Rattray's Sikhs

*Medal inscribed " for Long Service and Good Conduct "*  
*without gratuity.*

- No. 2032, Sowar Allam Chiragh Shah, 35th Scinde Horse.  
 „ 1289, Sepoy Wahab Gul, 72nd Punjabis.  
 „ 3311, Naick Musaddi, 27th Punjabis.  
 „ 3574, Sepoy Kesar Singh, 45th Rattray's Sikhs.

---

ADEN BRIGADE.

*Medal inscribed " for Long Service and Good Conduct "*  
*with gratuity.*

- No. 898, Sepoy Ghans Khan, 18th Infantry.

No 988, Sepoy Akhar Khan, 18th Infantry.

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct"  
without gratuity*

No. 251, Sonar Mahmud Ali, Aden Troop

" 906, Sepoy (Lance Naick) Ajul Khan, 18th  
Infantry

*II.—Indian Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the  
Royal and Indian Artillery.*

*Medal inscribed 'for Meritorious Service,' with  
annuity*

No. 111, Havildar (Salutry) Heeraband,\* 29th Mountain  
Battery, vice Havildar Ghulam Muhammad, 24th  
Mountain Battery, transferred to pension establish-  
ment, with effect from 12th July 1913

\* Annuity only, is already in possession of medal

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct"  
with gratuity*

No. 206, Naick Bagh Singh, No 1 Mountain Battery,  
Royal Garrison Artillery

" 2540, Bullock Driver Poonasawmy, No. 72 (Heavy)  
Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

" 421, Lance Naick Jawala Singh, No. 2 Mountain  
Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 287, Lance Naick Narayan Singh, No 2 Mountain  
Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 421, Driver Gurditt Singh, 22nd Derajat Mountain  
Battery (Froottier Force).

" 2518, Naick Cathamootoo, No 72 (Heavy) Battery,  
Royal Garrison Artillery.

- No. 164, Naick Gurditt Singh, 21st Kohat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).
- " 450, Naick Wali Dad, 22nd Derajat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).
- " 1742, Naick Mithuu Ram, No. 90 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 1743, Naick Chuni Lal, No. 90 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 2489, Bullock Driver Nabi Bux, No. 71 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 2491, Naick Obai, No. 71 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 298, Naick Sahab Din, No. 1 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 305, Naick Ghasita, No. 1 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 455, Driver Sukh Ram, No. 8 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 1757, Lance Naick Mehnga Singh, No. 90 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 474, Driver Mihan Singh, No. 5 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 406, Lance Naick Muhmud, No. 6 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 2511, Gunner Abdul Cawder, " H " Ammunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery.
- " 461, Naick Nand Singh, 27th Mountain Battery.
- " 454, Driver Kanhaiya Singh, 22nd Derajat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).
- " 1626, Bullock Driver Hadesi, No. 86 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity*

No 25, Gunner (Lance Naick) Shakar Khan, 32nd Mountain Battery

" 1643, Bullock Driver Patan Din, No. 86 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

" 115, Driver Faiz Talab, 23rd Peshawar Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

" 425 Driver Ghaniya Singh, No 7 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

*III—Indian Subordinate Medical Department.*

*Medal, inscribed "for Meritorious Service" with annuity.  
Bengal Establishment*

No 752, *vice* No 67  
Khan, pror

No 769, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Amir Hamza,  
*vice* No 686, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Ihsan Ali,  
promoted, with effect from the 14th April 1913

*Bombay Establishment.*

No 10  
min, *vice*  
want 1  
April 1913

*Bengal Establishment*

No 770, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Buta Singh,  
*vice* No 710, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Jumman Khan, deceased, with effect from 15th August 1913.

No. 725, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Wali ullah,  
*vice* No 701, first class Sub Assistant Surgeon Shankar-das promoted, with effect from the 16th September 1913.



- No. 164, Naick Gurditt Singh, 21st Kohat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).
- " 450, Naick Wali Dad, 22nd Derajat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).
- " 1742, Naick Mithun Ram, No. 90 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 1743, Naick Chuni Lal, No. 90 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 2489, Bullock Driver Nabi Bux, No. 71 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 2491, Naick Ohai, No. 71 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 298, Naick Sahab Din, No. 1 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 305, Naick Ghasita, No. 1 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 455, Driver Snkh Ram, No. 8 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 1757, Lance Naick Mehnga Singh, No. 90 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 474, Driver Mihan Singh, No. 5 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 405, Lance Naick Mahmud, No. 6 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
- " 2511, Gunner Abdul Cawder, "11" Ammunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery.
- " 461, Naick Nand Singh, 27th Mountain Battery.
- " 454, Driver Kunhaiya Singh, 22nd Derajat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).
- " 1626, Bullock Driver Badesi, No. 86 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.*

No 25, Gunner (Lance Naick) Shakar Khan, 32nd Mountain Battery.

„ 1643, Bullock Driver Patan Din, No. 86 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

„ 115, Driver Faiz Talab, 23rd Peshawar Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

„ 425 Driver Ghaniya Singh, No 7 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

### *III — Indian Subordinate Medical Department.*

*Medal, inscribed "for Meritorious Service" with annuity.*

#### *Bengal Establishment*

No 752, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Debi-Parshad, vice No 678, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Rafiud-din Khan, promoted, with effect from the 8th April 1913.

No 26, Sub-Assistant Surgeon, Amritsar, vice  
promoted

#### *Bombay Establishment.*

No 10, Sub-Assistant Surgeon, Jamshedpur, vice  
want 1  
April 1913

#### *Bengal Establishment*

No 770, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Buta Singh, vice No 710, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Jumman Khan, deceased, with effect from 15th August 1913.

No 725, first class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Wali ullah, vice No 701, first class Sub Assistant Surgeon Shankar-das promoted, with effect from the 16th September 1913.

## IV.—Miscellaneous.

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct"  
without gratuity.*

No. 48, Sowar Ahmadulla Khan, Viceroy's Bodyguard.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,  
Adjutant General in India.*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th January 1914.*

1. The London Gazettes of the 9th and 12th December 1913 were received at Army Headquarters on the 29th December 1913

1  
5th Jan  
1914

2. Appointment—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

Captain W. C. N. Lee, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse), to be an Assistant Superintendent, Army Remount Department. Dated 7th December 1913

3. Leave—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India —

Major C. B. Stokes, 3rd Skinner's Horse, General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, for 6 months on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service 19th year commenced 27th September 1913.

4. Furlough and Leave—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India on private affairs under the leave rules of 1889 —

Conductor L. B. King, Ordnance Department, Army Headquarters, Ordnance Branch, from 11th December 1913 to 9th March 1914, pending retirement.

5 5. Furlough and Leave.—The following correction is made to the "Memorandum of information issued for the guidance of officers and others proceeding out of India on leave".

1914.

Page 6, paragraph 19, after "staff appointments" in line 11 insert "lady nurses, Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India".

6. Payment Furloughs and Passage Money.—As numerous instances have come to notice in which applications of men whilst in England on payment furlough, for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve, have been submitted and dealt with without reference to the procedure laid down in India Army Order No. 144 of 1912, the attention of all concerned is drawn to that order, the requirements of which should invariably be complied with, both by soldiers when submitting, and by the authorities in India dealing with, such applications.

7. P. . . . . ; correction to Army . . . . . approved by the . . . . . added in the April 1914 Appendix to India Army Orders.

Paragraph 37.—Clause (c).—In the last line add "But adjutants of British cavalry and infantry units, and acting adjutants of wings of British infantry units, will be allowed mileage rates given in scale "C", paragraph 29, irrespective of distance, for not more than one journey per week per unit actually made to cash cheques for the unit".

The last clause is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"Claims under (a) may be recovered direct from the Military Accounts Department on India Army Form, T-1716. For claims under (b), (c) and (d), one will be prepared monthly on India Army Form, T-1718, for all journeys of the same establishment for the sanction of the competent financial authority. Claims under (e) will be preferred on India Army Form, A-115.

8. Injuries to Public Followers.—It is notified that the provisions of paragraphs 58 and 885, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, regarding the investigation of

causes of injuries to soldiers, and the submission of reports on Army Form B-117 in the case of injured men admitted to hospital, are now extended to public followers.

9  
5th Jn  
1914

2. The Regulations quoted will be amended in due course.

9. Ammunition—Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery units in possession of Q.F. 13-pr. and 18 pr. cartridges on which the stencilled marking is becoming faint are to take steps for renewal of the marking, whenever necessary, in order that the information given thereby may be available when required.

10. Arms—Ammunition—The Government of India Army Department No 2326 (O G O), dated 2nd December 1913

have approved of the issue, with effect from the first April 1914, to the officers holding the marginally noted appointments, of pistol ammunition for annual practice, on the following scale.

General Officers Commanding Armies.  
General Officers Commanding Divisions  
General Officers Commanding Brigades.  
Colonels on the Staff Commanding Brigades  
Brigadier-Generals Armies  
\*General Staff Officers, 1st Grade  
\*General Staff Officers, 2nd Grade  
\*Deputy Assistant Adjutant Generals.  
Assistant Quartermaster-Generals.  
Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-Generals  
\*Brigade Majors.  
\*Staff Captains.  
Station Staff Officers, 1st Class.

\*Excluding Army Headquarters, and Staff College, Quetta

	No. of rounds per annum, per pistol, per officer.
Cartridges, S. A. Ball, pistol, Webley	72
Cartridges S. A. Blank, pistol, Webley	20

5

5th Jan.  
1914.

5. Furlough and Leave.—The following correction is made to the "Memorandum of information issued for the guidance of officers and others proceeding out of India on leave".

Page 6, paragraph 19, *after* "staff appointments" in line 11 *insert* "lady nurses, Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India".

6. Payment Furloughs and Passage Money.—As numerous instances have come to notice in which applications of men whilst in England on payment furlough, for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve, have been submitted and dealt with without reference to the procedure laid down in India Army Order No. 144 of 1912, the attention of all concerned is drawn to that order, the requirements of which should invariably be complied with, both by soldiers when submitting, and by the authorities in India dealing with, such applications.

7. *Correction to Arm . . . . . approved by the . . . . . in the April 1914 Appendix to India Army Orders.*

*Paragraph 37.—*Clause (c).—In the last line *add* "But adjutants of British cavalry and infantry units, and acting adjutants of wings of British infantry units, will be allowed mileage rates given in scale "C", paragraph 29, irrespective of distance, for not more than one journey per week per unit actually made to cash cheques for the unit".

The last clause is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"Claims under (a) may be recovered direct from the Military Accounts Department on India Army Form, T-1716. For claims under (b), (c) and (d), one will be prepared monthly on India Army Form, T-1718, for all journeys of the same establishment for the sanction of the competent financial authority. Claims under (e) will be preferred on India Army Form, A-115.

8. Injuries to Public Followers.—It is notified that the provisions of paragraphs 58 and 885, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, regarding the investigation of

causes of injuries to soldiers, and the submission of reports on Army Form B 117 in the case of injured men admitted to hospital, are now extended to public followers

9  
5th Jan  
1914

2 The Regulations quoted will be amended in due course

Royal Field Artillery  
and 18 pr cart  
is becoming faint  
marking, whenever

necessary in order that the information given thereby may be available when required

### 10 Arms—Ammunition—The Government of India

Army Department No 2376 (O G O)  
dated 2nd December 1913.

have approved of the

General Officers Commanding Armies  
General Officers Commanding Divisions  
General Officers Commanding Brigades  
Colonels on the Staff Commanding  
Brigades

issue, with effect from

the first April 1914, to

the officers holding the

marginally noted ap

pointments, of pistol

ammunition for annual

practice, on the follow-

ing scale

Brigade Generals Armies  
\*General Staff Officers 1st Grade  
\*General Staff Officers 2nd Grade  
\*Deputy Assistant Adjutant Generals  
Assistant Quartermaster Generals  
Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster Generals.  
\*Brigade Majors.  
\*Staff Captains.  
Staff on Staff Officers 1st Class.

\*Excluded Army Headquarters and  
Staff College Quetta

	<i>No of rounds per annum per pistol per officer</i>
Cartridges S A Ball pistol Webley	72
Cartridges S A Blank pistol Webley	20



5

5th Jan.  
1914.

5. Furlough and Leave.—The following correction is made to the "Memorandum of information issued for the guidance of officers and others proceeding out of India on leave".

Page 6, paragraph 19, after "staff appointments" in line 11 insert "lady nurses, Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India".

6. Payment Furloughs and Passage Money.—As numerous instances have come to notice in which applications of men whilst in England on payment furlough, for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve, have been submitted and dealt with without reference to the procedure laid down in India Army Order No. 144 of 1912, the attention of all concerned is drawn to that order, the requirements of which should invariably be complied with, both by soldiers when submitting, and by the authorities in India dealing with, such applications.

7. F

to Army

by the

April 1914 Appendix to India Army Orders.

Paragraph 37.—Clause (c).—In the last line add "But adjutants of British cavalry and infantry units, and acting infantry units, will be allowed "C", paragraph 29, irrespective of the number of journeys per week per unit actually made to cash cheques for the unit".

The last clause is reconstructed as follows:—

"Claims under (a) may be recovered direct from the Military Accounts Department on India Army Form, T-1716. For claims under (b), (c) and (d), one will be prepared monthly on India Army Form, T-1718, for all journeys of the same establishment for the sanction of the competent financial authority. Claims under (e) will be preferred on India Army Form, A-115.

8. Injuries to Public Followers.—It is notified that the provisions of paragraphs 58 and 865, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, regarding the investigation of

causes of injuries to soldiers, and the submission of reports on Army Form B-117 in the case of injured men admitted to hospital, are now extended to public followers.

2. The Regulations quoted will be amended in due course.

9. Ammunition—Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery units in possession of Q.F. 13-pr. and 18 pr. cartridges on which the stencilled marking is becoming faint are to take steps for renewal of the marking, whenever necessary, in order that the information given thereby may be available when required.

10. Arms—Ammunition—The Government of India Army Department No 2326 : (D G O), dated 2nd December 1913

have approved of the issue, with effect from the first April 1914, to the officers holding the marginally noted appointments, of pistol ammunition for annual practice, on the following scale.

General Officers Commanding Armies.  
General Officers Commanding Divisions  
General Officers Commanding Brigades.  
Colonels on the Staff Commanding Brigades

Brigadier-Generals Armies

\*General Staff Officers, 1st Grade

\*General Staff Officers, 2nd Grade

\*Deputy Assistant Adjutant Generals.

Assistant Quartermaster-Generals.

Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster Generals.

\*Brigade Majors

\*Staff Captains.

Station Staff Officers, 1st Class.

\*Excluding Army Headquarters, and Staff College, Quetta

	No. of rounds per annum, per pistol, per officer.
Cartridges, S A. Ball, pistol, Webley . .	72
Cartridges, S A. Blank, pistol, Webley . .	20

5th Jan.  
1914

11. **Army Orders.**—The particular attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order 327 of 1913, on the subject of the half-yearly examination of officers for promotion, which will, in future, commence on the third Monday in April and the third Monday in October. Detailed instructions on this subject have been issued to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades.

Attention is invited to the following Army Orders, dated 1st October 1913:—

No. 328.—Examinations in Military History.

No. 340.—King's Regulations—Amendments.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 12th January 1914.*

12 The London Gazettes of the 16th and 19th December 1913 were received at Army Headquarters on the 5th January 1914

12

12th Jan  
1914.

13 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel F J Fowler, DSO, IA, to be Assistant Quartermaster General, 9th (Secunderabad) Division, *vice* Colonel A W S Wingate, IA, retired Dated 19th December 1913

Captain C Cobb, 20th Punjabis, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class. Dated 8th December 1913

14 Leave—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India —

Major-General C J Melliss, VC, CB, Commanding Quetta 2nd Infantry Brigade for 56 days on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 246, (the first 37 days on privilege leave).

15 \* Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—A list is issued, as an annexure to this Order, of —

(i) non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army and non commissioned officers and men of the Supply and Transport Corps.

\* Published as a Special India Army Order dated the 1st January 1914. The number then assigned to the Order is cancelled.

The list annexed to the Order is not reproduced.

15

12th Jan.  
1914.

- (ii) non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal and Indian Artillery ;
- (iii) Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department ;
- (iv) Miscellaneous ,

who have been granted medals for meritorious service with annuity ; and for long service and good conduct with or without gratuity for the year ending 31st December 1914, under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 933, *et seq.*

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 19th January 1914*

16 The London Gazettes of the 23rd and 26th December 1913 were received at Army Headquarters on the 12th January 1914

16  
10th Jan  
1914

17 Appointments—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major J M Sloan, DSO, RAMC, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Mobilization), 3rd (Lahore) Division, with effect from the 14th December 1913

Major E V Aylen, RAMC to be Specialist in Dermatology, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, with effect from the 15th December 1913

Captain A W M Harvey, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Prevention of Disease, and in charge of the Brigade Laboratory, Delhra Dun with effect from 17th December 1913

Captain C H Brodribb, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, with effect from 1st January 1914

Captain A H T Davis, RAMC, to be Specialist in Electrical Science, 6th (Poona) Division, with effect from the 23rd December 1913

18 Leave—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India —

Major S H E Nicholas, 95th Infantry, Assistant Judge Advocate General, Army Headquarters, for 8 months on

- 19 private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 90 days on privilege leave).  
 10th Jan. 1914. Pension service: 24th year commenced 8th October 1913.

19. Furlough and Leave.—The undermentioned departmental officer is granted combined leave out of India under the Leave Rules of 1889:—

Assistant Commissary and honorary Lieutenant J. E. Clarke, India Miscellaneous List, Military Secretary's Branch, Army Headquarters, for 8 months on private affairs (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

20 Furlough and Leave.—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted combined leave out of India, pending retirement.—

Conductor A. W. Peel, India Miscellaneous List, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for eight months on private affairs under the Leave Rules of 1889 (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

21. Military Works Services.—On arrival in India the undermentioned officers are posted as specified:—

Lieutenant R. A. Drake-Brockman, R. E., to 6th (Poona) Division. Lieutenant G. D. Watson, R. E., to 8th (Lucknow) Division.

22. Veterinary—Equipment—Ordnance.—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, (1909), have been approved\* by the Government of India and will be published in the April Appendix to India Army Orders, 1914:—

\*Quartermaster-General's Branch Case No. 17665.  
 Veterinary—Equipment—Ordnance.

Appendix VI, Table I, page 18.—For the present foot-note "(b)" substitute the following:—

"(b).—Two per hospital when the units in veterinary charge exceed one regiment or two batteries, with the exception of Bangalore and Secunderabad for which four and three respectively are allowed."

## 23 Equipment—Artillery—The Government of India

23

Army Department No  
43023 (O 4) dated and  
January 1914

have sanctioned provisionally the  
issue of 50 spare fixing screws, for  
Q F. 13 and 18 pr shrapnel shell,  
to each Q F. 13 and 18 pr. battery  
and ammunition column. The screws should be replaced  
on indent as expended.

19th Jan.  
1914.

24 Dress—Officers of the British Service—With reference to India Army Order No 650 of 1913 the War Office have intimated that the "Polo" pattern collar illustrated in plates 19 and 20, Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911, issued with Army Order No 279 of 1913, is the collar authorized for wear with the drab flannel shirt by officers of the British Service.

25. Dress—Departmental Officers and Warrant Officers—The Government of India have approved the following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII —

Paragraph 223, headed "*Service Dress*" —Against "*Jacket*" in line 4, expunge "*The I S M D, wear the open fronted pattern*".

2 The above correction will appear in due course in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders.

## 26 Clothing—Indian Army—The Government of India have sanctioned the substitution

Army Department letter  
No 16,681 (Q M G S)  
dated 22nd December 1913

of one pair of khaki Jodhpore breeches authorized by India Army Order No 600 of 1910, for one pair of tartan pantaloons in the scale of kit laid down in Army Regulations, India Volume XI, paragraph 128 for mounted artillery reservists

2 This sanction is accorded on condition that the State is put to no extra expense by the change

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, will be amended accordingly in due course



- 19 private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army  
 10th Jan. (the first 90 days on privilege leave).  
 1914. Pension service: 24th year commenced 8th October  
 1913.

19. Furlough and Leave.—The undermentioned departmental officer is granted combined leave out of India under the Leave Rules of 1889:—

Assistant Commissary and honorary Lieutenant J. E. Clarke, India Miscellaneous List, Military Secretary's Branch, Army Headquarters, for 8 months on private affairs (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

20. Furlough and Leave.—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted combined leave out of India, pending retirement —

Conductor A. W. Peel, India Miscellaneous List, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for eight months on private affairs under the Leave Rules of 1889 (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

21. Military Works Services.—On arrival in India the undermentioned officers are posted as specified:—

Lieutenant R. A. Drake-Brockman, R. E., to 6th (Poona) Division. Lieutenant G. D. Watson, R. E., to 8th (Lucknow) Division.

22. Veterinary—Equipment—Ordnance.—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, (1909), have been approved\* by the Government of India and will be published in the April Appendix to India Army Orders, 1914:—

\*Quartermaster-General's Branch Case No. 17665-Veterinary—Equipment—Ordnance.

Appendix VI, Table I, page 18.—For the present foot-note "(b)" substitute the following:—

"(b).—Two per hospital when the units in veterinary charge exceed one regiment or two batteries, with the exception of Bangalore and Secunderabad for which four and three respectively are allowed."

28. Forms.—I.A.F.A-311. Pension roll departmental officers, warrant officers, soldier mechanics of the Ordnance Department and Sub-Assistant Surgeons.

28

19th Jan  
1914.

In continuation of India Army Order No. 562, dated 13th October 1913, it is notified for guidance of all concerned that the above form has been *revised* and should be taken into use at once. Any stock on hand of the existing edition of the form should be wasted.

The following form has been revised and, pending its reprint, the correction noted below should be made in manuscript :—

I.A.F.S-1672. Monthly roll and forage certificate, transport animals.

*Page 4, paragraph V (g).—After "Non-Silladar Cavalry Regiments, etc." add "Station Veterinary Hospitals, Class*  
L.     ...     ...     ...     ...     50."

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla the 20th January 1914*

Officers in India for  
mainten. 4 of India Army  
Order 1 (issued as Special  
India Army Order dated 10th March 1912), as amended by  
India Army Order No 575 dated 20th October 1913, is  
revised as follows —

4 Under no circumstances should a soldier's name appear more than once on an Army Form O-1796 in respect of the same allotment

The issue of a second Army Form O-1796 should be restricted to cases of amendment in the *rate of allotment* or alteration in *date of commencement* thereof. In such cases a red ink note, calling the attention of Army Paymasters conspicuously to the nature of the amendment, should be made in the *last column* of the form

Changes such as cessation of payment due to any cause, such as death, discharge in India, transfer to England for discharge, desertion, etc., and alteration in the payee's address, should be notified by means of a separate memorandum

The alterations in the allotment referred to above, in whatever manner notified, should at once be communicated to the Army Paymaster concerned by the Officer Commanding, invariably through the Divisional Disbursing Officer or Deputy Controller of Military Accounts, as the case may be. In no circumstances should such communications be sent *direct* to Army Paymasters by Commanding Officers, Squadron or Company Commanders, as this leads to misunderstandings and duplicate reports.

When a soldier is discharged, deserts, or dies, the full amount of the allotment, which will probably be made to his family before the notification of discharge or desertion or death can be received by the Army Paymaster in the United Kingdom, will be recovered by the Officer Commanding from the man, or through his non-effective account, as the case may be.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 26th January 1914.*

29 The London Gazettes of the 30th and 31st December 1913 and of the 1st and 2nd January 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 19th January 1914

29  
26th Jan.  
1914.

30. Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

Colonel C E Nichol, D.S.O., British Service, to be Assistant Director of Medical Services, Jubbulpore and Jhansi Brigades, with effect from the 3rd January 1914, *vice* Colonel T J R. Lucas, British Service, retired.

Major J T Johnson, R.A.M.C. to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Sanitary), 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from the 5th January 1914

Majors W P Haydon and H A Newell, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 2nd Class, with effect from the 16th January 1914

Captains F F Innes Lillingston and R. W. H. Middlemass, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 3rd Class, with effect from the 20th January 1914.

Captains G B Murray and A H Peyton, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 4th Class, with effect from the 5th January 1914

Captains P. Mortimer and A. L. A. Flint, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 4th Class, with effect from the 8th January 1914

Captain H. C. Hall, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 5th January 1914

31

26th Jan.  
1914.

Captain J. C. S. Rendall, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 8th January 1914.

Captain W. W. Browne, R.A.M.C., to the charge of the Brigade Laboratory, Ahmednagar, with effect from the 20th October 1913.

31. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Retirement.—Senior Lady Superintendent Miss Eleanor Sarah Kelly, is permitted to retire on completion of her present term of service, with effect from the 19th March 1914.

32. Royal Engineers.—On completion of a tour of Indian Service, Lieutenant A. E. J. Collins, is permitted to revert to the Imperial Establishment. He is directed to return to England, travelling at the public expense under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 55 (b) and, on arrival, to report himself to the Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Engineers, War Office. Dated 12th March 1914

33 Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Colonel F. H. S. Thomas, Supply and Transport Corps, Deputy Director of Supplies, Quartermaster-General's Branch, for 8 months on private affairs under the Leave Rules for the Indian Army (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Pension service, 32nd year commenced 10th May 1913.

Brevet Colonel W. C. Knight, D.S.O., A.D.C., I.A., General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, General Staff Branch, for six months on private affairs under the Leave Rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service, 31st year commenced 25th August

Major H R Stockley, C.I.E., R.E., General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, for 8 months on private affairs under the Leave Rules for the Indian Army (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

34

26th Jan.  
1914.

Pension service, 27th year commenced 23rd July 1913

**34 Furlough and Leave**—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted combined leave out of India on private affairs, pending retirement, under the Leave Rules of 1889 —

Conductor E Worcester, India Miscellaneous List, Quartermaster-General's Branch, Army Headquarters for eight months (the first 90 days on privilege leave)

**35. Furlough and Leave**—With reference to India Army Order No 517 of 1909, it is notified that further instances have occurred of failure on the part of British Service Officers proceeding to the United Kingdom on leave to report their arrival to the War Office. The attention of all concerned is accordingly directed to the orders on the subject contained in paragraphs 3 and 8 of the Instructions on India Army Form Z 2053 and paragraph 1301, King's Regulations

2 An order to this effect is to be republished in Divisional, Brigade, Station and Regimental orders, for the information and guidance of British Service officers proceeding to the United Kingdom on leave

**36 Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service**—The following amendments are made to the Annexure to Special India Army Order, dated 1st January 1914 —

*Page 12 5th (Mhow) Division*—The date of the grant of the meritorious service medal with annuity to No 2505 Colour Havildar Hari Chand, 30th Punjabis, should read "8th February 1908" instead of "6th September 1908".

For "No 896, Trumpet Major Nasir Ali Khan" substitute "No 896 Trumpet Major Nisar Ali Khan".





39. Reports and Returns.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the following amendment to India Army Form Z-2000 :—

39  
26th Jan.  
1914.

"Item 281-A.—The entry in the 'Remarks' column against this item is amended as follows —

The reports to the Brigadier General, General Staff, Northern Army and to the Adjutant-General in India, should state, in the case of British Service officers, that the Secretary, War Office, has also been informed."

2. The India Army Form will be amended in due course.

40. Distribution of Army—Reliefs.—The following amendments are made to the programme of detachment reliefs of British and Indian units to be carried out during 1913-14, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 704 of 1913 :—

#### 4TH (QUETTA) DIVISION.

##### *Indian Troops.*

*Delete.*—The Quetta-Peshin detachment.

#### 5TH (MHOW) DIVISION

##### *Indian Troops.*

*Jubbulpore-Pachmarhi detachment.*—For "Indian Cavalry" substitute "Indian Infantry".

41. Followers.—The Government of India have decided that, with effect from the relief of the Indian units at present serving at foreign and colonial stations and the British mountain battery serving in Egypt, the followers accompanying such units and battery in future

Army Department letter  
to 14969-3 (A G-5), dated  
10th December 1913

41 shall be restricted to India rates of pay (as standardised  
26th Jan. 1914. in India Army Order No. 201 of 1913), plus the usual  
foreign service concessions.

2. The protection afforded to present incumbents under paragraph 3 of the above quoted India Army Order will be continued on foreign or colonial service, to such followers as were serving on the 31st March 1913, and who elected to remain on the rates of pay existing prior to the publication of the India Army Order in question.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla the 2nd February 1914*

42 The London Gazettes of the 6th and 9th January 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 26th January 1914<sup>2</sup>

42  
2nd Feb.  
1914

43 Appointments—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Captain G G Collett, R A M C, to be specialist in Dermatology 7th (Meerut) Division, with effect from 13th January 1914

Against the name of Captain C Cobb, in India Army Order No 13 of 1914 for 20th Punjabis 'read' 29th Punjabis'

44 Leave—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India —

Colonel I G Watkins, British Service, Director of Ordnance Stores for 3 months and 16 days on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 50 days on privilege leave)

Pens on service 34th year commenced 27th July 1913

Lieutenant Colonel B J H Humphrey, Indian Army, for eight months on private affairs under the Leave Rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 50 days on privilege leave)

Pension service, 29th year commenced 30th January 1914.

2nd Feb.  
1914.

Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. Peacocke, Superintendent, Army Remount Department, for six months, on special leave on urgent private affairs under Article 333 (ii), Civil twenty days

Captain M. Eliot, Assistant Superintendent, Army Clothing Department, for 8 months on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

45. **Enlough and Leave.**—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India on medical certificate under the Leave Rules of 1889; the leave to have effect in India from the date of being struck off duty till the date prior to embarkation, the specified period to count from the date of embarkation :—

Sub-Conductor F. J. Jane, India Miscellaneous List, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for twelve months

46. **Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.**—Resignation—Nursing Sister Miss Molly McNeely is permitted to resign the Army Department letter No. 5357-1 (D.M.S.-2), dated 4th December 1913. service with effect from the 20th January 1914.

47. **Clothing—Volunteers**—The Government of India have approved of the adoption by Volunteer Corps in India, for wear with khaki clothing, of the Home pattern gilding metal badges authorised for wear by British troops in India under India Army Order No. 670 of 1912.

2. The badges adopted are enumerated in the annexure to this order and can be obtained on payment from the Army Clothing Department. They will be taken into wear as the corresponding worsted service dress badges, now in use, become worn out.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, will be attended accordingly in due course.

**48 Payment Furlough**—The Government of India have decided that the rule in paragraph 371 (ii) King's Regulations, requiring a soldier to serve for 3 years abroad before being eligible for transfer to the Army Reserve, on conversion of Army Service, shall be waived in the case of men on payment furlough whose applications for such transfers are disposed of under India Army Order No 144 of 1912

48  
2nd Feb  
1914

**49 Mobilization Store Tables**—In continuation of India Army Order No 693 of 1913, it is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the publication of Mobilization Store Tables for—

- (a) A horse artillery brigade headquarters and battery,
  - (b) A field artillery brigade headquarters and battery,
- in replacement of Field Service Manual, Horse and Field Artillery armed with Q F guns 1908 Tables XII-A to XII F.

2 Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course.

3 Consolidated indents will be submitted by Divisions and Independent Brigades on the same scale as for the corresponding Field Service Manuals, scales of issues of which have been furnished separately to Divisional and Independent Brigade Headquarters

4 The Mobilization Store Tables will also be placed on sale with the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta at four annas per copy.

**50 Musketry Annual Course**—In supersession of the instructions contained in Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations, Chapter II, Part I, paragraph 477, supervision at the firing point during the firing of Table B Regular Forces (Cavalry, etc.), Part III, will be carried out by an officer belonging to the unit firing but from another squadron or company.

The regulations will be amended in due course

2nd Feb.  
1914.

51. **Passages.**—It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India Army Department No 11793-4 (Q.M.G.-1) dated 12th January 1914 have sanctioned, with effect from the 1913-14 trooping season, the grant of free passage by sea from England in a Government vessel or hired transport, and by rail, river and road from the port of disembarkation to the soldier's station in India, to the intended wives of non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Engineer establishment in India.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 74, will be amended in due course.

\*52. **Stoppages from British soldiers in India for maintenance of families.**—Paragraph 4 of India Army Order 199, dated 25th March 1912, (issued as Special India Army Order dated 16th March 1912), as amended by India Army Order No. 575, dated 20th October 1913, is revised as follows —

4. Under no circumstances should a soldier's name appear more than once on an Army Form O-1796 in respect of the same allotment

The issue of a second Army Form O-1796 should be restricted to cases of amendment in the *rate of allotment* or alteration in *date of commencement* thereof. In such cases a red ink note, calling the attention of Army Paymasters conspicuously to the nature of the amendment, should be made in the last column of the form.

Changes such as cessation of payment due to any cause, such as death, discharge in India, transfer to England for discharge, desertion, etc., and alteration in the payee's address, should be notified by means of a separate memorandum.

The alterations in the allotment referred to above, in whatever manner notified, should at once be communicated to the Army Paymaster concerned by the Officer Commanding, invariably through the Divisional Disbursing Officer or Deputy Controller of Military Accounts, as the

\* Published as a Special India Army Order dated the 23rd January 1914.

case may be. In no circumstances should such communications be sent *direct* to Army Paymasters by Commanding Officers, Squadron or Company Commanders, as this leads to misunderstandings and duplicate reports.

53  
2nd Feb  
1914

When a soldier is discharged, deserts, or dies, the full amount of the allotment, which will probably be made to his family before the notification of discharge or desertion or death can be received by the Army Paymaster in the United Kingdom, will be recovered by the Officer Commanding from the man, or through his non-effective account, as the case may be.

53. Passages—Sea—Communications—Telegraph — In supersession of paragraph 7 of India Army Order No 424, dated 11th August 1913 it is notified for information that the consolidated rates for private radio telegraphic messages from Royal Indian Marine steamers to stations in the United Kingdom, *via* Foreign and Colonial Coast stations, and the distribution of the consolidated charges among the Telegraph Administrations concerned, will be as shown in the table below —

	Incl an Sh p charge	Coast charge	Total	Telegraph charge from Coast to United Kingdom	Total
	£ d	£ d	£		£
Stations in United Kingdom	(40) 4	(65) 6½	10½	Included in Coast charges	10½
Stations in France	(40) 4	(42) 4	8	2d with mini- mum of 10d	—
Stations in Italy	(40) 4	(30) 3	7	2½d with mini- mum of 10d	—
Port Said and Eastern	(40) 4	(60) 6	10	—	10 10d
“ Tewfik, “					
Aden and Eastern	(40) 4	(6) 6	10	—	10 10d
Durban and Eastern	(40) 4	(60) 6	10	2d - 6d	10 - 6d

#### 54 Passages—Regulation.—The Government of India

Army Department No  
16039-3 (Q & G. 1), dated  
2nd January 1914.

have sanctioned the grant of free  
passage to a colony to Army  
Schoolmistresses who may elect



55  
2nd Feb.  
1914.

to proceed there instead of to the United Kingdom on retirement, and their families. The regulations will be amended in due course.

55. Passages—Regulations—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India. Volume X, have been approved by the Government of India. They will be included in the April 1914 Appendix to India Army Orders:—

*Paragraph 113, page 66.*—Add the following as a second clause to the "N. B." above the table.—

"An individual who is provided with free passage as a medical attendant on the recommendation of a medical board, comes under the same conditions as individuals ordinarily entitled to passage, including the payment of messing charges according to the scales given in the table below."

*Appendix IX, footnote (a).*—In second line delete "Morvi, Barsi and Deogarh".

56. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—It is notified for information that the official rate of the Mexican Dollar, for all payments made in Sterling at Hong Kong and on the China Station, will in future be calculated monthly upon the rate of Telegraphic Transfers.

2. The rate so fixed will be notified monthly in India Army Orders.

57. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong-Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of January 1914, will be one shilling and eleven pence farthing, at Hong-Kong and on the China Station.

58. Forms—The following forms have been introduced:—

A. F. B. 2066. Employment Sheet.

The above form will be taken into use at once.

20d Feb  
1914

With reference to India Army Order No 423 of 1913, and as a first issue, Officers Commanding British units, Sapper and Miner Corps and Signal Companies and Heads of Departments concerned, will be supplied with copies of the form in duplicate for each British warrant officer, non-commissioned officer and man serving under their orders

I A F A-688 Capital Account for Bakeries

I A F M-1259 Forms of claims for Medical Attendance on boardship

This form will be issued to the Royal Indian Marine Department and Embarkation authorities as required

The following forms have been revised and should be taken into use at once, all copies of the old forms on hand being wasted —

I A F X-1882 Requisition for books and materials for use in British Army Schools

I A F X 1891 Return of school books and materials not moved with corps when proceeding in relief

The following forms have been revised and pending their reprint, the corrections and additions noted below should be made in manuscript —

I F B-153 Inspection Report—British Army, and  
I A F. 1131 Inspection Report—Indian Army

Under the heading "Crime Statistics" on page 2 the following additional entry should be made —

(d) Number of Civil Convictions

(i) Penal Servitude or Transportation

(ii) Rigorous Imprisonment

(iii) Simple Imprisonment

(iv) Fines

58.

2nd Feb.  
1914.

I. A. F. G-1094. Musketry Prize Statement, Indian Army, (revised as notified in India Army Order No. 740 of 1913).

Under the heading "*the prize grants are*" in item (c) *delete* the words "and each Indian soldier in signal (including wireless) companies."

I. A. F. O-1414. Annual Return of rounds fired S. B., B. L., B. L. C, and R. M. L., Ordnance and Mountings.

1 Page 1. Chancel of submission. *For* present entries *read* :—

By.	To.
Officer in charge ..	Inspector of Guns and Rifles or Inspector of carriages.

I. A. F. O-1441. Report of Examination of Ordnance.

Front page. Under "Instructions" *delete* "For batteries of Mobile Artillery only."

Back page. Heading to columns 5 and 6. *After* "R. M. L." *insert* "or S. B."

I. A. F. S-1518. Monthly Ration Certificate.

In item No. 19, remarks page 1, for the full stop after the word "mothers" substitute a semi-colon and add the following words :—

"or have they proceeded with their mothers at Government expense to a hill station and been placed in a private boarding school (i.e., a school not subsidised by Government) in the same station."



58

Insert as new entry —

2nd Feb.  
1914.

M-1259 ...	G.	Form of claims for Medical attendance on board-ship	O.	Issued to R Indian Medical Department in h a r k a authorities required.
------------	----	---	----	--

Page 104. *Delete* I; A. Fs. O-1403, 1404 and 1. and all connected entries.

I. A. F. O-1414. In column of designation betw "from" and "B. L." *insert* "S B."

I. A. F. O-1441 In column of designation. *Delete* "Mobile Artillery only" In column 6 en "6."

*Delete* "I. A. F. O 1450 and all connected entries."

Statement "A.", page 150.

Under Scale "C" after "Bellary and Ramandroo" *insert* "Madras and St. Thomas' Mount."

Under Scale "D", *delete* the words "Madras an

I. J. AYLMEY, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in Indi*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 47 OF  
1914

*List of gilding metal badges approved for adoption by  
Volunteer Corps in India, for wear with khaki clothing.*

Stock No 1033 — Bugle, gilding metal

„ No 1035 — Crown, crossed guns and grenade,  
gilding metal

„ No 1036 — Crown and gun, right arm gilding metal.

„ No 1037 — Crown and gun, left arm, gilding metal.

„ No 1040 — Grenade, gilding metal

„ No 1041 — Gun, right arm, gilding metal

„ No 1042 — Gun, left arm, gilding metal

„ No 1043 — Hammer and pincers, gilding metal.

„ No 1048 — Shoe, horse, gilding metal

„ No 1049 — Star, gilding metal

„ No 1050 — Trumpets crossed, gilding metal

„ No 1134 — Crown, gilding metal

F J AYLMER, *Major General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 9th February 1914*

59 The London Gazettes of the 13th and 16th January 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 2nd February 1914

59

9th Feb  
1914

60 Appointments—The Commander in Chief in India pleased to make the following appointment —

Lieutenant Colonel G B H Rice, 31st Punjab, to be General Staff Officer 1st Grade 1st (Peshawar) Division, vice Colonel W Malleson, CIE, Indian Army, vacated  
Dated 22nd January 1914

61 Leave—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India —

Major H E ap R Pryce, 117th Madras, General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, for 8 months in private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 90 days on privilege leave)

Pension service, 20th year commenced on 16th January 1914

Colonel H Hendley, I M S, Deputy Director of Medical Services Medical Branch, for 7 months on private affairs under Army Regulations India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 90 days on privilege leave)

The leave granted in India Army Order No 14, dated 12th January 1914, to Major General C J Melliss, V C, C B, Commanding Quetta 2nd Infantry Brigade, is cancelled.



62

6th Feb.  
1914.

62. Furlough and Leave.—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted combined leave out of India:—

Sub-Conductor J. C. Rosser, India Miscellaneous List, Quartermaster-General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for 8 months, on private affairs; under the leave rules of 1889 (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

63. Military Works Services.—Captain J. S. Richardson, R.E., is transferred from the 3rd Sappers and Miners to the Military Works Services, on promotion.

64. Rewards—Volunteer Long Service Medal.—With the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have been pleased to sanction each year's extra efficient volunteer service counting as one and a quarter year's qualifying service for the Indian Volunteer Long Service Medal.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

65. Dress—British Officers.—The Government of India have approved the following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII.—

Paragraph 58, page 18, *opposite "Infantry"*.—Columns headed "Review Order" and "Marching Order" are *reconstructed* as follows —

Saddle, Bridle, complete. Wallets. Shoe case. Throat plumes in units for which they are authorized.	As for review order but without throat plumes, and with the following additions:—
(Great-coat behind the saddle when ordered.)	Nose bag. Great-coat rolled behind saddle.

2. The above correction will appear in due course in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders.

66 Clothing—Indian Army—The Government of India have approved of the adoption of a revised form N, "Half mounting Double Company Account with Quartermaster", in lieu of that contained in the pamphlet "Regimental Accounts Indian Infantry, 1901"

66

9th Feb  
1914

2 The revised form should reduce the clerical labour at present involved in the clothing accounts of Indian units. The system of entering in detail in columns 2, 4 and 5 of the old form N, every separate item received from the Quartermaster on an indent, is no longer necessary as the whole of these details are to be found on the back of the indent form K. With the new form, all that is necessary is for the date, number and total value of the indent, obtained from form K, to be entered thereon.

3 One copy of the revised form N will be supplied gratis by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, to all officers commanding Indian Infantry units, sappers and miners (including divisional signal companies), and non-silladar cavalry regiments, who will arrange for their subsequent supply regimentally. One copy of the form will also be furnished for information, to each Divisional and Independent Brigade Commander.

67 Passages—Officers—It is notified for information that the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has arranged with the War Office and the Governments of the Overseas Dominions (Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and South Africa) that officers of the British and Indian Services who may proceed from India to any of those Dominions 'on loan' will be entitled to passages to and from at the expense of the Government to which they are lent, and that in the case of an officer of the British Army who may leave India "on loan" the borrowing Government will also be liable for the cost of replacing him. If an officer of the Indian Army dies or is permanently invalided from injuries received or disease contracted on field service while he is absent from India on loan to an Oversea Dominion, the borrowing Government will bear the cost of passage from the United Kingdom to India of an officer in replacement.



This report may be purchased through any bookseller in India, or direct from Messrs Wyman & Sons, Limited, 15, Abchurch Lane, London, E.C., or Mr. T. Fisher Unwin, 1, Bedford Way, London, W.C., price one shilling.

70. **Communications—Telegraph.**—The abbreviated telegraphic address of the Commandant, Indian Central Flying School, Sitapur, having been registered as "Flying" could be taken into use at once.

74. At the end of chapter entitled "Missfires, Electric Firing" before the note on page 15 *insert* the following:—  
 9th Feb. 1914. "If the cartridge is not fired during the practice in progress, it must be destroyed on the completion of the practice."

"Drill for 6-inch B.L. Marks VII and VII<sup>V</sup> Gun (Land Service) 1913." In use in India.

At the end of the chapter entitled "Missfires, Electric Firing" before the note on page 18 *insert* the following:—

"If the cartridge is not fired during the practice in progress, it must be destroyed on the completion of the practice."

"Drill for 7.5-inch B.L. Marks II and II\* Gun on Mark I mounting, 1913."

At the end of the chapter entitled "Missfires, Electric Firing" before the note on page 18 *insert* the following:—

"If the cartridge is not fired during the practice in progress, it must be destroyed on the completion of the practice."

"Handbook of the 10-inch B.L. Gun (Land Service) 1904." In use in India.

On page 131 under "To Lay and Fire" *after* the last paragraph *insert* the following:—

"When the tube fires correctly, but fails to ignite the charge, the latter should be destroyed, unless it can be used up at the practice in progress."

74. Equipment—Mobilization.—In line 8 of India Army Order No. 465 of 1913, *before* the word "units" *insert* "Cavalry and Infantry".

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
 Adjutant-General in India.

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th February 1914.*

75. The London Gazettes of the 20th and 23rd January 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 9th January 1914 75  
16th Feb.  
1914.

76 Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. Austin, C.M.G., D.S.O., R.E., General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Staff College, Quetta, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel G. McK. Franks, R.A., vacated. Dated 21st January 1914.

Captain A. T. Frost, R.A.M.C., to be specialist in Dermatology, 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from the forenoon of the 12th January 1914.

Major G. C. L. Kerans, Indian Medical Service, to be specialist in Ophthalmology, with effect from 1st February 1914.

Captain H. C. Duncan, 9th Gurkha Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, 1st Gurkha Division, *vice* Captain H. C. Duncan, vacated. Dated

77. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Brigadier-General G. B. Smith, British Service, Commanding Royal Artillery, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, for 5 months, under Army Regulation 25 (the first 60 days

78

18th Feb.  
1914.

Lieutenant-General Sir R. I. Scallan, K.C.B., K.C.I.E., D.S.O., A.D.C., Commanding 8th (Lucknow) Division, for 8 months on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Major-General P. M. Carnegie, C.B., Commanding Jullundur Brigade, for 6 months and 19 days on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Major-General W. E. Bunbury, C.B., Indian Army, Quartermaster-General in India, for 7 months on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Major P. L. Grove, Cheshire Regiment, Instructor, Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi, for 7 months and 12 days on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Captain A. N. M. Swanston, Army Veterinary Corps, Veterinary Officer, Cavalry School, Saugor, for 3 months and 25 days on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Captain C. E. M. Mayne, Indian Army, for 7 months on private affairs, under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army, (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service, 16th year commenced 25th January 1914.

**78. Furlough and Leave.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 585 of 1912, it is notified for information and guidance that the deposit of Rs. 2 is not required to enable him to return on arrival in the home.

**79. Military Works Service.**—Lieutenant J. H. Rohde, R.E., is transferred from the Military Works Services to the 3rd Sappers and Miners.

## 80 Examinations for Promotion—Grant of Special

80

16th Feb.  
1914

dix XI —

Captain M Saunders, 36th Sikhs

Captain A C P. Cochran, 40th Pathans.

Captain S. B. Combe, 47th Sikhs.

## 81. Royal Engineers—The Government of India

\*Army Department letter No 91961 (M W 1) dated 21st January 1914 have decided\* that Royal Engineer subaltern officers on arrival in India for a first tour of service shall, under the orders of the Director-General of Military Works, be attached for a period of 4 months to a Corps of Sappers and Miners for training purposes, before being posted to the Military Works Services.

In the case of the additional officers for defence light sections, this attachment will come immediately after the period of one month at the port laid down in India Army Order No. 420 of 1913.

During the period these officers are attached as above, they will draw the rate of engineer pay laid down in paragraph 155 (b), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, i.e., Rs. 100 per mensem, and their pay, etc., will form a charge against the Military Works Estimates.

## 82. Pay and Allowances—Indian Army.—The Govern-

†Army Department No 194121 (AG 5), dated 11th January 1914 ment of India have decided† that the tindals and store lascars referred to in the rice money rules (paragraph 2 (d) (i), Appendix VI, Army Regulations, India, Volume I), include those of all units of the old Madras Army and of British troops in the late Madras Command.



88. **Clothing—British Army.**—The Government of India have approved of the adoption of the following improved patterns of white drill suits (which include the addition of outside breast pockets and cuffs) for wear by British troops in supersession of the current patterns :—

18th Feb.  
1914.

Stock No. 3963-A. Frock, drill, white, universal (except Highlanders).

" " 3964-A. " " " " Highlanders.

" " 4156-B. Trousers, " " mounted.

" " 4151-B. " " " " dismounted.

2. The stocks of the existing pattern frocks in Army Clothing Factories will first be utilized before the new patterns are issued. The old and new patterns will be worn side by side.

84. **Clothing—British Army.**—With reference to Army Department letter India Army Order No. 405 of 1911, No. 16007-1 (Q.M.G.-8), the Government of India have dated 28th January 1914. decided that an acting schoolmaster serjeant granted the status of lance-serjeant shall draw clothing allowance as laid down for "Other ranks" of the unit to which he belongs (Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 30). On promotion to the rank of serjeant in his unit (*vide* Army Order No. 62 of 1909, paragraph 12) he will draw the allowance authorized for that rank.

2. The necessary additions to the regulations will be published in due course.

85. **Clothing—Volunteers.**—The Government of India have approved\* the adoption of the undermentioned badges for wear by members of Electrical Engineer Volunteers who are experts in electricity, or machinery, or in both subjects :—

\* Army Department  
letter No. 12489-2  
(Q.M.G.-8), dated 23rd  
October 1913.

"E" within a laurel wreath for Electricians.

silver on blue, for

Experts in Machinery.

Badge "E and M" within a laurel wreath, silver on blue, for Experts in Electricity and Machinery

86  
16th Feb  
1914

*For khaki clothing*—Badge "E" within a laurel wreath, worsted on drab, for Expert Electricians

Badge "M" within a laurel wreath, worsted on drab, for Experts in Machinery

Badge "E and M" within a laurel wreath, worsted on drab, for Experts in Electricity and Machinery

2 The above badges will be supplied by the Army Clothing Department on payment at the rates noted below and in addition a charge of 5% to cover the cost of packing and carriage —

For full dress clothing @ Re 0.14.0 each

For khaki clothing @ Re 0.12.0 each

These rates are, however, liable to fluctuation

3 The necessary additions to Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, will be published in due course

### 86 Accommodation for Troops—Native —

Army Department letter No. 13818/4 (Q M G 3) dated 10th January 1914  
The Government of India have been pleased to decide that when existing corps or public buildings for Half-Troops of Bullock transport require reconstruction, or when new corps or public buildings for these units are to be constructed, they should be provided on the scale shown in the annexure in this order

2 The expenditure involved will be debitable to Military Works funds

3 A plan will be issued to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works showing the arrangement of the various buildings, and the necessary amendment to Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be carried out in due course.

87

16th Feb.  
1914.

87. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.—With reference to the annexure to India Army Order No 434 of 1912, it is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the following additions and amendments to the rules regulating the General Provident Fund.—

(i) *add\** at the end of Rule 12 (iv) "except when the <sup>Finance Department, No. 927-F.E., dated 6th August 1913.</sup> officer is on leave and exercises the option allowed by Rule 8 to discontinue subscriptions."

(ii) *insert†* as Rule 12 (ix). "The rules of Insurance Companies ordinarily require that assignments shall be registered in their books and subscribers must arrange to send their policies for registration of the assignment, or must give notice of registration in accordance with the requirements of the rules of the Company, before the policies are handed over for deposit to the Account Officer."

(iii) *substitute‡* the following for Rule 20. "The <sup>Finance Department, No. 1614 F.E., dated 23rd December 1913.</sup> Account officer concerned will endeavour to secure from all depositors, on their first joining the Fund, the submission in the prescribed form of the "request" provided for in rule 10 (2) of the rules. If a depositor desires to

2. The Government of India have also decided§ that the <sup>Finance Department, No. 507 F.E., dated 30th April 1913.</sup> term "children" as used in the General Provident Fund rules, should include the widow and children of the deceased son of a subscriber. A note embodying this decision will be added to Rule 10 (2) (a) of the fund rules which are now under revision.

10th Feb  
1914

88 Ammunition—In continuation of India Army Order No 9, dated 5th January 1914, whenever Royal Horse or Royal Field Artillery units receive Q F 13 pr or 18 pr. cartridges of which the stencilled marking of the lot number of the cordite has become faint or obliterated, the marking must be renewed before the cartridges are placed in the vehicles, the necessary information being obtained from the outside of the ammunition boxes in which the cartridges were received

89 Musketry—Artillery and other Units (*Vide Indian Supplement Musketry Regulations, Chapter III, page 39, Appendix II*)—In Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1912), page 257 Appendix II Table "A", column 3, opposite Practices 4 5 and 6 for entry regarding 1st and 2nd Class Elementary (Bull's eye) targets, read, in each case, "1st Class Figure"

This correction will have effect from date of receipt of this order, or, in the case of those divisions where the musketry year 1913-14 is not yet concluded, from the commencement of the musketry year 1914 15

90 Musketry Regulations—The following amendment is made to Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement (Provisional) 1911 —

*Chapter III. Musketry Regulations, Part I, Appendix II*—In line 4, after "Artillery reservists" insert "The Aden Fortress Company and Defence Light Sections"

2 The above will be included in the reprint of the Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, now in press.

91. Passages—Sea—The following correction to Army Regulations, India Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India. It will be included in the April 1914 Appendix to India Army Orders —

*Paragraph 13*—After the fullstop in the 11th line, insert —

"When passages have to be arranged by private steamer for the individuals returning to India, return tickets will"

87

16th Feb.  
1914.

87. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.—With reference to the annexure to India Army Order No. 434 of 1912, it is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the following additions and amendments to the rules regulating the General Provident Fund:—

(i) *add\** at the end of Rule 12 (iv) "except when the <sup>\* Finance Department, No. 927-F.E., dated 6th August 1913</sup> officer is on leave and exercises the option allowed by Rule 8 to discontinue subscriptions."

(ii) *insert†* as Rule 12 (ix). "The rules of Insurance Companies ordinarily require that assignments shall be registered in their books and subscribers must arrange to send their policies for registration of the assignment, or must give notice of registration in accordance with the requirements of the rules of the Company, before the policies are handed over for deposit to the Account Officer."

(iii) *substitute‡* the following for Rule 20. "The <sup>† Finance Department, No 1614 F E., dated 23rd December 1913</sup> Account officer concerned will endeavour to secure from all depositors, on their first joining the Fund, the submission in the prescribed form of the "request" provided for in rule 10 (2) of the rules. If a depositor desires to revise his declaration he should apply to the Account officer for the necessary form. All such declarations still in force shall be carefully recorded in the personal custody of a responsible officer."

2. The Government of India have also decided§ that the <sup>‡ Finance Department, No 507 F E., dated 30th April 1913.</sup> term "children" as used in the General Provident Fund rules, should include the widow and children of the deceased son of a subscriber. A note embodying this decision will be added to Rule 10 (2) (a) of the fund rules which are now under revision.





93	Divisional and Brigade Boundaries—The 11	83
	additions made to Sched. in "A" and "B" 1, 2	
		1914

"The territories under His Excellency the Governor of—

Bengal

Sikkim State

Cooch Behar State

Hill Tippera State".

In the addition made by India Army Order No 65 of 1912 in column 2 delete "Buxa Dwar" and in column 3 for present entry, substitute —

"The territories under His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor of Bihar and Orissa and the Chief Commissioner—

Assam

Manipur State."

F. J. AYLMER, Major General,  
Adjutant General in India.





# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 86 OF 1914.

*Scale of corps or public buildings for Half Troops of Bullock transport.*

Item No	Description of buildings	DIMENSIONS OF THE BUILDINGS	
		For 3 to 4 half troops	For 5 to 6 half troops.
1	Quartermaster's stores containing store rooms for— (i) Half mounting clothing stock and repairing gear (ii) Grain	10 x 15'	15 x 15'
2	Workshops containing— (i) Blacksmith's shop (ii) Carpenter's shop	20' x 15'	30 x 15'
3	Guard room containing— (i) Guard room	14 x 15'	14 x 15'
4	Office and record room— (i) Room Verandah 10' wide in front of Items 1 to 4	10 x 15'	10 x 15'
5	Pharmacy— One room	10 x 10'	12' x 12'
6	Stables— One open shed with standings (each 12' x 7') for—	4 animals	6 animals.

NOTE.—The workshops should be open in front, with a store room 8 x 6 for tools in the corner of each shop.

It is not considered necessary to provide such buildings for less than 3 half-troops.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India*



**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 19th February 1914.*

---

**Distribution of Army—Reliefs**—The sanctioned programme of British and Indian reliefs to be carried out during 1914-15 is published as an annexure to this order, for information

**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,**  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER DATED 19TH FEBRUARY 1914.  
 PROGRAMME OF RELIEFS OF BRITISH AND INDIAN UNITS FOR 1914-15.  
 BRITISH CAVALRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move	Remarks.
21st Lancers ...	Rawalpindi ...	Risalpur	By road.	

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move	Remarks.
IX	"N"	Secunderabad	Mhow	By road.	
	"S"	Bangalore	Mhow	By road.	
	"X"	Mhow	Bangalore	By road.	
	"Y"	Mhow	Secunderabad	By road.	

# ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

3

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
III	18th	...	...	...	...
	62nd	...	...	...	...
	75th	Jullundur Multan Peshawar	England	By rail (personnel only) to Karachi, thence by sea.	...
VII	4th	...	...	...	...
	38th	...	...	...	...
	78th	Rawalpindi	Kirkee	By rail (personnel only.)	...
X	76th	...	...	...	...
	81st	...	...	...	...
	82nd	Kirkee	Jullundur Multan Peshawar	By rail (personnel only.)	...
XIII	2nd	...	...	...	...
	8th	...	...	...	...
	44th	Bangalore Bellary	St. Thomas' Mount Kamptee Belgaum	By rail (personnel only.)	...
XIX	95th	...	...	...	...
	96th	...	...	...	...
	97th	St. Thomas' Mount Kamptee Belgaum	Rawalpindi	By rail (personnel only.)	...

XXIII	107th	England	"	Bangalore Wellary	"	By sea to Bombay, thence by rail
	108th					
	109th					

## BRITISH MOUNTAIN BATTERIES

Battery	From	To	How to move	Remarks
No. 1	Rawalpindi, Murree Hills	Jutogh Ambala	By road	
No. 5	Jutogh Ambala	Rawalpindi Murree Hills	By road	
No. 8	Quetta	Rawalpindi Murree Hills	By road	
No. 9	Rawalpindi, Murree Hills	Quetta	By road	

## ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY COMPANIES

Will be notified later.



# BRITISH INFANTRY.

Battalion.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
1st Bn., Royal Scots	Alahabad	Rawalpindi	By rail.	
2nd Bn., Royal Lancaster Regiment.	Benares	Belgaum	Will be notified later.	
2nd Bn., Norfolk Regiment	Belgaum	Jubbulpore	do.	
1st Bn., Suffolk Regiment	Egypt	Ranikhet	By sea to Bombay, thence by rail and road.	
2nd Bn., West Yorkshire Regiment.	Malta	Dagshai	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail and road.	
2nd Bn., Leicestershire Regiment.	Ranikhet	Dinapore	Will be notified later.	
		Dum Dum		
and Bn., Cheshire Regiment.	Jubbulpore	Alahabad	do.	
		Benares	do.	
1st Bn., Border Regiment	Maymyo	Secunderabad		
			By rail and river to Rangoon, R. I. M. steamer to Madras, thence by rail.	
1st Bn., Royal Sussex Regiment.	Peshawar	South Africa	By rail to Karachi, thence by sea.	
2nd Bn., Dorsetshire Regiment	Poona	Bombay	Will be notified later.	
1st Bn., Notts : and Derby : Regiment.	Bombay	Aden	By sea.	
1st Bn., Yorkshire Light Infantry.	Singapore	Maymyo	By sea to Rangoon, Government river steamer to Mandalay, thence by rail.	

2nd Bn, Scapitre Light Infantry.	Secunderabad	...	Rangoon Port Blair	...	By rail to Madras, thence by R. I. M. steamer.
1st Bn, Scapitre Highlanders	Agra	...	England	...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea
1st Bn, Royal Irish Rifles	Aden	..	England	...	By sea.
2nd Bn, Royal Irish Fusiliers	Quetta	...	Madras Bellary	...	By rail to Karachi, thence by R. I. M. steamer to Madras
1st Bn, Carnarvon Rangers	Ferozepore	...	Agra	...	By rail.
1st Bn, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	Dum Dum Dum Dum	...	Ferozepore	...	Will be notified later
1st Bn, Royal Munster Fusiliers	Rangoon Port Blair	...	Poona	...	By R. I. M. steamer to Bombay, thence by rail.
1st Bn, Royal Dublin Fusiliers	Madras Bellary	.	Quetta	...	By R. I. M. steamer from Madras to Karachi, thence by rail.
1st Bn, Rifle Brigade	England	...	Lebong	.	By sea to Bombay, R. I. M. steamer to Calcutta, thence by rail and road
2nd Bn, Rifle Brigade	Rawalpindi	...	England	...	By rail to Karachi, thence by sea
4th Bn, Rifle Brigade	Dagshai	..	Peshawar	...	By road to Ambala, thence by rail

# INDIAN CAVALRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
2nd Cavalry	Saugor	Delhi		
5th Cavalry	Rawalpindi	Neemuch Nasirabad		
7th <i>Hariana</i> Lancers	Ferozepore	Lucknow		
10th Lancers	Loralai	Sialkot		
11th Lancers	Delhi	Saugor		
14th Lancers	Risalpur	Jhelum		
16th Cavalry	Lucknow	Jubbulpore		
18th Lancers	Meerut	Bannu	By road.	
19th Lancers	Sialkot	Dera Ismail Khan		
21st Cavalry (F. F.)	Jhelum	Kohat		
22nd Cavalry (F. F.)	Jacobabad	Meerut		
25th Cavalry (F. F.)	Bannu	Rawalpindi		
27th Light Cavalry	Neemuch Nasirabad	Risalpur		

# INDIAN MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

31st Lancers	...	Kohat	Loralai	..	} By road	L
33rd Lancers	...	Jubbulpore	Lucknow	...		
25th Scinde Horse	..	Dera Ismail Khan	Ferozepore	...		

Battery.	From	To	How to move	Remarks.
A Battery	Colonies	India	...	} Will be notified later.
A Battery	India	Colonies	.....	

# SAPPERS AND MINERS.

93

Company.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
No. 11 Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.	Rawalpindi	... Bangalore	...	
No. 12 Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.	Secunderabad	... Bangalore	...	
No. 13 Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.	Bangalore	... Rawalpindi	By rail.	
No. 14 Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.	Bangalore	... Secunderabad	...	
No. 18 Company, 3rd Sappers and Miners.	Quetta ...	... Kirkee ...	By rail to Karachi, R. I. M. steamer to Bombay, thence by rail.	
No. 20 Company, 3rd Sappers and Miners.	Kirkee ...	... Quetta ...	By rail to Bombay, R. I. M. steamer to Karachi, thence by rail.	

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
1st Madras	..	Dinapore	By rail	
2nd Rajput Light Infantry	Bombay	Lucknow	By rail	
4th Rajputs	..	Ferozepore	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.	
7th Rajputs	..	Fyzabad	By rail	
14th Mhow Infantry	..	Secunderabad	By rail.	
11th Rajputs	..	Bannu	By rail.	
15th Sikhs	..	Mhow	By road to Dera Ghazi Khan, thence by rail	
21st Punjabis	..	Chakdara	By rail and road.	
29th Punjabis	..	Ceylon	By rail to Karachi, thence by sea.	
34th Sikhs	..	Tientsin	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea	
37th Dogras	..	D. I Khan	By rail and road	
h Rattray's Sikhs	..	Jullundur	By road and rail	

# INDIAN INFANTRY—*concl.*

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks
47th Sikhs ...	Jullundur	Nowshera	By rail	
51st Sikhs (F. F.)	Chakdara	Jhansi	By road to Nowshera, thence by rail.	
54th Sikhs (F. F.)	Kohat	Samana	By road.	
55th Cole's Rifles (F. F.)	Bannu	Jubbulpore	By rail.	
56th Punjabi Rifles (F. F.)	Samana	Peshawar	By road.	
57th Wilde's Rifles	Ferozepore	Kohat	By rail	
63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.	Kamptee	Aurangabad	Will be notified later.	
67th Punjabis	Quetta	Loralai	By road.	
82nd Punjabis	Nowshera	Ahmedabad	By rail.	
84th Punjabis	Rawal Pindi	Baroda	By rail.	
87th Punjabis	Jhelum	Nowshera	By rail.	
93rd Burma Infantry	Barrackpore	Jhelum	By rail.	
97th Deccan Infantry	Jubbulpore	Ahmednagar	By rail.	
99th Deccan Infantry	Schore	Poona	By rail.	
			Will be notified later.	

102nd Pioneer	Bangalore	..	Barrackpore	..	By rail to Madras R.I. M. steamer to Calcutta, thence by road Under consideration
102nd Pioneer	Aurangabad	..	Pegaum	..	By rail
103rd Pioneer	Almedinagar	..	Selore	..	By rail
104th Pioneer	Birah	..	Bangalore	..	Will be notified later
105th Pioneer	Poona	..	Rohrum	..	Will be notified later
106th Pioneer	Belgaum	..	Kamptee	..	By road
107th Pioneer	Nowshera	..	Malakand	..	By rail
108th Pioneer	Jhansi	..	Rawalpindi	..	By rail
109th Pioneer	Tientsin	..	Quetta	..	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail Will be notified later
110th Pioneer	Mhow	..	Bombay	..	Will be notified later
111th Pioneer	India	..	Colonies	..	Will be notified later.
112th Pioneer	India	..	Colonies	..	
113th Pioneer	Colonies	..	India	..	
114th Pioneer	Colonies	..	India	..	

### PIONEER REGIMENTS.

115th Pioneer	Belgaum	..	Nowshera	..	By rail to Bombay, R.I. M. steamer to Karachi, thence by rail
---------------	---------	----	----------	----	---





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd February 1914.*

94. The London Gazettes of the 27th and 30th January 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 16th February 1914.

94  
23rd Feb.  
1914

95. Leave —The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India. —

Brigadier-General C. E. Johnson, Commanding Dehra Dun Brigade, for 6 months and 6 days on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Brigadier-General E. H. Rodwell, C.B., Commanding Secunderabad 2nd Infantry Brigade, for 7 months and 13 days, on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

96. Records of Officers' Services —The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order No. 330 of 1913.

With reference to the second paragraph thereof it is provided that the forms should be initialled by the Commanding Officer of the corps or unit under whom the officers served previous to receiving extra-regimental appointments, and Army Form B-199 for seconded officers or officers in extra-regimental employment should therefore be transmitted through the General Officers Commanding Army, Division or Brigade (as the case may be) or the Administrative Head of the Service or Department concerned at the earliest possible date so that the required entries may be made.

97

23rd Feb.  
1914.

97. War Services.—With reference to Special India Army Order, dated the 20th December 1912, it is notified, with the approval of the Government of India, that the war services of officers and others engaged in the Operations in the Abor Country, 1911-12, will be recorded in the Army Lists and Records of Service as follows:—

“Operations in the Abor Country, 1911-12”. C.

2. General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, will render, *as early as possible*, to the Adjutant-General in India, Simla, statements of the services of all British Service officers serving under their command who took part in the Expedition, and had official sanction to be present, the particulars of service being worded in accordance with the following instructions:—

- (i) Only the names of those who served under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the Force, at or beyond Kobo between the 6th October 1911 and the 20th April 1912, both dates inclusive, will be shown.
- (ii) In the case of officers holding staff appointments, the appointment held should be specified.
- (iii) Wounds should be entered, and the degree of the wound—whether slight, severe or dangerous—should be added.
- (iv) Where officers have been mentioned in despatches, the fact should be stated, the number and date of the Gazette Notification being given, followed by a record of any promotion or reward which may have been bestowed.

3. The returns should be checked in Divisional and Brigade offices before transmission to Army Headquarters.

98. Mountain . . . . . is

Army Department - No. . . . . the  
5685 (C.G.S.), dated 29th . . . . . sanc-  
November 1913. . . . . tioned:—

- (i) Revised war establishments and transport require-  
ments of British and Indian Mountain batteries.

(ii) The six 18 feet x 12 feet pawlins which now form part of the peace and war equipment of batteries being made "Station stores".

(iii) The withdrawal of the spare wheels and spare axle-tree now carried on the wheel and axle mule.

2. The revised Field Service Manual "Mountain Artillery" which is now under preparation will be based on these establishments

3. Packing and loading tables will shortly be issued to all concerned.

### 99. Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.—It

Army Department No. 187431 (A.G.-7) dated 24th December 1913 is notified for information that the Government of India have, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanctioned the following staff:—

(i) One staff officer to be designated "Director of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks in India", who is to be of the substantive, brevet or local rank of Lieutenant Colonel.

(ii) An Instructional staff of one warrant officer and three staff serjeants, one of whom is to be a serjeant on appointment.

The Director is to be an officer who has had experience as a commandant of detention barracks at Home, and the Instructional staff are to be thoroughly acquainted with all details of the Home system.

2. The Director and the Instructional staff will receive the following rates of pay:—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
Director	1,300	0	0	per mensem, consolidated.
Warrant Officer	1,200	8	0	per mensem.
Staff Serjeants	1,100	0	0	per mensem.
Serjeant	1,000	4	0	per mensem.

100

3rd Feb.  
1914.

In addition to the above rates of pay the warrant and non-commissioned officers will be given free quarters, rations and clothing allowances.

3. The tenure of the appointment of the Director and the Instructional staff will be for four years, extensible for any further period considered necessary.

4. The headquarters of the Director and the Instructional staff will be at Poona. The former will be in charge of the combined military prison and detention barrack at Poona, and will supervise and inspect, at least once a year, all military prisons and detention barracks in India. Poona will be the central school for instruction to which the assistants at other military prisons and detention barracks will in turn be sent for training.

5. To enable industrial work to be established, the combined military prison and detention barrack at Poona will be thoroughly equipped with labour saving appliances. The Director, after consultation with the local authorities as to the most suitable industries that could be undertaken, will arrange for the necessary appliances.

6. As a set off against the expenditure involved by the appointment of the Director and the Instructional staff, the posts of three superintendents (one in each of the classes II, III and IV) now borne on the present authorized establishment of the military prisons and detention barracks will be abolished as vacancies occur.

7. India Army Order No. 72 of 1913 is hereby cancelled.

8. It has been decided that on all questions connected with the administration of military prisons and detention barracks in India, the Director will correspond direct with Army Headquarters and General Officers concerned.

---

100. Army Orders.—The revised edition of Training and Manœuvre Regulations, referred to in Army Order No. 406 of 1913, will not be taken into use in India until further orders are issued.

**101. Passages—Regulations**—It has been decided that Army Department No military sub-assistant surgeons, 14935-3 (Q M G 1) dated who are permitted to present 23rd Feb 2nd February 1914 themselves for professional examination in the prescribed subjects either conjointly or separately, shall not be allowed free passage to and from examination centre more than twice for each grade examination, i.e., a candidate who does not pass the complete examination on the first occasion, shall be entitled to free passage on a second occasion only, irrespective of whether he presents himself for examination in the prescribed subjects conjointly or separately

23rd Feb  
1914

2 The regulations will be amended in due course.

**102 Passages—Railway—Movements on relief**—As it is necessary that all expenditure connected with relief movements should be adjusted during the financial year in which the movements take place, all railway warrants issued in connection with such movements should be marked prominently in red ink, e.g., "Troops moving on relief, 1913-14"

**103 Shelter for widows and orphans of British Soldiers**—The following correction is made to India Army Order No 184 of 1910 —

*After the full stop in the second clause of paragraph 4 insert the following:—"The capitation allowance is only admissible so long as widows are actually residing in a recognised institution."*

**104 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar**—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong-Kong that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican will be one shilling and on the China

station.

**105 Books—Publications**—"The Classified List of the Military Works Service and Public Works Department military subordinates, and Distribution Return of the

106 establishment of the Military Works Services", dated 31st  
 23rd Feb. 1914. December 1913, may now be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on payment of four annas a copy.

The issue of copies, gratis, will be made to departments, etc., by the Director-General of Military Works, Simla.

106. Divisional and Brigade Boundaries.—The following corrections are made in the  
 Army Department No. 8333-1 (C.G.S.), dated 30th January 1914. statement appended to India Army Order No. 316, dated the 23rd June 1913:—

In column 3, *after* "Magwe (exclusive of the Pakokku District)" *insert* "and the Pakokku Hill Tracts" within the bracket.

In column 3, *after* "The Pakokku District of Magwe Division" *insert* "and the Pakokku Hill Tracts."

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 2nd March 1914*

107 The London Gazettes, of the 3rd and 6th February 1914, were received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd February 1914 107  
2nd Mar.  
1914.

108 Appointments — The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel W W Pike, D S O British Service to be Assistant Director of Medical Services, Abbottabad and Sialkot Brigades, with effect from the 7th February 1914

Colonel L J Blenkinsop D S O A V S, is appointed Inspecting Veterinary Officer Central Circle, with effect from the 10th February 1914 *vice* Lieutenant Colonel E Taylor, A V C, transferred to the Home Establishment

Lieutenant-Colonel H A K Jennings R A, Deputy Director-General of Ordnance Ordnance Branch to be Director of Ordnance Stores, *vice* Colonel L G Watkins, British Service, deceased Dated 4th February 1914

Lieutenant Colonel H H Jones Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 4th February 1914

Lieutenant J B Hance Indian Medical Service, to be specialist in Midwifery and diseases of Women and Children, with effect from 10th February 1914

Major C Hudson I M S., to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, with effect from 1st February 1914

Major T M Luke, D S O, R A to be Brigade Major, Royal Artillery Adjutant General's Branch, *vice* Captain W. M. Ogg, R A, vacated Dated 6th January 1914



109

2nd Mar.  
1914.

C. E. Nichol, D.S.O.,  
 Director of Medical Services,  
 notified in India Army  
 Order No. 4, should read as having  
 effect from the 2nd and *not* 3rd January 1914.

109. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Major-General A. Hamilton Gordon, C.B., Director of Military Operations, General Staff Branch, for 2 months and 22 days on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Brigadier-General W. A. Watson, C.B., C.I.E., Commandant, Cavalry School, Saugor, for 6 months on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Pension service, 34th year commenced 11th August 1913

Major S. M. Rice, 64th Pioneers, Deputy Assistant Quartermaster-General, Quartermaster-General's Branch, for six months on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service, 22nd year commenced on 28th January 1914.

110. Military Works Services.—Captain E. K. Squires, R.E., is transferred from the 3rd Sappers and Miners to the Military Works Services, on promotion.

111. Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates.—A list, arranged in regimental order, of the officers who have

recently graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below :—

111

2nd Mar.  
1914.

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain C F Potter . ..	Royal Field Artillery
Captain C C Marindin ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain L E Barnos ..	Royal Engineers
Captain O. Y. Hibbert ...	Royal West Kent Regiment
Captain H. P. Osborne	Middlesex Regiment
Captain H S. Jervis . ...	Royal Munster Fusiliers
Captain W. A. Fetherstonhaugh	8th Cavalry.
Captain F. R. Chambers ...	10th Lancers
Captain G Marchant ...	29th Lancers
Captain G H Rogers ...	11th Rajputs
Captain B C. H. Brew ...	23rd Pioneers
Captain C G Buchanan ..	36th Sikhs
Captain S. B. Orton ...	39th Garhwal Rifles.
Captain B. W. Shuttleworth ...	45th Sikhs.
Captain D G Robinson ...	46th Punjabis.
Captain C A Milward ..	53rd Sikhs.
Captain F E. S. Bennett ...	6th Punjabis
Captain E. R. C. Wyatt ...	105th Pioneers.
Captain G B A. Rind...	124th Baluchistan Infantry
Captain N C. Bannatyne ..	125th Pioneers.
Captain G W ? Sherlock ...	6th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain H K Bethell ...	7th Gurkha Rifles
Captain J F S. D. Coleridge ...	8th Gurkha Rifles
Captain T A. Blamey ...	Australian Military Forces.

2nd Mar.  
1914.

52.

The ..... C. E. Nichol, D.S.O.,  
Director of Medical Services,  
notified in India Army  
A, should read as having  
effect from the 2nd and *not* 3rd January 1914.

109. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Major-General A. Hamilton Gordon, C.B., Director of Military Operations, General Staff Branch, for 2 months and 22 days on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Brigadier-General W. A. Watson, C.B., C.I.E., Commandant, Cavalry School, Saugor, for 6 months on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Pension service, 34th year commenced 11th August 1913.

Major S. M. Rice, 64th Pioneers, Deputy Assistant Quartermaster-General, Quartermaster-General's Branch, for six months on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service, 22nd year commenced on 28th January 1914.

110. Military Works Services.—Captain E. K. Squires, R.E., is transferred from the 3rd Sappers and Miners to the Military Works Services, on promotion.

111. Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates.—A list, arranged in regimental order, of the officers who have

recently graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below —

111

2nd Mar  
1914

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain C F Potter	Royal Field Artillery
Captain C C Marindin	Royal Garrison Artillery
Captain L E Barnes	Royal Engineers
Captain O Y Hibbert	Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain H P Osborn	Middlesex Regiment
Captain H S Jervis	Royal Munster Fusiliers
Captain W A Fetherstonhaugh	8th Cavalry
Captain P R Chambers	10th Lancers
Captain G Marchant	29th Lancers
Captain G H Rogers	11th Ruffs
Captain B C H Drow	23rd Pioneers
Captain C G Buchanan	35th Sikhs
Captain S B Orton	39th Garhwal Rifles.
Captain B W Shuttleworth	45th Sikhs
Captain D G Robinson	4th Punjab.
Captain C A Milward	47th Sikhs.
Captain F E S Bennett	6th Punjab
Captain E B C Wyatt	105th Pioneers.
Captain G B A Rind-	14th Baluchistan Infantry
Captain H C Hannatyne	15th Pioneers.
Captain G W S Sherlock	24th Gurkha Rifles
Captain H B Bethell	25th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain J F S. D Coleridge	26th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain T A Blamey	Australian Military Forces

112

2nd Mar.  
1914.

112. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The Annexure to Special India Army Order, dated the 1st January 1914, is amended as follows:—

*Page 8 line 10. For "1452, Rifleman Baihahadr Rai," substitute "1452, Rifleman Baibahadr Rai."*

*Page 16 in line 11 for "1678, Naick Elappa Dhundi," substitute "1678, Naick Ellappa Dhondi"*

*Page 17 in line 23 for "2795, Sepoy Ayad Khan," substitute "2795, Sepoy Azad Khan."*

*Page 28 in lines 12 and 14 delete "Naick" and the brackets of "Acting Lance Dafadar" and for "Ramchandar Rao Sindi," substitute "Ramchandar Rao Sinda."*

*Page 29 in line 3 the regimental number of "Sowar Kishan Singh," should be "1785" instead of "1788."*

113. Post Office Savings Bank.—With reference to India Army Order No. 209 of 1913, it is notified for information that arrangements have been made for the transfer of Savings Bank accounts between India and the Straits Settlements, of regimental warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and privates of the British Army, whether on the active or pensioned list, and of their wives, widows, and minor children.

The above measure will come into force with effect from the 1st April 1914.

114. Repair of Arms in the Field.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 685 of 1913, armourer's tools and materials will also be removed from the Mobilization Store Tables of all artillery units.

2. A revised scale of small arm materials for Divisional and Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Columns has been approved. These will be maintained by the Ordnance Department in peace for issue to the above mentioned units at the base, on formation.

3. All units in possession of small arm components and materials as mobilization equipment should now return them to the arsenals on which dependent.

**115. Service—Officers—**With reference to paragraphs 714 and 715, Army Regulations, India Volume I, the Most Honourable the Secretary of State for India has been pleased to decide that officers of Royal Engineers who were commissioned after the 20th February 1886, and have elected for continuous Indian service, shall be entitled (so long as they do not exercise the power which they possess under Military Department Notification No. 4, dated the 1st January 1904 of cancelling their election) to count 5 years British service as Indian service for pension. This decision will have effect from the 2nd November 1913, and will not apply to officers who retired from the service prior to that date.

**116 Languages—Examinations—Tibetan—**It is notified for general information that the Government of India have approved of the following revised rules for the conduct of examinations in the Tibetan language.

2 The examinations will be held at Darjeeling in June and December by a local committee on dates fixed by the

Bengal two months before the date of the examination

3 **Tests—**A candidate will be required—

(a) To converse freely with Tibetans, to understand and to make himself understood by them

(b) To write down sentences spoken in the language by a Tibetan, or a conversation held between two of them, and to explain the sentences or the conversation correctly in English

(c) To translate, without assistance, from English into Tibetan, sentences not of a more difficult nature than those prescribed in (b), such sentences to be of a kind as might be required to be used by an officer employed as an interpreter with troops in the field. The translation must be substantially correct and intelligible to a Tibetan.

[N.B.—The writing paper for Exercises (b) and (c) must be in the Tibetan character.]

117

2nd Mar.  
1914.

(d) To transliterate and translate (into English) a paper in the current written (not printed) form of character of the language.

4. A candidate will be required to furnish with his application, a certificate from his General Officer Commanding that his character as an officer and the nature of his services are such as to make it likely that he will be employed on the staff or as an interpreter in the field.

The existing regulations will be amended in due course. (The reward of Rs. 500 for passing in Tibetan, at present laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 376, will remain unaltered).

**117. Clothing—British Army.**—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, have been approved by the Government of India in substitution of those published in India Army Order No. 546 of 1913:—

Paragraph 103 as added by April Appendix 44  
I. A. O. 1910, and  
amended by April Appendix 54  
I. A. O. 1913. *Expunge* the words "(see paragraph 105-B)" in clauses (c), (i), (III) and (V).

Note to clauses (II), (III), (IV) and (V), as added by April Appendix 52, India Army Order 1912, is reconstructed as follows:—

"Note to clauses (II), (III), (IV) and (V).—Rules for the disposal of made up garments, materials, and necessaries peculiar

Establishment . . . . ."  
105-B. . . . .  
should be included in A. F. H. 1107 as the Superintendent, Army Clothing Factory, may notify."

Paragraph 105-B, as added by April Appendix 52  
I. A. O. 1912, is reconstructed as follows:—

The following procedure will be followed regarding the disposal of made up garments, materials, and necessaries in regimental or Army Clothing Department charge, peculiar

to units transferred from the Indian to the Imperial Establishments or *vice versa*—

(A) Articles peculiar to the Indian or the Imperial Establishment.

No regimental or Army Clothing Department stocks to be transferred. In the case of units leaving India, such stocks should be disposed of in the country.

(B) Articles worn at the new station

(i) *If in regimental charge*—To be taken by the unit to its new station

(ii) *If in clothing department charge*—

(a) *if unit is proceeding from India to England*—To be taken by the unit,

(b) *in case of all other movements*—The receiving Government to be informed (through the India Office) of the description and quantity of the articles in stock, and asked how much can be accepted and where it should be sent

(C) (In the case of units leaving India only)—Articles not worn at new station, but worn at other stations on the Imperial Establishment

(i) *In regimental charge*.—To be disposed of in India

(ii) *In clothing department charge*.—The War Office to be informed (through the India Office) of the description and quantity in stock, and asked how much can be accepted and where it should be sent

(D) Any freight charges that may be incurred in connection with transfers of stocks of articles under the above arrangements, to be borne by the seller

(1) In the case of units leaving India, the annual reliefs at

the probable qua

Clothing Department charge, proposed to be transferred to the Imperial Government, will be submitted by the Director of Army Clothing to the Quartermaster General in India who will take the decision of the Army Council, through the India Office, regarding the quantity and the destination of articles to be transferred

(2) The descriptions and quantities of articles in regimental stock taken by the unit to a new station under (B) will be included in Army Form II-2107 (see paragraph 10.)



118

2nd Mar.  
1914.

Any stocks in 'Army Clothing Department' charge which are to accompany the unit will be transferred to the unit by that department and included also by the unit in Army Form H.-1107. In the case of articles in Clothing Department charge which are not to accompany the unit, the Superintendent, Army Clothing Factory, will despatch such articles as the Army Council has decided to accept to the required destination.

(c) Detailed statements of all articles accepted by the Army Council for transfer to the Royal Army Clothing Department or other destination, will be transmitted by the Quartermaster-General in India to the India Office.

**118. Passages—Regulations.**—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India. It will be included in the April 1914 Appendix to India Army Orders.

Paragraph 69, as amended by clause 127, October Appendix, India Army Orders, 1913.—Add the following to clause (1).—

"In the case of (b), if passage has to be arranged for the onward journey from the United Kingdom, the Officer Commanding at the port of embarkation in India will communicate direct with the War Office."

**\*119 Distribution of Army—Reliefs.**—The sanctioned programme of British and Indian reliefs to be carried out during 1914-15 is published as an annexure to this order, for information.

**120. Forms.**—The following forms have been revised:—

I. A. F. O-1412. Breaking up journal.

I. A. F. O-1459. Summary of annual confidential report.

The first named form will be taken into use as soon as the existing stock of outer sheets of the present form is exhausted.

The last named form will be taken into use at once, any copies of the old form on hand being wasted.

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated the 19th February 1914. The annexure is not reproduced.

The following forms have been revised and, pending their reprint, the corrections noted below should be made in manuscript —

120

---

 2nd Mar.  
1914

1 A. F. U-1740 Application for employment on the  
Unattached List

✓ On page 4 *expunge* the item "Garrison or other Serjeant-Major" and connected entries

1 A. F. X-1835 Application to attend a class of instruction, etc

*Page 2 Veterinary Class Item, Substitute the following for the present entries in the 3rd column —*

"Applications should be sent by Officers Commanding Units and Assistant Directors of Transport to the Divisional Commander under whom serving as follows —

*Poona School* — 1st January, 15th May, 15th July, 1st September and 1st November.

*Ambala School* — 1st January, 15th February, 1st July, 1st September and 1st November

*Punjab Veterinary College at Lahore.* — 15th March.

120

2nd Mar.  
1914.

The following correction is made to I. A. F. Z-2001:—  
Page 28 insert:—

A.110 ..	G.	Register of Railway bills	O.
----------	----	---------------------------	----

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

# **SPECIAL.**

## **INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 26th February 1914.*

---

Honours and Salutes —His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that General Sir Beauchamp Duff, G.C.B., K.C.S.I., K.C.V.O., C.I.E., who, on appointment as Commander-in-Chief in India, is due to arrive at Bombay on the 21st March 1914, is to be received by the Commander-in-Chief in

**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.**

1914

-120

2nd Mar.  
1914.The following correction is made to I. A. F. Z-2001 :—  
Page 28 *insert* :—

A-110 ..	Q.	Register of Railway bills	O.
----------	----	---------------------------	----

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

# **SPECIAL.**

## **INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 26th February 1914.*

---

**Honours and Salutes**—His Excellency the Commander-in Chief directs that General Sir Beauchamp Duff, GCB, KCSI, KCV O, CIE, who, on appointment as Commander-in Chief in India, is due to arrive at Bombay on the 6th March 1914, shall be accorded all the honours and salutes due to a Commander in India.

**F J. AYLMER, Major-General,**  
*Adjutant-General in India*



**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 7th March 1914.*

---

**Honours and Salutes.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India directs that General Sir O'Moore Creagh, V.C., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., A.D.C., shall receive all the honours due to a Commander-in-Chief until his departure from Indian limits

**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,**  
*Adjutant-General in India.*





HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd March 1914.*

Before relinquishing the command of the Army in India, I wish to assure all ranks of my deep and grateful appreciation of the loyal and ungrudging support extended to me during the past 1½ years without which the high moral and physical standard now reached could not have been attained.

I am well satisfied that, during my term of office, steady progress has been made in rendering the Army in India an efficient instrument for war.

After 47½ years' service, I bid farewell to all my comrades, British and Indian with the greatest regret, but with full confidence in their future.

Although separated by long distance my thoughts will ever turn to this country where I have lived so long, and to my many good and staunch soldier friends, whose welfare will always remain a matter of deep interest to me.

O'MOORE CREIGHT, *General,*  
*Commander-in-Chief in India.*

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 9th March 1914.*

121. The London Gazettes of the 10th and 13th February 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 2nd March 1914

121  
9th Mar  
1914

122. Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel T H Hardy, I A, to be Assistant Quarter-master-General, 4th (Quetta) Division, *vice* Colonel M. I. Shewen, I A, retired. Dated 19th January 1914.

Major H D. De Free, R A., to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Staff College, Quetta, *vice* Major A. A. Montgomery, R A, vacated. Dated 14th February 1914.

Lieutenant L. A. P. Anderson, I M S, to be Specialist in Prevention of Disease and in charge of the Brigade Laboratory at Belgaum, with effect from the 13th March 1914

123 Leave—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India —

Brigadier-General W. H. Dobbie, C.B., Commanding Ahmednagar Brigade, for 8 months on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226, (the first 60 days on privilege leave).



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 9th March 1914*

121 The London Gazettes of the 10th and 13th February 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 2nd March 1914

121

9th Mar  
1914

122 Appointments—The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Colonel T H Hardy, I A to be Assistant Quarter-master-General, 4th (Quetta) Division, *vice* Colonel M I Shewen, I A, retired Dated 19th January 1914

Major H D De Free, R A, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Staff College, Quetta, *vice* Major A A Montgomery, R A, vacated Dated 14th February 1914

Lieutenant L A P. Anderson, I M S, to be Specialist in Prevention of Disease and in charge of the Brigade Laboratory at Belgaum, with effect from the 13th March 1914

123 Leave—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India —

Brigadier General W. H. Dobbie C.B., Commanding Ahmednagar Brigade, for 8 months on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India Volume II, paragraph 226, (the first 60 days on privilege leave)

124  
9th Mar.  
1914.

124. **Military Works Services.**—On arrival in India Major T. D. Broughton, R.E., is posted to the 8th (Lucknow) Division.

On arrival in India the undermentioned officers are posted to the Military Works Services:—

Lieutenant F. G. Drew.

" H. W. R. Hamilton.

" A. H. B. Papillon.

2nd-Lieutenant M. A. R. G. Fitzmaurice.

" " A. B. Matthews.

" " E. J. B. Buchanan.

" " K. B. S. Crawford.

125\*. **Honours and Salutes.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that General Sir Beauchamp Duff, G.C.B., K.C.S.I., K.C.V.O., C.I.E., who, on appointment as Commander-in-Chief in India, is due to arrive at Bombay on the 6th March 1914, shall receive all the honours due to a Commander-in-Chief from the date of his arrival within Indian limits until he assumes charge of his appointment.

126. **Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Appointment and Promotions.**—Lady Superintendent Miss Agnes May Waterhouse, R. R. C., to be Senior Lady Superintendent and Senior Nursing Sister. Miss Phoebe Fowler Watt, to be Lady Superintendent *vice* Senior Lady Superintendent Miss Eleanor Sarah Kelly, permitted to retire. Dated 19th March 1914.

Nursing Sister Miss Emily Josephine Reid, to be Senior Nursing Sister *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss Maud Effie Katsch, invalided. (Date will be notified hereafter.)

Nursing Sister Miss Mabel Anna Stroughill, to be Senior Nursing Sister *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss Phoebe Fowler Watt, promoted. Dated 19th March 1914.

\* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated the 26th February 1914.

127. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—With reference to India Army Order No 722 of 1914, under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 993, *et seq.*

127

9th Mar.  
1914.

*Medal inscribed "for Meritorious Service" with annuity.*

No 1538, Havildar Padaivittan, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners, to fill an existing vacancy.

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity*

No. 4785, Sapper Man Singh, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

No. 2042, Sapper Madurai, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

No. 2904, Sapper Alam Khan, 3rd Sappers and Miners,

*Medal inscribed "for Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.*

No. 4247, Sapper Lall Khan, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

No. 1672, Sapper Lazar, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 1898, Sapper Mardan Khan, 3rd Sappers and Miners

128 Rewards—Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.



129

9th Mar.  
1914

**129. Drill and Instruction—Army Manœuvres.**—It is notified for information that facilities are now given to officers of the Army in India, on leave in the United Kingdom, to attend army manœuvres as spectators. Khaki uniform to be worn.

Officers on leave who desire to avail themselves of this privilege should apply demi-officially to the Press Officer (Manœuvres), War Office, London, S. W.

**130. Rules Relating to Game Shooting by British Soldiers.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has noticed with regret the prevalence of offences relating to game shooting.

Breaches of these rules very frequently result in injury to person or property and if continued will inevitably result in still further restrictions as regards the grant of passes.

It is, therefore, essential that the gravity of offences against the shooting rules should be fully realized and that when they occur they should meet with severe punishment.

This order is to be republished in Divisional and Brigade orders and read to all British troops on three successive parades.

**131. Service—British Soldiers.**—Officers Commanding British units are reminded that British soldiers, who, by the terms of their attestation, are liable to serve for an additional year abroad, are not to be permitted to transfer to the Army Reserve on completion of the period of Army Service for which they originally enlisted. Should it be desired, in any exceptional case, to allow a man to transfer to the Reserve without completing the extra year's service, the matter should be dealt with under paragraph 371, King's Regulations, and the man allowed to convert his service after entering upon his extra year, of Army Service, as provided for by the above quoted regulations.

132. Passages—Regulations—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India. It will be included in the July 1914 Appendix to India Army Orders

132

9th Mar.  
1914.

*Paragraph 40, clause (a), sub-clause (1)*—After "outstation" substitute "Comma" for "Full-stop", and add "whether performed by the authorised priest or chaplain, or ~~so~~ other from the same station."

133. Forms—The following forms have been revised.—

I. A. F. B. 812. Manoeuvring Tables.

I. A. F. H. 1112 Annual Horse Fund Statement, Silladar Cavalry.

I. A. F. M. 1246. Admission Order for Military Insanes.

The above forms will be taken into use at once, any copies of the old forms on hand being wasted.

The following forms have been revised and, pending their reprint, the amendments noted below should be made in manuscript —

I. A. F. K. 1166 Non-Combatants—Enrolment of—  
(Regimental and Miscellaneous).

In the marginal note (d), on the first page of the form, after the word "regiments," where it first occurs, insert the following —

"the establishment of the Cavalry School, Saugor."

I. A. F. X. 1835 Application to attend a class of instruction of examination, or for permission to proceed to Russia or Japan, etc

*For* "para-  
column 3  
c 2, and  
stop after  
add" (iii) a  
certificate signed by the applicant that he clearly understands that leave is only granted on condition that no communication on the subject of the country he proposes

133

9th Mar.  
1914.

to visit, is made to the press without the previous sanction of the Chief of the General Staff (see paragraph 487, Army Regulations, India, Volume II)."

Item 3, column 3, for "accompanied by (i)", etc., in lines 4 to 6, *substitute* "accompanied by certificates as in 1 above."

The following form has been cancelled :—

I. A. F. A.-59. Invoice of stores, medical store depôts.

The existing stock of the form should be first exhausted, after which I. A. F. O-1411 should be taken into use instead.

The following correction is made to I. A. F. Z.-2001 :—

"Expunge all entries against No. 59 on page 24."

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 128 OF  
1914

LIST OF OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND  
MEN OF THE INDIAN VOLUNTEER FORCE WHO HAVE  
BEEN AWARDED THE VOLUNTEER LONG SERVICE  
MEDAL

*Surma Valley Light Horse.*

Serjeant F. G. Ballantyne.  
Trooper D. F. Campbell  
Reservist G. W. Peter.

*Punjab Light Horse*

Serjeant A. L. Tansey.  
Trooper F. C. Glass

*Bombay Volunteer Artillery*

Corporal J. E. Killeen

*Cossipore Artillery Volunteers*

Corporal A. White  
Corporal G. S. Littlejohn  
Gunner W. Livingstone

*Karachi Volunteer Artillery.*

Quartermaster-Serjeant T. M. O'Reilly

*Madras Volunteer Guards*

Volunteer W. D'Moss

*Nagpur Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant T. Ambler.

*Sirma Volunteer Rifles.*

Lieutenant and Quartermaster A. J. Ruegg.  
Serjeant F. A. Thorpe.

133 to visit is made to the press without the previous sanction  
 9th Mar. 1914. of the Chief of the General Staff (see paragraph 487, Army Regulations, India, Volume II)."

Item 3, column 3, for "accompanied by (i)", etc., in lines 4 to 6, substitute "accompanied by certificates as in 1 above."

The following form has been cancelled:—

I. A. F. A.-59. Invoice of stores, medical store depôts.

The existing stock of the form should be first exhausted, after which I. A. F. O-1411 should be taken into use instead.

The following correction is made to I. A. F. Z.-2001:—

"Expunge all entries against No. 59 on page 24."

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
 Adjutant-General in India.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 128 OF 1914

LIST OF OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND  
MEN OF THE INDIAN VOLUNTEER FORCE WHO HAVE  
BEEN AWARDED THE VOLUNTEER LONG SERVICE  
✓ MEDAL

## *Surma Valley Light Horse*

Serjeant F G Ballantyne  
Trooper D F Campbell  
Reservist G W Peter

## *Punjab Light Horse*

Serjeant A L Tansey  
Trooper F C Glass

## *Bombay Volunteer Artillery*

Corporal J E Killeen

## *Cossipore Artillery Volunteers*

Corporal A White  
Corporal G S Littlejohn  
Gunner W Livingstone

## *Karachi Volunteer Artillery*

✓ Quartermaster Serjeant T M O'Reilly

## *Madras Volunteer Guards*

Volunteer W D'Moss

## *Nagpur Volunteer Rifles*

Colour Serjeant T Ambler

## *Sirsa Volunteer Rifles.*

Lieutenant and Quartermaster A J Ruegg.  
Serjeant F A Thorpe

*Bangalore Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant R. T. Thompson.

Volunteer S. L. Swasbrook.

*East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Lance-Corporal J. W. Loughran.

Volunteer A. R. Bellinger.

Volunteer H. Kirk.

Volunteer C. F. Madeira.

Volunteer C. J. Peal.

Volunteer O. Sealey.

Volunteer E. Whaley.

*Allahabad Volunteer Rifles.*

Corporal J. Cain

Volunteer L. M. Cuyler.

Volunteer G. Manuel.

*Mussoorie Volunteer Rifles.*

Company Quartermaster-Serjeant E. O'Neil.

*Naini Tal Volunteer Rifles.*

Lieutenant R. P. Fleming.

Quartermaster-Serjeant W. R. Chambers.

*Lucknow Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer J. Fegredo.

*Bombay Volunteer Rifles.*

Lance-Serjeant J. D'Cunha.

*Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer F. Hobson.

*1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant A. W. Greenhill.

*2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Corporal W. Rainbow.  
 Volunteer H. C. Carter.  
 Volunteer G. Edmonds.  
 Volunteer G. Gardner.  
 Q Volunteer J. L. Hanvey.  
 Volunteer W. Hodges.  
 Volunteer S. S. Lawrence.  
 Volunteer A. A. Martin.  
 Volunteer W. G. Maxwell.  
 Volunteer C. O. McGrath.  
 Volunteer R. A. Nelson.  
 Volunteer W. Phipps.  
 Volunteer J. L. Rose.  
 Volunteer S. G. Saddington.  
 Volunteer J. A. Sinclair.  
 Volunteer G. Smith.  
 Volunteer P. D. Theodore.

*Burma Railways Volunteer Corps.*

Volunteer A. Cowsley.  
 Volunteer P. A. A. Snrin.  
 Volunteer E. Morris  
 Volunteer W. R. Leach.

Q *Sind Volunteer Rifle Corps.*

Serjeant G. M. Dinshaw.  
 Corporal E. Merwanji.

*1st Battalion, North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Lance-Serjeant C. A. Sullivan.  
 Lance-Serjeant A. E. Grey.  
 Volunteer F. Coleman.  
 Volunteer W. Little  
 Volunteer G. O'Sullivan.



*2nd Battalion, North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant W. H. Middleton.  
 Corporal F. Rodrigues.  
 Corporal A. E. Simpson.  
 Volunteer P. K. Callaghan.  
 Volunteer F. A. Stopher.  
 Volunteer J. Almeida.  
 Volunteer F. A. Almeida.  
 Volunteer E. A. Blackwell.  
 Volunteer A. B. Cabral.  
 Volunteer W. R. Dias.  
 Volunteer M. A. Fernandez.  
 Volunteer N. A. Highfields.  
 Volunteer E. H. Hollingsworth.  
 Volunteer J. McGowan.  
 Volunteer L. F. Mascarenhas.  
 Volunteer E. J. Meade.  
 Volunteer A. Menezes.  
 Volunteer G. Nolan.  
 Volunteer C. Periera.  
 Volunteer C. R. Pushong.  
 Volunteer R. H. Ricks.  
 Volunteer T. M. Viegas.  
 Volunteer A. Williamson.  
 Volunteer C. Zuzarre

*Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Corporal A. Kennedy.  
 Reservist Corporal L. Ungeforen.  
 Volunteer S. F. Pew.

*South Andaman Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant F. L. Costello.

*South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant J. Brown  
 Volunteer F. X. Almedi.  
 Volunteer J. Clair.  
 Volunteer S. Henderson  
 Volunteer G. Irwin.  
 Volunteer E. O'Connor.  
 Volunteer E. Rondo  
 Volunteer P. Williams.

*Coorg and Mysore Rifles.*

Volunteer C. A. Timayya.  
 Volunteer F. D. Meppen.  
 Volunteer S. Sladden.

*1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway  
 Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant G. Halge  
 Lance-Serjeant S. Gordon  
 Volunteer C. Manasse  
 Volunteer R. Thompson  
 Volunteer R. Bonjour  
 Volunteer H. Hitchcock

*2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway  
 Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer J. S. D'Souza  
 Volunteer R. F. Walsh  
 Volunteer J. Natham  
 Volunteer E. L. D'Souza  
 Volunteer R. Ross

*Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant W. L. Franks  
 Corporal A. Peacock  
 Volunteer C. H. Reilly.  
 Volunteer T. V. Jennings.

*1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Lance-Serjeant G. H. Major.

Volunteer A. Foxen.

*2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Lance-Corporal H. Besley.

*2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.*

Quartermaster-Serjeant (Orderly-room Serjeant)  
G. Robertson.

Colour-Serjeant A. Simpson.

Colour-Serjeant A. De'Sanges.

Serjeant H. E. Medlycott.

Serjeant C. V. Dover.

Corporal H. Blackwell.

Cyclist G. O. Ware.

Bugler C. Collinson.

Volunteer G. M. Burnett.

Volunteer A. Mannon.

Volunteer W. C. Blaquiere.

*East Coast Volunteer Rifles.*

Lieutenant R. W. F. Shâw.

Volunteer G. O. D'Bras.

Volunteer A. C. La'Rive.

Volunteer T. G. La'Rive.

Volunteer P. E. Begg.

*Assam-Bengal Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Corporal G. Jones.

Volunteer S. Burnett.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

*Adjutant-General in India.*

---

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER  
DATED 12th MARCH 1914

MILITARY TRAFFIC RULES AND RATES

*(Will be embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, as an  
Appendix)*



## MILITARY TRAFFIC RULES AND RATES

1 **Special types of vehicles not guaranteed**—The military authorities will take and pay for vehicles actually supplied irrespective of their size or capacity, it being understood that the supply of vehicles of any particular size or capacity cannot be guaranteed

2 **Handling**—The military authorities are responsible for and perform all handling, both loading and unloading, at their cost except in the case of goods traffic booked at and to railway stations at the 3rd pie per maund per mile rate, and in the case of transshipment of goods and baggage at junctions and from railways to ferries and *vice versa* in which cases it will be handled by the railway staff

When railway cranes are used in lifting heavy stores, the charges laid down in the tariff may be recovered by the railways on credit notes supported by a certificate from the military officer concerned. Charges on account of handling military stores conveyed in wagon loads are not recoverable on credit notes

**NOTE**—'Junction' includes a railway station at which a military siding takes off in respect to traffic loaded to and from the siding

3 **Risk**—All military stores, baggage, etc., carried at vehicle rates or at the rate of 3rd pie per maund per mile shall be at Government risk, Risk Note (Railway Form B) need not, therefore, be executed for consignments sent by, or on behalf of, Government at these rates

Risk notes must be given for traffic such as coal, explosives and other dangerous goods for which tariff rates apply when owner's risk rates are charged

4 **Application of the rules**—These rules and rates do not apply to journeys performed by officers and others who draw travelling allowances under the provision of Army Regulations India, Volume A, nor to military stores, the property of Civil Departments and Military Works Services (*i.e.*, stores consigned to garrison engineers or officers commanding Royal Engineers), nor to stores consigned to and by regimental canteens messes and cantonment magistrates, nor to goods or live-stock *not the property of Government in the Army Department at the time of despatch*

**NOTE**—'Army Department' includes Navy and Marine

These rules and rates only apply to:—

- (a) Military traffic booked on warrant or credit note.
- (b) Military traffic debitable to the training grant which is paid for in cash and despatched by an official of the Army Department.
- (c) Imperial Service troops when moved at Government expense and despatched by the inspecting officer.
- (d) Stores the property of Government consigned to and by volunteer corps.
- (e) Safety cartridges shall be treated as other military stores when they answer the following definition —

The expression "safety cartridges," as used in these rules—

- (i) means a cartridge for small arms, the case of which can be extracted from the small arm after firing, and which is so closed as to prevent any explosion in one cartridge being communicated to other cartridges; and
- (ii) includes a rifle calibre machine gun cartridge if it is as described in clause (i) whether it is for use with a machine gun having chambers identical with those of rifles or with a machine gun having special chambers.

Provided that the diameter of the cartridge in either case (i) or case (ii) does not exceed one inch.

- (f) Kerosine oil, non-dangerous, i.e., flashing at or above 76° Fahrenheit will be charged as goods traffic at military rates, i.e., 3rd pie per maund for ————  
 wag  
 ing  
 same rate as for "other dangerous goods," i.e., at tariff rates.

- (g) The term "Explosives" includes all "other dangerous goods" other than kerosine oil, non-dangerous, i.e., flashing at or above 76° Fahrenheit, and safety cartridges.

NOTE —For definition of "Explosives" see Indian Railway Conference Association Red Pamphlet

5 Rates —Except reserved saloons occupied by high army officials for which special rates apply, the rates chargeable per vehicle per mile will be as follows, inclusive of terminals, subject to a minimum charge of Rs 5 per vehicle —

### RATES FOR COACHING TRAFFIC.

		Standard gauge		Metre and other narrow gauges	
		Rs	a p.	Rs.	a p.
(a)	<i>Coaching traffic</i> per four-wheeled vehicle per mile.	0	5 0	0	3 6
"	" per six-wheeled vehicle per mile	0	7 6	0	5 3
"	" per bogie vehicle per mile	0	10 0	0	7 0*
(b)	<i>Small bodies of troops, i.e., individuals on warrant.</i>	At contract rates			
(c)	<i>Military parcels</i> traffic booked by passenger train	Ordinary parcels rates.			
"	"	human			
"	"	e Bengal			
"	"	[except			
"	"	e G (d)			

### RATES FOR GOODS TRAFFIC (INCLUDING LIVE-STOCK).

		Standard gauge.		Metre and other narrow gauges	
		Rs	a p.	Rs.	a p.
(a)	<i>Goods traffic including live stock</i> —	0	4 9	0	3 3
	per four-wheeled vehicle per mile				
	(Owner's risk)				



# RATES FOR GOODS TRAFFIC (INCLUDING LIVE-STOCK).—*concl'd.*

	Standard gauge.	Metre and other narrow gauges.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
(a) <i>Goods traffic including live-stock—</i> per six-wheeled vehicle per mile (Owner's risk).	0 7 3	0 4 9
(a) <i>Goods traffic including live-stock—</i> per bogie vehicle per mile (Owner's risk).	0 9 6	0 6 6
(b) <i>Small consignments other than Coal, Coke and Patent fuel, Explosives and Other Dangerous Goods (except safety cart- ridges and kerosine oil, non- dangerous, i.e., flashing at or above 76° Fahrenheit) [see Rule 4 (e), (f) and (g)]</i> ...		3rd pie per maund per mile. (Owner's risk.)
(c) <i>Coal, Coke and Patent fuel, Ex- plosives and Other Dangerous Goods (except safety cartridges and kerosine oil, non-danger- ous, i.e., flashing at or above 76° Fahrenheit) [see Rule 4 (e), (f) and (g)]</i> ...		Tariff rates.
(d) Goods vehicles when requisitioned to run on pass- enger trains will be charged at the coaching vehicle rates.		

*N.B.*—An additional charge of six pies a maund is levied by the  
Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway for the conveyance  
of goods between ... and ... via Jumar Bridge  
... vehicle, or 2 pies per  
... levied by the Great  
... goods booked between

**6 Calculation of charges (a)**—The charges on all vehicles charged at the vehicle rate shall be rounded off to the nearest rupee. The charge shall be reckoned on each vehicle thus, 18 four-wheeled metre gauge vehicles for 300 miles

$300 \times 0.7-6 = \text{Rs } 65-10-0$  or  $\text{Rs } 66-0-0$  For 18 vehicles  $\text{Rs. } 66 \times 18 = \text{Rs } 1,188$

(b) Freight charges on traffic charged at the 3rd pie per maund per mile rate shall be calculated as under—

In the rate per maund, fractions of 1 pie under one-half shall be omitted and all others be reckoned as one pie. In the total charges for each consignment, fractions of an anna of 6 pies or more shall be charged as one anna and all others omitted.

(c) In through booking the charges for the through distance from start to destination shall be calculated on the number of vehicles used by, and at the rates applicable to the despatching railway. Where there is a break of gauge, or a ferry, the requisition should be based, and the accommodation provided, on the military carrying capacity of the vehicles supplied at the starting station.

*EXAMPLE—Six metre-gauge bogie coaching vehicles are booked from Neemuch to Rawal Pindi. The charge will be 42 annas per mile on the distance from Neemuch to Rawal Pindi irrespective of the higher scale of charges in force for broad-gauge vehicles, or of the number of vehicles required for the same service on the broad-gauge portion of the journey.*

(d) These rules and rates will not apply to the following railways on which the rates in force prior to 1st January 1908 will be charged

Cooch Behar Railway, Bengal Dooars Railway, Dibru-Sadiya Railway, Deoghur Railway, Jodhpur-Bikaner Railway, (except Balotra Hyderabad Section), Bhavnagar State Railway, Junagad State Railway, Gondal-Porbandar State Railway, Jamnagar Railway, Mayavaram-Muthupet Railway, Gaekwar's Dabhoi Railway, Rajpipla Railway, Mehsana Railway, Gaekwar's Petlad Railway, Kolhapur Railway, Jetalsar Rajkot Railway,

Dhrangadhra Railway; Barsi Light Railway; Kolar Gold Fields Railway; Thaton-Duyinzaik Railway; Mohurbhanj Light Railway; Parlakimedi Light Railway; Cutch State Railway; Sbadara (Delhi)-Saharanpur Light Railway; Darjeeling-Himalayan Railway; Nilgiri Railway; Bareilly-Kathgodam Section of the Rohilkund and Kumaon Railway.

(e) Over the following sections of railway the rates chargeable under the rules are to be calculated on an increased distance as shown against each, *viz.*—Umbala-Kalka, (East Indian Railway), twice the actual distance; Kalka-Simla, four times the actual distance; Hardwar-Delra, (Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway),  $1\frac{1}{2}$  times the actual distance; Lashio Branch (Burma Railway), twice the actual distance, Mirpurkhas-Jhudo Branch (Jodhpur-Bikaner Railway),  $1\frac{1}{2}$  times the actual distance and Mirpurkhas-Khadro Branch (Jodhpur Bikaner Railway),  $1\frac{1}{2}$  times the actual distance for coaching traffic, and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  times the actual distance for goods traffic.

(f) When a journey is partly over a railway not a party to these rules and rates traffic will be re-booked at the junction with such railway.

7. **Ferry charges (a)**—In the case of break of journey by ferry, the computation of charges for the portion of the journey beyond the ferry, will be based on the number of vehicles used at, and the rates applicable from, the starting station.

(b) In the case of traffic over ferries, the following addition must be made to the mileage for charge in lieu of ferry charges, *viz.*—

Each ferry	...	... 25 miles.
------------	-----	---------------

8. **Rates over military sidings.**—When goods are carried over a military siding charges from Rs. 5 per loaded vehicle, shall be levied in each direction in addition to the charge, from the station of despatch or receipt.

9. **Small parties (a).**—Parties consisting of an insufficient number of men, etc., to justify whole vehicles being engaged, shall be sent by ordinary passenger train on warrant, and be paid for at the contract or tariff rates prescribed in the schedule of charges.

(A) Subject after filling a given number of coaches  
 remaining over insufficient to justify an additional vehicle  
 being paid for, they will also be booked on warrant at  
 contract or tariff rates.

(c) If women and children proceeding accompanying or following troops are sent by ordinary train under warrant, they will not be entitled to reserved accommodation.

10 Large and small consignments of goods, etc.—

(a) The vehicle rates are based on the general principle that when goods are sufficient to fill a whole vehicle, the vehicle rate will apply. Small consignments, or any balance remaining over in the case of consignments despatched in vehicles and charged for at the vehicle rate, shall be sent either by goods train as ordinary consignments or be held over until a sufficient quantity has been collected to justify one or more vehicles being engaged for the conveyance. In the case of consignments sent as ordinary consignments payment will be made irrespective of the general classification of goods, at the uniform rate of 3rd pie per maund per mile.

(b) These rates are inclusive of terminals and the 3rd pie per maund per mile rate is subject to a minimum of 8 annas per consignment by goods, and 4 annas for luggage by passenger train.

(c) Goods in bulk, bhoosa, forage, hay, and similarly live stock, must always be charged at the vehicle rate

(d) The minimum distance chargeable for military stores conveyed in wagon loads is 10 miles for each railway

11 Military parcel rate—Ordinary parcel rates will

be charged for all military consignments sent as parcels except when a vehicle is requisitioned, or for baggage accompanying troops booked by passenger trains. When a vehicle is requisitioned, the vehicle rate will be charged

12 Chargers and other animals in borse-boxes or

goods vehicles (a) — *By special troop train* — All chargers and other animals despatched by special troop train, will be

Dhrangadhra Railway; Barsi Light Railway; Kolar  
 Gold Fields Railway; Thaton-Duyinzaik Railway;  
 Mohurbhanj Light Railway; Parlakimedi Light Railway;  
 Cutch State Railway; Shahdara (Delhi-Sahapur) Light  
 Railway;  
 Kumaon

(e) Over the following sections of railway the rates chargeable under the rules are to be calculated on an increased distance as shown against each, *viz*:—Umbala-Kalka, (East Indian Railway), twice the actual distance; Kalka-Simla, four times the actual distance; Hardwar-Dehra, (Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway),  $1\frac{1}{2}$  times the actual distance; Lashio Branch (Burma Railway), twice the actual distance; Mirpurkhas-Jhodo Branch (Jodhpur-Bikaner Railway),  $1\frac{1}{2}$  times the actual distance and Mirpurkhas-Khadro Branch (Jodhpur Bikaner Railway),  $1\frac{1}{2}$  times the actual distance for coaching traffic, and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  times the actual distance for goods traffic.

(f) When a journey is partly over a railway not a party to these rules and rates traffic will be re-booked at the junction with such railway.

7. Ferry charges (a).—In the case of break of journey by ferry, the computation of charges for the portion of the journey beyond the ferry, will be based on the number of vehicles used at, and the rates applicable from, the starting station.

(b) In the case of traffic over ferries, the following addition must be made to the mileage for charge in lieu of ferry charges, *viz*.—

Each ferry	... ..	25 miles,
------------	--------	-----------

8. Rates over military sidings.—When goods are carried over a military siding charges from Rs. 5 per loaded vehicle, shall be levied in each direction in addition to the charge, from the station of despatch or receipt.

9. Small parties (a).—Parties consisting of an insufficient number of men, etc., to justify whole vehicles being engaged, shall be sent by ordinary passenger train on warrant, and be paid for at the contract or tariff rates prescribed in the schedule of charges.

(A) *Contract* . . . after filling a given number of coaches  
the vehicles  
individuals re-  
tional vehicle

being paid for, they will also be booked on warrant at contract or tariff rates

(\*) If women and children proceeding accompanying or following troops are sent by ordinary train under warrant, they will not be entitled to reserved accommodation

# 10 Large and small consignments of goods, etc —

(a) The vehicle rates are based on the general principle that when goods are sufficient to fill a whole vehicle, the vehicle rate will apply. Small consignments, or any balance remaining over in the case of consignments despatched in vehicles and charged for at the vehicle rate, shall be sent either by goods train as ordinary consignments or be held over until a sufficient quantity has been collected to justify one or more vehicles being engaged for their conveyance. In the case of consignments sent as ordinary consignments payment will be made irrespective of the general classification of goods, at the uniform rate of 3rd pie per maund per mile

(b) These rates are inclusive of terminals and the 3rd pie per maund per mile rate is subject to a minimum of 8 annas per consignment by goods, and 4 annas for luggage by passenger train

(c) Goods in bulk, bhoosa, forage, hay, and similarly live stock, must always be charged at the vehicle rate

(d) The minimum distance chargeable for military stores conveyed in wagon loads is 10 miles for each railway

# 11 Military parcel rate —

Ordinary parcel rates will be charged for all military consignments sent as parcels, except when a vehicle is requisitioned, or for baggage accompanying troops booked by passenger trains. When a vehicle is requisitioned, the vehicle rate will be charged

# 12 Chargers and other animals in horse-boxes or goods vehicles (a) —

*By special troop train* — All chargers and other animals despatched by special troop train, will be

treated as the property of Government and entered on the warrant, charges being recovered at the vehicle rate.

(b) *By ordinary train*—Authorised chargers and Government animals when despatched by ordinary train will be charged at the public rate unless the despatching officer requisitions for a special vehicle, when the vehicle rate will be applied.

*N. B.*—If the accommodation in the vehicle paid for at the vehicle rate is not fully occupied by Government, railways may make use of the spare accommodation for public traffic.

13. *Attendants on horses and live-stock (a).*—In the case of horse-boxes, one attendant for each animal conveyed will be allowed to travel free in the vehicle with the animals.

(b) In the case of good vehicles, two attendants in a 4-wheeled, three in a 6-wheeled, and four in a bogie vehicle will be allowed to travel free with the animals.

14. *Minimum number of vehicles to be paid for on special trains (a).*—The minimum number of vehicles to be paid for under these rules for troops special trains shall be 16 four-wheeled vehicles or their equivalent; bogies to count as 2 and six-wheeled vehicles as  $1\frac{1}{2}$  units; brake-vans included in this number will be charged for at the vehicle rate.

(b) Where the conditions of gradient, etc., do not permit of 16 vehicles being hauled, the minimum number (16) will nevertheless be paid for.

*Note.*—On the Bengal and North-Western and Rohilkund and Kumon Railways, bogies, if provided, will count as 3 vehicles.

15. *Free brake-vans and free allowance of luggage (a).*—In the case of special trains one brake-van is allowed free for conveyance of baggage, provided that in all cases the minimum number of 16 vehicles is paid for. Vehicles supplied for the conveyance of baggage in excess of the quantity which can be loaded in this brake-van are charged for at the vehicle mileage rate.

(b) Provided the minimum number of vehicles has been paid for, all additional brake-vans attached to the train for railway purposes and not loaded with military traffic, will not be charged for.

(c) In the case of ordinary trains, a uniform scale of 20 seers of baggage will be allowed free by railways to all individuals travelling under warrant whether charged for at vehicle contract or tariff rates, any quantity in excess of this will be charged for at the  $\frac{1}{2}$ rd pie per maund per mile rate if no vehicle is specially requisitioned for subject to a minimum charge of four annas for each consignment. If however, a vehicle is requisitioned for the conveyance of baggage by ordinary train, the vehicle rate will be charged irrespective of the free allowance. When half fares are charged for children between 3 and 12 years of age, half the authorized free allowance should be deducted.

**16 Excess baggage**—When a party of troops travelling by ordinary train, has excess private baggage and the Government allowance is not of sufficient volume to justify a vehicle being requisitioned although the excess baggage added to the Government allowance would warrant this being done, the charge shall be as follows —

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| (a) For baggage for which Government pays                        | $\frac{1}{2}$ rd pie per maund per mile, subject to a minimum of 4 annas, or at the vehicle rate whichever is cheaper. |
| (b) For excess private baggage for which Government does not pay | At tariff rates.   |

This baggage will not be entered on the warrant, but will be booked under ordinary luggage tickets and will be paid for in cash at the time by the individual concerned. When there is an officer superintending the despatch of troops, he will be required to see that such baggage is booked and paid for before commencement of the journey. No free allowance will be granted on baggage booked under luggage tickets the free allowance will be given on baggage paid for by Government.

**17 Soldiers' birds, dogs and other animals**—When the vehicle rate is paid, no charge is leviable for birds,



dogs, or other animals the property of soldiers carried in such vehicles.

**18. Troop vehicles on ordinary trains.**—The limit as to the number of vehicles to be attached to ordinary trains for different railways, is given in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

**19. Charges in lieu of hire.**—When military conditions do not admit of vehicles being changed at junction stations and they have in consequence to be run on a special train, the Department will pay (for hire, at the rate of Rs. 10 per day for goods or coaching) per mile for the distance run loaded on the foreign railway:—

Coaching	{ 4-wheeled vehicle	... 3 pies.
or	{ 6-wheeled "	... 4½ "
Goods	{ bogie	... 6 "

Demurrage, at public rates if incurred, will also be paid by the Army Department. Officers issuing warrants or credit notes will enforce thereon the number and description of each kind of vehicle required to be run through on a foreign railway.

On the Departmental Railway  
be at

**20. Detention charges.**—The following charges will be levied for the detention of stock. Army officers will be held responsible that demurrage charges do not accrue, unless the delay in loading or unloading can be justified by exceptional circumstances.

#### Special Trains.

(i) Stock ordered, but not used:—

Engine power	... Rs. 25 per engine, less notice is given 6 hours previous to time fixed for departure.
Vehicles	.. Rs. 5 per vehicle brought from another station,

- (ii) Stock delayed beyond 30 minutes at starting station or at a station where troops are entrained *en route* owing to the fault of the military authorities —

Engine power	Rs 5 per engine per hour
Vehicles	Annas 2 per vehicle per hour

- (iii) Free allowance for loading and unloading

➤ (a) At forwarding station —

A free allowance of 6 hours day light will be given for loading baggage stores and live stock vehicles

If the stock is not loaded within this period, a charge of two annas per vehicle per hour will be made for all time in excess of the allowance

(b) At destination station —

A free allowance of 6 hours day light will be given for unloading baggage stores and live-stock vehicles

If the stock is not released within this period, the following charge shall be made —

Vehicles	... Annas 2 per vehicle per hour
----------	----------------------------------

*Note* — Unless baggage, stores and live stock vehicles are released by the military authorities as soon as a train arrives at destination, the vehicles shall be unloaded at the goods shed or other place convenient to the railway.

### Ordinary Trains

Same charges as for public.

**21 Mode of payment** — All payments for military traffic not requisitioned for by warrant, will be made by credit note, except military traffic debitable to the training grant as laid down in Rule 4

**22 Interpretation of Rules** — With a view to avoiding correspondence, should a difference of opinion as to the application of these rules or rates arise, the Army officer concerned, if requested by the railway authorities, shall at once refer the matter in dispute, giving the fullest information on the subject, to the Quartermaster general in India with a view to definite orders being issued thereon, the railway concerned also sending in their case to the Secretary of the Indian Railway Conference Association, to enable him to confer with the Army Département as to a correct interpretation of the rule.

# Schedule of rates.

No.	Service.	STANDARD GAUGE.		METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.	REMARKS.
		By ordinary train, excluding troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	By ordinary train excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	British officers and persons of similar station in life subject to the Army Act or Indian Articles of War—1st class at contract rates.	Ordinary and class fares.	4-wheeled vehicles, At 5 annas per vehicle per mile 6-wheeled vehicles At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.	Ordinary and class fares.	4-wheeled vehicles, At 5 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles, At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles, At 7 annas per vehicle per mile.
2	Others (including British officers and persons of similar station in life preceding on retirement to their places of residence) not subject to the Army Act or Indian Articles of War—1st class at tariff rates.	Ordinary 1st class fares.	Bogie vehicles. At 10 annas per vehicle per mile.	Ordinary 1st class fares.	

# 2 EXCEPTIONS—

Indian non-commissioned officers and men on duty singly or in small parties not exceeding four in number travel 3rd class.

† Fares to be charged at full tariff rates for accommodation actually supplied.

(c) When despatched by mail trains, the fare to be paid will be the lowest rate at which the public are booked by such trains.

## Lowest fares.

† Ordinary 2nd class fares.

† Ordinary 3rd class fares (a).

## Lowest fares

† Ordinary 2nd class fares.

† Ordinary 3rd class fares (a).

3 Warrant officers, Indian officers, sub assistant surgeons, non commissioned officers and troops (British and Indian), subject to the Army Act or Indian Articles of War also European artisans and others—2nd class at contract rates,

4 British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men proceeding on, or returning from furlough or leave, or when then on medical certificate; British soldiers proceeding to join the telegraph department for employment, and Indian officers proceeding on, or returning from, furlough, or proceeding on pension—2nd class at tariff rates.

5 Indian non-commissioned officers and soldiers proceeding on, or returning from, furlough or proceeding on pension, and rejected recruits proceeding to their homes—3rd class.

4 wheeled vehicles. At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.

6 wheeled vehicles. At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile.

Bogie vehicles. At 7 annas per vehicle per mile.

4 wheeled vehicles. At 5 annas per vehicle per mile.

6 wheeled vehicles. At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.

Bogie vehicles. At 10 annas per vehicle per mile.

## SCHEDULE OF RATES.

No.	Service.	STANDARD GAUGE.		METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.		REMARKS.
		By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
6	Others (including British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men and European artisans and Indian officers and sub-assistant surgeons, proceeding on retirement or discharge to their place of residence) not subject to the Army Act or Indian Articles of War—2nd class at tariff rates.					
7	Wives of British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, and of Indian officers, sub-assistant surgeons and non-commissioned officers, also of European artisans and others entitled to 2nd class accommodation at tariff rates.	Ordinary 2nd class fares.		Ordinary 2nd class fares.		

8	Children of above, over 12 years of age, entitled to 2nd class accommodation at tariff rates.	Free †	4 wheeled vehicles. At 5 annas per vehicle per mile	4 wheeled vehicles. At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile	For exceptions see the remarks against item 3 and the entry under item 5. The families of Indian non-commissioned officers are entitled to the same class of accommodation as the men themselves
	Children of above, between 3 and 12 years of age, entitled to 2nd class accommodation at half tariff rates	Free †	6 wheeled vehicles. At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile	6 wheeled vehicles. At 3 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile	
	Children of above, under 3 years of age, entitled to 2nd class accommodation	Free †	8 wheeled vehicles. At 10 annas per vehicle per mile	8 wheeled vehicles. At 2 annas per vehicle per mile	† Space allowed as for half an adult, but no free baggage allowance
9	Wives of Indian soldiers not non-commissioned officers and of Indian medical pupils entitled to 3rd class accommodation	Ordinary 3rd class fares (a).			(a) When despatched by mail trains the fare to be paid will be the lowest rate at which the public are booked by such trains
	Children of above, over 12 years	Free †			
	Children of above between 3 and 12 years (half fare)	Free †			
	Children of above under 3 years.	Free †			

**SALES AND MARKETING**

[illegible]

\* Space allowed as for half an adult but no free baggage allowance.

† One servant only is allowed to each party at the reduced fare, and only on the railways noted in footnote (b).

(c) When despatched by mail trains, the fare to be paid will be the lowest rate at which the public are booked by such trains.

Children of public followers under 3 years of age.	Free*	per vehicle per mile	Free.	At 5 annas 3 pice per vehicle per mile.	* Space allowed as for half an adult but no free baggage allowance.
14 European servants travelling in place of native servants.	Ordinary and class fares.	Bogie vehicles— At 10 annas per vehicle per mile.	Ordinary and class fares.	Bogie vehicles— At 7 annas per vehicle per mile.	† One servant only is allowed to each party at the reduced fare, and only on the railways noted in footnote (b).
15 European, Eurasian, and native servants in attendance on invalid military passengers producing a medical certificate that attendance on the journey is necessary.	† To travel in the same compartment at the next lower fares (c).		† To travel in the same compartment at the next lower fares (c).		(c) When despatched by mail trains, the fare to be paid will be the lowest rate at which the public are booked by such trains.
16 Invalid, hospital and ambulance carriages running with a load.					

East Indian.	South Indian.	Bengal and North-Western including Tirhoot State Railway.	Rohilkhand and Kumaon (In first and second class carriages at half their respective rates)
Oudh and Rohilkhand,	Deoghar.	Bengal Nagpur.	Great Indian Peninsula, including the Indian Midland Section.
North Western.	Jodhpur.	Nizam's Guaranteed State.	Bombay, Baroda and Central India.
Burma.	Dibru-Sadiya.		Bhavnagar State.
Eastern-Bengal.			Condal Porbandar State.
			Jonnagadh State.
			Jamnagar.



## SCHEDULE OF RATES.

No.	Service	STANDARD GAUGE.		METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.		REMARKS.
		By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
11	Public followers entitled to 3rd class accommodation.	Lowest fares				
12	Private followers entitled to 3rd class accommodation.			Lowest fares. (a).		(a) On the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway, including the North-East line, European, Eurasian, and native servants in attendance on invalids are carried in the same compartment of a 1st class carriage on payment of 2nd class fare, and in the same compartment of a 2nd class carriage on payment of half of the 2nd class fare. Ore servant only is allowed to travel with each party at reduced fare.
13	Wives of public followers entitled to 3rd class accommodation.	Ordinary 3rd class fares				
	Children of public followers over 12 years of age.		4-wheeled vehicles. At 5 annas per vehicle per mile.	Ordinary 3rd class fares (a).	4-wheeled vehicles. At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.	
	Children of public followers between 3 and 12 years of age (half fares).		6-wheeled vehicles At 7 annas 6 pies		6 wheeled vehicles.	

Children of public follow ers under 3 years of age.	Free*	per vehicle mile	Free.	* Space allowed as for half an adult but no free baggage allowance.
European servants traveling in place of native servants.	Ordinary 2nd class fares	Bogie vehicles— At 10 annas per vehicle per mile	Ordinary and class fares.	At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile
European, Eurasian, and native servants in attendance on invalid military passengers producing a medical certificate that attend ance on the journey is necessary.	† To travel in the same compartment at the next lower fares (c).	† To travel in the same compartment at the next lower fares (c)	One servant only is allowed to each party at the reduced fare, and only on the railways noted in footnote (b).	At 7 annas per vehicle per mile.
Invalid, hospital and ambulance carriages ruining with a load	—	—	—	(c) When despatched by mail trains, the fare to be paid will be the lowest rate at which the public are booked by such trains.

East India	South Indian.	Bengal and North-Western Tirhoot State Railway	Rohilkund and Kumaon (in first and second class carriages at half their respective rates)
Oudh and Rohilkhand.	Deoghur	Bengal Nagpur.	Great Indian Peninsula, including the Indian Midland Section.
North Western.	Jodhpur.	Nizam's Guaranteed State.	Bombay, Baroda and Central India.
Burma.	Dibru Sadya.		Bhavnagar State.
Eastern-Bengal.			Gondal Porbandar State
			Jamnagar State.
			Jamnagar.

(b)

# SCHEDULE OF RATES.

18

No.	STANDARD GAUGE.		METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.		REMARKS.
	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks, and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	
1	2	3	4	5	7
17	Private baggage in excess of free allowance chargeable to Government.	At 3rd pie per maund per mile, or vehicle rate (see column 4)	4-wheeled vehicles— At 5 annas per vehicle per mile.		
18	Government baggage accompanying passengers chargeable to Government.		6-wheeled vehicles— At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles— At 10 annas per vehicle per mile.		An additional charge of 6 pies a maund is levied by the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Rail-way for the conveyance of military stores booked to and from Agra Fort via Juma Bridge Junction. Similarly, an additional charge of Rs. 2 per vehicle, or 2 pies per maund in the case of small consign-

ments is levied by the Great Indian Peninsula Railway administration, on goods booked between Dadar and Colaba.

Soldiers must put their dogs in the bralera nales with the permission of the railway authorities they are taken into the carriage with the owners, in which case double these rates are chargeable. When soldiers' dogs not entered on the warrant are charged at the reduced rates, risk note B should be executed.

Vehicles on Ordinary trains At tariff rates

Troop extra trains At the vehicle rates shown above.

At tariff rates

At 3rd pie per maund per mile

Vehicles on Ordinary trains, At tariff rates.

Troop extra trains At the vehicle rates shown above.

At tariff rates

At 3rd pie per maund per mile

At the following rates —

For any distance not exceeding 100 miles — each dog 2 annas

For any distance above 100 and not exceeding 200 miles — each dog 4 annas.

Free.

Free.

19 Private baggage in excess of Government allowance payable by the owner in cash on the spot.

20 Stores and equipment accompanying troops.

21 Soldiers' dogs entered on warrant (d) both in local and through booking.

At the following rates —

For any distance not exceeding 100 miles — each dog 2 annas

For any distance above 100 and not exceeding 200 miles — each dog 4 annas.

# SCHEDULE OF RATES.

20

No.	Service.	STANDARD GAUGE.		METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.		REMARKS.
		By ordinary train, including reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	Soldiers' dogs— <i>condid</i> ,	For any distance above 200 and not exceeding 400 miles—each dog 8 annas.	For any distance above 200 and not exceeding 400 miles—each dog 8 annas.	For any distance above 200 and not exceeding 400 miles—each dog 8 annas.		These rates do not apply to officers' dogs, nor to dogs belonging to persons not subject to the Army Act or Indian Articles of War, for which the ordinary tariff rates are chargeable. The charges should in all cases be prepaid by the owner.
		For any distance above 400 and not exceeding 800 miles—each dog 12 annas.	For any distance above 400 and not exceeding 800 miles—each dog 12 annas.	For any distance above 400 and not exceeding 800 miles—each dog 12 annas.		When the vehicle rate is paid, soldiers' dogs are carried free in such vehicles.
		For any distance above 800 and not exceeding 1,200 miles—each dog Re. 1,	For any distance above 800 and not exceeding 1,200 miles—each dog Re. 1.	For any distance above 800 and not exceeding 1,200 miles—each dog Re. 1.		(a) The Assam-Bengal, Barak, Bengal Central, Bengal-Nagpur, Bengal and North-Western, Bhavnagar, Jonagadh, Gondal-Porbandar,
			Free.		Free.	



# SCHEDULE OF RATES.

No.	Service.	STANDARD GAUGE.		METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.		REMARKS.
		By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
24	Horses, ponies, mules, cattle, and camels in trucks or covered wagons at Government expense.	<i>Nil.</i>	<p>Coaching —</p> <p>4-wheeled vehicles— At 5 annas per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>6-wheeled vehicles— At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>Bogie vehicles—At 10 annas per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>Goods :—</p> <p>4-wheeled vehicles— At 4 annas 9 pies per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>6-wheeled vehicles— At 7 annas 1 pice per vehicle per mile.</p>	<i>Nil.</i>	<p>Coaching :—</p> <p>4-wheeled vehicles— At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>6-wheeled vehicles— At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>Bogie vehicles— At 7 annas per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>Goods :—</p> <p>4-wheeled vehicles— At 3 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>6-wheeled vehicles— At 4 annas 9 pies per vehicle per mile.</p>	In the case of a 4-wheeled goods vehicle, 2 attendants; in a 6-wheeled vehicle 3 attendants; and in a bogie vehicle, 4 attendants, in the same vehicles as the animals will be carried free.
						All animals conveyed on the same warrant being treated as belonging to one owner.

\* If more persons than fares charged for travel in a compartment, they must be paid for in addition

The total amount chargeable will be subject to the minimum charge applicable to the general public, as provided by the several coaching tariffs.

The Kaila Simla Railway allows no concession.

Bogie vehicles—  
At 6 annas 6 pices per vehicle per mile

4-wheeled vehicles  
—At 5 annas 6 pices per vehicle per mile.

6-wheeled vehicles  
—At 5 annas 3 pices per vehicle per mile

Bogie vehicles—  
At 7 annas per vehicle per mile

The number of fares at 2nd class rates at which the compartment can be reserved by the public.

For a 2nd class compartment the same number of fares at contract rates for which the public can reserve the same accommodation for a 3rd class compartment the charge should be regulated by its military carrying capacity

Bogie vehicles—At 9 annas 6 pices per vehicle per mile

4 wheeled vehicles  
—At 5 annas per vehicle per mile.

6-wheeled vehicles  
—At 7 annas 6 pices per vehicle per mile.

Bogie vehicles—At 10 annas per vehicle per mile

The number of fares and 2nd class rates at which the compartment can be reserved by the public.

For a 2nd class compartment the same number of fares at contract rates for which the public can reserve the same accommodation for a 3rd class compartment the charge should be regulated by its military carrying capacity

Insane officers with escort in a 1st class compartment

Military prisoners and Insane with escort in 2nd or 3rd class compartment.



# SCHEDULE OF RATES.

No.	Service.	STANDARD GAUGES.		METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.		REMARKS.
		By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
24	Horses, ponies, mules, cattle, and camels in trucks or covered wagons at Government expense.	Nil.	Coaching.— 4-wheeled vehicles— At 5 annas per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles— At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles— At 10 annas per vehicle per mile. Goods:— 4-wheeled vehicles— At 4 annas 9 pies per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles— At 7 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile.	Nil.	Coaching.— 4-wheeled vehicles— At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles— At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles— At 7 annas per vehicle per mile. Goods:— 4-wheeled vehicles— At 3 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles— At 4 annas 9 pies per vehicle per mile.	In the case of a 4-wheeled goods vehicle, 2 attendants; in a 6-wheeled vehicle 3 attendants; and in a bogie vehicle, 4 attendants, in the same vehicles as the animals will be carried free.  All animals conveyed on the same warrant being treated as belonging to one owner.

Insane officers with escort in a 1st class compartment.

The number of fares and 2nd class rates at which the compartment can be reserved by the public.

Bogie vehicles—At 9 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.

The number of fares at 2nd class rates at which the compartment can be reserved by the public.

4 wheeled vehicles  
—At 5 annas per vehicle per mile.

6-wheeled vehicles  
—At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile

Bogie vehicles—At 10 annas per vehicle per mile.

For a 2nd class compartment the same number of fares at contract rates for which the public can reserve the same accommodation; for a 3rd class compartment the charge should be regulated by its military carrying capacity.

Military prisoners and Insanes with escort in 2nd or 3rd class compartment.

For a 2nd class compartment the same number of fares at contract rates for which the public can reserve the same accommodation; for a 3rd class compartment the charge should be regulated by its military carrying capacity.

Bogie vehicles—At 6 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.

4-wheeled vehicles  
—At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.

6-wheeled vehicles  
—At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile.

Bogie vehicles—At 7 annas per vehicle per mile

If more persons than fares charged for travel in a compartment, they must be paid for in addition

The total amount chargeable will be subject to the minimum charge applicable to the general public, as prescribed by the several coaching tariffs.

The Kalka Simla Railway allows no concession.

# SCHEDULE OF RATES.

No	Service.	STANDARD GAUGE.		METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.		REMARKS.
		By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
27	Return ordinary or eight monthly tickets for officers and others subject to the Army Act or Indian Articles of War when travelling on duty.	Wide foot-note (c).	Nil.	Wide foot-note (c).	Nil.	...

(c) Eastern Bengal State, East Indian, Tarkeswar, Bengal-Nagpur, Bengal and North-Western (including Tirhoot), Great Indian Peninsula (including Indian Midland section), Great Indian and Central India (including Rajputana-Malwa), Bombay, Baroda, Western, Oudh and Rohilkhand, Lucknow-Bareilly section of the Rohilkhand and Kumaon Railways.

Rohilkhand and Kumaon Railway (Company's section) ---

Two single fares at contract rates under the same conditions as regards periods, etc., that apply to the general public.

Ordinary return tickets in local booking between certain stations only at 1/2 fares at public tariff rates, six-monthly return tickets in both local and through booking between certain stations only at two single fares at public tariff rates. Contract rates do not apply.

Two single fares at ordinary tariff rates under the same conditions as apply to the public. Contract rates do not apply

Jodhpur Bikaner and Deoghar Railways

Bhavnagar Railway

Gondal Porbandar Railway

Junagadh Railway

Jamnagar Railway

In local booking ordinary return tickets, and in through booking as monthly return tickets at 14 fares at the public tariff rates. Contract rates are not applicable.

Darjeeling Himalayan Railway

Does not issue to military officers, but soldiers tickets are issued at single fares under the same conditions as regards periods, etc., as are applicable to the public. Contract rates do not apply

Nizam's, Madras and Southern Mahratta, Bengal Doonrs South Indian, Burma, and Morvi Railways.

Not issued

Kalka Simla Railway

Allows no concession

Return tickets to passengers travelling under military rules who are not subject to the Army Act or Indian Articles of War are to be paid for at the rates charged to the public

Vehicles short of the minimum number equivalent to 16 four wheelers on troop extra trains

Nil

Coaching —  
4 wheeled vehicles. At 5 annas per vehicle per mile.  
6 wheeled vehicles At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile  
Bogie vehicles At 10 annas per vehicle per mile.

Nil

Coaching —  
4 wheeled vehicles At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile  
6 wheeled vehicles. At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile  
Bogie vehicles At 7 annas per vehicle per mile

All brake-vans included in the minimum number shall be paid for.

**SCHEDULE OF RATES:**

No.	Service.	STANDARD GAUGE.	METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.	REMARKS.
1		By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	
2		3	4	5
22	All military stores of whatever nature, the property of Government in the Army Department at the time of despatch when booked at railway goods stations except dangerous explosives and explosives including safety cartridges and Coal, Gun and Patent Fuel.	At 100 pice per maund per mile, or if the vehicle rate (see column 4) whichever is cheaper.	4-wheeled vehicles At 3 annas per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles At 10 annas per vehicle per mile.	At 100 pice per maund per mile, or if the vehicle rate (see column 6), whichever is cheaper. At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile.
		At 100 pice per maund per mile, or if the vehicle rate (see column 4) whichever is cheaper.	4-wheeled vehicles At 3 annas per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles At 10 annas per vehicle per mile.	At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile.
		All military stores sent independent of troops by passenger trains shall be charged at ordinary passenger rate.	4-wheeled vehicles At 4 annas 9 pies per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles At 7 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles At 9 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.	At 7 annas per vehicle per mile. 4-wheeled vehicles At 3 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.
		Coaching rates will		

case of small consignments is levied by the Great Indian Peninsula Railway Administration as toll on goods booked between, Dadar and Colaba

# East Indian Railway—

(a) Military traffic other than explosives and other dangerous goods which cannot be booked to and from Calcutta, when booked to and from Fairlie Place Goods Depot, Calcutta, are chargeable at a rate of Re 0-1-7 per maund over and above the Howrah rates.

(b) The following siding charges are made to and from the Selimgarh siding to the Military Department in addition to the rates to and from Delhi or *via* Delhi as the case may be —

vehicle per mile		vehicle per mile
Coaching rates will apply to despatches by Troop Specials or Passenger trains		
Goods rates to despatches by goods trains		
At 3 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile	4 wheeled vehicles	At 4 annas 9 pies per vehicle per mile
At 4 annas 9 pies per vehicle per mile	6 wheeled vehicles	At 7 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile
At 6 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile	Bogie vehicles	At 9 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile

Goods in bull, bhoota, forage, hay and similar commod ties, sent by goods trains

# SCHEDULE OF RATES.

13  
03

No.	Service.	STANDARD GAUGE.			METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.		REMARKS.
		By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
30	Goods in bulk, blooms, forage, hay and similar commodities sent by goods train—(cont'd.)	1	1	1	1	(i) To and from stations on the East Indian Railway and stations on foreign railways reached <i>via</i> junctions other than Delhi Rs. 2-8 per wagon.  (ii) To and from stations on foreign railways reached <i>via</i> Delhi Rs. 5 per wagon.  (c) The following siding charges are leviable in addition to the rates to, and from Allahabad or <i>via</i> Allahabad as the case	

may be on military traffic booked to and from the supply and Transport siding Allahabad :-

(i) To and from stations on foreign railways reached via Allahabad Rs 3 per wagon.

(ii) To and from East Indian Railway stations and stations on foreign railways reached via junctions other than Allahabad Rs. 2 per wagon.

An additional charge of 3 pice per maund subject to a minimum of 200 maunds per wagon on stores sent to or from private siding on the Shalimar branch over and above the Howrah rates should be levied.

Coal, coke and Patent fuel

Explosives and other dangerous goods (except safety cart loads) and keels of oil & lime at the same 75 paise per

At ordinary tariff rates.

At ordinary tariff rates



# SCHEDULE OF RATES.

No.	Service.	STANDARD GAUGE.		METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.		REMARKS
		By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
33	Engines arranged for and vehicles ordered by the military authorities for troop extra train but not used.	Nil.	Rs. 25 for each engine arranged unless notice of cancellation is given 6 hours before the time notified for departure. Rs. 5 for each vehicle that is actually brought in from another station on the demand of the military authorities.	Nil.	Rs. 25 for each engine arranged unless notice of cancellation is given 6 hours before the time notified for departure. Rs. 5 for each vehicle that is actually brought in from another station on the demand of the military authorities. Rs. 5 per engine per hour.	
34	Engines and vehicles delayed beyond 30 minutes at starting station, or at a station where troops are engaged en route owing to the fault of the military authorities.	Nil.	Rs. 5 per engine per hour.	Nil.	2 annas per vehicle per hour.	
35	At forwarding stations a free allowance of 6 hours of day light will be given for loading baggage, stores and fire stock vehicles.	Nil.	2 annas per hour per vehicle will be made for all time in excess of this allowance.	Nil.	2 annas per vehicle per hour.	

At *dismission* stations a free allowance of 6 hours day light will be given for unloading baggage, stores and live stock

Nil.

2 annas per vehicle per hour will be made for all time in excess of this allowance

Nil

2 annas per vehicle per hour will be made for all time in excess of this allowance

Unless baggage, stores and live stock vehicles are released by the military authorities as soon as the train arrives at destination the vehicle shall be unloaded at the goods shed or other place convenient to the Railway.

Charges in lieu of hire for passenger carriages, brake-vans and other vehicles run on foreign lines on troop specials when military considerations do not admit of their exchange at the junction stations

4 wheeled vehicles At 5 annas per vehicle per mile

6 wheeled vehicles At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile

Bogie vehicles. At 10 annas per vehicle per mile

And in addition 3 pies per 4 wheeled, 4½ pies per 6 wheeled and 6 pies per bogie vehicle per mile for the distance run loaded on the foreign line

4-wheeled vehicles At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile

6 wheeled vehicles At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile

Bogie vehicles At 7 annas per vehicle per mile

And in addition 3 pies per 4-wheeled, 4½ pies per 6-wheeled and 6 pies per bogie vehicle per mile for the distance run loaded on the foreign line

The officer issuing the warrant or credit note will record thereon the number and descriptions of vehicles required to run through to a foreign railway on the authority of which the booking railway will recover from Government the additional charge

# SCHEDULE OF RATES.

No.	Service.	STANDARD GAUGE.		METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.		REMARKS
		By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train, carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	
33	Engines arranged for and vehicles ordered by the military authorities for troop extra trains but not used.	Nil	Rs. 25 for each engine arranged unless notice of cancellation is given 6 hours before the time notified for departure. Rs. 5 for each vehicle that is actually brought in from another station on the demand of the military authorities.	Nil	Rs. 25 for each engine arranged unless notice of cancellation is given 6 hours before the time notified for departure. Rs. 5 for each vehicle that is actually brought in from another station on the demand of the military authorities. Rs. 5 per engine per hour.	7
34	Engines and vehicles delayed beyond 30 minutes at starting station, or at a station where troops are engaged en route owing to the fault of the military authorities.	Nil.	Rs. 5 per engine per hour.	Nil.	Nil.	
35	At forwarding stations a free allowance of 6 hours of day light will be given for loading baggage, stores and live stock vehicles.	Nil.	2 annas per vehicle per hour.	Nil.	2 annas per vehicle per hour.	

At *terminations* stations  
a free allowance of  
6 hours day light will  
be given for unloading  
baggage, stores and  
live stock,

Nil.

Charges in lieu of hire  
for passenger carriages,  
brake-vans and other  
vehicles run on foreign  
lines on troop specials  
when military considera-  
tions do not admit of  
their exchange at the  
junction stations

3 annas per vehicle per  
hour will be made for  
all time in excess of  
this allowance

Nil

4 wheeled vehicles  
At 5 annas per vehi-  
cle per mile

6 wheeled vehicles  
At 7 annas 6 pies  
per vehicle per mile

Bogie vehicles At  
3 annas per vehicle  
per mile

And in addition 3 pies  
per 4 wheeled, 4  
pies per 6 wheeled  
and 6 pies per bogie  
vehicle per mile for  
the distance run  
loaded on the foreign  
line

3 annas per vehicle  
per hour will be  
made for all time  
in excess of this  
allowance

4 wheeled vehi-  
cles At 3 annas  
6 pies per vehicle  
per mile

6 wheeled vehi-  
cles At 5  
annas 3 pies per  
vehicle per mile

Bogie vehicles  
At 7 annas per  
vehicle per mile

And in addition 3  
pies per 4 wheeled,  
4 pies per 6  
wheeled and 6  
pies per bogie  
vehicle per mile  
for the distance  
run loaded on  
the foreign line

Unless baggage, stores  
and live stock vehicles are  
released by the military  
authorities as soon as the  
train arrives at destina-  
tion the vehicle shall be  
unloaded at the goods  
shed or other place con-  
venient to the Railway.

The officer issuing the  
warrant or credit note  
will record thereon the  
number and descrip-  
tions of vehicles requir-  
ed to run through to  
a foreign railway on  
the authority of which  
the booking railway  
will recover from  
Government the addi-  
tional charge.

# SCHEDULE OF RATES

No	Service.	STANDARD GAUGE.			METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.		REMARKS.
		By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary train.		By ordinary train excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary train.	
1	1	3	4		5	6	7
35	Vehicles attached to goods trains, which are run through to destinations on all occasions.	Nil.	.....	.....	Nil.		
39	Lying down accommodation for invalids subject to the Army Act, or Indian Articles of War.	In first and second class carriages the number of fares payable for each invalid at contract rates will be the number of seats on a bench allotted to the public subject to	.....	.....	In first and second class carriages the number of fares payable for each invalid at contract rates will be the number of seats on a bench allotted to the public subject to		
	1st class	---	---	---			
	2nd class	---	---	---			

the maximum charge of the number of seats allotted to the public in the same compartment	in no case, however, should the payment at contract rates for either first or second class accommodation for invalids, exceed the charge to the public for a reserved compartment of the corresponding class at ordinary rates	in 3rd class carries the payment for each invalid will be the number of seats fixed for soldiers on a bench
4 wheeled vehicles—At 5 annas per vehicle per mile	4 wheeled vehicles—At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile	4 wheeled vehicles—At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile
6 wheeled vehicles—At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile	6 wheeled vehicles—At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile	6 wheeled vehicles—At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile
Motor vehicles—At 10 annas per vehicle per mile	Motor vehicles—At 10 annas per vehicle per mile	Motor vehicles—At 7 annas per vehicle per mile
Lying down accommodation is not provided on the Dibru Sadia Railway.	Lying down accommodation is not provided on the Dibru Sadia Railway.	Lying down accommodation is not provided on the Dibru Sadia Railway.

Reserved accommodation will be subject to the minimum charges applicable to the general public as prescribed by the several coaching tariffs

Tariff rates and conditions apply to those not subject to the Army Act or Indian Articles of War on all railways, and to troops on the Rohilkhand and Kumaon Railway (Company's section) and the Darjeeling-Himalayan Railway.

Lying down accommodation is not provided on the Dibru Sadia Railway.

# SCHEDULE OF RATES.

No.	Service.	STANDARD GAUGE.		METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.		REMARKS.
		3	4	By ordinary train, excluding troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By ordinary train, excluding troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	
1	3	3	4	5	6	7
40	Trucks with guns, gun carriages, ambulance and ordnance carts, and wagons, etc.	...	Coaching:— 4-wheeled vehicles—At 5 annas per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles—At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.	...	Coaching:— 4-wheeled vehicles—At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles—At 4 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile.	
41	Ammunition wagons ...	...	Bigie vehicles—At 10 annas per vehicle per mile. Goods:— 4-wheeled vehicles—At 4 annas 9 pies per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles—At 7 annas 3 pies	...	Bigie vehicles—At 7 annas per vehicle per mile. Goods:— 4-wheeled vehicles—At 3 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile.	A vehicle loaded with explosives must not be attached to a passenger train except on a representation by the military authorities of great public emergency when 6 dummy wagons will run for the safety of the train for which the military department will pay at the
42	Covered wagons utilized for cooking purposes.	...		...		

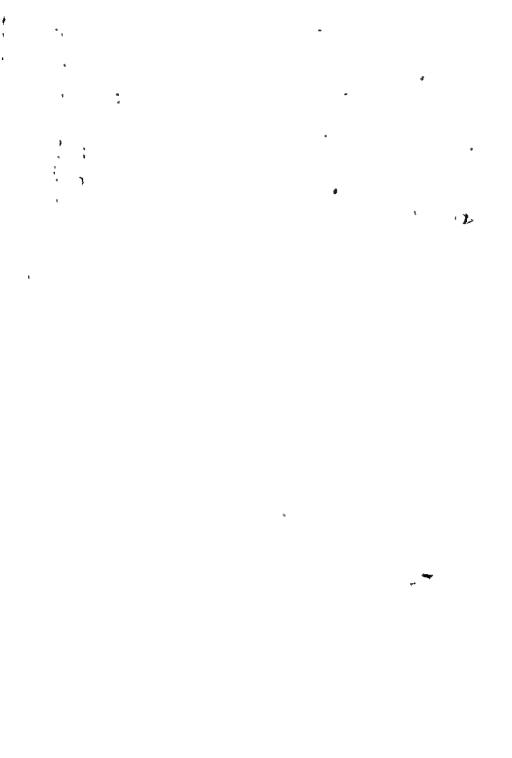
		per vehicle per mile	6 wheeled vehicles —At 4 annas 9 pies per vehicle per mile	vehicle mileage rate. This rule is capable of relaxa- tion in so far that where one vehicle containing ammunition [other than small arms ammunition of class (b) division I, which can safely be car- ried in any quantity without dummy wagons] only is being sent, every endeavour will be made by the railway to employ a powder van without the addition of dummy wagons
		Bogie vehicles—At 9 annas 6 p's per vehicle per mile.	Bogie vehicles—At 6 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile	
		Coaching rates will apply to despatches by troop special or passenger trains	Coaching rates will apply to despatches by troop special or passenger trains.	
		Goods rates to despatch es by goods trains	Goods rates to des- patches by goods trains.	
43	Special sidings	When goods are carried over a military siding a charge of Rs. 5 per loaded each direction in addition to the charges from the station of despatch or		vehicle shall be levied in receipt.
44	Ferries	Over each ferry 25 miles addition will be made to the mileage for charge		

*Note*—The military authorities may fill up these dummy wagons if required with any military stores other than coal, explosives or other dangerous goods.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India





# SPECIAL.

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 12th March 1914.*

**Passages—Railway—**The rules and rates for the conveyance of military traffic

\*Army Department No 8313-11 (Q M G-1) dated 11th November 1913

by rail in the annexure to this order have been approved\* by the

Government of India

2 They will come into force from the 1st April 1914.

†India Army Orders—

52 of 1909

12 of 1911

85 of 1911.

32 of 1913

3 All previous orders† and circulars on the subject are hereby cancelled.

1, 9 and 10 of the rules  
option of despatching  
or goods at vehicle or  
followers must be sent at  
all the vehicles provided

The contract or tariff rate only applies to those insufficient to fill complete vehicles. Similarly, the small consignment rate only applies to goods insufficient to fill complete vehicles provided by the railway.

Families in ordinary trains will be charged at tariff rates unless accommodation is reserved for them, when vehicle rates will be charged (See schedule of rates items 7, 8, 9 and 10.)

5 Despatching officers should see that heavy and light bulky articles are suitably loaded together, so that vehicles are fully utilised.

6. To avoid unnecessary expense, small consignments of stores will only be sent by passenger train when circumstances render it essential. The weight of each parcel so sent will be separately entered in the credit note.

7. It has been found in practice that the entries in column 4 of the Railway Warrant\*  
 \*India Army Form T-1707. Form C are usually the same as those in column 3, and thus do not provide the information necessary for audit officers to check the charges made by railways. Column 3 will show the actual number of each class of person travelling, of animals and ordnance, and maunds of equipment, stores and baggage. Column 4 will show the actual accommodation provided by the railway. It is essential, therefore, that column 4 should be correctly filled in; the officer superintending the despatch of troops will be responsible that this is done; in the case of individuals and small parties, the individual himself or the officer or non-commissioned officer in charge of the party will be responsible.

Similarly, in the case of credit† notes, the despatching officer will be responsible that column 9 (Wagons, etc., supplied) correctly shows the accommodation provided.  
 †India Army Form T-1711.

As the railways are unable to guarantee any particular class of vehicle, the charges will be based on the accommodation actually provided and not on any that may be requisitioned.

8. On special troop trains, regimental private stores in excess of the authorised scales come under the vehicle rates, and will be paid for in cash at the starting station as laid down in paragraph 190, Army Regulations, India, Volume X. On ordinary trains, all regimental stores not the property of Government will come under the ordinary public tariff rates.

9. When there is spare accommodation in horse boxes on special troop trains, not required for authorised chargers, officers of the unit or units travelling on the train may be permitted to make use of it for their private animals in order of juniority at the discretion of the Commanding Officer.

10. Consigoments under contracts referred to in India Army Order 660, dated 24th November 1913, will be regulated as follows —

- (a) Goods intended for military purposes under contracts which do not expire before the 1st of April 1914, and which are not the property of Government in the Army Department at the time of despatch, may be despatched at the vehicle or military traffic rates until the contract expires

on or before 1st April 1914

a mili-

on credit

notes, cash payments will not be accepted by railways for such consignments

- (b) Goods intended for military purposes under new contracts which come into operation before the 1st April 1914 and which are not the property of Government in the Army Department at the time of despatch will come under public tariff rates

11 Contract rates are those defined in paragraph 157 and Appendix V Army Regulations India Volume X  
Tariff rates are the rates charged to the public

Military traffic rates vehicle rates and the small consignment rate are those defined in the military traffic rules

F. J. AYLMER *Major General,*

*Adjutant General in India*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters Simla, the 16th March 1914.*

134. The London Gazettes of the 17th and 20th February 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 9th March 1914

134  
10th Mar.  
1914

135 Appointments—The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

Captain F C Lambert, R A M C, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, 6th (Poona) Division, with effect from the forenoon of the 8th February 1914

136 Leave—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India —

Major General H B B Watkis, C B, Commanding 3rd (Lahore) Division for six months on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 90 days on privilege leave)

Major D Ogilvie, R E, Assistant Director General of Military Works, Military Works Branch, for eight months on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 90 days on privilege leave)

Pension service, 22nd year commenced 10th February 1914

Brigadier-General F E Johnson, British Service, Commanding Royal Artillery, 3rd (Lahore) Division, for six months and 14 days, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 225 (the first 90 days on privilege leave)

Brigadier-General K E Lean, C B, British Service, Inspector of Volunteers, for six months on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

137

16th Mar.  
1914.

137.\* Honours and Salutes.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India directs that General Sir O'Moore Creagh, V.C., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., A.D.C., shall receive all the honours due to a Commander-in-Chief until his departure from Indian limits.

138. Schools—British.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to approve of the following appointments of Army Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses for duty at Hill Stations during the summer season of 1914:—

Hill Dep'ts.	Schoolmasters.	Schoolmistresses.
Kalabagh	J. C. Bickers, 17th Lancers.	....
Chifden	W. J. Overell, Royal Artillery, Rurki.	Mrs. M. Overell, Royal Artillery, Rurki. Miss F. L. Hammond, 17th Lancers.
Munee	W. C. Beale, 13th Hussars. T. Gatenby, Royal Artillery, Rawalpindi.	Mrs. L. Willgoose, Royal Artillery, Rawalpindi. Mrs. E. R. Crawley, 2nd Battalion, Liverpool Regiment.
Jutogh	C. R. Graysher, 3th Hussars.	Miss E. M. Hutton, 1st Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders.
Kasauli	J. Buckley, 1st Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders.	.....
Dagshai	.....	Mrs. E. J. Fownes, 3rd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers.
Banikhet (Dalhousie)	.....	Miss L. N. Beardsley, 3rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment.
Mount Abu	J. L. Charman, 1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment.	Miss N. G. Shen, 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons.
Pachmarhi	T. A. Jeffries, 1st Dragoon Guards.	Mrs. F. C. Sprink, 2nd Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry.

16th Mar  
1914

Hill Depôts	Schoolmasters	Schoolmistresses
Kailasa	W. Hawes, 6th (Inns killing) Dragoons	Mrs. M. Pike, 8th Hussars.
Landour	W. A. D. Mortimore, Royal Artillery, Meerut	Miss W. D. Gill, 1st Dra- goon Guards
Mussoorie	J. T. D. Douglass, 1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers	Mrs. M. Douglass, 1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers
Naini Tal	J. H. Jackson, 1st Battalion, Royal Scots.	Mrs. V. C. Bush, Royal Artillery, Lahore
Ranikhet	F. J. D. Thompson, 2nd Battalion, Cheshire Regiment	Mrs. E. J. Thompson, 2nd Battalion, Cheshire Regiment
Darjeeling	J. E. Marwood, 2nd Battalion Royal Fusiliers	Mrs. C. M. Marwood, 2nd Battalion, Royal Fus- iliers
Wellington	C. H. Darling, 1st Bat- talion, Royal Munster Fusiliers	Miss C. A. Loughlin, Royal Artillery, Rangoon

Arrangements should be made to despatch the School-  
masters and Schoolmistresses to the Hill Stations in time to  
arrive there at the opening of Depôts for the season.

139 Indian Troops Lines—Hutting.—The composi-  
tion of Indian Cavalry Lines Committees Nos. 1 and 2 has  
been revised as follows —

#### COMMITTEE NO. 1.

##### *President.*

Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. Medley, 19th Lancers.

##### *Members.*

Lieutenant-Colonel H. N. Rooms, 37th Lancers.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. Bailey, 1st Lancers



(140

16th Mar.  
1914.*Waiting Member.*Lieutenant-Colonel L. N. Younghusband, 23rd  
Cavalry.

COMMITTEE NO. 2.

*President.*Lieutenant-Colonel H. L. Roberts, M.V.O., 16th  
Cavalry.*Members.*

Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. Pollard, 29th Lancers.

Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. Roome, 36th Jacob's Horse.

*Waiting Member.*

Lieutenant-Colonel E. de V. Wintle, 12th Cavalry.

140. Staff College Regulations (Quetta).—The tabular statement in paragraph 32 of the above regulations, issued with India Army Order No. 425 of 1913, is reconstructed as under:—

Subject.	MARKS. (By Independent Examiners.)
Military Engineering (Practical work and <i>viva voce</i> ).	200
Field Sketching and Reconnaissance (Practical work and <i>viva voce</i> ).	200
Organization and Administration, 1st paper ...	300
Organization and Administration, 2nd paper ...	300
Military Martial and International Law ...	200
Total ...	1,200

141. National Insurance Acts, 1911 to 1913.—The following extract is re-published for the information of all Officers concerned with the administration of the National Insurance Acts :—

141  
18th Ma  
1914

## STATUTORY RULES AND ORDERS, 1913.

No. 866.

### NATIONAL INSURANCE

### NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE.

*The National Insurance Act, 1913 (Dates of Commencement) Order, 1913, dated August 23, 1913, made by the National Health Insurance Joint Committee under section 43 (3) of the National Insurance Act, 1913 (3 and 4 Geo 5, C 37).*

Whereas by Sub section (3) of Section 43 of the National Insurance Act, 1913, (in this Order referred to as "the Act"), it is provided that the Act shall, save as otherwise expressly provided, come into operation on the 1st day of September 1913, or such later date or dates as the Joint Committee may by Order appoint, and different days may be appointed for different purposes and different provisions of the Act, so, however, that no date later than the 13th day of October, 1913 shall be appointed for the coming into operation of the provisions of the Act altering the rates of sickness or disablement benefit in respect of any class of insured persons not later than the 15th day of January, 1914, in respect of any other purpose or provision

Now therefore the National Health Insurance Joint Committee hereby order as follows —

1 This Order may be cited as the National Insurance Act, 1913 (Dates of Commencement) Order, 1913

2 The dates specified in the third column of the Schedule to this Order shall be the dates on which the provisions of the Act specified in the first column of the said Schedule and set opposite to those dates shall come into operation

142

18th Mar.  
1914.

Given under the Seal of Office of the National Health Insurance Joint Committee this 23rd day of August, in the year one thousand nine hundred and thirteen.

*Schedule.*

Provisions of Act.	Subject Matter.	Date of coming into Operation.
Section 7 ...	Arrears of contributions	12th January 1914.
Section 8 ...	Calculation of arrears	12th January 1914.
Section 14 .. (Sub-section (1))	Maternity Benefit, "the mother's benefit"	12th January 1914.
Section 22 ...	Extension of Section 46 of principal Act to Warrant Officers of marines; meaning of "soldier"	6th October 1913.

142. Training of British Infantry in the four Company organisation.—British infantry battalions in India will forthwith adopt a system of training in a four-company organisation as outlined in Army Order No. 323 of 1913.

2. Each platoon (present half company) will be commanded by a subaltern or serjeant, with a serjeant as second in command, and will be subdivided into four sections, each under a non-commissioned officer directly responsible to the platoon commander.

3. Pending the receipt of further instructions battalion commanders will adapt Infantry Training 1911, to the requirements of the four-company organisation

143  
16th Ma  
1914

4 The tentative adoption of this organisation for training does not entitle any unit, officer, non commissioned officer or private to receive any allowance not at present authorised by regulations or to incur any additional expenditure on this behalf

Further orders will be issued

143 Cooks and Cooking—A revised edition of the Indian Military Manual of Cookery

Army Department letter  
No 6909-18 (Q M G )  
dated 6 7th January 1914

has been published and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned

144 Accounts—As it is necessary that expenditure belonging to the current financial year should be adjusted in the Accounts before the 31st March 1914, all officers concerned are requested to see that claims are submitted in sufficient time to admit of their payment before the 31st March 1914

2 Persons to whom cheques are issued during March 1914, should be instructed to present them for payment in that month, and except in cases in which it is necessary, no cheques should be drawn towards the close of the month, unless they are likely to be cashed before the 31st March 1914

145 Dress—Volunteers—The Government of India have approved the following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, and it will appear in due course in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders. It is now published for the information of Volunteer units —

Paragraph 75, page 12. Between lines 11 and 12  
insert—

“At the distribution of prizes at a rifle meeting these medals may be worn in uniform on the right breast.”

10th Mar.  
1914.

**146. Extension of Operations of Divisional Disbursing Offices.**—With the sanction of the Secretary of State the Government of India have decided to extend the operations of the Divisional Disbursing Offices in India (I A. O. 285 of 1908) so as to provide for the preparation and payment by those offices of claims for pay and allowances of staff and departmental officers, units, establishments and followers of the Indian Army, on the same principles which are now applied to the accounts of British troops. The system to be followed on field service will be practically the same as in cantonments, subject only to such minor modifications as the special circumstances may demand.

2. Stated briefly the following is the procedure to be observed:—

*1.—Bills for salaries of staff and departmental officers.*

The preparation of the claims of officers for pay and allowances will be taken over by the Divisional Disbursing Officer who will inform each officer of the correct amount due to him until further notice. This sum will be paid monthly and the officer will submit a simple receipt to the Divisional Disbursing Officer. All officers will, as now, have complete discretion to draw their pay from the Divisional Disbursing Officer personally or through their agents.

All notifications in Gazettes, India Army Orders, Divisional and Brigade Orders, etc., affecting the pay and allowances of officers, will be taken into consideration by the Divisional Disbursing Officer, and statements of alterations in the amount of pay and allowances admissible will be sent from time to time to the officers concerned.

*11.—Pay bills of office establishments, departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers, etc.*

As in the case of staff and departmental officers, the preparation of bills by the officers in charge of the offices or establishments concerned will not be necessary, as this work will be undertaken by the Divisional Disbursing Officer. Half-yearly statements will be sent to the officers in charge showing in detail the pay and allowances due. The

Divisional Disbursing Officer will take cognizance of all orders affecting the pay and allowances of the establishments, etc., sent to him weekly by the officers in charge, and will prepare a special simplified form of pay bill for each month which, together with a cheque in payment thereof, will be sent to the officers concerned

146

10th Mar  
1914

### *III — Accounts of Indian Units*

Instead of pay lists and muster rolls being prepared monthly by a unit, the Divisional Disbursing Officer will prepare a statement for each squadron, battery or double company once every six months showing in detail the pay and allowances due to every individual, which will be sent to the squadron, battery or double company commander. Copies of regimental and other orders, which affect pay and allowances, will be sent weekly by units to the Divisional Disbursing Office where a simplified pay bill will be prepared each month showing the variations from the general statement referred to above, and the total amount due to the squadron or double company. This pay bill together with a cheque for the full amount will be sent to the squadron, battery or double company commander. Acquittance rolls will be kept up and retained by the Officer Commanding, as at present.

The claims of an officer will be paid direct to his agents if required and a request to this effect is received through the agents otherwise a cheque will be sent to the Adjutant with a monthly pay list which will be prepared separately for officers, education establishments hospital establishments etc.

### *IV — Miscellaneous claims, such as orphan allowances to recognised institutions, volunteer capitulation allowances, etc*

Bills will be prepared by the Divisional Disbursing Officer on information furnished by the officers concerned, to whom the bills and cheques in payment will be sent.

3 The new procedure has been designed to afford relief to staff, executive and regimental officers in regard to account duties, but the Divisional Disbursing Office should

147 be kept fully informed of all changes affecting pay and allowances and no laxity should be permitted in the transmission of extracts of orders, etc., to that office.

18th Mar  
1914.

4. The scheme which has been on trial in the Poona Division will shortly come into force in other divisions of the Army and General Officers Commanding are directed to afford every assistance to the Military Accounts Department in giving effect to it. Detailed instructions will be issued by the Controllers of Military Accounts when the new procedure is about to be introduced, and officers can obtain assistance in all cases of doubt from the District Disbursing Office.

5. The question of applying the same system to officers and establishments whose accounts are dealt with by the Controller of Military Supply Accounts will be considered in due course.

---

147. Forms.—India Army Order No. 489, dated 31st August 1908, is republished for information :—

It is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned, that the printing of additional matter on Army and India Army Forms issued gratis (e.g., the name and designation of the officer from whom a letter emanates in the case of India Army Form Z-2010), is strictly prohibited.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General*,

*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd March 1914.*

148. The London Gazettes of the 23rd, 24th and 27th February 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 16th March 1914

148  
23rd Mar.  
1914

149. Appointments — The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major D. Deane, 12th Cavalry, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 2nd (Rawal Pindi) Division, *vice* Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. Austin, C.M.G., D.S.O., R.E., vacated. Dated 1st March 1914.

Captain W. F. Reichwald, R.A., to be Assistant Military Secretary and Interpreter on His Excellency's Personal Staff. Dated 8th March 1914.

Major G. Tate, M.B., I.M.S., to be Surgeon *sub pro tem.* on His Excellency's Personal Staff. Dated 8th March 1914.

Captain G. A. Vernon, 4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps, to be Aide-de-Camp on His Excellency's Personal Staff. Dated 8th March 1914.

Captain G. E. Bruce, 53rd Sikhs, to be Aide-de-Camp on His Excellency's Personal Staff. Dated 8th March 1914.

Captain P. S. J. Murray, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 20th January 1914.

Captain S. de V. A. Julius, Royal Sussex Regiment, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 9th (Secunderabad) Division, *vice* Major F. R. Lawrence, D.S.O., 14th (King's) Hussars, vacated. Dated 25th February 1914.



150  
23rd Mar.  
1914.

Lieutenant T. A. Weston, B.A.M.C., to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from the forenoon of the 16th January 1914.

Lieutenant V. Drake-Brockman, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Assistant Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore, (on probation), with effect from the 8th March 1914.

Lieutenant R. G. Bignell, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class. Dated 6th March 1914.

\*150. In pursuance of the following Notification by His Excellency the Viceroy in Council, General Sir Beauchamp Duff, G.C.B., K.C.S.I., K.C.V.O., C.I.E., announces to the Army that he assumed command of the Forces in the East Indies on the 7th March 1914 :—

*Notification by the Government of India in the Army Department, No 210, dated the 7th March 1914.*

His Majesty the King Emperor of India has been pleased to appoint General Sir Beauchamp Duff, G.C.B., K.C.S.I., K.C.V.O., C.I.E., Indian Army, to be Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in the East Indies in succession to General Sir O'Moore Creagh, V.C., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., A.D.C., General, Indian Army, vacated

General Sir Beauchamp Duff, appointed to be Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India, assumed command on the afternoon of the 7th March 1914.

Ordered that all returns of the Army be made in the usual manner to General Sir Beauchamp Duff, as Commander-in-Chief in India.

151. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Major-General C. F. G. Young, Commanding Peshawar Infantry Brigade, for 6 months, on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated the 10th March 1914.

Brigadier General J G Turner, C B, Commanding  
Risalpur Cavalry Brigade, for 4 months and 23 days on  
private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II,  
paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave)

152

23rd Mar  
1914

Brigadier General H V Cox, C B, C S I, Commanding  
Rawalpindi Infantry Brigade, for 6 months and 7 days on  
private affairs, under Army Regulations India, Volume II,  
paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave)

**152 Organization—Military Accounts Department**—With the approval of the Secretary of State the Government of India have sanctioned the introduction of the following measures from the 1st April 1914, in connection with the reorganization of the Military Accounts Department in India

2 The Northern Eastern and Western Circles of military accounts will be abolished, and the ten divisional military account centres in India will be reconstituted as self contained offices in matters of account disbursement and audit, each under a Divisional Controller of Military Accounts, who, besides being the financial adviser of the General Officer Commanding, will be an independent account and audit officer and in this respect subject only to the control of the Military Accountant General the Comptroller and Auditor General, and the Finance Department of the Government of India. Each divisional account office will also be an independent office for the purpose of exchange accounts

3 The Divisional Controller of Military Accounts will be the responsible audit officer of the Division and will be in administrative charge of both the audit and disbursing branches of his office and on his staff there will be one or more Assistant Audit Officers and a Divisional Disbursing Officer with one or more Assistants. His relations with the Military Accountant General, the Comptroller and Auditor General Army Headquarters, the Army Department and the Finance Department will be the same as those of the present Circle Controllers of Military Accounts

4 An important duty of the Divisional Controller will be that of Financial Adviser to the General Officer Commanding and he shall endeavour to establish close co-operation with the General Officer Commanding and the staff and executive officers of the division in all matters affecting financial rules and accounts

The modifications in the organization of the Military Accounts Department have, therefore, been designed to allow the Divisional Controller a sufficient number of officers and members of the gazetted staff to relieve him of matters of minor importance and thus enable him to devote a large measure of his time and attention to the subject of financial ~~advice and administration~~ executive officers of the army able to personal interviews with military account officers at each centre.

5. All periodical statements, accounts, returns, etc., rendered under the existing system by Deputy Controllers of Divisions to Circle Controllers, and by the latter to the Military Accountant General, the Comptroller and Auditor General, the Government of India and the Home authorities, will be rendered direct by Divisional Controllers. Reports, etc., prescribed under existing rules for submission by executive offices, etc., to Circle Controllers, will be submitted to Divisional Controllers instead.

6. To provide for an effective test-audit and examination of the work of the divisional account offices, two inspecting officers will be appointed, one for the Divisional Account centres in the Northern Army with headquarters at Rawalpindi, and the other for the centres in the Southern Army with headquarters at Poona; the inspectorships will be held by senior officers of the Military Accounts Department who will be designated "Military Deputy Auditors General". These officers will periodically examine and test-audit the accounts of every Military Account centre, a biennial inspection and test-audit of the accounts of the office of the Controller of Military Supply Accounts being also undertaken by one of them.

7. The Military Deputy Auditors General will not exercise any powers of administration over the divisional or any other offices, but they will exercise any departmental powers of officers, establishments, etc., in connection with appeals against audit objections and like matters, their duties being confined ordinarily to the inspection of military account offices, which they will carry out under the orders of the Military Accountant General and the Government of India.

8 The constitution of the office of the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Calcutta will remain unchanged, but the designation of that officer will be altered to "Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts", and an officer will be appointed under him who will be designated "Junior Controller of Military Supply Accounts"

153

23rd Mar  
1914

9. Account duties connected with the Indian Military Service Family Pensions and other funds, which are now carried out by the Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern Circle, Lucknow, will be transferred to the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Calcutta, to whom all communications on the subject should be addressed

153. Correspondence—Attention is invited to India Army Order No 232 of 1913, as it has been brought to notice that Code words taken from the "Government Telegraph Code" are sometimes used when communicating with the India Office, London

The "Indian Word Code" (latest edition) is the *only* Code (excluding cypher) that should be used when telegraphing from India to that Office

154 Widows and Orphans—In continuation of India Army Order No 570 of 1913 the following is added to the list of recognised institutions under the Shelter Scheme which forms an annexure to India Army Order No 184 of 1910 —

Name of Institution	Denomination
153 Ioretto Convent Orphanage, Entally Calcutta	Undenominational.

155 Clothing—British Army—With reference to India Army Order No 57 of 1904 and

Army Department letter  
No. 550 (Q M G S)  
dated 8th January 1914

duction, as public clothing of helmet ornaments and chin-chains for wear on the white helmet by British dismounted

152

23rd Mar.  
1914.

The modifications in the organization of the Military Accounts Department have, therefore, been designed to allow the Divisional Controller a sufficient number of officers and members of the gazetted staff to relieve him of matters of minor importance and thus enable him to devote a large measure of his time and attention to the subject of financial advice, and administrative and executive officers of the army should resort whenever possible to personal interviews with him and with the other military account officers at each centre.

5. All periodical statements, accounts, returns, etc., rendered under the existing system by Deputy Controllers of Military General, will be rendered direct by Divisional Controllers. Reports, etc., prescribed under existing rules for submission by executive offices, etc., to Circle Controllers, will be submitted to Divisional Controllers instead.

6. To provide for an effective test-audit and examination of the work of the divisional account offices, two inspecting officers will be appointed, one for the Divisional Account centres in the Northern Army with headquarters at Rawalpindi, and the other for the centres in the Southern Army with headquarters at Poonah; the inspectorships will be held by senior officers of the Military Accounts Department who will be designated "Military Deputy Auditors General". These officers will periodically examine and test-audit the accounts of every Military Account centre, a biennial inspection and test-audit of the accounts of the office of the Controller of Military Supply Accounts being also undertaken by one of them.

7. The Military Deputy Auditors General will not exercise any powers of administrative control over the divisional or supply accounts offices, nor will they exercise any departmental functions with respect to army officers, establishments, etc., in connection with appeals against audit objections and like matters, their duties being confined ordinarily to the inspection of military account offices, which they will carry out under the orders of the Military Accountant General and the Government of India.

Controller of Military Accounts, but unchanged, but to "Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts" an officer will be appointed under him who will be designated "Junior Controller of Military Supply Accounts"

153

23rd Mar  
1914

9. Account duties connected with the Indian Military Service Family Pensions and other funds, which are now carried out by the Controller of Military Accounts Eastern Circle, Lucknow, will be transferred to the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Calcutta, to whom all communications on the subject should be addressed

153. Correspondence—Attention is invited to India Army Order No 232 of 1913, as it has been brought to notice that Code words taken from the "Government Telegraph Code" are sometimes used when communicating with the India Office, London

The "Indian Word Code" (latest edition) is the *only* Code (excluding cypher) that should be used when telegraphing from India to that Office

154 Widows and Orphans—In continuation of India Army Order No 570 of 1913, the following is added to the list of recognised institutions under the Shelter Scheme which forms an annexure to India Army Order No 184 of 1910 —

Name of Institution	Denomination
Loretto Convent Orphanage, Entally Calcutta	Undenominational

155 Clothing—British Army—With reference to India Army Order No 57 of 1904 and

Army Department letter  
No. 5507 (Q M G S)  
dated 8th January 1914

duction, as public clothing, of helmet ornaments and chin-chains for wear on the white helmet by British dismounted

156

troops and non-commissioned officers of the Unattached List.

23rd Mar.  
1914.

2. Men who have provided themselves with these articles at their own expense, will be granted the full money value thereof, the articles being taken on charge by units as new articles from the 1st April 1914, for the purpose of replacement in due course. For the purpose of assessing charges, the life of the helmet ornaments will be taken at ten years, and they will be withdrawn from details and units leaving India.

3. Requisitions for helmet fittings should not be sent to the Army Clothing Department at present. A further notification will be issued when factories are ready to supply.

4. Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, will be amended in due course.

\*156. Passages—Railway.—The rules and rates for the conveyance of military traffic by rail in the annexure to this order, have been approved by the Government of India.

Army Department No  
8313-11 (Q M G-1), dated  
the 11th November 1913.

2. They will come into force from the 1st April 1914.

† India Army Orders—

52 of 1909.

12 of 1911.

85 of 1911.

32 of 1912.

3. All previous orders† and circulars on the subject are hereby cancelled.

4. With reference to paragraphs 1, 9 and 10 of the rules despatching officers have not the option of despatching troops at vehicle or contract rates, or goods at vehicle or tariff rates. Officers, troops and followers must be sent at vehicle rates when sufficient to fill the vehicles provided at the capacity accepted for them.

The contract or tariff rate only applies to those insufficient to fill complete vehicles. Similarly, the small consignment rate only applies to goods insufficient to fill complete vehicles provided by the railway.

Families in ordinary trains will be charged at tariff rates unless accommodation is reserved for them, when vehicle rates will be charged. (See schedule of rates, items 7, 8, 9 and 10).

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated the 12th March 1914.  
† The annexure is not republished.

5 Despatching officers should see that heavy and light bulky articles are suitably loaded together, so that vehicles are fully utilised.

6 To avoid unnecessary expense, small consignments of stores will only be sent by passenger train when circumstances render it essential. The weight of each parcel so sent will be separately entered in the credit note.

156  
23rd Ma  
1914

7 It has been found in practice that the entries in column 4 of the Railway Warrant\*  
\*India Army Form T 1707 Form C are usually the same as those in column 3, and thus do not provide the information necessary for audit officers to check the charges made by railways. Column 3 will show the actual number of each class of person travelling, of animals and ordnance and mounds of equipment, stores and baggage. Column 4 will show the actual accommodation provided by the railway. It is essential therefore, that column 4 should be correctly filled in, the officer superintending the despatch of troops will be responsible that this is done. In the case of individuals and small parties, the individual himself or the officer or non commissioned officer in charge of the party will be responsible.

Similarly, in the case of credit notes, the despatching officer will be responsible that column 9 (Wagons, etc supplied) correctly shows the accommodation provided.  
\*India Army Form T 1711

As the railways are unable to guarantee any particular class of vehicle, the charges will be based on the accommodation actually provided and not on any that may be requisitioned.

8 On special troop trains, regimental private stores in excess of the authorised scales come under the vehicle rates, and will be paid for in cash at the starting station as laid down in paragraph 190, Army Regulations, India, Volume X. On ordinary trains, all regimental stores not the property of Government will come under the ordinary public tariff rates.

9 When there is spare accommodation in horse boxes on special troop trains, not required for authorised chargers, officers of the unit or units travelling on the train may be



156 troops and non-commissioned officers of the Unattached List.

23rd Mar.  
1914.

2. Men who have provided themselves with these articles at their own expense, will be granted the full money value thereof, the articles being taken on charge by units as new articles from the 1st April 1914, for the purpose of replacement in due course. For the purpose of assessing charges, the life of the helmet ornaments will be taken at ten years, and they will be withdrawn from details and units leaving India.

3. Requisitions for helmet fittings should not be sent to the Army Clothing Department at present. A further notification will be issued when factories are ready to supply.

4. Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, will be amended in due course.

\*156. Passages—Railway.—The rules and rates for the conveyance of military traffic by rail in the annexure to this order, have been approved by the Government of India.

2. They will come into force from the 1st April 1914.

† India Army Orders—

52 of 1909.

12 of 1911.

85 of 1911.

32 of 1912.

3. All previous orders† and circulars on the subject are hereby cancelled.

4. With reference to paragraphs 1, 9 and 10 of the rules despatching officers have not the option of despatching troops at vehicle or contract rates, or goods at vehicle or tariff rates. Officers, troops and followers must be sent at vehicle rates when sufficient to fill the vehicles provided at the capacity accepted for them.

The contract or tariff rate only applies to those insufficient to fill complete vehicles. Similarly, the small consignment rate only applies to goods insufficient to fill complete vehicles provided by the railway.

Families in ordinary trains will be charged at tariff rates unless accommodation is reserved for them, when vehicle rates will be charged. (See schedule of rates, items 7, 8, 9 and 10).

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated the 12th March 1914.  
† The annexure is not republished.

23rd Mar  
1914

5 Despatching officers should see that heavy and light bulky articles are suitably loaded together, so that vehicles are fully utilised.

6 To avoid unnecessary expense, small consignments of stores will only be sent by passenger train when circumstances render it essential. The weight of each parcel so sent will be separately entered in the credit note.

7 It has been found in practice that the entries in column 4 of the Railway Warrant\* India Army Form T 1707 Form C are usually the same as those in column 3, and thus do not provide the information necessary for audit officers to check the charges made by railways. Column 3 will show the actual number of each class of person travelling, of animals and ordnance and maunds of equipment stores and baggage. Column 4 will show the actual accommodation provided by the railway. It is essential therefore that column 4 should be correctly filled in, the officer superintending the despatch of troops will be responsible that this is done in the case of individuals and small parties the individual himself or the officer or non-commissioned officer in charge of the party will be responsible.

Similarly, in the case of credit notes, the despatching officer will be responsible that column 9 (Wagons etc supplied) India Army Form T 1711 correctly shows the accommodation provided.

As the railways are unable to guarantee any particular class of vehicle, the charges will be based on the accommodation actually provided and not on any that may be requisitioned.

8 On special troop trains, regimental private stores in excess of the authorised scales come under the vehicle rates, and will be paid for in cash at the starting station as laid down in paragraph 190, Army Regulations India Volume V. On ordinary trains, all regimental stores not the property of Government will come under the ordinary public tariff rates.

9 When there is spare accommodation in horse boxes on special troop trains not required for authorised chargers, officers of the unit or units travelling on the train may be

156

23rd Mar.  
1914.

troops and non-commissioned officers of the Unattached List.

2. Men who have provided themselves with these articles at their own expense, will be granted the full money value thereof, the articles being taken on charge by units as new articles from the 1st April 1914, for the purpose of replacement in due course. For the purpose of assessing charges, the life of the helmet ornaments will be taken at ten years, and they will be withdrawn from details and units leaving India.

3. Requisitions for helmet fittings should not be sent to the Army Clothing Department at present. A further notification will be issued when factories are ready to supply.

4. Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, will be amended in due course.

\*156. Passages—Railway.—The rules and rates for the conveyance of military traffic by rail in the annexure to this order, have been approved by the Government of India.

2. They will come into force from the 1st April 1914.  
 † India Army Orders—  
     52 of 1909.  
     12 of 1911.  
     85 of 1911.  
     32 of 1912.

3. All previous orders† and circulars on the subject are hereby cancelled.

4. With reference to paragraphs 1, 9 and 10 of the rules despatching officers have not the option of despatching troops at vehicle or contract rates, or goods at vehicle or tariff rates. Officers, troops and followers must be sent at vehicle rates when sufficient to fill the vehicles provided at the capacity accepted for them.

The contract or tariff rate only applies to those insufficient to fill complete vehicles. Similarly, the small consignment rate only applies to goods insufficient to fill complete vehicles provided by the railway.

Families in ordinary trains will be charged at tariff rates unless accommodation is reserved for them, when vehicle rates will be charged. (See schedule of rates, items 7, 8, 9 and 10).

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated the 12th March 1914.  
 † The annexure is not republished.

23rd Mar  
1914

5. Despatching officers should see that heavy and light bulky articles are suitably loaded together, so that vehicles are fully utilised.

6 To avoid unnecessary expense, small consignments of stores will only be sent by passenger train when circumstances render it essential. The weight of each parcel so sent will be separately entered in the credit note.

7 It has been found in practice that the entries in column 4 of the Railway Warrant\* India Army Form T-1707 Form C are usually the same as those in column 3, and thus do not provide the information necessary for audit officers to check the charges made by railways. Column 3 will show the actual number of each class of person travelling, of animals and ordnance, and mounds of equipment, stores and baggage. Column 4 will show the actual accommodation provided by the railway. It is essential, therefore, that column 4 should be correctly filled in, the officer superintending the despatch of troops will be responsible that this is done, in the case of individuals and small parties, the individual himself or the officer or non-commissioned officer in charge of the party will be responsible.

Similarly, in the case of credit notes, the despatching officer will be responsible that India Army Form T-1731 column 9 (Wagons, etc., supplied) correctly shows the accommodation provided.

As the railways are unable to guarantee any particular class of vehicle, the charges will be based on the accommodation actually provided and not on any that may be requisitioned.

8 On special troop trains, regimental private stores in excess of the authorised scales come under the ordinary public tariff and will be paid for in accordance with the provisions laid down in paragraph 190, Appendix A, Part I, of the Indian Army Regulations. On ordinary trains, all regimental stores not the property of Government will come under the ordinary public tariff rates.

9 When there is spare accommodation in horse boxes on special troop trains, not required for authorised chargers, officers of the unit or units travelling on the train may be

167 permitted to make use of it for their private animals in  
 23rd Mar. order of juniority at the discretion of the Commanding  
 1914. Officer.

10. Consignments under contracts referred to in India Army Order 660, dated the 24th November 1913, will be regulated as follows:—

- (a) Goods intended for military purposes under contracts which do not expire before the 1st of April 1914, and which are not the property of Government in the Army Department at the time of despatch, may be despatched at the vehicle or military traffic rates until the contract expires. But all such consignments after the 1st April 1914 must be paid for by credit notes signed by a military officer or official authorised to sign credit notes; cash payments will not be accepted by railways for such consignments
- (b) Goods intended for military purposes under new contracts which come into operation before the 1st April 1914, and which are not the property of Government in the Army Department at the time of despatch, will come under public tariff rates.

11. Contract rates are those defined in paragraph 157 and Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume X. Tariff rates are the rates charged to the public.

Military traffic rates, vehicle rates, and the small consignment rates are those defined in the military traffic rules.

157. Clothing—British Army.—In India Army Order No. 83 of 1914, for "Stock No. 4156-B., Trousers \* \* mounted" substitute "Stock No. 4150-B., Trousers \* \* mounted."

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
 Adjutant-General in India.

# SPECIAL.

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 28th March 1914.*

**Universal Pay Day—British Troops**—The Government of India have decided that the system of payment for British Troops serving at Home and abroad, introduced in Army Order No. 192 of 1913, shall be adopted in India with effect from the accounts for April 1914, which will include pay from 26th March 1914. The men with Government of the official year preceding the 31st March 1914. Thereafter, Pay lists, affecting the soldier's emoluments and rations (except copies of Regimental Orders) instead of being rendered for a calendar month as heretofore, will be compiled for the periods consisting of 4 or 5 weeks, as the case may be, comprising the week ending with the last Friday in each month.

2. The accounts and documents referred to in the preceding paragraph include—

- (1) Tailor's Bills (Regimental).
- (2) Shoemaker's Bills ( " )
- (3) Hospital Stoppage Roll in I. A. F. A-53.
- (4) Ration and Tinning certificate in I. A. F. S-1518.
- (5) Ration Return in I. A. F. S-1519.
- (6) Bills of Contractors for Supplies.
- (7) Prison Return in I. A. F. P-1472.

(8) Clothing and Necessaries issued on payment in I. A. Fs. A-73, A-73-A, and A-73-B.

(9) Diet Return in I. A. F. M-1208.

(10) Pay and Mess Book I. A. F. A-1.

(11) Cash Book I. A. F. A-125.

(12) Pay List I. A. F. A-5 or 9.

3. The recovery of Regimental stoppages will be made at the rates calculated on a weekly basis, and all soldiers' pay will be calculated up to and including the Friday in each week, and if possible that will be the Universal Pay day; but if more convenient, the soldier's pay may be issued on Saturday calculated in all cases up to and including Friday only, but cash required must invariably be requisitioned for for Friday.

4. The allowances which are at present fixed on a monthly basis, *e.g.*, extra duty pay to Pay Sergeants, family allowances, etc., and compensation in lieu of rations when drawn for a full month, will continue to be adjusted on that basis, and paid for a full calendar month on the last weekly pay day of that month, and adjustment of allowances fixed at daily rates should be arranged for in the same way as pay.

5. National Insurance contributions will be recovered for the number of insurance weeks for which, or for any portion of which, pay is drawn during the period to which the accounts relate.

6. The cash requisitions should show clearly the week for which cash is required and should be submitted 3 clear days before the date on which the cash is required for payment, as prescribed in paragraph 6 and in keeping with the definition of the term "clear day" in Instructions, B. T. No requisition will be submitted for cash required to meet casual payments from the last Friday in a month until the last day of that month, any cash required for the purpose in the requisition for the use should cash requisition the limit for cash balance prescribed in paragraph 10 Instructions, B. T.

7. Pay and Mess Books should be despatched to the Divisional Disbursing Offices on Saturday following the last Friday in each month.

8 The hospital stoppage roll (I A F A 55) should be prepared for the period commencing Saturday following the last Friday of a month to the last Friday of the succeeding month, and will be rendered by the Officer Commanding Station Hospital to the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Division concerned on the last Friday of each month.

9 The necessary amendment to regulations and India Army Forms affected by these changes will be made in due course.

F. J AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th March 1914*

158 The London Gazettes of the 3rd, 4th and 6th March 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd March 1914. 158  
30th Mar  
1914

159 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

Lieutenant Colonel T E Scott CIE, DSO, 57th Rifles to be Military Secretary on His Excellency's personal staff Dated 5th March 1914

Colonel C Birt, British Service, to be Assistant Director of Medical Services Bombay Brigade, with effect from the 5th March 1914

Captain J J Hollison, 125th Rifles, to be Recruiting Officer for Punjab Musalmans vice Lieutenant-Colonel J M Wikeley, 17th Cavalry, vacated Dated 28th February 1914

160 Appointments—The date of appointment of Colonel T H Hardy, I A, as Assistant Quartermaster General, 4th (Quetta) Division is 20th January 1914 and not 19th January 1913 as stated in India Army Order No. 122, dated 9th March 1914

The date of promotion of Lieutenant Colonel C F T. Murray MVO, Indian Army, to Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class is 22nd January 1912 and not as notified in India Army Order No 589 dated 30th September 1912

161. Appointments—Regimental Indian Army.—In continuation of India Army Order No 690, dated the 15th December 1913, it is notified for information that the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has approved of Commandants of Cavalry regiments appointed before the 9th November 1913 being permitted, should they so desire, to vacate command of their regiments on attaining the age of

- 162 50 years, before completion of their tenure, and being eligible for the benefits admissible under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 163-A.

30th Mar.  
1914.

162. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. Newsom, Army Veterinary Corps, Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Northern Circle, Rawalpindi, 60 days' privilege leave, under paragraph 220, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

163. Military Works Services.—Lieutenant H. G. Greswell, R.E., is transferred from the Military Works Services to the 3rd Sappers and Miners.

164. Staff College, Quetta.—Captain H. D. Belgrave, Royal West Kent Regiment, has been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Quetta, to fill a vacancy caused by the resignation of Captain W. E. Maples, West Riding Regiment.

165. Furlough and Leave—Indian Army.—The following regulations apply to the grant of leave out of India, Vol. I, paragraph 270, Army Regulations, India, The due course.

To paragraph 270, add the following foot-note:—

Commanding Officers of Gurkha Battalions are empowered to grant leave, counting as furlough, up to 7 months to the extent of 16 men per Battalion in addition to the percentage shown in Column IV above.

166. Special.—The Permanent incumbents of the military appointments shown in the Army Department letter No. 12901-7 (Q.M.G.-1), dated 9th March 1914, following list are eligible for the grant of advances for the purchase of motor cars under the provisions of Finance Department Resolution No. 3138-A, dated the 25th May 1911, as subsequently amended; and the officers named in column 2 of the list are empowered to sanction such advances in respect of the Permanent incumbents of the appointments shown against each.

2 Applications for the grant of advances to officers not included in the list will be submitted for the sanction of the Government of India

166

30th Mar  
1914

*List of military appointments the Permanent incumbents of which are eligible for the grant of advances for the purchase of motor cars under the provisions of Finance Department Resolution No 3138 A, dated the 25th May 1911, as subsequently amended.*

Appointments	Sanctioning authority
Chief of the General Staff	H. E. Excellency the Commander-in-Chief of Army
General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades	Army Commander
Inspector of Cavalry	Chief of the General Staff
Inspector of Royal Horse and Field Artillery	
Inspector of Royal Garrison Artillery	
Inspector of Volunteers	
Commandant Staff College Quetta	
General Staff Officers (1st grade) at Army Headquarters and Staff College Quetta	Divisional Commander
General Officers Commanding Brigades	
Divisional Artillery Commanders	
General Staff Officers (1st grade)	
Assistant Quartermaster Generals	
Deputy Directors of Medical Services	
Commanding Royal Engineers	
Assistant Directors of Supplies	
Assistant Directors of Transport	
Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport	

167	Appointments.	Sanctioning authority.
30th Mar 1914.		
Assistant Directors of Grass Farms		Divisional Commander.
Cantonment Magistrates of—		
Quetta ... ..		
Secunderabad ... ..		
Poona-Kurkee ... ..		Quartermaster General in India.
Recruiting Officers ... ..		
Transport Registration Officers ... ..		
Officer Commanding, 1st (K. G. O.) Sappers and Miners.		
Inspecting Veterinary Officers ... ..		Quartermaster General in India.
Assistant Directors of Dairy Farms ... ..		
Superintendent, Army Remount Department, Baluchistan.		

**167. Indian Cavalry.**—The Government of India have approved of the issue of "Instructions for the guidance of silladar Cavalry regiments maintaining horse runs on Colony canals in the Punjab," published as an annexure to this order.

**168. Dress—Officers of the Indian Army.**—With reference to the changes in dress contained in amendments to the Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911, published with Army Order No. 279, dated the 1st August 1913, the Government of India have approved of the following changes being made in the dress of officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service:—

**Field Boots.**—Brown field boots as described in the annexure to this Order may be adopted by general officers, staff officers and by officers of Indian units at option, for

wear in service dress in place of leggings, but all the officers of a unit must be dressed alike in this respect

169

30th Mar  
1914

*Gorget Patches*—Gorget patches of the description contained in the annexure to this Order will be adopted for wear with the service dress. The officers and the officers enumerated in paragraph 83, that garment.

*Service Dress Jacket*—The pattern of service dress jacket described in the annexure to this Order is introduced in place of the existing step collar pattern jacket described in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 81

Collars and ties as prescribed in that paragraph will continue to be worn with the new pattern jacket

Units in which the Prussian collar pattern (i.e., closed at the neck) service dress wear that pattern, but not at present prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 81, khaki

*Spurs—Steel*—A light hunting spur is introduced in lieu of the present steel jack spur for wear with butcher boots, field boots and ankle boots, steel chains and black straps will be worn with black boots, and steel chains, brown straps and shields with brown boots

Specially authorised patterns (see Army Regulations India, Volume VII, paragraphs 61, 69, 72, 73, 80, 91, 92, 98, 99, 103 and 104), will, however, continue to be worn as at present

2. It is to be clearly understood that officers are not to be called upon to provide themselves with the new patterns referred to above until the articles which they are to replace and which are now in possession are worn out.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

169 Drill and Instruction Musketry—With reference to Musketry Regulations, Part I, paragraph 336, and Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 809, to enable adjustments to be made in measurements which the quarterly

170

30th Mar.  
1914.

tests prove to be inaccurate, steps will be taken, commencing with the second course of the current year, to train British officers selected to attend machine gun courses at schools of musketry, in the adjustment of mekometers.

2. Acting under the orders of General Officers Commanding Brigades, officers so trained will adjust all inaccurate mekometers in their brigades, but those instruments requiring repairs, other than the simple tightening of screws, will, as hitherto, be sent to Cossipore.

3. Inaccurate mekometers from stations where there is no qualified adjusting officer quartered, will be sent for adjustment to another station in the brigade.

4. General Officers Commanding will arrange that, in every station where mekometers are to be adjusted, the range of some suitable object is accurately determined. The minimum distance from the mekometers under adjustment to the object to be 1,400 yards; wherever possible, the distance should be 2,000 yards.

5. When the local adjustment fails to give satisfactory results, the adjusting officer will despatch the instruments to Cossipore.

170. Promotions, Non-Commissioned Officers, British Cavalry and British Infantry.—With reference to paragraph 525, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, (as amended by October Appendix 119, India Army Orders, 1913), it is notified for information that Army Order No. 31, dated 1st February 1914, placing certain units under orders to leave India during the relief season 1914-15, was received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 9th March 1914.

171. Treasury Receipts.—The Comptroller and Auditor General has noticed several instances of delays in adjustment of amounts credited in the Civil Exchange Accounts with the Military owing to failure on the part of individuals paying money into Civil Treasuries on the authority of Military Receivable Orders (I.A.F.A.-507) to send the treasury receipts to the officer issuing the Receivable Order.

2. The attention of all officers authorised to issue Receivable Orders (see Article 470, Civil Account Code) is therefore drawn

to the foot-note instructions in the Receivable Order and  
 \* *Vide* Article 471. Treasury receipt\* forms, and to the  
 Civil Account Code responsibility that solely rests on them  
 in the matter of their insisting upon the prompt submission of  
 these receipts to them

172

30th Mar  
1914

Special steps should accordingly be taken by officers concerned to secure these receipts without delay in future; and officers, other than those belonging to the Military Accounts Department, receiving such Treasury receipts should, immediately they are received, forward them to their respective Account Officers for adjustment

172 Correspondence—The following correction is made to "The Statement showing Channel of Correspondence, etc."—

*Item 70 (iv) Column VI, (Divisional Commander) In the second line of item (iv) after the words "permission to resign" insert the words "should be submitted to the Adjutant General for the orders of the Commander in Chief"*

173 Divisional and Brigade Boundaries—In line 3 of India Army Order 23, dated 16th February 1914, for "1906" read "1907"

174 Pay and Allowances—Indian Army—The Government of India having decided  
 Army Department letter No 19215 I (A G 5) dated 7th March 1914 that the intention of the rules in paragraphs 125 and 126, Army Regulations India, Volume VI is that frontier kit money and frontier clothing allowance should not be admissible during the same year, the following amendments to these regulations will be published in due course in quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders—

*Paragraph 126 (b) —In the fourth line for the word "drawn" substitute "admissible under clause (a) above," and insert the following as a note to this sub-paragraph—*

*"Note—In cases where frontier clothing allowance is drawn and where the recipients subsequently, within the same year, qualify for frontier kit money, the amount drawn on account of the former will be refunded on receipt of the latter"*



175

30th Mnr.  
1914.

## 175. Military

Army Department  
No. 8872 1 (M.W.-1),  
dated 10th March 1914.

**Works Services.**—The Government of India have decided that passed apprentices of the Thomason College, Rurki, who obtain guaranteed appointments in the Military Works Services shall be transferred to the Unattached List, with effect from the date following that on which their final examination in the College ends; the orders for such transfers will not, however, be issued until they have completed the year's practical training and are permanently appointed to the Military Works Services.

2. The above change will have effect from the 1st July 1913, and will not affect existing rules as regards the method of calculating the number of commissioned or warrant ranks, or pay and allowances.

3. The necessary amendment to the Regulations will be made in due course.

## 176. Passages—Regulations.—With effect from the 1st

Army Department  
No. 16649 2 (Q.M.G.-1),  
dated 7th March 1914

April 1914, officers to whom the provisions of paragraph 109, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, do not apply, will be allowed free conveyance for a cycle when proceeding to a station to attend authorised classes of instruction in signalling, and when returning therefrom, subject to the condition that the Divisional Commander under whose orders the class is held considers that, for purposes of training, cycles are required by those who attend the class.

177. Ammunition—Rates to be charged for payment issues of ammunition.—In supersession of India Army Order No. 40 of 1913, revised rates chargeable to troops, officers and others, for small arm ammunition issued to them on payment, are shown in an annexure to this Order.

178. Accounts.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have, in order to ensure uniformity, decided that authorised regimental funds invested in Government paper (paragraph 174, Army Regulations,

India Volume II) shall in future be accounted for and shown in monthly balance sheets in the following manner—the entry in the 'money' column will be the *purchase* price of the paper and the entry in the 'descriptive' column will be 'Government Promissory Notes face value so and so'

179

30th Mar  
1914

179 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong-Kong that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of March 1914, will be one shilling and eleven pence at Hong Kong, and on the China Station

180 \* Correspondence—It is notified for general information that in consequence of the re-organization of the Military Accounts Department, the office of the Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern Circle, will cease to exist with effect from

Vide Finance Department  
letter No 1561 Accts. dated 18th  
November 1913

1st April 1914 All correspondence in connection with the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations, and other Military Orphan and Medical Funds, which cannot reach that office by the 20th March 1914 should be addressed to the Controller of Military Supply Accounts Calcutta, by whom all work in connection with these Funds will be dealt with thereafter

161 Forms—The following forms have been introduced —

A F B 150 Notices prohibiting spitting in Barrack Rooms, public places, etc

I A I. M-1193 Record of service, Medical Certificate and Declaration on appointment to the Indian Sub-ordinate Medical Department.

The first named form will be supplied to all British Units, including their hospitals, 'as required'

The last named form will be taken into use at once and will be issued *gratis* on demand as required by Principals Medical Colleges or Schools, or Superintendents of Medical Schools

181

30th Mar.  
1914.

The following forms are cancelled:—

A. F. B-2055. Nominal list of men discharged.

I. A. F. M-1193. Declaration on appointment to the Indian Subordinate Medical Department.

I. A. F. M-1194. Record of Service, Indian Subordinate Medical Department.

The following correction is made to I. A. F. Z-2001:—

Pages 6 and 7. Below B-146 insert the following:—

B-150	O.	Notices prohibiting spitting in Barrack rooms and public places, etc.	Pulp board.	Issued to all British Units and their hospitals "as required".
-------	----	---	-------------	--

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 167 of 1914.

## *Instructions for the guidance of siltadar cavalry regiments maintaining horse runs on Colony estates in the Punjab*

1 Siltadar Cavalry regiments wherever stationed may be granted runs, to be started on capital borrowed from Government, for the purpose of improving the indigenous horse supply.

2 In the case of an application for a grant of land from a regiment serving outside the Punjab, the financial aspect involved by the transfer of remounts from the run to regimental headquarters will be carefully considered before the grant is sanctioned.

3 All land will remain the property of Government and cannot be alienated or sublet for more than two consecutive years without the sanction of the Local Government.

4 Runs are to be used for maturing young stock and the amount of land utilized for agricultural purposes will be kept as low as possible.

5 All profits derived from agriculture will be devoted to the maintenance of the run and towards reducing the cost of production of horses, and will on no account be utilized for any extraneous purpose.

6. Regiments are exempted from payments of *malikana*. They will, however, pay the ordinary occupier's water rate according to the schedule in force from time to time, on every acre actually irrigated. This charge will be remitted in the case of first harvest. Regiments having runs on the Chenab Canal will, after 11 years' occupation, also pay an owner's rate at Re 1 per irrigated acre.

*Malikana* and land revenue will not be levied on land allotted prior to the 1st April 1911. In the case of land allotted since that date regiments are required to pay these rates but they will receive a cash grant from Government to assist them to meet these charges. These cash grants will be subject to revision by the Government of India every five years.

181

30th Mar.  
1914.

The following forms are cancelled:—

A. F. B-2055. Nominal list of men discharged.

I. A. F. M-1193. Declaration on appointment to the Indian Subordinate Medical Department.

I. A. F. M-1194. Record of Service, Indian Subordinate Medical Department.

The following correction is made to I. A. F. Z-2001:—

Pages 6 and 7. Below B-146 insert the following:—

B-150	G.	Notices prohibiting spitting in Barrack rooms and public places, etc.	Pulp board.	Issued to all British Units and their hospitals "as required".
-------	----	---	-------------	--

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 167 of 1914.

### *Instructions for the guidance of silladar cavalry regiments maintaining horse runs on Colony canals in the Punjab.*

1 Silladar Cavalry regiments wherever stationed may be granted runs, to be started on capital borrowed from Government, for the purpose of improving the indigenous horse supply

2 In the case of an application for a grant of land from a regiment serving outside the Punjab, the financial aspect involved by the transfer of remounts from the run to regimental headquarters will be carefully considered before the grant is sanctioned

3 All land will remain the property of Government and cannot be alienated or sub let for more than two consecutive years without the sanction of the Local Government.

4 Runs are to be used for maturing young stock and the amount of land utilized for agricultural purposes will be kept as low as possible

5 All profits derived from agriculture will be devoted to the maintenance of the run and towards reducing the cost of production of horse-, and will on no account be utilized for any extraneous purpose

6. Regiments are exempted from payments of *na'arana*. They will, however, pay the ordinary occupier's water rate according to the schedule in force from time to time, on every acre actually irrigated. This charge will be remitted in the case of first harvests. Regiments having runs on the Chenab Canal will, after 11 years' occupation, also pay an owner's rate at Re 1 per irrigated acre

*Malsilana* and land revenue will not be levied on land allotted prior to the 1st April 1911. In the case of land allotted since that date regiments are required to pay these rates but they will receive a cash grant from Government to assist them to meet these charges. These cash grants will be subject to revision by the Government of India every five years

7. No fixed minimum of young stock to be maintained on a run will be laid down, but Government will expect a run to be fully stocked on completion of three years' occupation.

8. All horses raised on the run will be sold to the horse fund, but the horse run accounts will be kept entirely separate from all other Government and regimental accounts which are kept by the regiment. General Officers Commanding when carrying out their annual inspection of regimental funds will see that this order has been complied with.

9. On the 15th April annually all regiments possessing horse runs will submit to the Adjutant-General in India, through the usual channel, a statement on the prescribed form\*

\*Specimen attached, showing the financial condition of the run for the preceding twelve months.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

---

## INSTRUCTIONS.

This return will be submitted on the 15th April annually by Officers Commanding silladar cavalry units to the Adjutant-General in India, through the prescribed channel.

2. Divisional and Brigade Staff Offices should extract any information which they require before passing on the return.

---



# IX.—REGIMENT OF HODSON'S

LANCERS  
HORSE  
CAVALRY

L. A. F.

GRATIS.

*Statement showing the number of animals purchased from 1st April 1909 to 31st March 1910. Average price for purchases and sales, and the condition of the horse run account on the 1st April 1910.*

	Year- lings.	2 years.	3 years.	4 years.	5 years.	Over 5 years.	Total.	Credit Balance on 1st April 1909	Rs.	Rs.
Number of animals on horse run on 1st April 1909.	3	2	14	15	18	Nil	52	Received by sale to regi- ment of 16 animals at Rs 310	4,960	10,000
Number of animals pur- chased between 1st April 1909 and 31st March 1910.	...	6	10	13	...	...	28	Profit on land under culti- vation after deducting grain for animals, wages and other working ex- penses.	1,500	16,400
Number of animals foaled between 1st April 1909 and 31st March 1910.	10	...	...	...	...	...	10	Deduct of 28 animals at purchase average of Rs. 200.	5,600	
Total	13	8	24	27	18	...	90	Water rate ...	3,000	
Number of animals sold to regiment between 1st April 1909 and 31st March 1910.	...	...	...	...	16	...	16	Owner's rate ...	Nil	9,600
Stock in horse run on 1st April 1910.	13	8	24	27	2	...	74	Credit Balance 1st April 1910.	...	7,860

		REMARKS	
		1909	1910
Acreage under pasture		500	680
" " cultivation		900	850
" " sheds etc		10	20
Total increase of run		1 500	1 500
Average price paid for purchase		Rs 200	
Average price received from Reg ment		Rs 310	

NOTE.—State briefly in column of remarks the number of mares and stallions on run, stating whether C B or B A, Australians or Arabs and the numbers of mares that hold, also nature of crops grown and any other information which may be considered useful

CAWNPORE,

X Y Z, Colonel,

\* 6th April 1910.

Commanding.

T. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

Imaginary.

There were 20 mares covered—12 Australian and 8 C B's—  
during the year  
All covered by Arabs—3 stallions on run  
500 acres under oats and 350 under barley crops  
The run has now been in existence 2½ years

All figures and entries shown above in italics are imaginary  
and are inserted merely to show how the form would be  
used

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 165 of 1914.

## *Field Boots.*

Soft legs stiffened to a depth of 4 to 6 inches from the top, laced at the instep with nine pairs of eyelet holes; counter of marching boot pattern without seams at the middle of the sides of the foot; no gusset and strap at the top of the leg and no toecaps.

## *Gorget Patches.*

*General Officers of the Headquarter Staff.*—Scarlet cloth,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length and  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, triangular at the points and shaped to fit the collar above the step; a line of gold chain gimp  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch wide and  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch deep along the centre, with a gorget button  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch from the point.

*General Officers.*—As above, but with gold oak-leaf embroidery in place of gold chain gimp.

*Surgeon Generals.*—Black velvet with measurements, shape, and embroidery as above.

*Officers below the rank of General Officer.*—As above, but with a line of crimson silk gimp instead of gold chain gimp.

## *Service Dress Jacket.*

Khaki drill or serge, single breasted, cut as a lounge coat to the waist with back seam, very loose at the chest and shoulders, but fitted at the waist; waist seam and band  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, military skirt to bottom edge; length of skirt 13 inches for a man 5 feet 9 inches, varying in proportion to height, step collar, depth of opening about 3 inches, two cross-patch breast pockets above,  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide and  $7\frac{1}{4}$  inches deep to the top of the flap, box plait in centre  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, three pointed flap  $6\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide and  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches deep, two expanding pockets below the waist plaits at the sides,  $9\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide at the top and  $10\frac{1}{4}$  inches at the bottom, 8 inches deep to the top of the pocket and fastened at the top with a

small button, flap with button hole to cover pocket 3½ inches deep, 10½ inches wide, sewn into the bottom edge of the waistband. The top of the pockets should be sewn down at the corners in such a manner that on service the pocket can be expanded at the top also, outside ticket pocket in the top of the waistband on the right side, inside watch pocket with leather tab above for chain or strap. Four medium buttons down the front, the bottom one just below the lower edge of the waistband. To be lined or not as required, with lining of similar colour to the jacket. Cuffs pointed. Shoulder straps of the same material as the jacket fastened with a small regimental button, and bearing distinctive metal letters or numerals indicating the corps, regiment, or department; badges of rank in metal.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 177 of 1914.

*Rates chargeable for small arms ammunition on payment.*

Description of Ammunition	Per	RATES CHARGEABLE TO	
		Troops.	Others and others
		Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Caps, percussion, service	1,000	3 8 0	4 0 0
Cartridges, small arm, ball—			
.303 inch, cordite, Mark VI	1,000	{ (a) 29 0 0 (b) 28 0 0 }	75 0 0
Short range, practice, I P, Mark III	1,000	41 0 0	23 0 0
M. H. rifle, rolled case	1,000	46 0 0	59 0 0
M. H. carbine, rolled case	1,000	29 0 0	76 0 0
Pistol, Webley, cordite, Mark II	1,000	22 0 0	67 0 0
Snider	1,000	58 0 0	49 0 0
B. L., S. B. Mark II	1,000	32 0 0	41 0 0
.476 bore, Mark I	1,000	41 0 0	53 0 0
M. L., 3 drams—			
.753 bore	1,000	54 0 0	79 0 0
.655 bore	1,000	43 0 0	55 0 0
M. L., 2½ drams	1,000	26 0 0	31 0 0

(a) Half price up to a yearly limit of—

18,700 rounds per battalion of infantry or regiment of cavalry in the case of British troops.

12,100 rounds per battalion of infantry, regiment of cavalry or corps of snipers and gunners in the case of Indian troops armed with .303 inch arms.

403 rounds for 100 men or fraction of 100 men in the case of batteries of royal artillery in India.

100 rounds for Volunteers, and

50 rounds for Volunteer Reservists.

(b) Full price in excess of the above limit.

Description of Ammunition	Per	RATES CHARGEABLE TO	
		Troops	Officers and others
		Rs A P	Rs A P
<b>Cartridges small arm blank—</b>			
M H or Snider rifle or carbine Mark IV	1000	29 0 0	37 0 0
303 inch without bullet Mark V	1000	35 0 0	45 0 0
303 inch with mock bullet Mark VI	1000	49 0 0	63 0 0
Pistol, Webley cord to Mark II	1000	45 0 0	58 0 0
Pistol Webley powder I P Mark I	1000	23 0 0	20 0 0
M L 3 drams	1000	23 0 0	20 0 0
M L 2½ drams	1000	21 0 0	27 0 0
<b>Cartridges small arm buck hot—</b>			
B L 46 bore Marks I and II	1000	75 0 0	71 0 0
Snider L P Mark II	1000	43 0 0	55 0 0
M H I P Mark II	1000	40 0 0	37 0 0
M L 3 drams	1000	61 0 0	79 0 0
M L 2½ drams	1000	50 0 0	64 0 0
<b>Cartridges small arm Gammy drill</b>			
303 inch rifle or carbine I P Mark I	1000	18 0 0	23 0 0
<b>Chargers 33 inch cartridges—</b>			
Mark I	1000	14 0 0	18 0 0
Mark II	1000	19 0 0	25 0 0
Gunpowder R F G	100 lbs.	54 0 0	70 0 0
Gunpowder R F G	100 lbs.	64 0 0	83 0 0

F J AYLMER, *Major General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*At My Headquarters, Simla, the 6th April 1914.*

182. The London Gazettes of the 10th and 13th March 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 30th March 1914

182  
6th April  
1914.

183 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major S O Hall, R.A.M.C., to be specialist in midwifery and diseases of women and children, Burma Division, with effect from the 17th January 1914

Captain H J Crossley, R.A.M.C., to be specialist in advanced operative surgery, with effect from the 1st January 1914

Captain H. P. M. White, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 24th March 1914

Captain W Campbell, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 24th March 1914.

Captain R B Dela Motte, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 28th March 1914

Lieutenant S M Cookson, 21st Punjab, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class Dated the 19th March 1914

Lieutenant J C Blanche, Indian Medical Service, to be specialist  
Brigade  
1914.

Lieutenant D. M. Taylor, Indian Medical Service, to be specialist in opthalmology, with effect from the 3rd February 1914.



184. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Appointments.—Miss Jessie Gladys Davies, Miss Hilda Mary Green, Miss Mary Elizabeth Brasse Eyton, Miss Millicent Louise Vellott and Miss Edith May Hannay have been their appointment was service commenced 10th January 1914.

Miss Katharine . . . . .  
ing sister. T  
1913. Term

185. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Appointment and Promotions.—Nursing Sister Miss Emily Josephine Reid to be Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss Maud Effie Katsch invalided. Dated the 7th November 1913.

Senior Nursing Sister Miss Phæbe Fowler Watt to be Lady Superintendent, *vice* Lady Superintendent Miss Louisa Elmor Lingard, deceased. Dated 7th March 1914.

Nursing Sister Miss Mabel Anna Stroughill to be Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss Phæbe Fowler Watt promoted. Dated the 7th March 1914.

Lady Superintendent Miss Agnes May Waterhouse, R. R. C., to be Senior Lady Superintendent and Senior Nursing Sister Miss Clara Lucy Cusins to be Lady Superintendent, *vice* Senior Lady Superintendent Miss Eleanor Sarah Kelly R. R. C., permitted to retire. Dated the 10th March 1914.

Nursing Sister Miss Mary Gertrude Gilmore to be Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss Clara Lucy Cusins promoted. Dated the 10th March 1914.

This cancels India Army Order No. 126 of 1914.

186. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave:—

Major-General A. Wilson, C. B., Commanding Lucknow Infantry Brigade, for 5 months and 1 day in India on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 69 days on privilege leave).

Major-General C A. Anderson, C B, Commanding 7th (Weerut) Division, for 4 months and 20 days out of India on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave)

187

6th April  
1914

Bugadier-General A. B. Scott, C B, D S O, Commanding Royal Artillery, 5th (Mhow) Division, for 4 months and 17 days in India on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Captain D Vanrenen, Indian Army, for 8 months in India, on private affairs, under the Leave Rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave)

Captain J. Harrison, Army Veterinary Corps, for 4 months out of India, on private affairs, under paragraph 253, Army Regulations, India, Volume II

Pension service, 8th year commenced 12th May 1913.

Captain J W O Kelly, Army Veterinary Corps, for six months out of India, on private affairs, under paragraph 253, Army Regulations, India, Volume II

Pension service, 7th year commenced 8th August 1913

187. Sappers and Miners—Lieutenant A C. Sykes, R E is transferred from the Military Works Services to the 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

188 Followers—With reference to clause (4) (s), India

Army Department No. 106745 (1 G 5) dated the 12th March 1914

Army Order No 201, dated the 14th April 1913, the Government of

India have been pleased to sanction an annual grant to each Field Company and Signal Company of Sappers and Miner, of Rs 24 and Rs 30, respectively, to be utilised in purchasing railway tickets for regimental public followers, up to a limit of 20 per cent annually, when granted leave and when the cost of a single fare from the station in which serving to the man's home (as recorded in the sheet roll) is Rs 5 or upwards

189

6th April  
1914.

**189. Honorary Distinctions.**—The Government of India sanction the provisions of Army Department No. 19864-1 (A.G.7), dated the 13th March 1914, being made applicable to India. The 2nd Battalion, Royal Highlanders, and the 3rd and 4th Battalions, The King's Royal Rifle Corps, are authorised to indent for the necessary additional scroll.

**190. Barrack Supplies.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the addition to, and alteration of, the scale of furniture, etc., authorised for the quarters of married men of British units, as shown below:—

*Military Works Services.*

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| (a) 1 commode for each quarter for which the supply of this article is not already authorised.   |              |
| (b) 1 washstand.   |              |
| (c) 1 easy chair.  |              |
| (d) 2 chairs, cane-bottomed, in substitution of the chairs, barrack, authorised by Item 4, Table LXXXV, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services. | per quarter. |

*Supply and Transport Supplies.*

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| (e) Pan, commode, for (a) above.                       |              |
| (f) Enamelled iron jug, soap dish and tooth-brush tray | per quarter. |
| (g) Chamber pot.                                       |              |

2. The supply of furniture will be carried out as funds become available from the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

3. The cost of articles to be supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps has been provided for in the Army Estimates of 1914-15.

**191. Army Orders.**—Attention is invited to the following Army Order, dated the 1st January 1914:—

No. 4. Examinations in Military History.

192 Schools—British—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 138, dated the 16th March 1914

192  
6th April  
1914

*Against "Dagshai" under "Schoolmistresses" for the existing entry read "Miss W. D Gill, 1st King's Dragoon Guards"*

*Against "Landour" under "Schoolmistresses" for the existing entry read "Mrs E I Fownes, 3rd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers"*

193 Retirements—Officers of the Indian Service who are approaching the age for compulsory retirement should not be granted leave beyond the day preceding the date from which the retirement is to take effect. *Out 1 to*

194 \* Universal Pay Day—British Troops—The Government of India have decided that the system of payment for British Troops serving at Home and abroad, introduced in Army Order No 192 of 1913, shall be adopted in India with effect from the accounts for April 1914, which will include pay from 28th March 1914. Thus—the accounts of the men with Government for March 1914, the last month of the official year 1913 14, should be closed on the Friday preceding the 31st March 1914 i.e., on 27th March 1914. Thereafter, Pay lists, Pay and Mess Books, and all returns affecting the soldier's emoluments and rations (except copies of Regimental Orders) instead of being rendered for a calendar month as heretofore, will be compiled for the periods consisting of 4 or 5 weeks, as the case may be, comprising the week ending with the last Friday in each month.

2 The accounts and documents referred to in the preceding paragraph include—

- (1) Tailor's Bills (Regimental)
- (2) Shoemaker's Bills ( „ )
- (3) Hospital Stoppage Roll in I A F. A-55.
- (4) Ration and Tinning certificate in I A F. S-1518
- (5) Ration Return in I A F S-1519
- (6) Bills of Contractors for Supplies.
- (7) Prison Return in I A. F P 1472

194

8th April  
1914.

(8) Clothing and Necessaries issued on payment in I. A. F. A-73, A-73-A, and A-73-B.

(9) Diet Return in I. A. F. M-1208.

(10) Pay and Mess Book I. A. F. A-1.

(11) Cash Book I. A. F. A-125.

(12) Pay List I. A. F. A-8 or 9.

3. The recovery of Regimental stoppages will be made at the rates calculated on a weekly basis, and all soldiers' pay will be calculated up to and including the Friday in each week, and if possible that will be the Universal Pay day; but if more convenient, the soldier's pay may be issued on Saturday calculated in all cases up to and including Friday only, but cash required must invariably be requisitioned for for Friday.

4. The allowances which are at present fixed on a monthly basis, *e.g.*, extra duty pay to Pay Serjeants, family allowances, etc., and compensation in lieu of rations when drawn for a full month, will continue to be adjusted on that basis, and paid for a full calendar month on the last weekly pay day of that month, and adjustment of allowances fixed at daily rates should be arranged for in the same way as pay.

5. National Insurance contributions will be recovered for the number of insurance weeks for which, or for any portion of which, pay is drawn during the period to which the accounts relate.

6. The cash requisitions should show clearly the week for which cash is required and should be submitted 3 clear days before the date on which the cash is required for payment, as prescribed in paragraph 6 and in keeping with the definition of the term "clear day" in Instructions, B. T. No requisition will be submitted for cash required to meet casual payments from the last Friday in a month until the last day of that month, any cash required for the purpose being included and shown separately in the requisition for the last Friday of the month. In no case should cash requisitioned for, for this purpose, exceed the limit for cash balance prescribed in paragraph 10 Instructions, B. T.

7. Pay and Mess Books should be despatched to the Divisional Disbursing Offices on Saturday following the last Friday in each month.

8 The hospital stoppage roll (I A F A 55) should be prepared for the period commencing Saturday following the last Friday of a month to the last Friday of the succeeding month, and will be rendered by the Officer Commanding Station Hospital to the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Division concerned on the last Friday of each month

195

6th April  
1914

9 The necessary amendment to regulations and India Army Forms affected by these changes will be made in due course

195 Corrigenda — The following amendments are made to Section 2 of the January 1914, Appendix to India Army Orders —

Page 3 *Delete* ' List of abbreviations ' and entries against it

Page 5 *For* ' paragraph 939-A ' at top of page *read* ' paragraph 339 A

Page 12, paragraph 864 *For* ' line 2 ' *read* ' line 3 '

Page 15, [paragraph 848 A *For* ' W ' in line 5 *read* " (W ) "

Page 15 paragraph 850 A *For* ' line 7 ' in the 2nd line *read* ' line 6 '

Page 16, paragraph 904 *For* ' subject (c) ' *read* ' subject (g) '

*After* " examinations " in line 24, *insert* ' in '

*Delete* lines 28 and 29

Page 17, paragraph 941 *For* " 1st line " in line 3, *read* ' 1st line '

Page 18, paragraph 945 *For* " an " in line 1, *read* " and "

Appendix XXIV Page 19, line 4 of amendment *For* " subject (b) " *read* ' subject (d) '

*Delete* the last two lines of the amendment

In the reprint of Army Regulations India, Volume II, 1913, renumber paragraph 754 as 754 E

F J ALLMER, Major General,

Adjutant-General in India

MAC-766-2436-CCIF E 212



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th April 1914.*

196 The London Gazettes of the 17th and 20th March 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 6th April 1914 196  
13th April  
1914

197 Appointments—The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Captain F. E. G. Talbot, 14th Sikhs, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. F. Bainbridge, D S O, 51st Sikhs. Dated 20th March 1914

Captain W. H. Riddell, I M S, to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, with effect from the 7th March 1914

Captain B. H. Brown, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Danger Building Officer, Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu, (on probation), with effect from the 31st March 1914.

Lieutenant F. S. Woodhouse, 1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated 20th March 1914

ers, to be extra  
the Commander-

Lieutenant H. S. Blackmore, R A M C, to the charge of the Brigade Laboratory, Bangalore, with effect from the 16th March 1914.

198. Military Works Services—Lieutenant-Colonel J. P. Brewin, R E, officiating Commanding Royal Engineer, is confirmed in that appointment.



199 Major J. B. Corry, D.S.O., R.E., is transferred from the 3rd Sappers and Miners to the Military Works Services on promotion.  
13th April 1914.

Captain J. S. Richardson, R.E., is transferred from the Military Works Services to the 3rd Sappers and Miners.

199. Rewards—Meritorious Service.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to approve of the award of the silver medal with annuity for meritorious service to the undermentioned non-commissioned officer:—

Name	Name.	Corps.	Award.	Date.
Quartermaster-serjeant.	Deske, Samuel	2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment, (Quartermaster-serjeant, Kasauli Hill Depot).	Silver medal with annuity of £5.	27th July 1913, vice Pensioned Serjeant-Instructor Robert Miller, deceased.

200. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The silver medal for Long Service and Good Conduct has been awarded to the Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers of the India Unattached List, etc., named, in the list published as an annexure to this order.

201. Accommodation for Troops—European.—The Government of India have decided that the water rooms in existing, and new, British Army Schools in India shall be equipped with (i) water taps, or a tank in cases where a pipe water supply has not been installed, and (ii) basins (as fixtures) on the following scale:—

Army Department  
No. 14679-2 (Q M.  
O. 3), dated 9th  
March 1914

*Class rooms for men.*

With 16 to 32 seats	...	...	1 basin.
With 33 to 64 seats	...	...	2 basins.
With 65 seats and upwards	...	...	3 basins.

*Class rooms for children.*

202

With 23 to 40 seats	...	...	1 basin.
With 41 seats and upwards	...	..	2 basins.

13th April  
1914

2. The necessary corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be made in due course.

202. *Passages—Railway*—The concession of travelling on Form L (India Army Form T-1709), in a first class carriage on payment of second class fare which is at present enjoyed by captains and subalterns doing duty with regiments of cavalry, batteries or companies of artillery, battalions of infantry and companies of sappers and miners, has been extended to officers of similar ranks (excluding professors or staff officers) who are students at the Staff College, Quetta, on all occasions when they travel at their own expense on the North Western Railway

2. Paragraph 22, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, and India Army Form T-1709, will be amended in due course.

203. *Medical Department—Subordinates.*—In conse-

quence of the addition of certain appointments to the cadre of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department, the Government of India have been pleased to decide that, with effect from the 1st January 1914, the number of Senior Assistant Surgeons should be increased from 45\* to 47, the revised distribution being as follows:—

Army Department letter No 5934 I (A D), dated 21st March 1914

\* I.A.A. Army Order No 283 of 1911.

			Lieutenants	Captains.
Bengal	...	...	14	13
Madras	...	...	4	4
Bombay	...	...	6	6
Total			24	23
Grand total			47	

204

204. Veterinary—Books and Forms.—The following  
 Regulations, India, Volume VIII,  
 by the Government of India and  
 Appendix to India Army Orders,  
 1914:—

*Paragraph 30. Page 4.—After “batteries” in the 1st line insert “ (except the battery at Rurki).”*

205. Veterinary—Books and Forms.—The following corrections to Army Tables, Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery (1908), have been approved by the Government of India and will be published in the July Appendix to India Army Orders, 1914:—

*Section F, Table XIV, page 37.—After “Instruments” in the 2nd column insert “ and necessities for the battery at Rurki.”*

*Section F, Table XV, page 39.—After “annually” in the 3rd line insert “ for the battery at Rurki.”*

206. Forms.—The following form has been introduced:—

- I. A. F. H-1113. Annual statement of animals purchased, average prices for purchases and sales, and condition of Horse Run Account. (Silladar Cavalry.)

The above form will be issued *gratis*, at an annual scale of 3 copies per regiment of silladar cavalry.

The following forms have been revised and, pending their reprint, the additions and amendments noted below should be made in manuscript.—

- A. F. B-177. Medals, lost, application for replacement of.

Delete the reference to paragraph 2012, King's Regulations, on the reverse of the form.

- I. A. F. M-1214. Quarterly requisition for hospital supplies.

On page 2 for "one copy required" substitute "two  
copies required." 206

13th April  
1914.

I. A. F. Y-1953. India Army Reserve, Parchment  
Certificate

The second line of the certificate below the "Description"  
should be *deleted* and the following footnote added —

"The officer signing this certificate must certify in his  
own handwriting that the instructions contained in  
paragraph 15, Appendix XXXIII, Army Regula-  
tions, India, Volume II, have been complied with"

The following addition is made to I A. F Z-2001 —

Page 88. Against "H-1113" in column 2 insert "G".  
In column 3 insert "Annual statement of animals purchased,  
average  
Run At  
and in  
column as follows —

"\*Silladar cavalry only."

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 203 OF 1914

*Award of the silver medal for Long Service and Good Conduct*

7

## Without Gratuity

Sub Conductor Alfred Villiers	}	Ordnance Department
" Robert W Nuttall		
" James E Archer		
Sub Conductor James E Curtis.	}	Supply and Transport Corps
" Robert Graham		
George Brown		
" Arthur E Tyler		
" Bertram F Rossiter		
Conductor William H Greaves		Barrack Department
Conductor Charles H Baker	}	India Miscellaneous List.
Sub Conductor Thomas Godwin		
" William Hurst		
" Robert Mackie		
2nd Class Assistant Surgeon Louis P Kenyon	}	Indian Subordinate Medical Department
2nd Class Assistant Surgeon Gilbert E J Hanvey		
2nd Class Assistant Surgeon Walter R Ribeiro		
2nd Class Assistant Surgeon Charles R Cox		

## With Gratitude.

Staff-Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) Walter  
L. B. Dyer, (2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade).

Staff-Serjeant Robert Hitchcock, (Royal  
Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Walter G. Morrissey, (1st  
Battalion, Connaught Rangers).

Staff-Serjeant Thomas Rice, (2nd Battalion,  
Royal Irish Fusiliers).

Staff-Serjeant Thomas Calcott, (Royal Artil-  
lery).

Staff-Serjeant Lewis Smith, (13th Hussars).

Staff Serjeant James T. Chambers, (Royal  
Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Albert E. Collins, (Royal  
Artillery)

Staff-Serjeant John Jones, (Royal Regimen-  
ters).

Staff Serjeant John L. Francis, (Royal  
Artillery)

Staff-Serjeant Edward F. Green, (2nd Bat-  
talion, Royal Fusiliers)

Staff Serjeant George A. Clark, (2nd Batta-  
lion, Royal Lancaster Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant Arthur Booth, (2nd Battalion,  
Rifle Brigade).

Staff-Serjeant George Frost, (Royal Artil-  
lery).

Staff Serjeant Archibald A. Dovelin, (1st  
Battalion, Connaught Rangers).

Staff-Serjeant Henry Jones, (2nd Battalion,  
Rifle Brigade).

Staff Serjeant Henry Burdett, (8th Hus-  
sars).

Staff Serjeant Thomas Appleby, (2nd Bat-  
talion, East Yorkshire Regiment).

Ordnance Department.

Supply and Transport  
Corps.

Staff Sergeant Stratton Gurney, (1st Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders)	Public Works Department
Staff Sergeant James Howells, (2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers)	Barrack Department
Staff Sergeant Martin English, (1st Battalion Royal Irish Regiment)	
Staff Sergeant Arthur N. Kelly, (1st Battalion Durham Light Infantry)	
Staff Sergeant Edward W. Hicks, (Royal Artillery)	India Miscellaneous List
Staff Sergeant Ernest A. Daniel, (1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment)	
Staff Sergeant William H. Hawley, (1st Battalion York and Lancaster Regiment)	
Staff Sergeant Horatio J. Wells (Royal Artillery)	
Staff-Sergeant Henry T. Gilling, (Royal Artillery)	
Staff-Sergeant Wilfrid C. Nelson, (Royal Artillery)	Corps of Military Staff Clerks
Staff Sergeant William J. Ball, (2nd Battalion Royal Fusiliers)	
Parrier-Staff Sergeant Arthur Lockyer, (7th Hussars)	
Colour-Sergeant Thomas L. Smyth, (Royal Artillery)	Band of His Excellency the Viceroy
Sergeant Winifred A. Fowle, (2nd Battalion Dorsetshire Regiment)	
Sergeant William M. V. Ryan, [2nd Battalion, King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment)]	1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles
Colour Sergeant Instructor Walter Sargent (2nd Battalion, the King's Liverpool Regiment)	
Company-Sergeant Major-Instructor George J. Bishop, (Royal Engineers)	Marachi Artillery Volunteers
Colour-Sergeant Instructor Edward Edwards, (2nd Battalion, the King's Shropshire Light Infantry)	2nd Battalion Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway P.F.s.



Colour-Serjeant-Instructor William Hindley, (1st Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers).	2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Rail- way Rifles.
Squadron-Serjeant-Major-Instructor Albert H. Bush, (7th Dragoon Guards).	Bihar Light Horse.
Colour-Serjeant-Instructor Alfred Chastenouf, (2nd Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment).	East Indian Railway Vol- unteer Rifles.
Colour-Serjeant-Instructor Joseph P. Ander- son, (1st Battalion, Connaught Rangers).	Kolar Gold Fields Rifle Volunteers.
Colour-Serjeant-Instructor William A. Ed- wards, (2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regi- ment).	Malabar Volunteer Rifles.
Acting-Serjeant-Major Frederick G. McGov- ren, (14th Hussars)	Southern Provinces Mount- ed Rifles.
Colour-Serjeant-Instructor Francis H. Barron, (1st Battalion, West Riding Regiment).	Barma Railway Volun- teer Corps.
Company-Serjeant-Major-Instructor Edward G. Brameton, (Royal Engineers).	Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers.
Drum Major George Williams	89th Carnatic Infantry.
Drum Major Obed F. Chalke.	89th Punjabis.

**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,**  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th April 1914*

207. The London Gazettes of the 24th and 27th March 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 13th April 1914.

207

20th April  
1914

208 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

Lieutenant Colonel J. K. Tod, 7th Lancers, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel A. S. Cobbe, V.C., D.S.O., A.D.C., 32nd Sikh Pioneers  
Dated 1st April 1914

To be official interpreter in Russian in India under the terms of India Army Order No 231, dated 30th June 1913—  
Captain C. R. F. Seymour, 13th Rajputs (The Shekha-wati Regiment), with effect from 10th March 1914 *vice* Captain C. L. Cobban, 43rd Limpura Regiment, granted leave out of India

To be official interpreter in French in India, under the terms of India Army Order No 331, dated 30th June 1913—  
Captain M. G. Anderson, 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles with effect from 24th March 1914, *vice* Captain R. N. Macpherson, 40th Pathans, granted leave out of India

Lieutenant E. E. Doyle, Indian Medical Service, to be specialist in Electrical Science, with effect from 1st April 1914

209 Leave—The undermentioned officers are granted leave—

Lieutenant General Sir J. F. Nixon, K.C.B., Commanding Southern Army, for 3 months on private affairs out of India, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

210

20th April  
1914.

Brigadier-General A. Stokes, D.S.O., British Service, Commanding Royal Artillery, 1st (Peshawar) Division, for 4 months and 13 days on private affairs in India, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

210. Leave.—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted combined leave in and out of India under the Leave Rules of 1889 :—

Conductor J. McMannus, Ordnance Department, for 8 months on private affairs (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

211. Clothing—British Army.—The Government of India have decided that 14 non-commissioned officers and men, as detailed in the margin, in Nos. 51, 59, 73, 74, 82, 94 and 101 Inland Defence Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery, shall, with effect from 1st April 1914, be clothed as mounted men on the scale prescribed for a Heavy Battery in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendices V, VI and IX.

2. The rates of quarterly clothing allowance admissible to these ranks are as follows :—

		Rs.	A.	P.
Serjeants and ranks above	...	...	22	0 0
Other ranks	...	...	20	3 0

3. The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course.

212. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision of "Keys, removing, jammed cart-ridges, Q. P. 13 and 18-pr.", in the proportion of 1 per Q. P. 13 and 18-pr. battery.

**213 Exchange Accounts and Civil Treasuries**—In supersession of India Army Orders Nos 388 of 12th July 1909, 461 of 30th August 1909, and 247 of 5th May 1913, the following instructions are issued for general information and guidance

213

20th Apr  
1914

2. Consequent on the abolition of the circle organization of military accounts from the 1st April 1914 (see India Army Order No 152 of 23rd March 1914), each Divisional Controller will, with effect from that date, be an independent account officer for the purposes of exchange accounts with civil and central adjusting account officers, and other military account officers

3. Until, however the accounts for 1913-14 and previous years are finally adjusted, the Controllers of Military Accounts, 2nd Division, Rawalpindi, 6th Division, Poona, and 8th Division, Lucknow, will carry on the duties hitherto performed by the Controllers, Northern, Western and Eastern Circles, respectively, with regard to the settlement of those accounts

4. The independent exchange account officers of the Military Accounts Department under the new scheme and their head quarter stations will be as shown below —

Senior Controller of Military Supply and Marine Accounts	Calcutta
Controller of Military Accounts, 1st (Peshawar) Division	Peshawar
Controller of Military Accounts, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division	Rawalpindi
Controller of Military Accounts, 3rd (Lahore) Division	Lahore
Controller of Military Accounts, 4th (Quetta) Division	Quetta
Controller of Military Accounts, 5th (Mhow) Division	Mhow
Controller of Military Accounts, 6th (Poona) Division	Poona.
Controller of Military Accounts, 7th (Meerut) Division	Meerut.

214.

20th April  
1914.

Controller of Military Accounts, 8th (Lucknow) Division ... ..	Lucknow.
Controller of Military Accounts, 8th (Secunderabad) Division ... ..	Bolarum.
Controller of Military Accounts, Burma Division ... ..	Maymyo.

5. In order to ensure that no inconvenience is caused to civil account officers in determining the particular military account division or office <sup>to</sup> which <sup>credits</sup> <sup>against</sup> <sup>debited</sup> should be <sup>afforded</sup> <sup>raised</sup> for sums paid <sup>into</sup> <sup>by</sup> civil treasuries on account of military transactions under the new arrangements, each officer who pays money into a civil treasury as a military receipt, or draws money by issuing a cheque, remittance transfer receipt, etc., as a military disbursement, should state on the receivable order, cheque or other document (see paragraphs 460, 473 and 482, Civil Account Code, Volume I) the particular military account division or office (*vide* paragraph 4 above) <sup>to</sup> <sup>against</sup> which the amount should be <sup>credited</sup> <sup>debited</sup>, special care being taken to indicate the correct allocation.

6. In cases of demands for stores, etc., made on the Civil Department, the cost of which is not paid for in cash but is <sup>book</sup> <sup>their</sup> <sup>c., to</sup> which the charge should be debited. Similarly, in the case of demands for supplies which are for distribution to various divisions, e.g., a grouped divisional contract with a Jail, the officer making the demand on the Civil Department should note clearly on the requisition the amount that should be debited to each military account division affected.

7. With respect to the adjustment of the cost of stores issued from Military to Civil Departments, there should be no difficulty in determining the particular province or account to which the cost is debitable.

214. Sword Instruction, Mountain Artillery, 1914, has been approved, and copies will be issued, in due course,

to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta. Additional copies can be had on application to this officer at one anna per copy.

215

20th April  
1914

**215 National Insurance Act**—The Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having brought to notice that a good many cases have occurred in which the National Health Insurance Cards of men proceeding Home were either insufficiently stamped in India, or were not stamped at all for the period of the voyage, Officers Commanding units are requested to see that the Insurance cards of such men have the requisite stamps affixed to them and are complete in all respects before the men leave India

**216 Passages—Regulations**—When an unattached Army Department No officer, Indian Army, is required to move from one station to another, to obtain an equitation certificate prior to attachment to a British Cavalry unit, he will be considered as moving on d under paragraph 55 (a), I X. A movement of this there are no facilities for obtaining the certificate at station at which the officer is serving, and when the condition is fulfilled the officer should proceed to the nearest place where the certificate can be obtained

**217 Books—Regulations**—The following are applicable to Cavalry School, Saugor, Regulations —

Paragraph 12, page 6, under "Indian Cavalry"  
"2 Indian Cavalry Trumpeters" I and add as footnote —

\* If available, two efficient Indian Cavalry Trumpeters will be employed at these the above establishments

Add at end of paragraph 13 —

"Compensation for dearth of issue of cooking fuel will be pensioned Indian Cavalry they be entertained"

218

20th April  
1914.

218. Field Firing Stores.—The allotment of the sum of Rs. 6,700 authorized under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 253-A, for the provision of targets, etc., for field firing purposes, is distributed for the season, 1914-15, as under:—

	Rs.
1st (Peshawar) Division	500
2nd (Rawalpindi) ..	500
3rd (Lahore) "	700
4th (Quetta) "	500
5th (Mhow) "	800
6th (Poona) "	600
7th (Meerut) "	700
8th (Lucknow) "	700
9th (Secunderabad) ..	700
Burma Division	500
Kohat Brigade	150
Bannu "	150
Derajat "	100
Aden "	100
Total	6,700

219. Veterinary—Books and Forms.—The following corrections to Army Tables, Engineer units, 1912, have been approved by the Government of India and will be published in the July Appendix to India Army Orders 1914:—

Table XII, page 51.—Insert the following after the present item 7:—

*"Veterinary Equipment.*

1	Field Veterinary Companion.	1 <sup>a</sup>	...	Medical Store Keeper to Government.
---	-----------------------------	----------------	-----	-------------------------------------

<sup>a</sup> Mobilization stores in possession of all Service Companies except No. 15 (Burma) Company."

220. Veterinary—Books and Forms.—The following corrections to Mobilization Regulations, India, have been approved by the Government of India and will be published in the July Appendix to India Army Orders 1914 :—

220

20th April  
1914.

*Chapter I, paragraph 14, page 3—Delete the last two lines.*

1  
2

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India,*





**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th April 1914*

**Distribution of Army—Reliefs—**In continuation of Special India Army Order dated 19th February 1914, the following is the sanctioned programme of Royal Garrison Artillery company reliefs to be carried out during the 1914 15 relief season —

Company	From	To	How to move	Remarks
No 52	Bombay	Karachi	By Royal Ind an Marine Steam er	
No 62	Calcutta	Aden	do	
No 63	Karachi	Aden	do	
No 70	Aden	Bombay	do	
No 76	Aden	Bombay	do	
No. 83	Bombay	Calcutta	do	

**F J. AYLMER, Major-General,**  
*Adjutant-General in India.*





225

**225. Clothing—Regulations.**—With the approval of the Government of India, a revised edition of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI (Clothing), will be issued shortly by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, to all concerned.

27th April  
1914.

Army Department letter  
No. 6912-1 (Q.M.G.-8),  
dated the 26th September  
1913

**226. Equipment—Artillery.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision of "Spanners, ammunition boxes, Q. F. 13 and 18-pr. and 4.5 inch howitzer" in the proportion of 1 per caisson for Q. F. 13 and 18-pr. Ammunition Columns.

Army Department No.  
28815 (O.-4), dated 9th  
April 1914.

**227. Physical Training.**—It is notified that the Army Council have agreed that certificates for physical training granted to officers and other ranks in India should be regarded as equivalent to those granted at Home, and that such recognition shall have effect from the 14th December 1912, *vis.*, the date on which the first class in the new system of physical training was completed and held under the new organization introduced under India Army Order No. 324 of 1912.

It is also notified that Article 92 of the Royal Warrant for Pay and Promotion is to be amended accordingly in due course.

**228. V.A.—**

tions to.

been as

be published in the July Appendix to India Army ers  
1914:—

Add the following at the end of paragraph 30:—

"Registered horses of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of Mounted Volunteer Corps may be treated in Station Veterinary Hospitals when injured in the performance of military duty, provided the injury is not due to any neglect on the part of the rider."

Paragraph 50. After "service" in the 4th line insert "including Volunteer Corps."

229 Arms—The Government of India have sanctioned the withdrawal from Royal Field Artillery batteries and their ammunition columns, of the armourers' tools and small arms components at present laid down in the Army Tables concerned.

229  
27th A.  
1914

2 It has also been decided to treat as station stores the armourers' tools and small arms components allowed for Royal Horse Artillery (including ammunition columns) and Royal Garrison Artillery.

230 \* Distribution of Army—Reliefs—In continuation of Special India Army Order, dated 19th February 1914, the following is the sanctioned programme of Royal Garrison Artillery company reliefs to be carried out during the 1914 15 relief season —

Company	From	To	How to move	Remarks
No 32	Bombay	Kerachi	By Royal Indian Marine Steamer	
No 62	Calcutta	Aden	do	
No 63	Kerachi	Aden	do	
No 70	Aden	Bombay	do	
No 76	Aden	Bombay	do	
No. 83	Bombay	Calcutta	do	

231 Forms—The following forms have been revised —

A P C 327. (Modified for India). Annual confidential report—Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery

I A. P. O-1138. Certificate of transfer of charge of Divisions

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated the 20th April 1914

27th April 1914. The following forms have been revised and, pending their reprint, the additions and corrections noted below should be made in manuscript :—

I. A. F. O-1444. Proceedings of board on Magazine Accounts.

Paragraph 5 of instructions is *reconstructed to read* as follows :—

5. "The Proceedings must be made out in duplicate. After approval by the General Officer Commanding, division or independent brigade, one copy will be sent to the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, and the other kept as a regimental record."

With reference to India Army Order No. 476, dated 1st September 1913 :—

Consequent on the introduction of I. A. F. O-1444-A., "Ammunition Account" all entries regarding small arm ammunition will be struck out of the equipment ledgers of units. Pending a re-print of the ledgers this should be carried out in manuscript.

*Insert* the following "Instructions" on the front of I. A. F. O-1444-A. :—

1. All small arm ammunition on charge as equipment or received as an annual supply or obtained on payment must be shown in this account, receipts and issues being entered in their respective columns.

2. This account must be balanced at the close of the Musketry year as fixed by General Officers Commanding and the balances carried forward into a new account.

3. This account after being duly completed, together with expense vouchers, etc., (numbered consecutively) must be sent to the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Arsenal Branch, as soon as possible after the close of the Musketry year as fixed by General Officers Commanding.

4. For details of keeping ledgers, procedure on transfer of equipment, etc., see Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 790, *et seq.*

The following corrections are made to I A F Z-2001 — 231

Pages 20 and 21, *against* A F B 360, in the third column, <sup>27th April</sup> insert "Fort Record Book", and in the column of remarks, <sup>1914</sup> for "Specially issued by the Government of India as required", *substitute* "Specially issued on the authority of the Chief of the General Staff, as required."

Page 148 Instructions *Substitute* "Financial Adviser, Military Finance", for the first entry "Finance Department, (Military-Finance)", under column 1, in paragraph 1

F J AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India*







235

4th May  
1914.

Major-General R. C. Broome, C.I.E., Director-General, Army Remount Department, for four months and 11 days out of India on private affairs, the first 60 days on privilege leave, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226.

AL-HI III

Major-General G. A. Cookson, C.B., Commanding Lucknow Cavalry Brigade, for three months and 16 days out of India, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226, the first 60 days on privilege leave.

Major-General C. J. Blomfield, C.B., D.S.O., Commanding Peshawar Division, for three months and 16 days in India on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226, the first 60 days on privilege leave.

Major-General C. J. Melliss, V.C., C.B., Commanding Quetta 2nd (Infantry) Brigade, for four months in and out of India on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226, the first 60 days on privilege leave.

Major-General G. F. Gorringe, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., Commanding Bombay Brigade, for 7 months out of India on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226, the first 60 days on privilege leave.

Brigadier-General H. V. Cox, C.B., C.S.I., Commanding Nowshera Brigade, for two months and 27 days out of India, on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226, the first 60 days on privilege leave.

India Army Order No. 151, dated 23rd March 1914, relating to this officer is cancelled.

Brigadier-General J. G. Turner, C.B., Commanding Rissalpur Cavalry Brigade, for three months and 16 days out of India on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226, the first 60 days on privilege leave.

India Army Order No. 151, dated 23rd March 1914, relating to this officer is cancelled.

Brigadier-General A. A. J. Johnstone, Commanding Rangoon Brigade, for four months in India on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226, the first 60 days on privilege leave.

236. Military Works Services—Captain G. H. J. G. Morris, R E, is transferred from the 2nd Sappers and Miners to the Military Works Services, on promotion.

236  
4th M  
1914

Lieutenant R. H. Dewing, R E., is transferred from the Military Works Services to the 2nd Sappers and Miners.

237. Furlough and Leave—Indian Army.—The following corrections to paragraph 271, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, having been approved by the Government of India, are published for the information of all concerned

These corrections will be published in the Appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

Paragraph 271, clause (1), in the 5th line *after* "granted" insert "to Departmental followers" and in the 6th line *after* "period" change the comma into a full stop and *delete* the words "except to" In the 7th line *delete* the word "who" and *add* the following as note 2 to the clause —

"Note 2—Commanding Officers of units are permitted to grant regimental public followers leave without pay not exceeding two months, either in combination or in extension of the leave mentioned in (1) above, and also in clause (1) (a) of Part II, Appendix II'.

238. Indian Lines—Hutting—With reference to India Army Order No 139, dated the 16th March 1914, Lieutenant Colonels R de V Wintle, 12th Cavalry, and G E D Elsmie, 22nd Deccan Horse, will serve as member and waiting member of the Indian Cavalry Lance Committee No. 2, respectively, during the absence on leave of Lieutenant-Colonel J H Pollard, 20th Lancer.

239. Special—With reference to India Army Order No 16, dated the 30th March 1914, officers in military employ are exempt from the payment of stamp duty on mortgage deeds executed by them for securing the repayment of advances which they receive from Government for the purpose of purchasing motor cars for their own use. They are not, however, exempt from the payment of registration fees on the mortgage deeds.

240

4th May  
1914.

240. Dress—Officers of the British Service.—With reference to the Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911, paragraph 1507, the War Office have intimated:—

War Office letter No.  
34-1848 (Q.M.G.-7), dated  
27th March 1914

- (i) That it has been decided to adopt for wear at Colonial stations the pattern of white frock authorized for wear in India by officers of both British and Indian Services, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume VII. paragraph 30, as amended by the corrections notified in India Army Order No. 728 of 1913.
- (ii) That white frocks in possession may be continued in wear without alteration.
- (iii) That the Dress Regulations will be amended in due course.

241. Cereemonial.—It is notified that His Majesty the King-Emperor's birthday will be celebrated in India on Monday, the 22nd June 1914.

242. Recall of Indian ranks and public followers on mobilization.—It has been represented to the Government of India that telegrams recalling Indian ranks and public followers from leave or furlough in urgent cases, under the provisions of paragraph 63, Mobilization Regulations, India, 1911, have sometimes failed to reach the addressees as expeditiously as was desirable. The despatch of a large number of messages from a small telegraph office necessarily takes considerable time, and delivery is often delayed by messages having to be posted from receiving telegraph offices to villages, perhaps many miles distant, to which there are infrequent postal deliveries.

2. It has been decided, therefore, that, when telegraphic recall is ordered in future, telegrams will be despatched in those cases only where recall by post will not serve the purpose. In cases where telegrams are deemed necessary, the words "Service Instruction" will be transmitted free of charge. All such messages will

be enclosed by the telegraph authorities in the special mobilization envelopes (India Army Form F-941), thereby ensuring speedy delivery

243

4th Ma  
1914

3 Paragraph 63, Mobilization Regulations, India, 1911, will be amended accordingly in due course

**243. Field Service Manual—Supply and Transport —**  
In continuation of India Army Order No 193 of 1912, it is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the publication of "Field Service Manual, Supply and Transport," 1914

Army Department No  
C4401 (C G S) dated the  
20th April 1914

Government of India have approved  
of the publication of "Field Service  
Manual, Supply and Trans

2 Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course

3 Consolidated indents will be submitted by Divisions and Independent Brigades based on the authorized scales which have been furnished separately to Divisional and Independent Brigade Headquarters

4 The Manual will also be placed on sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at four annas per copy

**244 Proficiency Pay —**It is notified that, with effect from the commencement of the musketry year, 1915-16 (in the 1th, 8th and 9th Divisions the musketry year, 1915), the date of receipt withdrawal, or change of proficiency pay, due to classification, will be reckoned from the date of classification. This date, in the case of men who have not been exercised in musketry, will be the last day of the musketry year. In the case of signallers who have not yet been classified, the date will be the last day of the musketry year. For men of the Royal Artillery (except those whose classification depends on signalling qualification) the date will be 31st March.

India Army Order No 532 of 1912, as amended by India Army Order No 16 of 1913, remains in force with regard to classification obtained in the musketry year 1913-14 (in the

240

4th May  
1914.

240. Dress—Officers of the British Service.—With reference to the Dress Regulations for the Army, 1911, paragraph 1507, the War Office have intimated:—

War Office letter No.  
34.1813 (Q.M.G.-7), dated  
27th March 1914

- (i) That it has been decided to adopt for wear at Colonial stations the pattern of white frock authorized for wear in India by officers of both British and Indian Services, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 30, as amended by the corrections notified in India Army Order No. 725 of 1913.
- (ii) That white frocks in possession may be continued in wear without alteration.
- (iii) That the Dress Regulations will be amended in due course.

241. Ceremonial.—It is notified that His Majesty the King-Emperor's birthday will be celebrated in India on Monday, the 22nd June 1914.

Army Department No  
7129-1 (A D), dated 16th  
April 1914.

242. Recall of Indian ranks and public followers on mobilization.—It has been represented to the Government of India that telegrams recalling Indian ranks and public followers in urgent cases, under the regulations, India, addressees as expeditiously as was desirable. The despatch of a large number of messages from a small telegraph office necessarily takes considerable time, and delivery is often delayed by messages having to be posted from receiving telegraph offices to villages, perhaps many miles distant, to which there are infrequent postal deliveries.

2. It has been decided, therefore, that, when telegraphic recall is ordered in future, telegrams will be despatched in those cases only where recall by post will not serve the purpose. In cases where telegrams are deemed necessary, the words "State Mobilization," which will be transmitted free of charge, will be written by the sender as a 'Service Instruction' on each telegram despatched. All such messages will

be enclosed by the telegraph authorities in the special mobilization envelopes (India Army Form F-911), thereby ensuring speedy delivery.

3 Paragraph 63, Mobilization Regulations, India, 1911, will be amended accordingly in due course

243  
4th Ma  
1914

**243. Field Service Manual—Supply and Transport —**  
In continuation of India Army Order No 193 of 1912, it is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the publication of "Field Service Manual, Supply and Transport," 1914

Army Department No  
C413 1 (C G S) dated the  
20th April 1914

Government of India have approved  
of the publication of "Field Service  
Manual, Supply and Transport," 1914

2 Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course

3 Consolidated indents will be submitted by Divisions and Independent Brigades based on the authorized scales which have been furnished separately to Divisional and Independent Brigade Headquarters.

4 The Manual will also be placed on sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at four annas per copy

**244 Proficiency Pay —**It is notified that, with effect from the commencement of the musketry year, 1915-16 (in the 4th, 8th and 9th Divisions the musketry year, 1915), the date of receipt withdrawal, or change of proficiency pay, due to classification, will be reckoned from the date of classification. This date, in the case of men who have not been exercised in musketry, will be the last day of the musketry year. In the case of signallers who have not yet been classified, the date will be the last day of the musketry year. For men of the Royal Artillery (except those whose classification depends on signalling qualification) the date will be 31st March.

India Army Order No 552 of 1912, as amended by India Army Order No 16 of 1913, remains in force with regard to classification obtained in the musketry year 1913 14 (in the



- 245 4th, 8th and 9th Divisions the musketry, year 1913). The rate of proficiency pay dependent on the classification obtained during the musketry year 1914-15 (in the 4th, 8th and 9th Divisions the musketry year 1914) will only be drawn from the commencement of the musketry year 1915-16 (in the 4th, 8th and 9th Divisions the musketry year 1915) until date of classification in musketry, or signalling, as the case may be, in that year.

4th May  
1914.

245. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong-Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of April 1914, will be one shilling and elevenpence at Hong-Kong, and on the China Station.

246. Distribution of Army—Reliefs.—The following changes are made in the programme of relief movements of British and Indian units during 1913-14, promulgated in the annexure to India Army Order No. 674 of 1913 :—

*Indian Cavalry.*

Delete the following entries :—

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
2nd Lancers	Saugor	Delhi	By road	
11th Lancers	Delhi	Saugor	By road	

*Indian Infantry.*

75th Carnatic Infantry.—In the 3rd column for "Secunderabad" substitute "Cannanore."

*Insert as a new item after " 80th Carnatic Infantry " :—*

247

4th May  
1914.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move	Remarks
88th Carnatic Infantry.	Cannanore	Secunderabad	By rail	...

247. Accommodation for Troops—European—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision of a fuel store, 6' x 2½', in one of the verandahs of each British troops' school in the hills.

Army Department No. 16526-2 (Q M G 3), dated the 9th April 1914

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be amended in due course

248. Corrigendum—Appointments.—In line 8 of India Army Order No 197 of 1914, for " 7th March 1914 " read " 18th March 1914 "

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

~u



# SPECIAL.

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 8th May 1914*

---

The following Notification published in the *Gazette of India Extraordinary*, dated 6th May 1914, is republished for information —

### MILITARY SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

---

#### NOTIFICATION.

---

No 2164-M.

*Simla, the 6th May 1914*

Intelligence having been received of the death of Sir John Douglas Sutherland Campbell, K.G., K.T., P.C., G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O., LL.D., Duke of Argyll, Court Mourning is ordered for one month from 3rd May, half-mourning commencing from 24th May

When attending Viceregal Lodge, Ladies will appear in black until the 23rd May and thereafter in half mourning (white, grey or mauve) Officers will, when attending Viceregal Lodge, wear a crape band on the left arm throughout the period of Court Mourning

By Command,

F. A. MAXWELL, *Lieutenant-Colonel,*  
*Military Secretary to the Viceroy.*

---

P. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India,*



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

DI

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 11th May 1911.*

249 The London Gazettes of the 14th and 17th April  
1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 4th May 1914

250 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India  
is pleased to make the following appointments —

Captain H G. Maturin, 61st King George's Own  
F  
tl  
l  
G  
vacated

Captain A T Frost, R A M C, to be specialist in derma-  
tology, 6th (Poona) Division, with effect from 16th February  
1914

Lieutenant T E Osmond, R A M C, to be specialist in  
dermatology, 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from 25th  
March 1914

Lieutenant J L Ritchie, R A M C, to be specialist in  
advanced operative surgery, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, with  
effect from 9th April 1914

Captain H. C Winkworth, R A M C, to be specialist in  
advanced operative surgery, 4th (Quetta) Division, with effect  
from 12th March 1914.

Major C T Samman, R A M C, to be specialist in  
Mental Science, Southern Army, with effect from 23rd March  
1914

251

11th May  
1914.

Major H. D. Packer, R.A.M.C., to the charge of the Brigade Laboratory, Karachi, with effect from 18th February 1914.

Captain R. G. S. Gregg, R.A.M.C., to the charge of the Brigade Laboratory, Aden, with effect from 23rd February 1914.

251. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Lieutenant-Colonel L. R. Kenyon, R.A., Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories, for 3 months on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Major-General G. Williams, British Service, Director-General of Military Works, for 7 months on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Brigadier-General H. F. Loch, Commanding Abbottabad Brigade, for 4 months on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first sixty days on privilege leave).

252. Sappers and Miners.—Lieutenant R. S. Rait-Kerr, R.E., is transferred from the Military Works Services to the 3rd Sappers and Miners.

253. Languages—Oriental.—The undermentioned officers qualified as interpreters in Persian at an examination held at Calcutta on the 14th and 15th April 1914, in accordance with the Regulations for the study of Foreign Languages, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 615 of 1911.

*First class.*

Lieutenant E. T. R. Wickham, 39th (King George's Own) Central India Horse.

Lieutenant C. R. C. Lane, 19th Lancers.

*Second class.*

Lieutenant T. C. Fowle, 40th Pathans.

Captain L. G. Hart, Supply and Transport Corps.

254 Medals—Instances having been brought to notice of Officers Commanding regiments submitting applications for the replacement of lost medals to the Mint Masters Calcutta and Bombay, the attention of all concerned is invited to India Army Order No 418, dated 11th August 1913, and paragraph 360, Army Regulations India, Volume II, as amended by January Appendix 2, India Army Orders of 1914

254

11th May  
1914

255 Clothing—British Army—The Government of India have sanctioned an increase of annas four in the quarterly clothing rates of all Royal Engineer ranks for the upkeep of white drill suits, with effect from the quarter July-September 1914

2 The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course

256 Clothing—British Army—After the addition made to paragraph 1 of India Army Order No 655 of 1910 by India Army Order No 57 of 1913, insert—

"The rates of clothing for ranks to be as follows—"

2 The regulations will be corrected accordingly in due course

257 Barrack—Supplies—The Government of India have been pleased to accord sanction to the provision of a large rectangular galvanized iron coal box capable of holding 80 lbs of coal for each large fireplace, and a small coal scuttle capable of holding 40 lbs of coal for each small fireplace, for use in the barracks, hospitals etc., of British troops at all stations where coal has been introduced for heating purposes in substitution of firewood

2 Instructions regarding the design on which the coal boxes are to be provided will be issued by the Director General of Military Works. The design will not apply to the barracks, hospitals etc., in the 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division



258

until the stock of converted kit boxes now in use as coal boxes is exhausted.

11th May  
1914.

3. The necessary corrections to Army Tables will appear in due course.

### 258. Hand Book for Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—The Government of India

Army Department No. 5261-4 (D.M.S.-2), dated 21st March 1914. have sanctioned the reprint of the Hand Book for Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

Copies have been issued to all concerned by the Manager, Government Monotype Press, Simla. The Hand Book is available for purchase from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, price annas six per copy.

259. Passages—Railway.—The concession of travelling on Form E (India Army Form T-1709) in a first class carriage on payment of second class fare, which is at present enjoyed by Captains and Subalterns doing duty with regiments of Cavalry, batteries or companies of Artillery, battalions of Infantry and companies of Medical Service serving with regimental units, on all occasions when they travel at their own expense on the—

Madras and Southern Mahratta	} railway.
North Western	
Oudh and Rohilkhand	
Eastern Bengal	
Bengal-Nagpur	
Great Indian Peninsula	

2. Paragraph 22, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, and India Army Form T-1709, will be amended in due course.

26  
in W  
invit  
1913  
has b

2. Indents for Army Form B-103, on the scale laid down in Army Order No 102 of 1913, should be submitted by Commanding Officers to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, Calcutta

261

11th May  
1914

3 The Adjutant-General in India will issue copies of Army Form B-122 to Divisional Commanders for distribution to those British units which have not already received copies of the form, together with sufficient copies for British Army reservists residing in India

4 On receipt, these forms should be at once completed for each British soldier serving in India and for each British reservist residing in India

261 Forms — The following form has been introduced for use in India —

A F B 103 Casualty Form, Active Service

The above form will be taken into use at once

Supply of the form will be demanded as required by all British troops and British reservists in India

The following forms have been revised —

I A F A-439 Final L P C all officers and departmental warrant officers

I A F A-1162 Combatants—Enrolment of

The above forms will be taken into use at once any copies of the old forms on hand being wasted

The following forms have been revised and pending their reprint, the corrections and additions noted below should be made in manuscript —

I A F O-1121 Report of inspection of cordite cartridges B L or Q F or cordite in bulk.

Front page Under "Instructions" delete from "column" in the 3rd line of paragraph 1 to "not" in the 4th line, and substitute "only columns 1 to 10"

Inside page Column 8, add "Q. F only" to the heading

261

11th May  
1914.

Column 10, the heading is re-constructed as follows:—

“How packed. For P. L., also identification No. of packages.”

Column 11, add “B. L. only” to the heading.

For “Chief Chemical Examiner” read “Chemical Inspector, I. O. D.” wherever the former designation occurs.

I. A. F. O.-1424. Report of Inspection of Laboratory Stores.

Add Instructions (5) as under:—

(5). This form is to be used for all Laboratory Stores except those for which I. A. Forms O.-1424-A and B are specially provided.

I. A. P. S.-1595. Requisition for oil, etc., for lighting purposes.

The last named form will be taken into use when the stock of the unrevised form is exhausted.

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001:—

Pages 4-5. Columns 1 to 4 and remarks column, insert the following:—

A.F.B.-103	G.	Casualty Form, Active Service.	A.	Issued as required for British troops and British reservists.
------------	----	--------------------------------	----	---

Pages 6-7. Columns 1 to 4 and remarks column, insert the following:—

A.F.B.-122	G.	Field conduct Sheet, (covers, each containing 150 forms).	Special	Issued by Adjutant-General in India as required for British troops and British reservists.
------------	----	---	---------	--

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th May 1914.*

276 The London Gazettes of the 28th April and 1st May 1914, were received at Army Headquarters, on the 18th May 1914 276  
25th May  
1914

277 The Commander-in-Chief in India, is pleased to make the following appointment —

Lieutenant A. G. Cunningham, Royal Field Artillery, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class Dated the 29th April 1914

278 Quarters—Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers—The Government of India have decided that, in

Army Department No 15701 (Q M G 3, dated the 7th May 1914

Overseers and Assistant Overseers, Ordnance Department

Barrack Master 1st class.

Assistant Surgeons 1st and 2nd classes, Indian Subordinate Medical Department

future, when it is necessary to provide new quarters or to reconstruct existing quarters for the subordinates cited in the margin the quarters will be constructed or reconstructed, as the case may be, on class D (semi detached) scale of accommodation laid down in Army Regulations India, Volume XII, Appendix V, item 10

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

279 Dress—Sub-Assistant Surgeons—The Government of India, have approved the following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII —

"Appendix A, page 88, "Pouch Belt and Pouch" after the word 'worn' expunge the full stop and insert "except

261

11th May  
1914.Column 10, the heading, is *re-constructed* as follows:—

“How packed. For P. L., also identification No. of packages.”

Column 11, add “B. L. only” to the heading.

For “Chief Chemical Examiner” read “Chemical Inspector, I. O. D.” wherever the former designation occurs.

I. A. F. O.-1424. Report of Inspection of Laboratory Stores.

Add Instructions (5) as under:—

(5). This form is to be used for all Laboratory Stores *except* those for which L. A. Forms O.-1424-A and B are specially provided.

I. A. F. S.-1595. Requisition for oil, etc., for lighting purposes.

The last named form will be taken into use when the stock of the unrevised form is exhausted.

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001:—

Pages 4-5. Columns 1 to 4 and remarks column, *insert* the following:—

A.F.B.-103	G.	Casualty Form, Active Service.	A.	Issued as required for British troops and British reservists.
------------	----	--------------------------------	----	---

Pages 6-7. Columns 1 to 4 and remarks column, *insert* the following:—

A.F.B.-122	G.	Field conduct Sheet, (covers, each containing 150 forms).	Special	Issued by Adjutant-General in India as required for British troops and British reservists.
------------	----	---	---------	--

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th May 1914.*

276 The London Gazettes of the 28th April and 1st May 1914, were received at Army Headquarters, on the 18th May 1914. 276  
25th May  
1914.

277 The Commander-in-Chief in India, is pleased to make the following appointment —

Lieutenant A. G. Cunningham, Royal Field Artillery, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class Dated the 29th April 1914.

278 Quarters—Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers—The Government of India have decided that, in

Army Department No. 17570 I (Q M G 3), dated the 7th May 1914

Overseers and Assistant Overseers Ordnance Department.

Barrack Wastemen 1st class

Assistant Surgeons 1st and 2nd classes, Indian Subordinate Medical Department

future, when it is necessary to provide new quarters, or to reconstruct existing quarters, for the subordinates cited in the margin, the quarters will be constructed or reconstructed, as the case may be, on class D (semi detached) scale of accommodation laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, item 10

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

279. Dress—Sub-Assistant Surgeons—The Government of India, have approved the following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII —

"Appendix X, page 88, "Pouch Belt and Pouch" after the word "worn" expunge the full stop and insert "except

280

25th May  
1914.

by Sub-Assistant Surgeons who wear the pattern prescribed for Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeons (paragraph 220)."

2. The above correction will be published in due course in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders.

280. Arms.—With reference to paragraph 3 of India Army Order No. 173 of 1913, the Government of India have decided that British cavalry regiments shall continue to use the present pattern (9 foot) lance with bamboo stave.

281. Ammunition.—An instance having been brought to notice of some Q. P. cartridges being returned to Ordnance charge from a battery with the primer hole closed with a plug of old dungaree instead of a dummy primer, it is notified that the closing of the primer hole, except in the authorised manner, is prohibited. If dummy primers are not available the clip alone should be used to cover the primer hole.

282. Veterinary—Books and Forms.—The following correction to Army Tables of a Battery of Mountain Artillery (British or Indian) armed with B. L. 10-pr. Jointed Guns, 1908, has been approved by the Government of India and will be published in the October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1914—

"Page 13, Section V, Table XIV.—Below item 983 delete "Veterinary camp boxes No 1.....2" in columns 6 and 7."

283. Passages—Regulations.—The corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, published as an annexure to this Order, have been approved by the Government of India. They will be included in the July 1914 Appendix to India Army Orders.

## 284 Supply—Contracts—Carriage of Public and private Stores between Dargai and Chitral in the year 1914

284  
25th May  
1914

1 The carriage of stores between Dargai and Chitral will commence on 1st June and will continue until 31st October

2 For this service a contract has been entered into with K. B. Abdul Hamid Khan, inhabitant of village Badreshi, near Nowshera cantonment, at the following rates —

			Rs	A	P
For Carriage from Dargai to Drosh or to Chitral			4	0	0
" " " Chakdara " Chitral	"	"	5	6	0
" " " Chakdara " Drosh	"	"	4	0	0
" " " Chitral	"	"	5	0	0

No package should exceed 80 lbs. in weight, packages not exceeding 50 lbs. in weight will be charged for by weight those exceeding 50 lbs. in weight will be charged for at the rate for 80 lbs.

3 Private stores for conveyance northwards should be consigned to the contractor's agent at Dargai or Chakdara and those for conveyance southwards to his agent at Chitral or Kila Drosh.

Half freight must be paid to these agents prior to the despatch of the stores.

Special freight rates will be payable for stores handed over for despatch after 30th October.

4 Officers Commanding regiments who despatch men's kits will arrange —

- (i) that the kits are packed in strong gunny, are securely sewn and that the sewings are dammed.
- (ii) that each package contains a packing slip showing its contents.
- (iii) that the weight of each package is stencilled on it.

285 Accounts—The following amendment is made to the Memorandum of Instructions regarding the accounts of the Annual Training Grant issued with Army Department letter No 48421 (G.S., S.D. 3) dated the 28th January 1913 —

Paragraph 10 (ii) — Lines 2 and 3, after 'quartermasters' add 'and Regimental transport officers'.



286

25th May  
1914.

286. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision of "Bars, testing, rocking bar sight, Q.F. 13 & 18-pr." and "Spanners, No. 267" in the proportion of 1 per battery of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery armed with Q.F. 13 & 18-pr. guns.

2. Indents should not be submitted until called for.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 283 OF 1914

## CORRECTIONS TO ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME X.

*Paragraph 44 is reconstructed as under —*

"44 (a) When accommodation is available on Indian Service Transports or Royal Indian Marine vessels not entitled passages may be granted by the Officer Commanding at the port of embarkation (or Director of Royal Indian Marine, and Quartermaster-general in India as indicated below) Such passages will be allotted in the order of precedence given in Appendix X and according to juniority in each category, and will be restricted to one passage in three years, unless spare berths are available. If spare berths are available, individuals who have received passage within three years may be considered in the same order — " " Passages for officers allotted according to officers who die in the service will be granted not entitled passages on their first voyage, irrespective of the period that may have elapsed since the death of the officer

(b) Officers and other ranks may be granted not entitled passages in Royal Indian Marine vessels for round trips, when their circumstances render the concession desirable and when a medical board has recommended such passage to be necessary for their health, also passage may be granted to a member of their family or an attendant recommended by the medical board to accompany. But families, when not accompanied by the individual, are not entitled to not entitled passages proceeding —

United Kingdom in a Government ship or hired transport

(c) Not-entitled passages in Royal Indian Marine vessels within Indian limits only, may also be granted by the Director of Royal Indian Marine, in communication with the Officer Commanding at the port of embarkation, to officers and subordinates of the Royal Indian Marine, and their families

(d) In other cases passages require the sanction of the Quartermaster-general in India.

(e) All applications for not-entitled passages authorised in Appendix X, should be on India Army Form T-1727."

Insert the following new appendix :—

## APPENDIX X.

### NOT-ENTITLED PASSAGES.

(Referred to in paragraph 44.)

#### A.—1st Class.

(i) Families of subalterns and captains granted entitled passages under paragraph 83 (a).

(ii) Families of all officers who die in the service.

(iii) Families of subalterns invalided under paragraph 83 (b).

(iv) Captains of the Indian service invalided by a medical board ; and their families.

(v) Families of officers who move out of British India on duty to a station where families are not allowed to accompany them.

(vi) Departmental officers with honorary rank in *military employ* ; and their families.

(vii) Quartermasters and ridingmasters ; and their families.

(viii) Departmental officers with honorary rank in *civil employ* ; and their families.

(ix) Families, when invalided from climatic causes, of all subalterns and captains whose circumstances render such a concession desirable.

(x) Officers, other than the above, of the British and Indian services, in *military employ*, below the substantive rank of major, whose circumstances render such a concession desirable ; and their families.

(xi) Officers of the British and Indian services in *civil employ*, below the substantive rank of major, whose circumstances render such a concession desirable ; and their families.

(xii) Lady Nurses of the Queen Alexandra Military Nursing Service, India.

(xiii) Families of field officers invalided and granted free passage under paragraph 83, if accompanying them

(xiv) Substantive field officers when treatment on a transport is necessary, and their families

(xv) Families, when invalided from climatic causes of field officers whose circumstances render such a concession desirable when not accompanying them, and when treatment on a transport is certified by a medical board as necessary

(xvi) Families of chaplains doing duty on boardship when they can be accommodated in the same cabin as the chaplain

(xvii) Chaplains below the rank of senior chaplain, who minister to the troops in India and their families, in the case of those not actually ministering to the troops at the time of application, they must have done at least three years with troops, since last receiving a not entitled passage

(xviii) Families of chaplains doing duty on board, who cannot be accommodated in the same cabin as the chaplain

(xix) Substantive field officers other than those mentioned above of the British and Indian services in *military employ* whose circumstances render the concession desirable, and their families

(xx) Substantive field officers of the British and Indian services, in *civil employ*, whose circumstances render the concession desirable, and their families

(xxi) Children of deceased officers sent home for education

(xxii) Civilian mechanics and other civilian employes of Army Departments and the Royal Indian Marine, eligible for 1st class accommodation, and their families

(xxiii) Widows and unmarried daughters of officers who died after leaving the service on finally leaving India. But not entitled passages should not be granted to those who, after having gone to United Kingdom or to the Colonies after the officer left the service come back to India again

(xxiv) Retired officers of British and Indian services, who have remained in India after leaving the service, and their families, if they were not domiciled in India on joining the service, on finally leaving India

(xxv) *Ex-soldiers* who are serving Government in a civil department after completing 12 years' service in the army in

India and who are eligible for 1st class accommodation; and their families.

(xxvi) Lady Nurses of Lady Minto's Indian Nursing Association.

**B.—2nd class (see paragraph 112).**

(i) Departmental warrant officers in *military employ*; and their their families.

(ii) Departmental warrant officers in *civil employ*; and families.

(iii) Families of regimental warrant officers and class I non-commissioned officers, recommended by the medical authorities for change of climate, if sanctioned by the Brigade Commander.

(iv) Non-departmental and Royal Engineer warrant officers and class I Unattached List non-commissioned officers proceeding on privilege leave.

(v) Families proceeding to the United Kingdom in advance of the head of the family, when entitled in due course.

(vi) Civilian mechanics and other civilian employes of Army Departments and the Royal Indian Marine; and their families

(vii) Children of soldiers serving in the army in India, sent home for enlistment or education.

(viii) Widows and children of soldiers who die in India after leaving the service, if the former are not domiciled in India at the time of marriage, on finally leaving India.

(ix) *Ex*-soldiers who have taken their discharge in India on completing their service, and their families; on finally leaving India.

(x) Military pensioners and their families; on finally leaving India.

(xi) *Ex*-soldiers who are serving Government in a civil department after completing 12 years' service in the army in India; and their families.

**C.—3rd class (see paragraph 112).**

(i) Families of non-commissioned officers and men recommended by the medical authorities for change of climate, if sanctioned by the Brigade Commander.

(iv) Unattached List and Royal Engineer non commissioned officers proceeding on privilege leave

(v) Families proceeding to the United Kingdom in advance of the head of the family, when entitled in due course

(vi) Approved families off the strength, accompanying their husbands who are entitled to passage themselves

(vii) Families of reservists who married after transfer to the reserve and who are entitled to passage themselves

(viii) Civilian employes of Army Departments and the Royal Indian Marine, and their families

(ix) Children of British soldiers serving in the army in India, sent to the United Kingdom for enlistment or education

(x) Widows and children of soldiers who die in India after leaving the service, if the former are not domiciled in India at the time of marriage, on finally leaving India

(xi) *Ex* soldiers who have taken their discharge in India on completing their service, on finally leaving India, and their families

(xii) Military pensioners and their families, on finally leaving India

(xiii) *Ex*-soldiers who desire to proceed to the United Kingdom (or to the United Kingdom to a Colony, etc.), immediately after leaving the army, and who are entitled to passage themselves as being unable to pay

(xiv) *Ex* soldiers who after purchasing their discharge from the army remain in India and whose circumstances render the concession desirable, on finally leaving India, and their families

(xv) *Ex* soldiers who are serving Government in a civil department after 12 years' service in the army in India; and their families

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*At my Headquarters Simla, the 1st June 1914*

287 The London Gazettes of the 3th and 8th May 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 20th May 1914

287

1st June  
1914

288 Appointment.—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

Capt in H Lewis, 37th Lancers to be Instructor, Cavalry School, Sangor vice Captain R W W Grimshaw, 34th Poona Horse, vacated dated 5th May 1914

289 Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave —

Major General T D Pilcher, C B, Commanding Burma Division for four months out of India on private affairs under Army Regulations, India Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 90 days on privilege leave)

290 Rewards—Volunteer Long Service Medal—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order

291 Schools—British—It is notified for information that pending the final sanction of Government to the abolition of Acting Schoolmasters' Classes in India, and the establishment in lieu thereof of Higher Education Classes paragraph 260 Army Regulations, India, Volume II, should be held in abeyance. Full information regarding these Higher Education Classes will be found in the circular letters issued from time to time by the Adjutant General in India



292

1st June  
1914.

**292. Machine Guns and Mountings.**—It is notified for information that 303-inch maxim guns and tripod mountings on charge of units sentenced by C. C. M. A.'s or under instructions issued by A. D's. O. Stores as requiring repair in an Ordnance Factory should invariably be despatched by passenger train under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 184. (a) N. . . . . Factory, Ishapore. (b) . . . . . Gun Carriage Factor;

The repairable guns and mountings will be repaired in factories preferentially and after repair be returned to units by passenger train.

**293. Indian Central Flying School.**—It is notified information that flights, either as passengers or pilots, in aeroplanes of the Indian Central Flying School, are only to be made by the flying staff of the school or by officers under instruction.

**294. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.**—Information has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Dollar for the month of May 1914, will be one shilling eleven pence farthing at Hong-Kong and on the Chinese Station.

**295. Staff College, Quetta.**—Report on the Examination for October 1913, obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at Rs. 1 per copy.

**296. Distribution of Army Reliefs.**—The programme of detachments at reliefs for 1913-14, published as an annexure

to India Army Order No. 704 of 1913 is amended as follows —

297

1st June  
1914.

9TH (SECUNDERABAD) DIVISION.

### Indian Troops

For "Half-yearly" in first column against 1 Company, Indian Infantry from Ootacamund to Trichinopoly, and Trichinopoly to Ootacamund, insert "Annual" with a bracket.

297 Honours and Salutes—The following correction

Army Department No. 699 (A G 1) dated 15 May 1914 to Army Regulations, India, Volume 1, 1914

My Appendix to .

Paragraph 520 is reconstructed as follows —

289  
ave —  
Major  
Division

As a rule salutes will not be fired before 8 o'clock in the morning, nor after retreat from the 15th April to 15th October salutes will not be fired in the plains between 8 A.M. and 5 P.M. unless specially ordered. They will not be fired on Sundays, except to foreign ships of war.

In the event of any person entitled to a salute arriving or departing on a Sunday, or during non-saluting hours on week days, the salute will be fired at the first opportunity within saluting hours.

298 Forms —The following form has been revised and will be taken into use at once —

## I A. T O-1411 Intermediate Demand Voucher

The following forms have been revised and, pending their reprint, the corrections noted below should be made in manuscript —

I. A. 1. S -1672 Monthly muster roll and forage return. Footnote (f) on page 3 of the form is

292

1st June  
1914.

**292. Machine Guns and Mountings.**—It is notified for information that 303-inch maxim guns and tripod mountings on charge of units sentenced by C. C. M. A's or under instructions issued by A. D's. O. Stores as requiring repair in an Ordnance Factory should invariably be despatched by passenger train under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 184. (a) M. . . . . Factory, Ishapore. (b) Gun Carriage Factory. . . . .

The repairable guns and mountings will be repaired in factories preferentially and after repair be returned to unit by passenger train.

**293. Indian Central Flying School.**—It is notified information that flights, either as passengers or pilots, in aeroplanes of the Indian Central Flying School, are only made by the flying staff of the school or by officers in instruction.

**294. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.**—It has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Dollar for the month of May 1914, will be one shilling eleven pence farthing at Hong-Kong and on the Cebu Station.

**295. Staff College, Quetta.**—Report on the Examination for Admission.—The report on the examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta, held in October 1913, with copies of the examination papers, may be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at Rs. 1 per copy.

**296. Distribution of Army Reliefs.**—The programme of detachment reliefs for 1913-14, published as an annexure



1st June  
1914.

*reconstructed as under:—*

"Except as provided for in clauses (g) and (h) of instructions on page 4 — *delete* — be permitted by only in special and they will continue to be made only for so long as, and to the extent that, the Supply and Transport Corps and Military Farms Department cannot supply. Transport attached to regimental units in the three North-West Frontier Brigades and at Mardan may be supplied with forage purchased under regimental arrangements, except when it is necessary to turn over local mobilization reserves of grain and fodder."

I. A. F. Y.-1962. Recommendation for Civil Employment.

In the "N. B." *delete* the word "Staff".

The entry in brackets should read ("see para. 157, A. R. I., Vol II").

In the 'Note', *delete* the letter "S" in "R. S. O."

For "Superintendent of Pensions" "Madras", read "Pension Paymaster, Madras".

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001:—

Page 42 insert the following:—

A.311.	O.	Return showing military pension payments made in India to, or in respect of European officers and warrant officers belonging to certain specified classes, etc.	O.	
--------	----	---	----	--

Page 104. Against I. A. F. O.-1411—Intermediate Demand Voucher—insert "(b)" and connect it with the following footnote:—

"(b). Issued to Medical Storekeepers as required."

Page 120. Against I. A. F. T-1711—Railway forwarding and credit note books of 100—in column 8, insert "2".

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 290 OF  
1914

List of officers, non commissioned officers and men of the Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal

*Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers*

Captain J F Robertson  
 Lieutenant R G MacIver  
 Chief Petty Officer W Woodthorpe  
 Company Serjeant Major J G Brewer  
 1st Class Petty Officer A Schuh  
 , S W Tanks  
 2nd Class Petty Officer J W Wilson  
 Leading Seaman B B H Duff  
 Seaman W H Robbins

### *Bihar Light Horse*

Captain G I Llewellyn  
 , A K Holtum  
 , C R Macdonald  
 Lieutenant A L Turnbull  
 , C W Spencer  
 , W Barrow  
 Lieutenant C G Lees  
 , R H Waller  
 Honorary Lieutenant and Quartermaster G C  
 Blake  
 Troop Sergeant Major J Henry  
 Sergeant I J Finch  
 Corporal L D U Wilson  
 Trooper J. Brown  
 „ G M Smith  
 Reservist J M Cameron

1st June  
1914.

*reconstructed as under:—*

"Except as provided for in clauses (g) and (h) of instructions on page 4, regimental purchases will be permitted by the General Officer Commanding only in special cases, *e.g.*, at isolated stations, and they will continue to be made only for so long as, and to the extent that, the Supply and Transport Corps and Military Farms Department cannot supply. Transport attached to regimental units in the three North-West Frontier Brigades and at Mardan may be supplied with forage purchased under regimental arrangements, except when it is necessary to turn over local mobilization reserves of grain and fodder."

I. A. F. Y.-1962. Recommendation for Civil Employment.

In the "N. B." *delete* the word "Staff".

The entry in brackets should read ("see para. 457, A. R. I., Vol II").

In the "Note", *delete* the letter "S" in "R. S. O."

For "Superintendent of Pensions" "Madras", read "Pension Paymaster, Madras".

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001:—

Page 42 *insert* the following:—

A.341.	G	Return showing military pension payments made in India to, or in respect of European officers and warrant officers belonging to certain specified classes, etc	O.	
--------	---	--	----	--

Page 104. Against I. A. F. O.-1411—Intermediate Demand Voucher—*insert* "(b)" and connect it with the following footnote:—

"(b). Issued to Medical Storekeepers as required."

Page 120. Against I. A. F. T.-1711—Railway forwarding and credit note books of 100—in column 8, *insert* "2".

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 290 OF 1914

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal

## *Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers.*

Captain J. F. Robertson.  
 Lieutenant R. G. MacIver.  
 Chief Petty Officer W. Woodthorpe  
 Company-Sergeant-Major J. G. Brewer  
 1st Class Petty Officer A. Schuh  
 " " S. W. Tunks  
 2nd Class Petty Officer J. W. Wilson.  
 Leading Seaman B. B. H. Duff.  
 Seaman W. H. Robbins

## *Bihar Light Horse*

Captain G. E. Llewellyn  
 " A. K. Holtum  
 " C. R. Macdonald  
 Lieutenant A. I. Turnbull.  
 " C. W. Spencer.  
 " W. Barrow.  
 2nd-Lieutenant C. G. Lees.  
 " R. H. Waller  
 Honorary Lieutenant and Quartermaster G. C. Blake.  
 Troop Sergeant-Major J. Henry.  
 Sergeant E. J. Finch  
 Corporal E. D. U. Wilson  
 Trooper J. Brown.  
 " G. M. Smith.  
 Reservist J. M. Cameron.



*Surma Valley Light Horse.*

Captain H. B. Fox.

Honorary Captain and Paymaster J. A. Crozier

Serjeant Farrier F G Metcalfe.

Trooper J. L. Lanrie

„ G. W. A. Trevor.

„ H. Davy.

„ W. J. M. McKay.

„ J. Reid

„ R. B. Bather.

„ T. W. Graham.

*Punjab Light Horse.*

Quartermaster-Serjeant R. Johnston.

Troop Serjeant-Major T. H. Roberts.

Serjeant H. C. Wallace.

*Assam Valley Light Horse.*

Captain C. L. Lovell.

Surgeon Captain J. MacI. Falkiner.

Lieutenant J. S. Saunders.

2nd-Lieutenant W. R. R. Alexander.

„ F. B. Hannon.

Veterinary Lieutenant C. Ingram.

Serjeant R. B. Campbell.

„ W. P. H. Hadley.

„ C. Hughes.

Trooper J. W. McNab.

„ C. Smith.



*Surma Valley Light Horse.*

Captain H. B. Fox.

Honorary Captain and Paymaster J. A. Crozier

Serjeant Farrier F. G. Metcalfe.

Trooper J. L. Laurie.

„ G. W. A. Trevor.

„ H. Davy.

„ W. J. M. McKay.

„ J. Reid

„ R. B. Bather.

„ T. W. Graham.

*Punjab Light Horse.*

Quartermaster-Serjeant R. Johnston.

Troop Serjeant-Major T. H. Roberts.

Serjeant H. C. Wallace.

*Assam Valley Light Horse.*

Captain C. L. Lovell

Surgeon Captain J. MacI. Falkiner.

Lieutenant J. S. Saunders.

2nd-Lieutenant W. R. R. Alexander.

„ F. B. Hannon.

Veterinary Lieutenant C. Ingram.

Serjeant R. B. Campbell.

„ W. P. H. Hadley.

„ C. Hughes.

Trooper J. W. McNab.

„ C. Smith.

*Cossipore Artillery Volunteers.*

Major S H. Ashworth.

„ W A Ferguson.

Captain W W. Tyndall

Battery Serjeant-Major J Bell.

„ „ W E Kefford

Serjeant P Stark

Corporal A Rennie

„ J Robbie.

Bombardier J Morgans

Gunner J. Mollison

„ A Heron

*Karachi Artillery Volunteers.*

Company Serjeant Major H Hack.

Serjeant F. P Elliott.

„ E Capstick

Gunner R B. Lenahan

Sapper W. Harvey.

*Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles.*

Lieutenant-Colonel G. F. Stoddart

Major E. E. Sharpe.

„ F. E Wood.

Captain L. Drysdale

„ J. L Durant

Lieutenant W. I. Travers.

„ E. M. Woodcock.

„ J. A. Macbean.

2nd-Lieutenant W. K. Webb.

Squadron Serjeant-Major J. Lang.

Serjeant C. St. J. Borrill.

„ J. W. Walker.

Corporal Trumpeter C. C. Robson.

„ C. E. H. Bearpark.

Trooper J. Thomson.

„ C. T. Kirhy.

„ C. S. Price.

„ W. N. Price.

„ H. McBain

„ H. Child.

„ E. G. Birch.

„ H. L. Harris.

„ W. H. Henderson.

„ D. Gollan.

„ J. R. Cargill.

„ J. G. Hendry.

„ W. L. W. Renny.

*Nagpur Volunteer Rifles.*

Captain H. C. Gowan.

Colour-Serjeant R. W. Hart.

Lance-Serjeant D. Mathews.

Corporal A. G. Rigley.

„ I. Rozario.

„ A. Lopez.

„ F. G. Peters.

„ W. Jones.

Lance-Corporal A. J. Peters.



Lance-Corporal J Carr.

Volunteer E. A Gracias.

" R. Cropp.

" C. F. Alexander.

" J. Whitehead.

" R. R. Cary.

" H. A Windsor.

" F. C O'C. Harrington.

" A. F Connor.

" J. Smith.

" D. Atkins.

" R. J Byrne.

*Simla Volunteer, Rifles.*

2nd-Lieutenant W. Cotton.

Serjeant E. E. Leicester.

" C. J. Murray.

Corporal H. H. Greenway.

" L. Bloomink.

Lance-Corporal B E Stephens.

" " V F Wagstaff.

Volunteer R. Graham.

" H. J. S. Fleming.

" A. F. Emmer.

" J. W. S. Inglis.

" H. J. M. deLange.

" T. G. Prince.

" C. S. Crosbie.

" H. R. Roffey.





- Corporal W. T. Hart.  
 " F. C. Molloy.  
 " F. Sntten.  
 " J. Wheatley.  
 Lance-Corporal O. P. Gill.  
 Volunteer W. D. Armstrong.  
 " H. G. Peck.  
 " E. W. Bond  
 " A. Carvallo.  
 " P. Chapman.  
 " L. C. Coelho.  
 " W. C. David.  
 " J. R. Derrick.  
 " D. F. Gade.  
 " H. E. T. J. Grant.  
 " W. Hiatt.  
 " J. W. Hollingworth.  
 " J. O. Hatton.  
 " C. B. Inglis.  
 " F. Jackson.  
 " T. Jones.  
 " H. Jewitt.  
 " T. R. Lardner.  
 " D. C. Lawless.  
 " G. A. Loughran.  
 " D. McDonald.  
 " F. McQuoid.  
 " A. J. Moguse.

Volunteer I. A. Monnier

, W Moore

J L Odgers

, A H Pitts

, F Povey

" , H E Presswell

, T. G Presswell

, P Robinson

, W. H. Thompson

, F A Smith

, O Spark

, F S Stevenion.

, G. Stewart

, G Wells

, G Wilson

, C. Woodward.

" F W Woodward.

*Musgrave Volunteer Rifles.*

Captain A B Harrer.

, J M Roberts.

Lieutenant C. H. Tresham.

Volunteer H. M Konwen.

*Jackson Volunteer Rifles*

Volunteer J L Murray.

, S. H. Paul

- Corporal W. T. Hart.  
 " F. C. Molloy.  
 " F. Suttan.  
 " J. Wheatley.  
 Lance-Corporal O. P. Gill.  
 Volunteer W. D. Armstrong.  
 " H. G. Peck.  
 " E. W. Bond.  
 " A. Carvalho.  
 " P. Chapman.  
 " L. C. Coelho.  
 " W. C. David.  
 " J. R. Derrick.  
 " D. F. Gade.  
 " H. E. T. J. Grant.  
 " W. Hiatt.  
 " J. W. Hollingworth.  
 " J. O. Hatton.  
 " C. B. Inglis.  
 " F. Jackson.  
 " T. Jones.  
 " H. Jowit.  
 " T. R. Lardner.  
 " D. C. Lawless.  
 " G. A. Loughran.  
 " D. McDonald.  
 " F. McQuoid.  
 " A. J. Mogise.

Volunteer L. A. Monnier

, W Moore

J L Odgers

„ A H Pitts

„ E Povey

„ , H E Presswell.

„ T. G. Presswell

„ P Robinson

„ W. H. Thompson

, F A Smith.

„ O. Spark

„ E S Steventon.

, G. Stewart

„ G Wells

„ G Wilson

, C. Woodward.

„ F W Woodward.

*Mussorie Volunteer Rifles.*

Captain A R. Harrer.

, J M. Roberts.

Lieutenant C. H. Tresham.

Volunteer H. M Kouwen.

*Jackow Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer J. E. Murray.

„ S. H. Paul

Corporal W. T. Hart.  
 " F. C. Molloy.  
 " F. Suttan.  
 " J. Wheatley.  
 Lance-Corporal O. P. Gill.  
 Volunteer W. D. Armstrong.  
 " H. G. Peck.  
 " E. W. Bond.  
 " A. Carvallo.  
 " P. Chapman.  
 " L. C. Coelho.  
 " W. C. David.  
 " J. R. Derrick.  
 " D. F. Gade.  
 " H. E. T. J. Grant.  
 " W. Hiatt.  
 " J. W. Hollingworth.  
 " J. O. Hatton.  
 " C. B. Inglis.  
 " F. Jackson.  
 " T. Jones.  
 " H. Jowit.  
 " T. R. Lardner.  
 " D. C. Lawless.  
 " G. A. Looghran.  
 " D. McDonald.  
 " F. McQuoid.  
 " A. J. Mogiso

Volunteer L. A. Monnier

, W Moore

J L Odgers

, A H Pitts

, E Povey

✓ , H E Presswell

, T. G. Presswell

, P Robinson.

, W. H. Thompson

, F A Smith.

, O Spark

, F S Steventon.

, G Stewart

, G Wells

, G Wilson

, C. Woodward.

○ " I W Woodward.

*Missorie Volunteer Rifles.*

Captain A. R. Harrer.

, J. M. Roberts.

Lieutenant C. H. Tresham.

Volunteer H. M Kouwen.

*Ircknow Volunteer Rifles*

Volunteer J L Murray.

, S H. Paul

*Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-serjeant R. H. Robottom.

Lance-serjeant A. E. Seaton.

Corporal B. W. H. Nelson.

Lance-corporal A. S. Mills.

Volunteer O. H. Bowers.

„ E. Jewell.

Reservist A. J. Fletcher.

*1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.*

Colour-serjeant J. C. Joyce.

Serjeant J. R. Long.

„ A. S. Alcock

„ G. Bacon

„ J. C. Robinson.

Lance-serjeant H. T. Flanagan.

„ „ H. Irving.

Corporal A. R. Asbury.

„ G. L. Chard.

„ J. N. Cooper.

„ C. S. Hoogstraten.

„ G. Jones.

„ R. Roach.

„ C. D. Sutton.

„ J. W. Wilkins

Lance-corporal A. A. Thomas.

Volunteer S. J. Andrews.

„ J. T. Baskett.

Volunteer W Blackwell

" G J Brooks

" W Bowler

, L S Brown

" T L Brown

" H Bunyan

" , W H Collins

J A Cox

, J D Dawson

, G P D Monte

, A Duffield

" P Dyer

" F G Fidget

" T. Fox

" O G Galpin

" F. V. Gillett

" A G Glendenuing

, D Gracie

" J F C Henderson

, P Holland

" J Huson

" C E Jackson

" G R Jackson

" L H Leonard

" R Mc Cliget.

" F. S. T. McNamara.

" B Morrison

" J Munis

" J. R Parkes



Volunteer E. Ramos.

„ C. R. Ray.

„ C. Rodgers.

„ M. Rodrigues.

„ R. A. Scott.

„ W. H. Maine.

„ F. H. Shinnock.

„ C. F. Smith.

„ J. Solomon.

„ F. R. VonGeyer.

„ T. F. E. Ward.

„ H. Wilson.

*Moulmein Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-serjeant D. Balthazar.

Volunteer J. Sautsman.

*Bombay Volunteer Rifles.*

Captain N. W. Faith.

„ T. H. Polt.

Colour-serjeant R. H. Fido.

„ „ T. Stockbridge.

Serjeant Bugler E. A. Jolley.

Lance-serjeant A. S. Daly.

Corporal G. Clarke.

„ R. H. Partridge.

Volunteer E. Onseley.

*1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway  
Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant J. Bennett.

„ C. A. Ramsay.

„ C. A. Wright.

Lance-serjeant J Stanley

Lance-corporal L Vulladares.

„ „ L N D'Souza.

Volunteer S Rozario

„ S Lopez

„ J. J. Rodrigues

„ C Fernandez

„ P M D'Mellow.

„ L D'Mellow

„ A Mascarenhas

„ J A D'Souza

„ S Manuel

„ R Carr

„ C Braganza

„ L Misquitta

„ J Benjamin

„ S M D'Souza

„ M. S Francis

„ C C Fernandez

„ B D Sa

„ S David

„ F Falcon

„ H MacLaughlin

„ A F Swaries

„ P Dias

„ H Bantleman

„ H A Beveridge

„ W K Bullmore

„ A L Sequeira

Reservist B L Lobo

„ J Cameron

„ G Rolfe

*2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railways  
Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-serjeant A. Fido.

Serjeant T. Austin.

" C. H. Codd.

" C. E. Nelson.

" R. T. Owen.

" H. Sarstedt.

" J. A. Sarstedt.

Lance-serjeant W. Breedon.

" " H. Collie.

" " P. Harwood.

" " J. R. McGrath.

Corporal E. G. Harwood.

" C. Martelli.

" H. Reifferscheidt.

Lance-corporal A. E. D'Mellow.

" " T. C. Lynch.

Volunteer C. E. Anthony.

" J. Abraham.

" E. A. Burns.

" A. V. Calpeper.

" P. D'Souza.

" S. Foster.

" W. Frampton.

" G. M. Hamilton.

" H. S. Damri.

" H. Jones.

" P. J. Jordon.

Volunteer F. H. Loveday.

- „ F. Mendis.
- „ J. Masih
- „ H. G. Prior.
- „ G. Ross.
- „ H. E. A. Rose.
- „ J. Smith
- „ W. Stringer
- „ W. R. Sarstedt
- „ H. Wittenbaker.
- „ R. Walsh
- „ W. White

*Rangoon Volunteer Rifles.*

Corporal E. O. DeSanges

*Burma Railways Volunteer Corps*

Colour-serjeant G. A. C. Lasbury.

Serjeant G. Williams

Volunteer C. F. McDermott.

*Sind Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-serjeant F. M. Irabi.

„ „ A. A. L. Flynn.

Corporal P. J. Daroga

Volunteer J. M. Samson.

„ S. Kavasji.

*1st Battalion, North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-serjeant R. Thomas.

Serjeant N. Whiter.

„ L. Coates.

Lance-corporal G. H. Beaty,

" " B. McKinley,

Volunteer V. Baxter,

" W. R. Blaney,

" S. Bull,

" G. Cadogan,

" J. B. Disney,

" E. Flynn,

" A. J. Gomez,

" G. W. Grey,

" W. Hurst,

" C. Martin,

" J. P. Moore,

" W. H. M. O'Neill,

" J. Rawcliffe,

" R. Rodriques.

*2nd Battalion, North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Captain J. H. Hartford.

Lance-serjeant H. E. Field.

Volunteer E. J. Bnston.

" G. Fernandez.

" F. Gomes.

" A. H. Jones.

" R. Rogers.

" F. Wilson.

*Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Quartermaster-serjeant F. Taylor.

Colour-serjeant H. L. Kelly.

Serjeant J. Beck

„ E A Charleston

„ J T S. Davidson

Lance-serjeant L. P Harvey

„ „ R Pnshong.

„ „ R F White.

„ „ J C Matthews.

Volunteer H J Vanderputt

„ C W DelaNongerede

„ W Lallamond

„ J Kelly

„ C Upton

„ J Gardiner

„ C H Cooke

„ F E Hoare

„ D F Keys

*Coorg and Mysore Rifles*

Captain E C Kent

„ „ H. Watson

Lieutenant J A Graham

2nd Lieutenant H C Wood

„ „ C Lake

Serjeant R G Foster

Lance corporal A F Evetts

Volunteer C T Kariappa

„ A H Dnrham

„ C S Crawford

„ E H Thompson

„ S H. Dennis

Volunteer E. Rutherford.

" H. Allardice.

" H. Kerr.

*2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway  
Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-serjeant J. B. Molloy.

" " C. Erskine.

Serjeant J. Ferguson.

Lance-serjeant T. H. Armstrong.

Corporal J. Rodrigues.

Volunteer S D'Souza.

" E. J. Cookson.

" D. M. Rozario.

" D. H. Grant.

" C. H. Godfrey.

" C. J. Jeremias.

" J. Royle.

" W. Webb.

" R. D'Souza.

" J. Peters.

" J. C. Pereira

" J. F. Noronha.

" J. B. Pinto.

" C. E. Ross.

" G. Briggs.

" H. Adams.

" G. W. Hardy.

" G. D'Silva.

Volunteer F. Leslie.

- „ P. Henderson.
- „ M Ezekiel
- „ B A. Braganza.
- „ L Holmes
- „ E C Dawson.
- „ H. C Vint.
- „ J. Schooner
- „ H Fox.
- „ J. Hacket
- „ W. Butt.
- „ L. Brown.

*Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles.*

Lieutenant Colonel G. C Stawell

Lieutenant A. H Hill

Serjeant P M Bernard

„ G. W. Cooke.

Volunteer J H. Cotton.

- „ W A. Hertz.
- „ F J Pascal
- „ W. Poole
- „ J Williams

*Poona Volunteer Rifles.*

Surgeon Captain K. D. Khamhatta

Quartermaster-serjeant H. D. Thanavalla

Colour-serjeant J D Ghyara

„ „ R. H. Neemuchwalla

Serjeant A. M. Jall.

„ B. N. Khamhatta.



Serjeant H. N. Marchant.

Corporal D. S. Captain.

Lance-corporal M. Ezeriel.

Volunteer A. F. Deniz.

*1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.*

Lieutenant-Colonel G. C. Godfrey.

Major H. H. Jellet.

Honorary Major R. M. Hughes.

Captain L. Greenham.

„ C. R. Duggan.

„ K. W. Digby.

„ S. S. G. Tulloch.

Lieutenant D. Leslie

2nd-Lieutenant H. W. Joyce.

Surgeon Captain V. St. J. Croley.

Serjeant K. D. Tonndorf.

„ C. Tripp.

„ R. E. Beard.

„ E. C. J. Gahan.

Lance-serjeant W. Chambers.

„ „ J. Williams.

„ „ A. Ashcroft.

„ „ H. G. Holdershaw.

„ „ W. Cummeskey.

Corporal F. Tripp.

„ A. F. Watts.

„ W. Webber.

„ A. H. Woods.

Lance-corporal J Butler.

„ „ F. E Dowman

Volunteer J. E Skipp.

„ R L Freeze

„ H Llewellyn.

„ W. Gandoin

„ L. Annett

„ J. Edwards

„ H. Banjour

„ H L Carter

„ P Vanhaften

„ N H. Daniells

„ W O Taylor

„ E. A Webber.

„ E C Slane

„ H E Peters

„ G. H Smith

„ J Meade

„ G W. O Leary.

„ A. Siddons

„ A Tycbicas

„ C Adams

„ V. R Myres

„ C Oliver

„ W. Streatfield

„ A E Morden.

„ W. O Symons

„ E. C V. Everett

Serjeant H. N. Marchant.

Corporal D. S. Captain.

Lance-corporal M. Ezeriel.

Volunteer A. F. Deniz.

*1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.*

Lieutenant-Colonel G. C. Godfrey.

Major H. H. Jellet.

Honorary Major R. M. Hughes.

Captain L. Greenham.

„ C. R. Duggan.

„ K. W. Digby.

„ S. S. G. Tulloch.

Lieutenant D. Leslie

2nd-Lieutenant H. W. Joyce.

Surgeon Captain V. St. J. Croley.

Serjeant K. D. Tonndorf.

„ C. Tripp.

„ R. E. Beard.

„ E. C. J. Gahan.

Lance-serjeant W. Chambers.

„ „ J. Williams.

„ „ A. Ashcroft.

„ „ H. G. Holdershaw.

„ „ W. Cummeskey.

Corporal F. Tripp.

„ A. F. Watts.

„ W. Webber.

„ A. H. Woods.

Lance-corporal J. Butler.

„ „ F. E. Dowman.

Volunteer J. E. Skipp.

„ R. L. Freeze.

„ H. Llewellyn.

„ W. Gandoin.

„ L. Annett.

„ J. Edwards.

„ H. Banjour.

„ H. L. Carter.

„ P. Vanbaften.

„ N. H. Daniells.

„ W. O. Taylor.

„ E. A. Webber.

„ E. C. Slane.

„ H. E. Peters.

„ G. H. Smith.

„ J. Meade.

„ G. W. O'Leary.

„ A. Siddons.

„ A. Tycbicas.

„ C. Adams.

„ V. R. Myres.

„ C. Oliver.

„ W. Streatfield.

„ A. E. Morden.

„ W. O. Symons.

„ E. C. V. Everett.

Volunteer R. E. Hogermere.

„ E. A. O'Leary.

„ M. Saldanha.

„ J. E. M. Deut.

„ T. Millard.

„ M. Gomes.

„ A. Hogg.

„ J. Francis.

„ J. Lazar.

Reservist M. A. D'Souza.

„ L. M. DeCosta.

*2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.*

Major E. V. Bowman.

Captain E. G. Beckett.

„ S. C. Ismay.

Lieutenant E. C. Gayer.

Colour-serjeant J. Watkins.

Serjeant F. A. Simpson.

„ O. S. F. Jackson.

„ I. G. C. Hunter.

Corporal J. Nuttall.

„ G. Hambling.

„ J. S. R. St. Martin.

„ A. E. Slaney.

„ C. E. Desmier.

„ E. B. Vengeance.

Lance-corporal J. Hamnett.

„ „ W. J. H. Robinson.

Lance corporal H L Weeks.

Volunteer A J Avery

- " J. F Anderson
- " A M Anthoney
- " I Alex
- " R Bell
- " R J Barrie
- " T Buggy
- " W A Baylis
- " L Bayley
- " E Chapman
- " J R Callaghau
- " R E Cox
- " J DeMellow
- " H Dinger
- " C Damerum
- " P Duarte
- " P D Souza
- " V H DeRoza
- " G Donohoe
- " A D Souza
- " P H Forde
- " E A Good
- " E S Godfrey
- " W Green
- " G A. Hargreaves
- " J P Hurley.
- " J Knight.

Volunteer T. W. Lionel.

" H. P. LeMesureir.

" R. Maile.

" W. G. Methven.

" T. W. McLeod.

" C. W. Moreyra.

" A. C. Moore.

" J. T. Mervin.

" W. McCann.

" P. McDonald.

" R. Marks.

" W. P. Niblett.

" A. Nagle.

" C. O. Newbold.

" H. E. Oxford.

" A. Pybus.

" E. Ryan.

" E. F. Shreeves.

" A. B. Shunker.

" F. J. Woodward.

" J. H. Wallace.

" S. L. Waterlow.

" G. A. Woods.

" G. Ward.

" A. Waika.

" A. L. Walton.

"

*2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles*

Major Sir F. L. Halliday

Captain H. Newman

Colour serjeant W. Phillips

„ „ J. N. Bonerjee

„ „ D. F. Lynch

✓ Serjeant A. V. Luis

„ J. Creffield

Serjeant Bugler J. Claxton.

Corporal A. W. Price

„ G. Fuller

„ W. T. Williamson

„ J. W. Platel

Lance corporal H. E. Borthwick

„ „ J. M. D'Cruze

„ „ A. F. Gabriel

„ „ W. Goddard

Volunteer D. R. Paul

„ G. W. Brown

✓ „ P. Paul

„ W. F. Murphy

„ J. B. Pinch

„ C. Osborne

„ C. Sarkies

„ B. Davies

„ J. H. Rebello

„ H. Weber

„ H. G. Babonnan









## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters Simla, the 8th June 1914*

299 The London Gazettes of the 12th and 13th May 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 1st June 1914.

299

8th June  
1914

300 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

Captain C R Lloyd, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 1st May 1914

Captain J T Kirby, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 4th May 1914

Captain C J Boyce Indian Army to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 8th May 1914.

Lieutenant E O Hogan, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Supply and Transport Officer 5th Class, with effect from the 17th May 1914

s, J W Phillips,  
ex Regiment to  
with effect from

Lieutenant H H Gilbert, 2nd Battalion, The King's (Liverpool Regiment) to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class Dated the 22nd May 1914

301 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India Appointment—Miss Eleanor Gertrude Horst has been appointed nursing sister.

The date of appointment was 26th January 1914. Term of service commenced 26th March 1914.

**302. Cooking fuel for Indian Troops in the Colonies.**—The Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has been pleased to declare that the free issue of 3 lbs. of cooking fuel per man sanctioned for Indian soldiers in India Army Order No. 16 of 1909, is applicable to Indian regiments serving in North China, Hong Kong, the Straits Settlements and Ceylon, under the terms of that order.

**303. Followers.**—The Government of India have decided that the provisions of India Army Order No. 201, dated the 14th April 1913, are applicable to the permanent followers serving in Hill Depôts and Sanitaria in India.

2. Sanction is at the same time accorded to the admission of any extra expenditure that may have already been incurred in the previous application of the provisions of the India Army Order quoted above to the followers in question.

3. This decision cancels the ruling given in letter No. 15069-1 (Q.M.G.-3), dated the 23rd September 1913, from the Quartermaster-general in India, to the late Deputy Controller of Military Accounts, 9th (Secunderabad) Division, regarding the rate of pay admissible to the bandry of the Wellington Sanitarium.

**304. Musketry Matches.**—The British Army Championship in India.—With reference to India Army Order No. 358 of 1913, the jewels presented to India by the Army Rifle Association for competition during 1913-14 have been won as follows:—

*Gold jewel.*

	Points.
Private F. J. Bull, 1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment ...	97

*Silver jewel.*

305

8th June  
1914

	Points
Quartermaster Sergeant C Smith 4th Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps	94

*Bronze jewel*

Lance Corporal D Fraser 1st Battalion Seaforth Highlanders	90
---	----

305 **Artillery Organization**—India Army Order No 571 of 1913 is held in abeyance until further orders as until the batteries can be brought together as specified in that order confusion may arise regarding the numbering of the brigades

India Army Order No 696 of 1913 is cancelled

306 **Field Service Manual—Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, (30 pr or 4") and Ammunition Column**—In continuation of India Army Order No 385 of 1911,

\* Army Department No 7111 (GS MO) dated 21st May 1914 it is notified for information that the Government of India have approved\* of the publication of Field Service Manual Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery (30 pr or 4") and Ammunition Column 1914 in supersession of that portion of Field Service Manual, Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery and their Ammunition Columns, 1908, which deals with 30 pr or 4" guns, with the exception of the books, forms and separately. Until their as a guide

2 Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing India Calcutta, in due course

3 Consolidated tenders will be submitted by Divisions and Independent Brigades, based on the authorized scales which have been furnished separately to Divisional and Independent Brigade Headquarters

4 The Manual will also be placed on sale with the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at 1 annas per copy

307

3th June  
1914.**307. Indian Army—Service.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanctioned the following modifications to certain conditions of service in the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve:—

Army Department No. 26-1 (A.G.), dated the 7th May 1914.

- (1) The qualifying period of colour service for claiming discharge shall be four years, reckoned from date of enrolment, except as regards certain Special enlistments, (viz., handsmen, trumpeters, drummers, buglers, artificers, armourers, muchis, engine-drivers, schoolmasters, clerks, farriers and tailors) whose conditions of service shall remain as at present.
- (2) The qualifying period of colour service for transfer to the reserve shall be four years, reckoned from date of enrolment, subject to the same exception as stated in (1) above.
- (3) The minimum period of combined colour and embodied service in order to qualify for reserve pension, shall be four years.
- (4) The maximum age limit for transfer to the Reserve will be abolished, except in the case of discharged men wishing to enrol in the Reserve, in whose case the present age limit of 32 years will be retained.

(1) and (2) shall apply to persons enrolling for service as combatants after the 15th June 1914, (3) and (4) will have effect from the date of the publication of this order.

The regulations on the subject and India Army Form K-1162, will be amended in due course.

**308. Passages—Officers.**—In continuation of India Army Order No. 67, dated the 9th February 1914. Officers who travel from India to Canada "on loan" to the United Kingdom, and who return therefrom by the same route, will be subject to Indian Army regulations for journeys by land in India and in the United Kingdom, and by sea between India and the United Kingdom, but will be subject to Canadian regulations for the journeys between the United Kingdom and Canada.

be subject to Indian regulations.

### 309. Passages—Regulations—An officer who proceeds

Army Department No 18184 2 (Q M G -1), dated the 15th May 1914. on inspection or other temporary duty and is entitled to free passage for a charger, will be allowed to draw the freight payable for a charger when he prefers to take a motor car in lieu.

2 Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course.

### 310. Passages—Regulations—When a family moving

Army Department No 11237-3 (Q M G -1), dated the 12th February 1914 and No 11237-5 (Q M G -1) dated the 12th May 1914. from one station to another is entitled to free passage by road, the concession will be admissible for the concluding portion of the journey from the terminal railway station to residence, if the distance exceeds one mile. This will also apply to any similar road journey at the station of departure, provided the head of the family is himself entitled to perform the journey at the public expense.

### 311. Passages—Regulations—When an individual is

Army Department No 13708 2 (Q M G -1) dated the 21st Jan 1913, and No 13708 3 (Q M G -1) dated the 12th May 1914. permanently transferred from one station to another, the station of departure will be considered to be his permanent station for the purposes of paragraph 36, Army Regulations, India, Volume X. Mileage allowance is admissible for road journeys between the railway station and residence at the station joined, if the distance exceeds one mile.

312 Passages—Railway.—The East Indian Railway Company has agreed to extend to Captains and Subalterns of the Indian Medical Service serving with units of the Indian Army, the concession of travelling on Form E (India Army Form T-1709) in a first class carriage on payment of second class fare on all occasions when they travel at their own expense on that line.



313

8th June  
1914.

**313. Veterinary—Books and Forms**—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, (1909), have been approved by the Government of India and will be published in the October Appendix to India Army Orders 1914 :—

The last sentence of paragraph 31 is cancelled.

*Insert* the following as paragraph 31-A :—

“31-A.—The Veterinary Officer will decide on the Rations for sick animals, whether in hospitals or out-patients. The ration for sick animals in Class I and II hospitals will be drawn from the Supply and Transport Corps and the Unit respectively. The ration for officer's chargers under treatment in Class I hospitals will also be drawn from the Supply and Transport Corps, its value being recovered by the Military Accounts Department at the rate of nine annas per diem per charger from the officer's pay in the same manner as hospital stoppages are recovered in the case of an officer. An allowance for crushing or boiling grain will be drawn from Units, or in the case of officer's chargers from the officer concerned, at the rate of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  annas per maund of grain actually drawn from the Supply and Transport Corps for Class I Station Veterinary Hospitals.”

**314. Veterinary—Instruction.**—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, (1909), has been approved by the Government of India and will be published in the October Appendix to India Army Orders 1914 :—

*Paragraph 68.*—For “Twenty-six” in the 1st line substitute “Twenty-three.”

**315. Ceremonial.**—Except when His Excellency the Viceroy is present, when special orders will be issued, the

following order of parade will be observed on the occasions shown below, viz:—

315

8th Jun  
1914

(i) The Anniversary of His Majesty's Birthday, and

(ii) The Celebration of the assumption of the title of "Empress of India" by Her Majesty the late Queen Victoria

1 The General or other Officer Commanding moves direct to his post to take part in the Royal Salute. The troops do not receive him with a salute

2 On a signal from the General Officer Commanding, the "Union Jack" will be hoisted and the Artillery will commence to fire. At stations where flag staffs are not already provided, a camp "Union Jack" will represent the flag staff. The flag-staff will be enclosed by ropes on three sides

3 The *Feu de joie* will be fired as laid down in "Ceremonial," with the exception that the Artillery will fire eleven guns before the first round and ten guns before each of the other two rounds of the *Feu-de-joie*

4 No person is entitled to stand at the flag-staff during the parade, or to receive the "Royal Salute"

5 The 'march past,' if ordered, will not form part of the parade

When a 'march past' is ordered, the 'Union Jack' will  
b  
b  
n

On the o occasions troops will only march past once—mounted troops at the walk, dismounted troops in quick time—and will then proceed direct to quarters

6 No other movements or ceremonies are to take place, with the exception of presentations of medals or decorations.

7. I. A. O. 737 of 1904, as amended by I. A. O's 723 of 1906 and 368 of 1912, is hereby cancelled

313

8th June  
1914.

**313. Veterinary—Books and Forms.**—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, (1909), have been approved by the Government of India and will be published in the October Appendix to India Army Orders 1914 :—

The last sentence of paragraph 31 is cancelled.

*Insert the following as paragraph 31-A :—*

**“31-A.—The Veterinary Officer will decide on the ration for sick animals, whether in hospitals or out-patients. The ration for sick animals in Class I and II hospitals will be drawn from the Supply and Transport Corps and the Unit respectively. The ration for officer’s chargers under treatment in Class I hospitals will also be drawn from the Supply and Transport Corps, its value being recovered by the Military Accounts Department at the rate of nine annas per diem per charger from the officer’s pay in the same manner as hospital stoppages are recovered in the case of an officer. An allowance for crushing or boiling grain will be drawn from Units, or in the case of officer’s chargers from the officer concerned, at the rate of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  annas per maund of grain actually drawn from the Supply and Transport Corps for Class I Station Veterinary Hospitals.”**

**314. Veterinary—Instruction.**—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, (1909), has been approved by the Government of India and will be published in the October Appendix to India Army Orders 1914 :—

*Paragraph 68.—For “Twenty-six” in the 1st line substitute “Twenty-three.”*

**315. Ceremonial.**—Except when His Excellency the Viceroy is present, when special orders will be issued, the

following order of parade will be observed on the occasions shown below, viz:—

315

8th June  
1914

(i) The Anniversary of His Majesty's Birthday, and

(ii) The Celebration of the assumption of the title of "Empress of India" by Her Majesty the late Queen Victoria.

1. The General or other Officer Commanding moves direct to his post to take part in the Royal Salute. The troops do not receive him with a salute.

2. On a signal from the General Officer Commanding, the "Union Jack" will be hoisted and the Artillery will commence to fire. At stations where flag-staffs are not already provided, a camp "Union Jack" will represent the flag-staff. The flag-staff will be enclosed by ropes on three sides.

3. The *Feu-de-joie* will be fired as laid down in "Ceremonial," with the exception that the Artillery will fire eleven guns before the first round, and ten guns before each of the other two rounds of the *Feu-de-joie*.

4. No person is entitled to stand at the flag-staff during the parade, or to receive the "Royal Salute."

5. The "march past," if ordered, will not form part of the parade.

When a "march past" is ordered, the "Union Jack" will

On these occasions troops will only march past once—mounted troops at the walk, dismounted troops in quick time—and will then proceed direct to quarters.

6. No other movements or ceremonies are to take place, with the exception of presentations of medals or decorations.

7. I. A. O.-737 of 1901, as amended by I. A. O's. 723 of 1906 and 368 of 1912, is hereby cancelled.

316

8th June  
1914.

316. Forms.—The following forms have been introduced for use in India :—

A. F. B.-2067. Character Certificate. . . . .

A. F. B.-2067-A. Cover to Character Certificate. )

The above form and cover will be taken into use at once.

I. A. F. O.-1419. (Inspection of gunpowder) and I. A. F. O.-1420 (Inspection of powder cannon cartridges) have been combined into one form, which has been introduced as I. A. F. O.-1419 (Inspection of gunpowder and powder cannon cartridges).

The above form will be taken into use at once. . . . .

I. A. F. A.-592. "Register of Examiner's objections" is re-introduced and renumbered "S-1644."

The following form has been revised :—

I. A. F. F.-973. Statement of monthly receipts and issues, advanced depôts and medical stores.

This form will be taken into use at once. . . . .

The following forms have been revised and pending their reprint, the additions and amendments noted below should be made in manuscript.—

I. A. F. S.-1672. Page 4 Instructions. Add the following after the present paragraph VIII :—

"IX. Animals admitted to a Class I Station Veterinary Hospital will be taken on the hospital forage return from the date following that of admission, the necessary entries being made on page one with the remark in column 3 showing from which units patients have been received. All animals sent to hospitals will be struck off the forage returns of units from the date following that of admission into hospital. Animals admitted to hospitals should be accompanied by their rations for that day.

X. Rations will be drawn to suit the requirements of the individual cases under treatment, but care should be exercised that the cost of the standard ration is not exceeded. . . . .



316

8th June  
1914.

*Delete* item A. F. D.-426 and all connected entries.

Page 1C4, against I. A. F. O.-1419 in column 3 for present designation substitute "Inspection of gun-powder and powder caanon cartridges" and in column 6 enter "4" and *delete* I. A. F. O.-1420 and all connected entries.

Against I. A. F. S.-1672 *insert* "70" in column 21.

C

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 15th June 1914*

317 The London Gazettes of the 19th and 22nd May 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 8th June 1914

317

15th June  
1914

318 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

Lieutenant J A. Barlton-Bennet, 9th Bhopal Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class Dated the 21st May 1914

Lieutenant L R. Armstrong, I M S., to be Specialist in Prevention of Disease and in charge Brigade Laboratory, Jhelum, with effect from 22nd May 1914

Ressadar Dost Mohammed Khan, I O M., 18th Lancers, to be junior Aide-de-Camp on His Excellency's Personal Staff Dated the 1st April 1914

319 Leave—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India—

Gr	da	Ar

Pension service 33rd year commenced 22nd October 1913.

Major-General J G. Turner, C B., Commanding Risalpur Cavalry Brigade, for 3 months and 17 days on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

India Army Order No 235, dated the 4th May 1914 far as it relates to this officer, is cancelled.



320

15th June  
1914.

Major-General C. P. W. Pirie, Commanding Ambala Cavalry Brigade, for 3 months and 18 days on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 22 (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Brigadier-General W. F. Cockburn, Inspector of Royal Garrison Artillery, for 3 months and 18 days on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

**320. Stationery Supplies.**—It is notified for information that Military Offices and Departments entitled to indent for stationery, either free or on payment, will in future obtain their supplies as under:—

Within the 4th (Quetta), 5th (Mhow) and 6th (Poona) Divisions—from the Assistant Superintendent of Stationery, Bombay.

Within the 9th (Secunderabad) Division, from the Controller of Stationery, Madras.

All others—from the Superintendent of Stationery, Calcutta.

**321. Ordnance Manual, (War), India.**—In continuation of F.O. No. 1320-11 (C.G.S.-S.D.-2), it is notified for the Ordnance Manual (No. 1320-11, C.G.S.-S.D.-2), Government, and will be issued dated the 29th May 1914. It has been approved by the Government, and will be issued shortly to all concerned. Copies will also be placed on sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at six annas per copy.

**322. Passages—Railway.**—Items No. 19 and 20 of the schedule of military traffic rates Army Department No. 18656-2 (Q. M. G.-1), dated the 20th May 1914, published with Special India Army Order, dated the 12th March 1914, have been revised as shown in the annexure to this order.

2. Paragraph 8 of Special India Army Order, dated the 12th March 1914, is hereby cancelled. Republished as India Army Order 159 of 1914.

**323 Passages—Regulations—**A civilian *in receipt of pay ranging from Rs 50 and Rs 100 per month* *be granted double second class* *for journeys by rail when he accompanies an inferior officer on tour and is ordered to travel by a train of intermediate class accommodation is not possible.* *head of the department in which the subordinate is attached attaches a certificate to the bill that it was necessary in the interests of the service for the latter to travel by rail.*

**324 Erratum, Musketry Matches—**In *Indian Army Order No 272 of 1914, for entry*

*"1st battalion, East Surrey Regiment" read "1st battalion, East Surrey Regiment"*

**F J ALLMER, Major-General**

*Adjutant-General in India*



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 322 OF 1914

## SCHEDULE OF RATES.

No	Service	STANDARD GAUGE		METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES		REMARKS
		By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto	By troop extra train or reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto	By ordinary train excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto	By troop extra train, or reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached to ordinary trains	
19	Private baggage in excess of Government allowance	At tariff rates (payable by the owner in cash on the spot)	Vehicles on ordinary trains. At tariff rates (payable by the owner in cash on the spot). Troop extra trains. At the vehicle rates shown above (payable to the railway by Government who will arrange recovery therefrom the unit concerned through the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts)	At tariff rates (payable by the owner in cash on the spot)	Vehicles on ordinary trains. At tariff rates (payable by the owner in cash on the spot). Troop extra trains. At the vehicle rates shown above (payable to the railway by Government who will arrange recovery therefrom the unit concerned through the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts)	
20	Government stores and equipment accompanying troops	At 1rd pie per maund, per mile	At the vehicle rates shown above	At 1rd pie per maund per mile	At the vehicle rates shown above	

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India



# SPECIAL.

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

By

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th June 1914*

Bounty for extension of service—British Infantry.  
With the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have been pleased to  
below the  
'ten on, or  
eligible.

2 Bounties of Rs 250 will be offered to men serving on 7 or 9 years' engagements with the Colours, who are due to proceed home for transfer to the Army Reserve during the coming trooping season (1914-15), on condition that they extend their Colour service for a further period of two years abroad, thus becoming due to proceed home during the trooping season of 1916-17.

3 Extensions of service under this order will be carried out on Army Form B-221 modified as shown on the form appended hereto, and will be entered on the third page of Form 4053, dated the

Each soldier extending will be required to sign an agreement (form appended), which will be attached to his documents.

4 The bounty will be paid to each man at once on his signing the required agreement, or, at his option, placed to his credit in the Post Office Savings Bank. Advances for this purpose may be drawn from the civil treasury on the authority of a station order and adjusted hereafter with the Military Accounts Department.



# SPECIAL.

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

By

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th June 1914*

Bounty for extension of service—British Infantry. With the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have been pleased to authorize the grant of a bounty to Infantry soldiers below the rank of serjeant under the following rules. Men on, or probationers for, the India Unattached List are not eligible.

2 Bounties of Rs 250 will be offered to men serving on 7 or 9 years' engagements with the Colours, who are due to proceed home for transfer to the Army Reserve during the coming trooping season (1914-15), on condition that they extend their Colour service for a further period of two years abroad thus becoming due to proceed home during the trooping season of 1916-17.

3 Extensions of service under this order will be carried out on Army Form B-221 modified as shown on the form appended hereto and will be entered on the third page of attestation papers, War Office cablegram No 4053, dated the 2nd June 1914 being quoted as authority.

Each soldier extending will be required to sign an agreement (form appended), which will be attached to his documents.

4 The bounty will be paid to each man at once on his

of a station order and adjusted hereafter with the Military Accounts Department.







5. The provisions of King's Regulations, paragraph 335, regarding reposting after foreign service, will be held in abeyance so far as it concerns men accepting bounty.

6. Bounties will be offered under this order up to the limit of the numbers shown against each battalion below :—

	No.
1st Battalion, Royal Scots	200
2nd Battalion, East Kent Regiment	99
2nd Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment	91
2nd Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers	35
2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers	34
3rd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers	130
2nd Battalion, Liverpool Regiment	122
2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment	21
2nd Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry	161
2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment	94
2nd Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment	79
1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment	60
1st Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment	184
1st Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers	143
2nd Battalion, Cheshire Regiment	134
1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers	99
1st Battalion, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	200
4th Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment	163
2nd Battalion, East Surrey Regiment	114
1st Battalion, West Riding Regiment	200
1st Battalion, Border Regiment	260
2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment	165
1st Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment	200
2nd Battalion, Black Watch	136
1st Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry	113

	No.
1st Battalion, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment	22
2nd Battalion, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment	15
2nd Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment	106
2nd Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment	91
2nd Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry	12
3rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment	124
3rd Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps	132
4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps	173
1st Battalion, Manchester Regiment	64
2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment	130
1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment	114
1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry	200
1st Battalion, Highland Light Infantry	200
2nd Battalion, Cameron Highlanders	178
2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers	86
1st Battalion, Connaught Rangers	90
1st Battalion, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders	200
1st Battalion, Leinster Regiment	69
1st Battalion, Royal Munster Fusiliers	25
1st Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers	13
2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade (for turnover to 1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade)	100
4th Battalion, Rifle Brigade	191
Total	5,500

... med battalions will  
in India, Simla,  
t July 1914, the  
number of men actually extended with bounty during June  
and July respectively. In order to obviate misunderstanding  
or error, numbers should be telegraphed in words, not figures.

5. The bounty is also admissible to men of all Infantry  
units (except 1st Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles) eligible under

5. The provisions of King's Regulations, paragraph 335, regarding reposting after foreign service, will be held in abeyance so far as it concerns men accepting bounty.

6. Bounties will be offered under this order up to the limit of the numbers shown against each battalion below :—

	No.
1st Battalion, Royal Scots ... ..	200
2nd Battalion, East Kent Regiment ... ..	99
2nd Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment ... ..	91
2nd Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers ... ..	35
2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers ... ..	34
3rd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers ... ..	130
2nd Battalion, Liverpool Regiment ... ..	122
2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment ... ..	21
2nd Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry ... ..	161
2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment ... ..	94
2nd Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment ... ..	79
1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment ... ..	69
1st Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment ... ..	184
1st Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers ... ..	142
2nd Battalion, Cheshire Regiment ... ..	131
1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers ... ..	99
1st Battalion, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers ... ..	203
4th Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment ... ..	163
2nd Battalion, East Surrey Regiment ... ..	114
1st Battalion, West Riding Regiment ... ..	200
1st Battalion, Border Regiment ... ..	260
2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment ... ..	165
1st Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment ... ..	200
2nd Battalion, Black Watch ... ..	136
1st Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry ... ..	113

	No.
1st Battalion, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment	23
2nd Battalion, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment ...	15
2nd Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment .	106
2nd Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment ...	91
2nd Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry ..	12
3rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment .	124
3rd Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps ...	132
4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps ...	173
1st Battalion, Manchester Regiment ...	44
2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment	130
1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment ...	114
1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry ..	200
1st Battalion, Highland Light Infantry ...	200
2nd Battalion, Cameron Highlanders .	178
2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers ...	86
1st Battalion, Connaught Rangers	90
1st Battalion, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders ..	200
1st Battalion, Leinster Regiment	69
1st Battalion, Royal Munster Fusiliers ...	25
1st Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers ..	13
2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade (for turnover to 1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade) .	100
4th Battalion Rifle Brigade ...	191
Total	5,500

... named battalions will  
in India, Sumla,  
t July 1914, the  
number of men actually extended with bounty during June  
and July respectively. In order to obviate misunderstanding  
or error, numbers should be telegraphed in words, not figures

8. The bounty is also admissible to men of all Infantry  
units (except 1st Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles) eligible under

paragraphs 1 and 2 who are willing to transfer on extension of service for two years abroad to any of the units mentioned in paragraph 6, provided that the total number of extensions allowed for a unit, into which a man desires to transfer, is not exceeded.

Officers Commanding all Infantry units (except 1st Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles) will despatch direct to the Adjutant-General in India, Simla, without fail on the 15th July and the 15th August, numerical returns of the number of men in their units so desirous of transfer to other units with a view to extension of service with 'bounty.' Officers Commanding infantry units will be informed, as soon as possible after the above dates, which of the units mentioned in paragraph 6 are likely to have bounty vacancies. Transfers between units will then be arranged under ordinary procedure but extension of service must be carried out prior to transfer.

9. A statement showing the exact number of men accepting the bounty—

(a) for extension in their own unit, and

(b) for extension on transfer to a unit other than their own,

will be shown on Army Form B-157, rendered monthly to Officers in charge of Records. A monthly statement giving similar information will be forwarded by General Officers Commanding Divisions to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

## FORM OF AGREEMENT.

I\*  
 now under an engagement to serve with the Colour  
 \_\_\_\_\_ years, do hereby agree to extend such service  
 a further period of two years† (and to transfer to  
 \_\_\_\_\_ regiment), such ex-  
 service to be completed in India provided‡ \_\_\_\_\_  
 which I am not prepared to transfer is serving in the country—  
 Act, Section 83—and in consideration of this agree-  
 now made I am to receive the sum of Rs 250,

Signature of soldier \_\_\_\_\_

*Countersigned.*

Officer Commanding \_\_\_\_\_ Company

\_\_\_\_\_ Regiment

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 1914.

\* Here enter number, rank, name and corps.

† Only required in case of men transferring to another corps on extension of service

‡ Upper line for extension in a man's own corps Lower line for extension with transfer to another corps.



# **SPECIAL—INDIA.**

*Soldiers serving on an engagement of 7 or 9 years with the Colours, due to proceed home on transfer to the Army Reserve during the trooping season of 1914-15.*

Bn. \_\_\_\_\_

A. F. B-221 (Modified).

Descriptive return of a soldier who is desirous of extending his period of Army Service for a further two years' service with the Colours abroad under section 78 (1-b) of the Army Act and the provisions of War Office cablegram No. 4053, dated the 2nd June 1914.

Regiment.

(Date)

1914.

Regimental No.	Rank, Christian Name and Surname.	SERVICE TOWARDS ENGAGEMENT		Character	Good conduct badges.	Date of promotion to be Non commissioned Officer (not below rank of Corporal).	Date on which period of Army Service expires.	Remarks.
		Years	Months					

I am desirous of extending my army service to serve for a further period of two years abroad with and I understand that I shall be sent home for transfer to the Reserve in the trooping season of service.

I have carefully examined the above-named man, and that I consider him in a fit state of this above-named man extending his period of army service as stated above.

(Date) \_\_\_\_\_ 1914.

(Signature of Soldier).

(Signature of Medical Officer).

(Signature of Competent Military Authority).

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General.

14140 2803-10 G-14 GCBP Simla

# SPECIAL.

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

By

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd June 1914*

The following notification which appears in the *Gazette of India Extraordinary*, dated 22nd June 1914, is republished for information —

“579 With the approval of the Most Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction the following new rates of Indian pay of rank for officers of the British Service in military employ, including officers of the Indian Ordnance Department and Military Works Services. These rates will have effect from 1st January 1914, and will, as at present, carry exchange compensation allowance

	Royal Horse Artillery	British Cavalry	Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery	Royal Engineers	British Infantry
Rs. per month	Rs. per month	Rs. per month	Rs. per month	Rs. per month	Rs. per month
3rd Lieutenant	300	300	2.0	2.0	250
Lieutenant on promotion	350	350	3.00	3.00	300
Lieutenant after 6 years' service	3.5	3.5	3.75	3.75	325
Captain on promotion	4.5	4.5	4.75	4.75	425
Captain after 3 years in rank and with 12 years' service	5.0	5.0	4.90	4.90	430

2 Details regarding the pay of majors will be notified separately later.

# *Soldiers serving on an engagement of 7 or 9 years with the Colours, due to proceed home on transfer to the*

## **SPECIAL—INDIA.**

*Army Reserve during the trooping season of 1914-15.*

Bn. \_\_\_\_\_

Descriptive return of a soldier who is desirous of extending his period of Army Service for a further two years' service with the Colours abroad under section 78 (1-b) of the Army Act and the provisions of War Office cablegram No. 4053, dated the 2nd June 1914 \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment.

(Station) \_\_\_\_\_

Regimental No.	Rank, Christian Name and Surname	SERVICE TOWARDS ENGAGEMENT		Character	Good conduct badges.	Date of promotion to be Non commissioned Officer (not below rank of Corporal).	Date on which period of Army Service expires.	Remarks.
		Years	Months.					

1914.

I am desirous of extending my army service to serve for a further period of two years abroad with the Colours, and I understand that I shall be sent home for transfer to the Reserve in the trooping season of 1916-17.

I certify that I have carefully examined the above-named man, and that I consider him in a fit state health for extension of service.

(Signature of Soldier).

I approve of the above-named man extending his period of army service as stated above.

(Signature of Medical Officer).

(Signature of Competent Military Authority).

(Date) \_\_\_\_\_ 1914.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

141AO 2803-16 G-14 GCDP Simla

Adjutant-General.

# SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER.

By

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*1-2-14* *India the 22-d June 1914*

The following notification which appears in the *Gazette of India at Extraordinary* dated 22nd June 1914 is reprinted for information —

"573. With the approval of the Most Honourable Secretary of State for India, the Governor-General is pleased to sanction the following new rates of Indian pay for officers of the British Service in military and including officers of the Indian Ordnance Department and Military Works Services. These rates will have effect from 1st January 1914, and will, as at present, carry the compensation allowance."

	Royal British Artillery	Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery	Royal Engineers	2nd Cavalry
	Rs. per month	Rs. per month	Rs. per month	Rs. per month
2nd Lieutenant	30	30	30	30
1st Lieutenant on promotion	35	35	35	35
Lieutenant after 6 years' service	38	38	38	38
Captain on promotion	45	45	45	45
Captain after 3 years' in rank and with 12 years' service.	50	50	50	50

2 Details regarding the pay of Majors will be separately later.

3. The following special provisions will apply :—

(i) *Officers commissioned from the ranks*—Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers granted combatant commissions as second-lieutenants in British cavalry or infantry will—

(a) on being commissioned, if they have served for not less than 3 years in the ranks, receive the minimum rate of pay provided for a lieutenant of their arm of the service ;

(b) be entitled to count the time, not exceeding 3 years, which they have served in the ranks as service towards increase of pay in all cases in which increase of pay is dependent on the completion of a fixed period of service ;

(c) receive a grant of £150 in aid of outfit

The only conditions under which recommendations for promotion to second-lieutenancies in cavalry and infantry of warrant and non-commissioned officers will be entertained, will be as specified in the Army Council's instructions on the Royal Warrant published in Army Order No. 1 of 1914.

(ii) *Subaltern officers*.—The increase to a lieutenant after 6 years' service shall not be admissible unless he is certified by his commanding officer as practically efficient in the command of men.

(iii) *Brevet rank*.—The pay of a captain having higher rank by brevet shall not exceed that which he would draw as a captain.

(iv) *Staff and extra-regimental appointments*.—In the case of appointments in which pay of rank and branch is admissible and which can be held by officers of either the British Service or the Indian Army, captains and lieutenants of the British Service will draw the rates now sanctioned for captains and lieutenants on promotion. In the case of similar appointments, tenable only by officers of the British Service, captains and lieutenants will draw the new rates of pay shown in paragraph 1 above. Royal Artillery lieutenants, however, holding appointments as volunteer adjutants, are restricted to the lower rate.



3. The following special provisions will apply :—

(i) *Officers commissioned from the ranks*—Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers granted combatant commissions as second-lieutenants in British cavalry or infantry will—

(a) on being commissioned, if they have served for not less than 3 years in the ranks, receive the minimum rate of pay provided for a lieutenant of their arm of the service ;

(b) be entitled to count the time, not exceeding 3 years, which they have served in the ranks as service towards increase of pay in all cases in which increase of pay is dependent on the completion of a fixed period of service ;

(c) receive a grant of £150 in aid of outfit

The only conditions under which recommendations for promotion to second-lieutenancies in cavalry and infantry of warrant and non-commissioned officers will be entertained, will be as specified in the Army Council's instructions on the Royal Warrant published in Army Order No. 1 of 1914.

(ii) *Subaltern officers*.—The increase to a lieutenant after 6 years' service shall not be admissible unless he is certified by his commanding officer as practically efficient in the command of men.

(iii) *Brevet rank*.—The pay of a captain having higher rank by brevet shall not exceed that which he would draw as a captain.

(iv) *Staff and extra-regimental appointments*.—In the case of appointments in which pay of rank and branch is admissible and which can be held by officers of either the British Service or the Indian Army, captains and lieutenants of the British Service will draw the rates now sanctioned for captains and lieutenants on promotion. In the case of similar appointments, tenable only by officers of the British Service, captains and lieutenants will draw the new rates of pay shown in paragraph 1 above. Royal Artillery lieutenants, however, holding appointments as volunteer adjutants, are restricted to the lower rate.

[Paragraph 3, clause (iv), does not for the present apply to volunteer adjutants of the rank of captain, regarding whom further orders will be issued.]

(v) *Indian Artillery*.—Subaltern officers serving with Indian mountain artillery will draw Indian Army pay of rank.

W. R. BIRDWOOD, *Major-General,*  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*"

In respect of lieutenants who had 6 years' service on 1st January 1914, or who completed this service before the date of this order, certificates by commanding officers, in the terms of the latter part of paragraph 3 (ii) of the notification, should be furnished to the Divisional Disbursing officer.

In the case of officers on leave from India, these certificates, signed by commanding officers in India, must be produced by the officers concerned in support of claims for the increase of pay

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd June 1911*

325. The London Gazettes of the 24th and 29th May 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 15th June 1911. 325  
22nd June 1911

1st 326 Appointments.—The Commander in Chief in  
date is pleased to make the following appointments —

term, Major A. P. Douglas, " " " " " "

Director of Ordnance

from the 6th June 1

amount, R.A., vacated

all the o.

by such in J. M. W. O'Rorke, 25th Cavalry to be an

Officer. " Cavalry School, Surgeon, the Captain G. H.

In the S, 21st Lancers Dated 1st June 1911.

creates, sign W. K. Rebsch, 92nd Puncloos to be Supply and

produced rt Officer, 5th Class Dated 21st May 1911

the incre

at least B. L. Jones, 117th Mahrattas, to be Supply

Transport Officer, 6th Class Dated 15th May 1911.

Lieutenant C. B. Herapath, 16th Rajputs, to be Supply

Transport Officer, 6th Class Dated 27th May 1911.

Lieutenant S. C. Williams, 2nd Battalion, the Gloucestershire Regiment, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated 15th May 1911.

327. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave:—

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. St. O. Muscroft, Supply and Transport Corps, Deputy Assistant Director of

328. Supplies, Quartermaster-General's Branch, for six months out of India on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 90 days on privilege leave). Pension service—22nd year commenced 17th December 1913.

22nd June  
1914.

The period of leave granted in India Army Order No. 251 of 1914, to Brigadier-General H. F. Loch, Commanding, Abbottabad Brigade, is 4 months and 7 days, and not 4 months as therein mentioned.

The privilege portion of the leave granted to Brigadier-General A. A. J. Johnstone, Commanding, Rangoon Brigade, in India Army Order No. 235 of 1914, should read "90 days" instead of "60 days" as therein stated.

328. Dress—British Officers.—Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 171 is corrected as under.—

For the words "and shoulder straps" in line 4 substitute "and round the edge of the shoulder strap except at base," and after "collar" in line 1 on page 48 insert "and turned in at the seam where the sleeve joins the shoulder."

The regulations will be amended in due course.

329. Medical Department.—Ambulance.—The Government of India have decided that the provisions of paragraph 1014, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, regarding the grant of rewards for the arrest of deserters shall be made applicable to the Army Bearer Corps, including reservists.

330. Quarters—Officers.—The following number of servants' quarters will be allowed when new officers' messes are provided or when existing messes are reconstructed, viz :—

For messes of units or groups of—

units with 10 officers or under	...	6
units with 11 to 15 officers	...	7
units with 16 to 20 officers	...	9
units with over 20 officers	...	10

2 In cases where a pipe water-supply is laid on to a messhouse and taps are provided in the coolhouse, pantry and mess lavatory, the number of quarters shall be reduced by one

331

22-4 June 1914

3 In plains stations the quarters will be 12' x 10' and in hill stations 10' x 8'

**331. Followers**—The Government of India have decided\* that, without prejudice to any orders that may be issued hereafter, the recruiting facilities for enrolled follower establishments, tentatively sanctioned for one year in clause (j), paragraph 1, India Army Order No 201 of 1913, shall be continued temporarily from the 1st April 1914 in respect of the enrolled follower establishments of British and Indian units (including Government grass mule attendants of sildadar cavalry regiments) until the 30th September 1914, pending consideration of and a final decision on, the reports on the working of the concession in 1913-14

\* Army Department letter No 20147-1 (AG 5), dated 3rd June 1914

Mounted Infantry in Burma combatants of artillery units and such of the line men of Divisional Signal Companies, as are drawn from dismounted units and who, during their period of probation are required to be trained in mounted duties.

**332 Clothing—Indian Army**—The improved pattern khaki cord pantaloons of "Wellington" quality, approved in India Army Order No 313 of 1913, for British mounted services in India, is sanctioned for Indian mounted ranks noted in the margin, in lieu of the existing pattern

2 The existing stocks of made up "Calvin" cord pantaloons of the present pattern as well as "Calvin" cord material in Army Clothing Factories will be used up, before any issues of "Wellington" cord pantaloons or materials are made, but any pantaloons made up hereafter from "Calvin" cord material will be cut according to the improved pattern now adopted.



Aden and Mokalla of horses, mules and asses and of a rider, dung, stable-litter, clothing, harness or other apparatus used in such animals or that may have been in contact with them is prohibited.

**337 Compensation—Provisions and Forage.**—Paragraph 98<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is constructed as under —

The carriage expenditure at local rates that would be incurred in moving the articles of the standard ration from the nearest civil station is allowed (in addition to or in lieu of the based on the price current rates prevailing there) to troops and followers moving in Acream and to those serving at the unmentioned places —

338 \*

b Jun  
1914.

Station	Nearest civil station
Balsa Duar	Alipore Duar
Chakdara	Mardan
Cherat	Peshawar
Dargai	Mardan
Landedowne	Koldwara
Malakand	Mardan
Takdah	Dargoeing

NOTE — When the fees at a rate exceeding 2 x plus per rupee are not available in addition to the carriage hire from

P. J. AYLNER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.

333

22nd June  
1914.

**333. Accoutrements.**—It has been decided that Indian Infantry regiments dressed in green for whom black accoutrements were formerly authorised, can, if they desire to do so, blacken, at their own expense, the Bandolier Equipment, pattern 1903, and scabbards, now on charge.

2. The blackening will be carried out regimentally, and only by the process described in the annexure to this order.

**334. Drill and Instruction—Signalling.**—It is notified for information that the signalling class for British officers and non-commissioned officers referred to in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 916, will, in future, be known as an "A" course of signalling and will be held in accordance with the instructions contained in King's Regulations, paragraph 815, with modifications necessitated by Indian conditions. The course will include instruction in field telephony.

Following the "A" course, a "B" course of instruction, as prescribed in King's Regulations, paragraphs 815 and 816, will be held. It will be of about four weeks' duration and will be attended by officers who are recommended, and desirous of qualifying for appointment to the signal service.

The candidates for each "B" course will be selected from officers who have obtained a "Distinguished" certificate at the preceding "A" course or have obtained a similar qualification at a previous course.

The necessary corrections to regulations will appear in due course.

**335. Discharges. British Army.**—It is notified for information that under instructions from the War Office, Army Form D. 450-Descriptive Return of Soldier on Discharge, should be made out in duplicate in the case of a soldier entitled to pension under the Royal Warrant who intends to reside in India on discharge.

**336. Veterinary—Diseases.**—Owing to the appearance of South African Horse Sickness in Aden and the Hinterland, the bringing or taking by sea or land into British India from

337 Compensation—Provisions and Forage.—Paragraph 981, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is reconstructed as under.—

Station.	Nearest civil station.
Baksa Duar	Alipore Duar
Chakdara           ...	Mardan.
Cherat           ...	Peshawar
Dargai           ...	Mardan.
Lansdowne   ...	Koldwara.
Malahand       .	Mardan.
Takdah           ...	Dargaeing

NOTE.—Bannishah's fees at a rate exceeding six paise per rupee are not admissible in addition to the carriage hire fee.

V. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India





ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 993 OI  
1914

*Process for blackening Bandolier Equipment, pattern 1907,  
and scabbards*

The article should be rubbed over with a little kerosine oil to

ready for polishing

The blacking used should consist of 6 oz Corvelino dye (B) to 1½ gallon of water per 100 sets of accoutrements. The cost of the dye is Rs 2-2 per lb and it may be obtained from Messrs M Ostermayer & Co, Elphinstone Circle, Bombay. About 1 gallon of kerosine oil is required.

F J AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India*









342

29th June  
1914.

Brigadier-General R. Wapshare, Commanding Bangalore Brigade, for 2 months and 6 days out of India on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226.

342. **Military Works Services.**—On arrival in India, Lieutenant C. J. E. Greenwood, R.E., is posted to the 4th (Quetta) Division.

343.\* **Pay and Allowances**—The following notification which appears in the *Gazette of India Extraordinary*, dated 22nd June 1914, is republished for information :—

"570. With the approval of the Most Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction the following new rates of Indian pay of rank for officers of the British Service in military employ, including officers of the Indian Ordnance Department and Military Works Services. These rates will have effect from 1st January 1914, and will, as at present, carry exchange compensation allowance.

	Royal Irish Artillery	British Cavalry.	Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery	Royal Engi- neers.	British Infantry.
	Rs. per men- sum.	Rs. per men- sum.	Rs. per men- sum.	Rs. per men- sum.	Rs. per men- sum.
2nd Lieutenant	300	300	300	300	300
Lieutenant on promotion	350	350	350	350	350
Lieutenant after 6 years' service	375	375	375	375	375
Captain on promotion	455	455	455	455	455
Captain after 3 years in rank and with 12 years' service	500	500	500	500	500

2. Details  
separately late

ing the pay of majors will be notified





342

20th June  
1914.

Brigadier-General R. Wapshare, Commanding Bangalore Brigade, for 2 months and 6 days out of India on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226.

342. **Military Works Services.**—On arrival in India, Lieutenant C. J. E. Greenwood, R.E., is posted to the 4th (Quetta) Division.

343.\* **Pay and Allowances**—The following notification which appears in the *Gazette of India Extraordinary*, dated 22nd June 1914, is republished for information :—

"579. With the approval of the Most Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction the following new rates of Indian pay of rank for officers of the British Service in military employ, including officers of the Indian Ordnance Department and Military Works Services. These rates will have effect from 1st January 1914, and will, as at present, carry exchange compensation allowance.

	Royal Horse Artillery.	British Cavalry.	Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery.	Royal Engi- neers.	British Infantry.
	Rs. per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.
2nd Lieutenant	300	300	310	320	351
Lieutenant on promotion	330	330	340	350	380
Lieutenant after 6 years' service	375	375	385	395	425
Captain on promotion	405	405	415	425	455
Captain after 3 years in rank and with 12 years' service.	510	510	520	530	560

2. Details  
separately late

ing the pay of majors will be notified

\* Published as a b.

India Army Order, dated the 22nd June 1914.

3 The following special provisions will apply —

343 -

(1) *Officers commissioned from the ranks* — Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers granted combatant commissions as second lieutenants in British cavalry or infantry will—

29th June  
1914

(a) on being commissioned, if they have served for not less than 3 years in the ranks, receive the minimum rate of pay provided for a lieutenant of their arm of the service,

(b) be entitled to count the time, not exceeding 3 years, which they have served in the ranks as service towards increase of pay in all cases in which increase of pay is dependent on the completion of a fixed period of service,

(c) receive a grant of £150 in aid of outfit.

The only conditions under which recommendations for promotion to second lieutenancies in cavalry and infantry of warrant and non-commissioned officers will be entertained, will be as specified in the Army Council's instructions on the Royal Warrant published in Army Order No 1 of 1914.

(ii) *Subaltern officers* — The increase to a lieutenant after 6 years' service shall not be admissible unless he is certified by his commanding officer as practically efficient in the command of men.

(iii) *Brevet rank* — The pay of a captain having higher and by brevet shall not exceed that which he would draw as a captain.

342  
29th June  
1914.

Brigadier-General R. Wapshare, Commanding Bangalore Brigade, for 2 months and 6 days out of India on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226.

342. **Military Works Services.**—On arrival in India, Lieutenant C. J. E. Greenwood, R.E., is posted to the 4th (Quetta) Division.

343.\* **Pay and Allowances**—The following notification which appears in the *Gazette of India Extraordinary*, dated 22nd June 1914, is republished for information:—

"579. With the approval of the Most Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction the following new rates of Indian pay of rank for officers of the British Service in military employ, including officers of the Indian Ordnance Department and Military Works Services. These rates will have effect from 1st January 1914, and will, as at present, carry exchange compensation allowance.

	Royal Horse Artillery	British Cavalry	Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery.	Royal Engi- neers.	British Infantry.
	Rs. per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.
Sub Lieutenant	300	300	310	310	321
Lieutenant on promotion	330	330	340	340	351
Lieutenant after 6 years' service	375	375	385	385	395
Captain on promotion	465	465	475	475	485
Captain after 3 years in rank and with 12 years' service.	510	510	520	520	530

2. Details  
separately later

...ing the pay of majors will be notified

\* Published as a b.

India Army Order, dated the 22nd June 1914.

3 The following special provisions will apply —

343

- (1) *Officers commissioned from the ranks*—Warrant 29th June 1914  
officers and non commissioned officers granted combatant commissions as second lieutenants in British cavalry or infantry will—

- (a) on being commissioned if they have served for not less than 3 years in the ranks receive the minimum rate of pay provided for a lieutenant of their arm of the service
- (b) be entitled to count the time, not exceeding 3 years, which they have served in the ranks as service towards increase of pay in all cases in which increase of pay is dependent on the completion of a fixed period of service
- (c) receive a grant of £150 in aid of outfit

The only conditions under which recommendations for promotion to second lieutenantcies in cavalry and infantry of  
ned,  
the

- (ii) *S ballern officers*—The increase to a lieutenant after 6 years' service shall not be admissible unless he is certified by his commanding officer as practically efficient in the command of men
- (iii) *Brevet rank*—The pay of a captain having higher rank by brevet shall not exceed that which he would draw as a captain
- (iv) *Staff and extra-regimental appointments*—In the case of appointments in which pay of rank and branch is admissible and which can be held by officers of either the British Service or the Indian Army, captains and lieutenants of the British Service will draw the rates now sanctioned for captains and lieutenants on promotion. In the case of similar appointments, tenable only by officers of the British Service, captains and lieutenants will draw the new rates of pay shown in paragraph 1 above. Royal Artillery lieutenants, however, holding appointments as volunteer adjutants, are restricted to the lower rate

342 Brigadier-General R. Wapshare, Commanding Bangalore Brigade, for 2 months and 6 days out of India on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226.  
29th June 1914.

342. Military Works Services.—On arrival in India, Lieutenant C. J. E. Greenwood, R.E., is posted to the 4th (Quetta) Division.

343.\* Pay and Allowances.—The following notification which appears in the *Gazette of India Extraordinary*, dated 22nd June 1914, is republished for information :—

"570. With the approval of the Most Honorable the Secretary of State for India, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction the following new rates of Indian pay of rank for officers of the British Service in military employ, including officers of the Indian Ordnance Department and Military Works Services. These rates will have effect from 1st January 1914, and will, as at present, carry exchange compensation allowance.

	Royal Horse Artillery.	British Cavalry.	Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery.	Royal Engineers.	British Infantry.
	Rs. per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.
2nd Lieutenant	300	300	310	320	325
Lieutenant on promotion	350	350	360	370	375
Lieutenant after 6 years' service	375	375	385	395	400
Captain on promotion	425	425	435	445	450
Captain after 3 years in rank and with 12 years' service	470	470	480	490	495

2. Details separately late

ing the pay of majors will be notified

\* Published as a B.

India Army Order, dated the 22nd June 1914.

3 The following special provisions will apply —

343

(i) *Officers commissioned from the ranks* — Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers granted combatant commissions as second lieutenants in British cavalry or infantry will—

29th Jun 1914

(a) on being commissioned, if they have served for not less than 3 years in the ranks, receive the minimum rate of pay provided for a lieutenant of their arm of the service

(b) be entitled to count the time, not exceeding 3 years, which they have served in the ranks as service towards increase of pay in all cases in which increase of pay is dependent on the completion of a fixed period of service,

(c) receive a grant of £150 in aid of outfit.

The only conditions under which recommendations for promotion to second lieutenancies in cavalry and infantry of warrant and non-commissioned officers will be entertained, will be as specified in the Army Council's instructions on the Royal Warrant published in Army Order No. 1 of 1914

(ii) *Subaltern officers* — The increase to a lieutenant after 6 years' service shall not be admissible unless he is certified by his commanding officer as practically efficient in the command of men

(iii) *Brevet rank* — The pay of a captain having higher rank by brevet shall not exceed that which he would draw as a captain

344

20th June 1914. [Paragraph 3, clause (iv), does not for the present apply to volunteer adjutants of the rank of captain, regarding whom further orders will be issued.]

(c) *Indian Artillery*.—Subaltern officers serving with Indian mountain artillery will draw Indian Army pay of rank.

W. R. BIRDWOOD, *Major-General,*  
*Secretary to the Government of India.*

In respect of lieutenants who had 6 years' service on 1st January 1914, or who completed this service before the date of this order, certificates by commanding officers, in the terms of the latter part of paragraph 3 (ii) of the notification, should be furnished to the Divisional Disbursing Officer.

Where more than one officer in a unit has the requisite amount of service, a single certificate may be given to include all the officers concerned, provided that all the officers covered by such certificate receive their pay from the same Disbursing Officer.

In the case of officers on leave from India, these certificates, signed by commanding officers in India, must be produced by the officers concerned in support of claims for the increase of pay.

344. *Musketry Regulations—Indian Supplement, 1914.*—The Government of India have been pleased to approve of the reprint of the Indian Army Department letter No. 7070-1 (C.G.S.), dated 30th May 1914, Supplement to the Musketry Regulations. The Manual will be taken into use as soon as received from the publishers.

Free issues will be made on the scale fixed in the distribution list referred to in India Army Order No. 267 of 1914.

Additional copies printed, either on one side of the page only, or on both sides, may be obtained on payment of 2 annas a copy, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

345. **Horses—Chargers**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have been pleased to make the following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II.—

*Paragraph 745.*—The last sentence is reconstructed as follows:—

"The minimum height for all chargers is 14-2, except those of medical officers and of officers with mountain artillery, sappers and miners and infantry, in which case the minimum is 13-3."

346. **Passages—Railway.**—The Bombay, Baroda and Central India, South Indian, and Burma railways have agreed to extend to Captains and Subalterns of the Indian Medical Service serving with units of the Indian Army, the concession of travelling on Form II (I. A. P. T-1700) in a first class carriage on payment of second class fares on all occasions when they travel at their own expense on these lines.

347. **Ammunition—Artillery**—The following is the allotment for the purchase of practice ammunition for Coast Defence and Inland Companies of Royal Garrison Artillery for the year 1914-15 —

*Coast Defences.*

Division	No of Cos.	Station.	Amount.
			Rs.    L.    P.
1st	3	Aden ...	13,500   0   0
6th (Poona) ...	4	Bombay    .	12,500   0   0
8th (Lucknow) ...	1	Hughli     ..	3,200    0   0
4th (Quetta) ...	2	Karachi    ..	10,050   0   0
1st	2	Rangoon    ..	8,100    0   0
		Total       ..	55,050    0



348

*Inland Companies.*29th June  
1914.

Division.	No. of Cos.	Station.	Amount.
			Rs. A. P.
7th (Meerut) ...	2	Roorkee ...	8,900 0 0
" " ...	1	Agra... ..	1,275 0 0
" " ...	1	Delhi ... ..	1,275 0 0
4th (Quetta) ...	1	Quetta ... ..	3,300 0 0
2nd (Rawalpindi)...	1	Rawalpindi ...	3,000 0 0
" " ...	1	Attock ... ..	3,300 0 0
3rd (Lahore) ...	1	Ferozepore ...	2,325 0 0
8th (Lucknow) ...	1	Allahabad ...	2,025 0 0
		Total ... ..	23,400 0 0

Coast Defence	...	...	Rs. A. P.
Inland Companies	...	...	55,050 0 0
			23,400 0 0
Total	...	...	78,450 0 0

Copies of "Prices of ammunition for range, company and position-finding practice, 1914-15." have been issued to general officers commanding concerned.

348. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong-Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar, for the month of June 1914, will be one shilling and elevenpence farthing, at Hong-Kong and on the China Station.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

# **SPECIAL.**

## **INDIA ARMY ORDER**

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 4th July 1914.*

---

**Provision of Army—Reliefs.**—A revised pro-  
movements of British and  
ing 1914-15 is published as

an annexure to this order in supersession of Special India  
Army Orders, dated 19th February and 20th April 1914.

**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,**  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



# BRITISH CAVALRY.

Regiment	From	To	How to move	Remarks
21st Lancers	Rawalpindi	Peshawar	By road.	

## ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY

Battalion	From	To	How to move	Remarks
IX	Secunderabad Dargah	Mhow	By road	
X	Rawalpindi Murre Hills	Quetta	By road	

# ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Prigals.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
III	18th	Jullundur	...	By rail (personnel only) to Karachi, thence by sea	
	62nd	Multan	...		
	76th	Peshawar	...		
VII	4th	...	...	By rail (personnel only).	
	29th	...	...		
	75th	...	...		
X	76th	...	...	By rail (personnel only).	
	81st	...	...		
	82nd	...	...		
XIII	2nd	...	...	By rail (personnel only).	
	8th	...	...		
	11th	...	...		

XIX	24th	Rampur	...	Rawalpindi	...	By rail (personnel only).
	24th	Deogum	...	...	...	...
	27th	St. Thomas' Mount	...	...	...	...
XVIII	107 h	...	...	Bellary	...	By sea (personnel only)
	103 h	England	...	Bangalore	...	to Bombay, thence by rail.
	109th	...	...	Bangalore	...	...

### BRITISH MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

Battery	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
No. 1	Rawalpindi Murree Hills	Jutogh Ambala	By road.	
No. 5	Jutogh Ambala	Rawalpindi Murree Hills	By road.	
No. 9	Quetta	Rawalpindi Murree Hills	By road	
No. 9	Rawalpindi Murree Hills	Quetta	By road.	

# ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Regt.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
III	18th	Jullundur	...	By rail (personnel only) to Karachi, thence by sea	
	62nd	Multan	...		
	76th	Peshawar	...		
VII	1st	...	England	By rail (personnel only).	
	38th	...	...		
	75th	...	...		
X	76th	Fawalpindi	...	By rail (personnel only).	
	81st	...	Kinnee		
	82nd	...	...		
XIII	2nd	Kinnee	Multan	By rail (personnel only).	
	8th	Bellary	Peshawar		
	14th	Bangalore	Jullundur		
	...	...	Kamplee	By rail (personnel only).	
	...	...	St. Thomas' Mount		
	...	...	Belgaum		

XIX	{ 9th	Kamptee	{ Rawalpindi	By rail (personnel only)
	{ 10th	Elgum	{	
	{ 17th	St Thomas Mount	}	
XVIII	{ 107th	{ Engleford	{ Delwar	{ By sea (personnel only) to Bombay, thence by rail
	{ 103d		{ Bangalore	
	{ 100th		{ Bangalore	

## BRITISH MOUNTAIN BATTERIES

Battery	From	To	How to move	Remarks.
No. 1 ...	Rawalpindi Murree Hills	Jutogh Ambala	By road	
No. 5 ...	Jutogh Ambala	Rawalpindi Murree Hills	By road	
No. 8	Quetta	Rawalpindi Murree Hills	By road	
No. 9 ...	Rawalpindi Murree Hills	Quetta	By road	



# ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY COMPANIES.

Company.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
No. 52	Bombay	Karachi	By Royal Indian Marine Steamer.	
No. 62	Calcutta	Aden	do.	
No. 69	Karachi	Aden	do.	
No. 79	Aden	Bombay	do.	
No. 70	Aden	Bombay	do.	
No. 83	Bombay	Calcutta	do.	

## BRITISH INFANTRY.

Battalion.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
1st Bn. Royal Scots	Allahabad Benares	Rawalpindi	By rail.	
2nd Bn. Royal Lancaster Regiment.	Letong..	Allahabad Benares	By road to Silliguri, thence by rail.	



# BRITISH INFANTRY—*concl.*

6

Battalion.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
2nd Bn., Shropshire Light Infantry.	Secunderabad	Bangalore	By rail to Madras, thence by R. I. M. steamer.	
1st Bn., South Devonshire	Agra	England	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	
1st Bn., Devonshire	India	England	By rail.	
1st Bn., Devonshire	India	India	By rail to K. M. steamer, thence by R. I. M. steamer to Madras.	
1st Bn., Devonshire	Poona	Poona	By rail.	
1st Bn., Devonshire	Poona	Poona	By R. I. M. steamer to Bombay, thence by rail.	
1st Bn., Devonshire	Poona	Poona	By R. I. M. steamer from Madras to Karachi, thence by rail.	
1st Bn., Devonshire	Poona	Poona	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	
1st Bn., Devonshire	Poona	Poona	By rail to Karachi, thence by sea.	
1st Bn., Devonshire	Poona	Poona	By rail to Ambala, thence by rail.	

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
2nd Cavalry ...	Saugor ...	Delha ...		
2nd Cavalry ...	Rawalpindi	Neemuch ...		
		Nasirabad		
7th Muzina Lancers	Ferozepore	Lucknow		
10th Lancers	Lahore	Sialkot		
11th Lancers	Delha ...	Saugor		
16th Lancers	Punjab	Jhelum		
18th Cavalry	Lucknow	Jubbulpore		
	Meerut	Bannu	By road.	
	Sialkot	Dera Ismail Khan		
Cavalry (F. F.)	Jhelum	Kohat ...		
Cavalry (F. F.)	Jacobabad	Meerut		
2nd Cavalry (F. F.)	Lahore	Pawalpindi		
2nd Light Cavalry	Neemuch	Rawalpindi		
	Nasirabad			

# BRITISH INFANTRY—*concl'd.*

6

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
2d Bn., Shropshire Light Infantry.	Secunderabad	Rangoon - Port Blair	By rail to Madras, thence by R. I. M. steamer.	
1st Bn., Suffolk Highlanders	Agra	England	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	
1st Bn., Royal Irish Rifles	Aden	England	By sea.	
2d Bn., Royal Irish Fusiliers	Quetta	Madras Colony	By rail to Karachi, thence by R. I. M. steamer to Madras.	
1st Bn., Connaught Rangers	Ferozepore	Agra	By rail.	
1st Bn., Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders	Dinapore Dum Dum	Ferozepore	By rail.	
1st Bn., Royal Munster Fusiliers	Rangoon Port Blair	Poona	By R. I. M. steamer to Bombay, thence by rail.	
1st Bn., Royal Dublin Fusiliers	Madras Bellary 1	Quetta	By R. I. M. steamer from Madras to Karachi. By sea to Bombay, thence by rail.	
1st Bn., Rifle Brigade	England	Bolgaum	By rail to Karachi, thence by sea.	
2nd Bn., Rifle Brigade	Rawalpindi	England	By road to Ambala, thence by rail.	
4th Bn., Rifle Brigade	Dagahai	Peshawar		

Regiment.	From	To	How to move	Remarks.
2nd Cavalry ...	Singor ...	Delhi ...	By road.	
2nd Cavalry ...	Rawalpindi ...	Neemuch ... Nasrabad ...		
7th Hussars	Ferozepore ...	Lucknow ...		
10th Lancers ...	Lera'at ...	Sialkot ...		
11th Lancers ...	Delhi ...	Saugor ...		
14th Lancers ...	Risalpur ...	Jhelum ...		
16th Cavalry ...	Lucknow ...	Jubbulpore ...		
18th Lancers ...	Meerut ...	Baghn ...		
19th Lancers ...	Sialkot ...	Dera Ismail Khan ...		
21st Cavalry (F. F.)	Jhelum ...	Kohat ...		
22nd Cavalry (F. F.)	Jacobabad ...	Meerut ...		
25th Cavalry (F. F.)	Banun ...	Rawalpindi ...		
27th Light Cavalry	Neemuch ... Nasrabad	Risalpur ...		

# INDIAN CAVALRY—*contd.*

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
31st Lancers ...	Kohat ...	Lacralai ...	} By road.	
32nd Lancers ...	Jubbulpore ...	Lucknow ...		
33rd Scinde Horse ...	Dera Ismail Khan ...	Ferozepore ...		

# INDIAN MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
A Battery ...	Colonies ...	India ...	.....	} Will be notified later.
A Battery ...	.....	.....	.....	

Company	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
No. 11 Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.	Rawalpindi	Bangalore	..	
No. 12 Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.	Secunderabad	Mangalore	...	
No. 13 Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.	Mangalore	Rawalpindi	... By rail.	
No. 14 Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.	Panaji	Secunderabad	..	
No. 15 Company, 3rd Sappers and Miners.	Quetta	Khides	...	By rail to Karachi, R. I. M. steamer to Bombay, thence by rail.
No. 16 Company, 3rd Sappers and Miners.	Khides	Quetta	...	By rail to Bombay, R. I. M. steamer to Karachi, thence by rail.



# INDIAN CAVALRY—*contd.*

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
31st Lancers ...	Kohat ...	Loralai ...	} By road.	
32nd Lancers ...	Jubbulpore ...	Lucknow ...		
35th Scinde Horse ...	Dera Ismail Khan ...	Ferozepore ...		

# INDIAN MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
A Battery ...	Colonies ...	India ...	.....	} Will be notified later.
A Battery ...	India ...	Colonies ...	.....	



# INDIAN INFANTRY.

10

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
1st Peshawar ...	... Belaram	Bombay	...	...
2nd Rajput Light Infantry ...	Bombay	...	By road to Secunderabad, thence by rail, and Wadi.	...
4th Rajput's ...	Canton	Lucknow	By rail.	...
5th Rajput's ...	...	Ferozepore	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.	...
6th Bengal Infantry ...	Ahmedabad	Fyzabad	By rail.	...
11th Bhopal ...	Fyzabad	Secunderabad	By rail.	...
12th Sikhs ...	Dunapore	Dacca ...	By rail.	...
13th Sikhs ...	Lorlai	Alibor	By rail.	...
14th Rajput's ...	Jubbulpore	Fort William	By road to Dera Ghazi Khan, thence by rail.	...
15th Punjab's ...	Peshawar	Chikdara	By rail.	...
16th Punjab's ...	Derares	Dacca ...	By rail to Durgai, thence by road.	...
17th Punjab's ...	Nowabera	Peshawar	By rail.	...
...	...	...	By road.	...



# INDIAN INFANTRY.

10

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
1st Europeans	...	Bombay	...	...
2nd Rajput Light Infantry	Bombay	...	By road to Secunderabad, thence by rail, <i>via</i> Wadi.	...
4th Rajputa	Ceylon	...	By rail.	...
7th Rajputa	...	Ferozepore	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.	...
6th Bengal Infantry	Ahmedabad	...	By rail.	...
11th Rajputa	Fyzabad	...	By rail.	...
12th Sikhs	Dinapore	...	By rail.	...
13th Sikhs	Lorlai	...	By rail.	...
16th Rajputa	Jubbulpore	...	By road to Dera Ghazi Khan, thence by rail.	...
1st Punjabis	Feshawar	...	By rail.	...
2nd Punjabis	Benares	...	By rail to Durgai, thence by road.	...
4th Punjabis	Nowshera	...	By rail.	...
		Feshawar	By road.	...

25th Feb'91	---	Lahore	---	Ceylon	---	By rail to Karachi, thence by sea.
25th Sep'91	---	Lucknow	---	Tientsin	---	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.
27th Dec'91	---	Jhelum	---	D. I. Khan	---	By rail to Darya Khan, thence by road.
28th Dec'91	---	Malakand	---	Chitral	---	By road.
42th Jan'y's Sikhs	---	B. I. Khan	---	Jallauder	---	By road to Darya Khan, thence by rail.
47th Sep'91	---	Jallauder	---	Nowshera	---	By rail.
21st Sep'91 (F. F.)	---	Chakdara	---	Jhama	---	By road to Nowshera, thence by rail.
20th Sep'91 (F. F.)	---	Kohat	---	Samsa	---	By road.
22nd Oct'91 (F. F.)	---	Rawan	---	Jettelpore	---	By rail.
23rd Dec'91 (F. F.)	---	Samsa	---	Peshawar	---	By road.
27th Nov'91 (F. F.)	---	Peshawar	---	Kohat	---	By rail.
28th Feb'91 (F. F.)	---	Karnool	---	Amroht	---	By rail.
28th Feb'91	---	Quetta	---	Lahore	---	By road.
28th Feb'91	---	Nowshera	---	Amroht	---	By rail.
28th Feb'91	---	Rawan Pindi	---	Peshawar	---	By rail.
Feb'91	---	Jhelum	---	Nowshera	---	By road.

# INDIAN INFANTRY—*concl.*

12

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
59th Punjabie ...	Meiktila ...	Dinapore ...	By rail and Government river steamer to Pangoon, R. I. M. vessel to Calcutta, thence by rail.	
2nd Punjabie ...	Dacca ...	Benares ...	By rail.	
3rd Burma Infantry ...	Darrackpore ...	Jhelum ...	By rail.	
5th Decan Infantry ...	Jubbulpore ...	Ahmednagar ...	By rail.	
9th Decan Infantry ...	Sehore ...	Poora ...	By rail.	
Old Grenadiers ...	Pangalore ...	Darrackpore ...	By rail.	
2nd Grenadiers ...	Persian Gulf Depôt-Aurangabad ...	Belgaum ...	By rail to Madras, R. I. M. steamer to Calcutta, thence by road.	
2nd Madras Light Infantry ...	Ahmednagar ...	Solore ...	By sea to Bombay, thence by rail. Depôt by rail.	
4th Welch's Rifles ...	Barisal ...	Bangalore ...	By rail.	
5th Madras Light Infantry ...	Poona ...	Poona ...	By rail.	
		Kohru ...	By road.	







## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th July 1914.*

349. The London Gazettes of the 9th and 12th June 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 29th June 1914. 34J  
6th Ju  
1914

350. Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

Captain E. H. Dunsford, 33rd Punjab, to be Recruiting Officer for Pathans, *vice* Major C. W. Carey, Corps of Guides, vacated. Dated 14th June 1914.

Lieutenant G. G. D. Gahan, 2nd Battalion, the East Surrey Regiment, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th

353

35th July  
1914.

**353. Equipment—Artillery.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision of an additional "Spanner, adjustable, 15 inch" for each Q. F. 13 and 18-pr. Ammunition Column of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.

**354. Patriotic and Indian Heroes' Funds.**—The combined account of these Funds, for the year 1913-14, is published for general information, as an annexure to this order.

**355.\* Bounty for extension of service—British Infantry.**—With the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have been pleased to authorize the grant of a bounty to Infantry soldiers below the rank of sergeant under the following rules. Men on, or probationers for, the India Unattached List are not eligible.

2. Bounties of Rs 250 will be offered to men serving on 7 or 9 years' engagements with the Colours, who are due to proceed home for transfer to the Army Reserve during the coming trooping season (1914-15), on condition that they extend their Colonial service for a further period of two years abroad, thus becoming due to proceed home during the trooping season of 1916-17.

3. Extensions of service under this order will be carried out on Army Form No. 1 modified as shown on the form appended hereto and will be entered on the third page of attestation papers. W. Office cablegram No 4053, dated the 2nd June 1914 be noted as authority.

Each soldier extending will be required to sign an agreement (form appended), which will be attached to his documents.

4. The bounty will be paid to each man at once on his signing the required agreement, or, at his option placed to his credit in the Post Office Savings Bank. Advances for this purpose may be drawn from the civil treasury on the authority of a station order and adjusted hereafter with the Military Accounts Department.

\* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated the 16th June 1914

5 The provisions of King's Regulations, paragraph 335, regarding reposting after foreign service, will be held in abeyance so far as it concerns men accepting bounty.

355

6th Jul  
1914.

6 Bounties will be offered under this order up to the limit of the numbers shown against each battalion below.—

	No
1st Battalion, Royal Scots . . . . .	200
2nd Battalion, East Kent Regiment . . . . .	99
2nd Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment . . . . .	91
2nd Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers . . . . .	35
2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers . . . . .	31
3rd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers . . . . .	130
2nd Battalion, Liverpool Regiment . . . . .	193
2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment . . . . .	21
2nd Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry . . . . .	161
2nd Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment . . . . .	94
2nd Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment . . . . .	79
1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment . . . . .	61
1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment . . . . .	164
1st Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers . . . . .	142
2nd Battalion, Cheshire Regiment . . . . .	134
1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers . . . . .	99
1st Battalion, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers . . . . .	209
4th Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment . . . . .	163
2nd Battalion, East Surrey Regiment . . . . .	114
1st Battalion, West Essex Regiment . . . . .	210
1st Battalion, Essex Regiment . . . . .	20
2nd Battalion, Devonshire Regiment . . . . .	15
1st Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment . . . . .	20
2nd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment . . . . .	175
1st Battalion, Oxford and Bucks Light Infantry . . . . .	113



paragraphs 1 and 2 who are willing to transfer on extension of service for two years abroad to any of the units mentioned in paragraph 6, provided that the total number of extensions allowed for a unit, into which a man desires to transfer, is not exceeded.

Officers Commanding all Infantry units (except 1st Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles) will despatch direct to the Adjutant-General in India, Simla, without fail on the 15th July and the 15th August, numerical returns of the number of men in their units so desirous of transfer to other units with a view to extension of service with bounty. Officers Commanding Infantry units will be informed, as soon as possible after the above dates, which of the units mentioned in paragraph 6 are likely to have bounty vacancies. Transfers between units will then be arranged under ordinary procedure but extension of service must be carried out prior to transfer.

D. A statement showing the exact number of men accepting the bounty—

(a) for extension in their own unit, and

(b) for extension on transfer to a unit other than their own,

will be shown on Army Form B-157, rendered monthly to Officers in charge of Records. A monthly statement giving similar information will be forwarded by General Officers Commanding Divisions to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

355

## FORM OF AGREEMENT.

6th July  
1914.

I\*

, being  
now under an engagement to serve with the Colours for  
\_\_\_\_\_ years, do hereby agree to extend such service for  
a further period of two years† (and to transfer to the  
\_\_\_\_\_ regiment), such extended  
service to be completed in India provided‡ \_\_\_\_\_  
which I am now prepared to transfer. \_\_\_\_\_ is serving in the country—Army  
Act, Section 53—and in consideration of this agreement  
now made I am to receive the sum of Rs. 250.

Signature of soldier \_\_\_\_\_

Countersigned.

Officer Commanding \_\_\_\_\_ Company,

\_\_\_\_\_ Regiment.

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 1914.

\* Here enter number, rank, name and corps.

† Only required in case of men transferring to another corps on expiration of service.

‡ Upper line for extension in a 2nd or 3rd corps. Lower line for extension with transfer to another corps.

SPECIAL—INDIA.  
 A F. B-221 (Modified).  
*This is a copy of an agreement of 7 or 9 years with the Colours, due to proceed home on transfer to the Army Reserve during the trooping season of 1914-15.*

Regiment.

Bn

Due to the term of a soldier who is desirous of extending his period of Army Service for a further two years, viz. from the 1st of the Colours, under section 78 (1-b), of the Army Act 1906, the provisions of War Commission No 1053 dated the 2nd June 1914

1914

(Date)

(Station)

Term of Service	To what service attached	Service to be rendered		Cost of subject	Period of retention in the Army (in years)	Date on which period of Army service expires	Remarks
		Years	Months				

I am desirous of extending my Army Service to serve for a further period of two years abroad with the Colours and I understand that I shall be sent home for transfer to the Reserve in the trooping season of 1914-15

(Signature of Soldier)

I certify that I have carefully examined the above named man, and that I consider him in a fit state of health for extension of service.

(Signature of Medical Officer)

I am aware of the above named man extending his period of Army Service as stated above

(Signature of Competent Military Authority).

(Date) 1914.

(Station)

355  
 6th July  
 1914



356

6th July  
1914.

356. **Veterinary—Books and Forms.**—The following corrections to *Field Service Manual, Veterinary*, have been approved by the Government of India:—

Table III. Item 7.—After “Blankets” insert the following:—

Column 2.

Column 3.

“Buckets, leather, fomenting (b)”. <sup>1</sup> “a”.  
Against “Buckets, water, I. P., without lid (c)”  
in column 2, for “6” substitute “1”.

357. **Passages—Regulations.**—Corrections to *Army Regulations, India, Volume X* :—

Army Department No.  
17577-2 (Q.M.G. 1), dated  
12th June 1914.

Paragraph 29.—Add the following as a second clause:

“When an individual is allowed free transit by rail by a free pass or otherwise, his travelling allowance must be reduced by the amount of the which, but for such free transit, he would have paid.”

Paragraph 32 is reconstructed as follows:—

“52. When an individual is allowed free transit by rail by a free pass or otherwise, his travelling allowance must be reduced by the amount of the which, but for such free transit, he would have paid.”

under whom they are serving, but when the latter is not a military officer the application must be sent to the officer commanding the station or nearest station. These officers will decide what scale of travelling allowances should be drawn for the particular journey, referring any doubtful cases to superior authority.

If the duration of the duty is in any degree uncertain travelling allowances can only be authorized on the temporary duty scale, but if and when the duty has lasted more than three months, the difference between the temporary and permanent duty scales may be claimed and admitted.”

Paragraph 104.—The preamble is *reconstructed* as under —

358

6th July  
1914.

“All ranks will be allowed free passage for servants, baggage and tentage on the undermentioned scale, when travelling on warrant.”

358. Quarters—Warrant and Non-Commissioned  
Army Department Officers—When a horse stall is provided in future for a Class “D” quarter, a third servant’s quarter should also be allowed for the syc.

359 Confidential Reports—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, have been approved by the Government of India and will be published in an Appendix to India Army Orders, 1914 —

Paragraphs 310 to 312 are cancelled and the following substituted —

359

6th July  
1914.

for communication by him to the officer concerned who will initial the report at the place assigned for the purpose to show that he has seen it. If the officer reported on is not present with his unit a copy of the remarks will be sent to him and a certificate to that effect will be entered on the report by the Commanding Officer or first reporting officer. The copy will be returned by the officer after perusal and will then be destroyed.

"(a) After communication, one copy of the report will be sent with as little delay as possible direct to the Army Commander or Head of the Department concerned (to Directors in the case of officers of the Ordnance Department) and the balance sent to:—

- (1) The Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief for all staff and regimental officers and for those in extra-regimental employment other than those mentioned in the following categories.
- (2) The Quartermaster-General for Supply and Transport Corps, Farms Department, Remount Department, Army Veterinary Service and Cantonment Magistrates.
- (3) The Director, Medical Services for Royal Army Medical Corps, and Indian Medical Service officers; both copies in the case of the Royal Army Medical Corps.
- (4) The Director General of Ordnance for Ordnance Department officers.
- (5) The Adjutant General for Recruiting officers and Inspectors of Army Schools; both copies.

"(b) A summary of the confidential reports on all Army, Divisional and Brigade Commanders, Staff and Departmental officers will be prepared and submitted as follows:—

- (a) For Army, Divisional and Brigade Commanders and their staffs in each Army—British and Indian Services separately—by the Army Commander, to the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief.
- (b) For Indian Medical Service officers, by Assistant Directors, Medical Services of Divisions or Independent Brigades, to the Director, Medical Services.



360

6th July  
1914.

I. A. F. I-1131.—Annual Inspection Report, Indian Units.

I. A. F. I-1132.—Annual Inspection Report, Volunteer Corps.

I. A. F. I-1141.—Review Report on Volunteer Corps.

I. A. F. I-1145.—Review Report on British and Indian units.

The following form has been revised and pending a reprint the amendment noted below should be made:—

I. A. F. A-311.—Pension roll of departmental officers, warrant officers, soldier mechanics of the Ordnance Department and Sub-Assistant Surgeons.

Add the following to the Instructions on the reverse of the form:—

"A Last Pay Certificate and a No-demand Certificate must be furnished when applying for payment of pension."

F. J. AYLMER, *Majdr-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

---

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 354 OF  
1914.

---

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARM

*Combined account of the Patriotic and*

Date.	Particulars of payments.	Securities.	Cash.
		Rs.	Rs. A. P.
23rd May 1913	Cost of 3½ % Government Promissory notes of 1865 for Rs. 6,100 purchased by the Controller of Currency.	...	5,906 9 8
27th Nov. 1913	Cost of 3½ % Government Promissory notes of 1865 for Rs. 6,300 purchased by the Controller of Currency.	...	6,019 7 9
	As per credit on the other side.		
		...	11,925
	Balance	...	3,52,800
	TOTAL	...	3,52,500
			12,009 12

OFFICE OF CONTROLLER OF CURRENCY;

Calcutta, 15th May 1914.

D. N. DUTT,

for Controller of Currency.

ORDER No. 354 OF 1914.

*Indian Hercules' funds for 1913-14.*

Date	Particulars of receipt, to.	Se- c-u- r-i-t-i-e-s	Cash
		P <sub>a</sub> .	Rs. & P.
-	Balance on 31st March 1913	3,43,100	27 11 8
-	Difference of interest realized for the half year ending 30th April 1913 on 3½% stock of 1863 for Rs. 3,28,100 shown in the statement of 1912-13 as Rs. 5,72,64 instead of Rs. 5,77,64.	-	2 0 0
May 1913	Interest realized for the half year ending 30th April 1913 on 3½% stock of 1863 for Rs. 40,100		5928 14 0
'913	Securities purchased	6,100	-
3	Interest realized for the half year ending 31st October 1913 on 2½% stock of 1863 for Rs. 40,100		6,943 5 8
	Securities purchased	6,300	
	TOTAL	3,52,500	12,009 15 5

F. J. AYLMEER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in '1





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th July 1914.*

361. The London Gazettes of the 16th and 19th June 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 6th July 1914.

361

13th July  
1914.

362. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Lieutenant A. FitzGerald, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 1st June 1914.

Captain S. P. Musson, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 1st July 1914.

Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. Dickson, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 6th July 1914.

363. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Lieutenant-Colonel A. P. Blenkinsop, R.A.M.C., Assistant-Director, Medical Services, Medical Branch, is granted leave on private affairs under Army Regulations, Indian Army, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Brigadier-General M. Cowper, C.I.E., Commanding

364

13th July  
1914.

**364. Rewards—Meritorious Service.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to approve of the award of the silver medal and of annuities for meritorious service as under:—

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Award.	Date.
Pensioned Quartermaster-Sergeant.	Belton, W.	Late Subordinate Veterinary Department.	Annuity increased from £5 to £10.	30th July 1913, vice Pensioned Sergeant-instructor H. Taylor, deceased.
Sergeant-major.	Miers, W. H.	Royal Engineers, 2nd Sappers and Miners.	Silver medal with annuity of £5.	6th July 1913, to complete establishment.
Pensioned Transport Sergeant-major.	Bird, H.	Late Transport Sergeant-major, Fort St. George.	Silver medal with annuity of £5.	9th February 1914, vice Pensioned Sergeant P. Keeling, deceased.

**365. Rewards—Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The following amendments are made in the annexure to India Army Order No. 290, dated 1st June 1914:—

Bombay Volunteer Rifles.—For "Captain T. H. Pott" read "Captain T. H. Potts."

Poona Volunteer Rifles.—For "Lance Corporal M. Ezeriel" read "Lance Corporal M. Ezekiel."

**366. Pay and Allowances—Indian Army.**—The Army Department No 20683-1 (A.G.-5), dated the 25th June 1914, Government of India have decided that the intention of the orders contained in India Army Order No. 82 of 1914 is that tindals and store lascars of all units of the old Madras Army and of British troops in the late Madras Command, who are entitled to rice money in addition to pension, should receive it with effect from the date on which they were transferred to the pension establishment, unless they were, on the 1st February 1906, residing for their own convenience outside the limits of the late Madras Command; in which case they should receive it only from that date.

367 Ammunition—Machine Guns—The Government of India sanction the following scales of ammunition for practice purposes —

367

No 200 (O-C) dated  
24th March 1914

13th July  
1914

(a) to each British and Indian cavalry and infantry unit equipped with machine guns or using machine guns on loan for the training of sections for service in the field, an increase from 5000 rounds to 11500 rounds per section, this scale to cover the training of the reserve section,

(b) to train those detachments of the regular army which have to man machine guns in defences, an increase from 200 rounds per 40 gun to 75 rounds per 300 rounds per 300 gun to 750 rounds respectively

### 368 Prayer Book for use at Open Air Services —

Army Department letter No 12127 (A G 1) dated 18th January 1914 The Government of India have approved of a revised edition of a Form of Prayer and Hymns for the use of British Troops at Open Air Services

2 The Superintendent of Government Printing, India, has been instructed to print 18,000 copies which will be distributed as under —

		Copies
1st (Delaware)	Division	700
2nd (Rawalpindi)	"	" 615
3rd (Lahore)	"	" 600
4th (Quetta)	"	1500
5th (Mhow)	"	2210
6th (Poona)	"	1600
7th (Meerut)	"	2215
8th (Lucknow)	"	2500
9th (Secunderabad)	"	1900
Burma	"	800
Aden Brigade	"	250

369

13th July  
1914.

The pamphlets will be kept in stock in the several Divisional offices and the Aden Brigade office and will be distributed when required on requisitions from Chaplains.

3. Every care should be taken to keep the pamphlets in good condition when they are issued to the troops, and they should be returned into store when no longer required.

369. **Veterinary—Instruction.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 76 of 1913, the following corrections are made to the Cavalry School, Saugor, Regulations, 1913 :—

*Substitute* the following for "Section II—II (c) to (vi)" on page 2 :—

**"II.—HORSE MANAGEMENT AND VETERINARY SUBJECTS."**

- (i) Introduction.
- (ii) Elementary Anatomy.
- (iii) Elementary Physiology.
- (iv) Conformation, Locomotion. Paces of horse.
- (v) Dentition. Abnormalities of mouth, Injuries to mouth.
- (vi) The foot. Shoeing. Diseases and ~~parts~~ <sup>symptoms</sup> of the foot.
- (vii) Saddles and Sorebacks. Harness and Harness-galls.
- (viii) Contagious diseases found in India.
- (ix) Non-contagious diseases and first aid treatment.
- (x) Lameness other than that in the foot.
- (xi) Care of, and diseases of, Remounts.
- (xii) Stable management in stable, in camp, on the line of march, on boardship, on rail.
- (xiii) Forage and dietetics.

370. Dress—British Officers.—With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 650 of 1913 and 168 of 1914; corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, have been approved and are published as an annexure to this Order.

370

13th July  
1914.

371. Staff College Entrance Examinations.—The following addition to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 507, which will be issued in due course, is published for information and guidance. "Without special authority from the Chief of the General Staff, only officers on leave may be examined at stations outside the division or independent brigade in which they are actually serving, and then only when the necessary arrangements can be made, by the General Officers Commanding concerned in inter-communication, without causing extra expense on account of travelling allowances, etc."

372. Indian lines—Hutting.—In supersession of India Army Orders No. 139, dated 16th March 1914, and 238, dated 4th May 1914, the following will be the composition of Indian Cavalry Lines Committee No. 2, until further notice :—

*President:*

Lieutenant-Colonel E. de V. Wintle, 12th Cavalry.

*Members:*

Lieutenant-Colonel E. W. Boudier, 17th Cavalry.

Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. M. Waterfield, M.V.O.,  
11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse).

2. Lieutenant-Colonel H. N. Roome, 37th Lancers, is appointed President, Indian Cavalry Lines Committee No. 1, during the absence on leave of Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. Medley, 19th Lancers. The composition of the Committee will otherwise remain unchanged.

373. Dress—General.—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 54, page 14, sub-paragraph (c), the War Office have intimated

373 that the words "member of the Royal Family" apply to:—

13th July  
1914.

Her Majesty Queen Alexandra.

His Royal Highness The Prince of Wales.

Her Royal Highness The Princess Royal and Her Highness Princess Mary.

Her Royal Highness Princess Victoria.

Their Royal Highnesses The Duke and Duchess of Connaught and Princess Victoria Patricia of Connaught.

Their Royal Highnesses Prince and Princess Christian of Schleswig-Holstein and Her Highness Princess Victoria of Schleswig-Holstein.

Her Royal Highness Princess Louise, Duchess of Argyll.

Her Royal Highness Princess Beatrice, Princess Henry of Battenberg.

Her Royal Highness The Duchess of Albany.

Their Royal Highnesses Prince and Princess Arthur of Connaught.

Her Royal Highness Princess Alexander of Teck and His Serene Highness Prince Alexander of Teck.

Her Grand Ducal Highnesses Prince and Princess of Battenberg, and His Serene Highness Prince of Battenberg.

His Highness Prince Albert of Schleswig-Holstein.

Her Highness Princess Marie Louise of Schleswig-Holstein.

His Highness Prince Alexander of Battenberg.

His Highness Prince Leopold of Battenberg.

His Highness Prince Maurice of Battenberg.

Their Highnesses the Duke and Duchess of Teck.

His Serene Highness Prince George of Battenberg.

2. Paragraph 3 of the annexure to India Army Order No. 611 of 1912 is cancelled.

**374 Supply—Contracts—**The penultimate sentence of

374

the second clause of paragraph 120,  
 Army Department letter No. 14561 (Q M G 6), dated 25th June 1914.  
 Army Regulations, India, Volume II, is reconstructed as follows:—

13th July 1914.

“Security deposits, or any other sum due to the estate of a deceased agent or contractor, may be paid without the production of the usual legal authority, under the orders of the General Officer Commanding in the capacity of a local government on execution of an indemnity bond with such securities as he may require, if he is satisfied as to the right and title of the claimant and considers that undue delay and hardship would be caused by insisting on the production of letters of administration.

In any case of doubt payment should be made only to the person producing legal authority.”

**375 \* Distribution of Army—Reliefs—**A revised programme of the sanctioned relief movements of British and Indian units to be carried out during 1914-15 is published as an annexure to this order in supersession of Special India Army Orders, dated 19th February and 20th April 1914.

**376. Passages—Regulations—**Individuals travelling between Bombay and Karachi at the public expense during the monsoon and on dates when no regular service of the Indian Steam Navigation Company is in operation, may, at the convenient time of passage by rail, in preference to the sea route, on the certificate of the General Officer Commanding, Bombay or Karachi Brigade, as the case may be, to the effect that the individual concerned was required to travel by rail

**377. Judicial—Army (Annual) Act, 1914—**It is notified for general information that the Army (Annual) Act, 1914 (4 Geo 5, Ch. 2), is republished in the Gazette of India, Part I, dated 13th June 1914

\* Published as a Special India Army Order dated 4th July 1914, the annexure to which is not republished.



378

13th July  
1914.

2. Under the provisions of Section 2 (1) (b) of the Army (Annual) Act, 1914, the amendments referred to therein will come into operation in India on the 31st July 1914.

3. Special attention is called to the amendment to Section 180 (2) of the Army Act.

4. This order will be republished in Divisional and Brigade Orders for general information.

378. Bounty for Extension of Service—British Infantry.—Addendum. The full-stop at the end of paragraph 1 of Special India Army Order dated the 16th June 1914 (republished as India Army Order No. 355, dated the 6th July 1914), should be converted into a comma, and the following added:—"except British infantry soldiers serving with Divisional and Wireless Signal Companies."

379. Passages—Regulations.—Paragraph 43, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, which requires payment and

Army Department  
No. 16633-1 (Q.M.O.-1),  
dated 20th June 1914.

leaving India on privi-  
lleges that they have

... passages, is cancelled.

380. Military Widows' Fund—British & India.—The accounts of the Fund for the years 1912 and 1913 are published for general information as an annexure to this order.

381. Books—Regulations.—The corrections to paragraph 237, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, published as an annexure to this order, have been approved by the Government of India. They will be included in the October 1914 Appendix to India Army Orders.

382. Erratum—Musketry Matches.—In India Army Order No. 272 of 1914, for entry "H" Company, Simla Volunteer Rifles ... 207, read "A" Company Simla Volunteer Rifles ... 216."

383 Dress—Volunteers—The following amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, have been approved—

383

13th July  
1914.

*Paragraph 161-A*—At end of paragraph add as a new clause—

“When full dress uniform is not maintained, khaki may be worn by Volunteer Officers on full dress parades and when attending Levees (but not State Balls and Drawing Rooms) On such occasions only, corps may, at their option, wear either—

- (i) Khaki jacket (drill or serge) with stand up collar, sling belt and pouch belt and pouch, or
- (ii) Regulation pattern khaki drill jacket but with white shirt and collar and black tie, ‘Sam Brown’ belt or sling belt and pouch belt and pouch

When dismounted, overalls or trousers will be worn instead of breeches with leggings or putties. Officers of the same corps must be dressed alike.”

*Paragraph 165 is expunged*

384 Correspondence—Reports and Returns—As in some instances “Returns of petitions withheld” (item No 58, I A P. Z 2000) fail to furnish sufficient information to enable the Government of India to identify cases which may already have come to their notice, the following instructions will be observed in the preparation of the Returns referred to—

- (i) When a memorial is withheld as being a second appeal presenting no fresh grounds for reconsideration, an exact reference should be given to the letter communicating the orders originally passed by the appellate authority, i.e., the Government of India’s letter or endorsement conveying their or the Secretary of State’s decision,
- (ii) The description of the facts referred to and the requests contained in the memorial should be full and definite so that a clear conclusion may be formed as to whether the rule under which it has been withheld strictly applies

385

13th July  
1914.

385. Forms.—The following form has been revised and pending its reprint, the amendments noted below will be carried out in manuscript :—

I. A. F. L-1174 :—Paragraph 5 "Instructions," page 2 :—

*Delete* the last sentence commencing "For detailed Instructions," and *substitute* the following :—

"The following instructions will be carried out as regard the preparation and disposal of Last Pay Certificates :—

The Officer Commanding Unit will, immediately he receives intimation of furlough passage allotments, notify in order the names of individuals proceeding, and the dates they are due to leave their station, and forward a copy of the order to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, the same day. Subsequent alterations will be similarly notified and dealt with.

The Captain will render I. A. F. A-27 to the Divisional Disbursing Officer immediately; if time does not admit of the form being received back before the man leaves his station, the necessary particulars will be telegraphed to the Divisional Disbursing Officer.

On receipt of the form from the Divisional Disbursing Officer . . . the soldier, immediately . . . Officer. The Divisional . . . despatch the final Last Pay Certificate so that it reaches the Under Secretary of State before, or at latest, by the time the man himself arrives in England"

Paragraph 6 (b) is re-constructed as follows.

"The grant of furlough to Unattached List ranks, and name of Transport in which proceeding, will be notified in Brigade or Station Orders immediately passages are allotted.

Last Pay Certificates on I. A. F. A-412 for Non-Departmental Warrant and all Non-Commissioned Officers on the Unattached List in Military employ (except Military Works Services and Royal Engineer soldiers serving with Sapper and Miner Corps) will be prepared under the orders of Divisional and Brigade Commanders and heads of offices, and forwarded to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned as soon as it is known that passages have been allotted, but not later than three days before the men are due to leave their stations.

The Controller of Military Accounts will prepare a final Last Pay Certificate in duplicate and forward one copy to the Under Secretary of State to reach England, at latest, at the same time as the individual concerned. The other copy will be despatched to the officer who sanctioned the furlough.

385

13th July  
1914

In cases of likely delay in the preparation of the final Last Pay Certificate the Controller of Military Accounts will issue a temporary one in duplicate, and dispose of it in the manner indicated above.

Immediate action will be taken to expedite the issue of I A F A-411

*In the case of Royal Engineer soldiers serving with Sapper and Miner Corps —*

The following procedure will be followed —

The final Last Pay Certificate will be sent to the Officer Commanding Station for transmission to the Divisional Commander. The latter will forward it to the Under Secretary of State, together with one copy of the furlough certificate, so as to reach the India Office before, or not later than, the date the soldier himself disembarks.

F J AYLMER, Major General,  
Adjutant General in India

47



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 370 OF 1914

## *Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII*

*Paragraph 12.*—Delete “mayoral” in line 2

*Paragraph 14*—From line 3 to end of paragraph is reconstructed as follows —

“(1) *British Service*—Under the tunic or dress jacket by all mounted officers (except those of Highland and Scottish regiments—including Scottish Rifles) and by all officers of Rifle regiments (excluding Scottish Rifles), over the tunic or doublet by all other officers

Over the frock coat and under patrol jackets

The web belt, described in Appendix II (b), will be worn by all officers who wear the sword belt under the tunic or patrol jacket, and with the frock coat under the girdle or wrist sash

(2) *Indian Army and Indian Medical Service*—The web sword belt, described in Appendix II (b), will be worn under the tunic or patrol jacket and over the frock coat or kurta (under the sash or girdle) by all officers for whom it is the prescribed full dress belt. Infantry officers carrying colours wear the web sword belt over the tunic and under the sash

Other ~~for~~ dress sword belts will be worn over the tunic, frock-coat or kurta

The web sword belt will be worn under serge and white frocks by officers of all branches of the service. Slings will be fitted with studs and holes so that they can be removed from the belt. At balls and entertainments when the sword is allowed to be taken off, officers who wear the belt over the tunic will continue to wear sword belt and slings, other officers will remove them”

*Paragraph 16, page 2*—After line 5 insert as fresh clause—

“Field, brown—For General officers, Substantive Colonels, and Staff officers (paragraph 83) of the British Service, officers of British Cavalry, Royal Horse Artillery, Royal



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 370 OF 1914.

## *Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII*

*Paragraph 12.*—Delete “maycral” in line 2

*Paragraph 14.*—From line 3 to end of paragraph is reconstructed as follows —

“(1) *British Service* —Under the tunic or dress jacket by all mounted officers (except those of Highland and Scottish regiments—including Scottish Rifles) and by all officers of Rifle regiments (excluding Scottish Rifles), over the tunic or doublet by all other officers

Over the frock coat and under patrol jackets

The web belt, described in Appendix II (b), will be worn by all officers who wear the sword belt under the tunic or patrol jacket, and with the frock coat under the girdle or waist sash

(2) *Indian Army and Indian Medical Service* —The web sword belt, described in Appendix II (b), will be worn under the tunic or patrol jacket, and over the frock coat or kurta (under the sash or girdle) by all officers for whom it is the prescribed full dress belt. Infantry officers carrying colours wear the web sword belt over the tunic and under the sash

Other dress sword-belts will be worn over the tunic, frock-coat or kurta

The web sword belt will be worn under serge and white frocks by officers of all branches of the service. Slings will be fitted with studs and holes so that they can be removed from the belt. At balls and entertainments when the sword is allowed to be taken off, officers who wear the belt over the tunic will continue to wear sword-belt and slings, other officers will remove them”

*Paragraph 16, page 2* —After line 5 insert as fresh clause—

“Field, brown —For General officers, Substantive Colonels, and Staff officers (paragraph 83) of the British Service, officers of British Cavalry, Royal Horse Artillery, Royal



Field Artillery and Army Veterinary Department. May also be adopted by General officers, Substantive Colonels and Staff and other officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service at option for wear in place of ankle boots and leggings, but all officers of a unit must be dressed alike in this respect. These boots have soft legs stiffened to a depth of 4 to 6 inches from the top, laced at the in-step with nine pairs of eyelet holes, counter of matching boot pattern without seams at the middle of the sides of foot; no gusset and strap at the top of the leg and no toe caps."

*Paragraph 21.*—From line 4 to end of paragraph is reconstructed as follows:—

"White collars are worn with the serge frock 'B' (paragraph 25) and with mess dress (except when the waistcoat is closed up to the neck); the pattern is left to the discretion of commanding officers, but all officers of a unit must be dressed alike. White shirt collars are worn by the 7th Hussars and by the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry with the frock coat and by all officers with the serge frock 'A', with the white frock and the closed at the neck pattern service dress jacket they are optional, but all officers of a unit must be dressed alike; they must not show more than  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch above the uniform. Pins of any description are prohibited.

Collars are worn with the step-collar pattern service dress jacket as follows:—

*British Service.*—Drab flannel collars of standard pattern at all times.

*Indian Army and Indian Medical Service.*—White double collars. On field service and manœuvres a turn-down khaki collar may be worn."

*Paragraph 22, line 1.*—After "tunics" insert "will vary in proportion to the height and."

*Paragraph 25* is reconstructed as follows:—

"25. *Frock serge, 'A'.*—Blue angola, tartan, or serge according to climate, full in chest, cut with broad back, slits at sides, five small buttons down the front, length of skirts as for tunic. Two breast patch pockets outside, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, 8 inches deep, the top edge of pocket is line with the

second button, three pointed flap, small button and hole, loose plait on rear side of pocket, two similar outside patch pockets below, with three pointed flap. Two inside breast pockets up and down with hole and button, two inside skirt pockets, with hole and button. Black alpaca lining. Shoulder straps of same material as the frock, fastened with a small button. Stand-up collar from  $1\frac{1}{4}$  to  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches high. Sleeves with pointed cuffs 6 inches high, with  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inch slit, two small buttons and button holes.

*Frock, serge 'B'*—Blue angora, tulan, or serge according to climate single-breasted, cut as a lounge coat to the waist with back seam, very loose at the chest and shoulders, but fitted at the waist, waist seam and land  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, military skirt to bottom edge, length of skirt 13 inches for a man 5 feet 9 inches, varying in proportion to height, step collar, depth of opening about 3 inches, two cross patch breast pockets above,  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide and  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep to the top of the flap, box plait in centre  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, three-pointed flap  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide and  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches deep, two expanding pockets below the waist plait at the sides,  $9\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide at the top and  $10\frac{1}{2}$  inches at the bottom, 8 inches deep to the top of the pocket and fastened at the top with a small button, flap with button hole to cover pockets  $8\frac{1}{2}$  inch deep  $10\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, sewn into the bottom edge of the waistband. The top of the pocket should be sewn down at the corners in such a manner that in service the pocket can be expanded at the top also, outside ticket pocket in the top of the waistband on the right side inside watch pocket with leather tab above for chain or strap. Four small regimental buttons down the front the bottom one just below the lower edge of the waistband. Pointed cuffs  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide rising to 6 inches at the point, shoulder straps of same material as the jacket, fastened with a small regimental button. Badges of rank in metal. To be lined or not as required, with lining of similar colour to the jacket.

*Special for British Service*—In rifle regiments the frock will be dark green and in Highland and Scottish regiments the front of the skirts will be rounded off to Highland pattern.

The choice of the pattern of the serge frock 'A' or 'B' is at the option of the individual officer.

Field Artillery and Army Veterinary Department. May also be adopted by General officers, Substantive Colonels and Staff and other officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service at option for wear in place of ankle boots and leggings, but all officers of a unit must be dressed alike in this respect. These boots have soft legs stiffened to a depth of 4 to 6 inches from . . . . . nine pairs of eyelet holes; without seams at the middle and strap at the top of the leg and no toe caps."

*Paragraph 21.*—From line 4 to end of paragraph is reconstructed as follows:—

"White collars are worn with the serge frock 'B' (paragraph 25) and with mess dress (except when the waistcoat is closed up to the neck); the pattern is left to the discretion of commanding officers, but all officers of a unit must be dressed alike. White strap collars are worn by the 7th Hussars and by the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry with the frock coat and by all officers with the serge frock 'A'. With the white frock and the closed at the neck pattern service dress jacket they are optional, but all officers of a unit must be dressed alike; they must not show more than  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch above the uniform. Pins of any description are prohibited.

Collars are worn with the step-collar pattern service dress jacket as follows:—

*British Service.*—Drab flannel collars of standard pattern at all times.

*Indian Army and Indian Medical Service.*—White double collars. On field service and manoeuvres a turn-down khaki collar may be worn."

*Paragraph 22, line 1.*—After "tunics", insert "will vary in proportion to the height and."

*Paragraph 25* is reconstructed as follows:—

"25. *Frock serge, 'A'.*—Blue angola, tartan, or serge according to climate, full in chest, cut with broad back, slits at sides, five small buttons down the front, length of skirts as for tunic. Two breast patch pockets outside,  $6\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, 8 inches deep, the top edge of pocket in line with the

second button, three-pointed flap, small button and hole, loose plait on rear side of pocket, two similar outside patch pockets below, with three pointed flap. Two inside breast pockets up and down with hole and button, two inside skirt pockets, with hole and button. Blue alpaca lining. Shoulder straps of same material as the frock, fastened with a small button. Stand-up collar from  $1\frac{1}{4}$  to  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches high. Sleeves with pointed cuffs 6 inches high, with  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inch slit, two small buttons and button holes.

*Frock, serge 'B'*—Blue angola, tuitan, or serge according to climate single breasted, cut as a lounge coat to the waist with back seam, very loose at the chest and shoulders but fitted at the waist, waist seam and band  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, military skirt to bottom edge, length of skirt 13 inches for a man 5 feet 9 inches, varying in proportion to height, step collar, depth of opening about 3 inches, two cross patch breast pockets above  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide and  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep to the top of the flap, box plait in centre  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, three-pointed flap  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide and  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches deep, two expending pockets below the waist plait at the sides  $9\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide at the top and  $10\frac{1}{4}$  inches at the bottom, 8 inches deep to the top of the pocket and fastened at the top with a small button, flap with button hole to cover pockets  $8\frac{1}{4}$  inches deep  $10\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide sewn into the bottom edge of the waistband. The top of the pocket should be sewn down at the corners in such a manner that in service the pocket can be expanded at the top also, outside ticket pocket in the top of the waistband on the right side inside watch pocket with leather tab above for chain or strap. Four small regimental buttons down the front the bottom one just below the lower edge of the waistband. Pointed cuffs  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide rising to 6 inches at the point, shoulder straps of same material as the jacket, fastened with a small regimental button, badges of rank in metal. To be lined or not as required, with lining of similar colour to the jacket.

*Special for British Service*—In rifle regiments the frock will be dark green and in Highland and Scottish regiments the front of the skirts will be rounded off to Highland pattern.

The choice of the pattern of the serge frock 'A' or 'B' is at the option of the individual officer.

The provision of the serge frock except by Generals, Colonels and Staff Officers is optional.

*Special for Indian Army and Indian Medical Service.*—Pattern 'A' only is worn by officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service. In regiments dressed in green and drah, the frock will be of the colour of the uniform. Piping, coloured collars, cuffs and shoulder straps as specified in the description of the respective uniforms."

Paragraph 27 is reconstructed as follows:—

"27. *Gorget Patches.*—General officers and the officers enumerated in paragraph 83 will wear gorget patches of scarlet cloth on the collar of the serge frock and service dress jacket. With the serge frock 'B' and with the service dress jacket gorget patches will be  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length and  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, triangular at the points and shaped to fit the collar above the step

The gorget patches for general officers have a line of gold oakleaf embroidery along the centre, with a gorget button  $\frac{3}{4}$  inches from the point. Those for General officers of the Headquarter Staff have gold chain gimp  $\frac{1}{16}$  inch wide and  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch deep in place of gold embroidery. Officers below the rank of General officer have a line of crimson silk gimp instead of gold. For Surgeons-General the gorget patch is of black velvet, embroidered as above.

With the serge frock 'A' gorget patches will be  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length, pointed at the outer ends showing  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch blue serge above and below the patch, material and embroidery as above.

In the services below, a gorget patch  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches long and  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches wide, pointed at the outer end, is worn on each side of the collar of the service dress jacket:—

(a) *By all officers except General and Staff officers.*

*Army Clothing Department.*—Light blue cloth, with a double row of dark blue braid down the centre.

*Indian Medical Service—Colonel.*—Black velvet, a line of scarlet Russia braid along the centre, gorget button near the point. *Other officers.*—Black cloth with line of black Russia tracing, a gorget corps button near the point.



The provision of the serge frock except by Generals, Colonels and Staff Officers is optional.

*Special for Indian Army and Indian Medical Service.*—Pattern 'A' only is worn by officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service. In regiments dressed in green and drab, the frock will be of the colour of the uniform. Piping, coloured collars, cuffs and shoulder straps as specified in the description of the respective uniforms."

Paragraph 27 is reconstructed as follows:—

"27. *Gorget Patches.*—General officers and the officers enumerated in paragraph 53 will wear gorget patches of scarlet cloth on the collar of the serge frock and service dress jacket. With the serge frock 'B' and with the service dress jacket gorget patches will be  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, triangular at the points and shaped to fit the collar above the step

The gorget patches for general officers have a line of gold oakleaf embroidery along the centre, with a gorget button  $\frac{1}{2}$  inches from the point. Those for General officers of the Headquarter Staff have gold chain gimp  $\frac{1}{16}$  inch wide and  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch deep in place of gold embroidery. Officers below the rank of General officer have a line of crimson silk gimp instead of gold. For Surgeons-General the gorget patch is of black velvet, embroidered as above

With the serge frock 'A' gorget patches will be  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches in length, pointed at the outer end, showing  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch blue serge above and below the patch, material and embroidery as above.

In the services below, a gorget patch  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches long and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, pointed at the outer end, is worn on each side of the collar of the service dress jacket:—

(a) *By all officers except General and Staff officers.*

*Army Clothing Department.*—Light blue cloth, with a double row of dark blue braid down the centre.

*Indian Medical Service—Colonel.*—Black velvet, a line of scarlet Russia braid along the centre, gorget button near the point. *Other officers.*—Black cloth with line of black Russia tracing, a gorget corps button near the point

*Military Accounts Department*—Blue cloth with a single row of scarlet braid carried all round

*Ordnance Department in India*.—Blue cloth with two distinctive rows of scarlet braid, a gorget departmental button near the point.

*Supply and Transport Corps*—Blue cloth, with a line of white braid, gorget corps button near the point

*Substantive Colonel of the Indian Army*—Scarlet cloth with line of scarlet silk Russian braid, a gorget button near the point.

(b) *By Departmental officers with honorary rank*

*Army Remount Department*—Yellow cloth, with a double row of dark blue braid down the centre

*Military Farms Department*—Grass-green, with a double row of scarlet braid down the centre

*Military Works (including Barrack), Public Works and Telegraph Departments and Sappers and Miners*—Blue cloth, with a double row of scarlet braid down the centre

*Miscellaneous List*—Blue cloth, with a single row of scarlet braid carried all round.

Paragraph 31 is reconstructed as follows —

“31 *Jacket, Service dress, ‘A’*—Khaki drill, single-breasted, cut as a large coat to the waist with back seam, very loose at the chest and shoulders, but fitted at the waist, waist seam and band  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, military skirt to bottom edge, length of skirt 13 inches for a man 5 feet 9 inches, varying in proportion to height, step collar, depth of opening about 3 inches, two cross-patch breast pockets, above,  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide and  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep to the top of the flap, box plait in centre  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, three pointed flap  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep, two expanding pockets below the waist plait at the sides,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide at the top and  $10\frac{1}{2}$  inches at the bottom, 8 inches deep to the top of the pocket and fastened at the top with a small button, flap with button hole to cover pockets 3 inches deep, 10 inches wide, cwn into the bottom edge of the waistband. The top of the jacket should be sewn down at the corners in such a manner that



on service the pocket can be expanded at the top also; outside ticket pocket in the top of the waistband on the right side; inside watch pocket with leather tab above for chain or strap. Four large (Indian Army—medium) regimental buttons down the front, the bottom one just below the lower edge of the waistband, to be lined or not as required, with lining of similar colour to the jacket. Cuffs pointed. Shoulder straps of same material as the jacket, fastened with a small regimental button, badges of rank in metal.

*Jacket, Service dress 'B'.—*(For units of the Indian Army wearing this pattern.)—As above with the following exceptions:—A  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inch expanding pleat down the centre of the back, sewn down beneath the waistband; length of skirt 10 inches for an officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with proportionate variation for any difference in height, a hook on each side of the waist, the jacket is cut low in front of the neck with a turn-down collar to fasten with one hook and eye, tab underneath with two button-holes to button across the opening, a  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches fall in front and 2 inches at the back; collar edge to run V-shape, showing top button between; five medium buttons, regimental pattern, down the front, the bottom one on lower edge of waistband.

*Special for British Service.*—Collar badges are worn on the collar above the step by officers of services for which collar badges are authorised, except when holding one of the appointments mentioned in paragraph 83, when gorget patches paragraph 27 are substituted.

The dress service dress jacket described in Dress Regulations for the Army may be worn by officers of the British Service, but not on parade with their men.

*Highland and Scottish regiments.*—Pattern A, but cut away in front to Highland pattern.

*Special for Indian Army and Indian Medical Service.*—The jacket may either be made of khaki drill or serge. Distinctive metal letters or numerals indicating the corps, regiment or department will be worn on the shoulder straps. The open fronted pocket (pattern 'A') will be worn by all General officers and officers on the Staff of the Army. It may also be worn by all other officers; but all the officers of any unit, corps or department are to wear the same pattern

The open-fronted pattern once adopted is not to be changed without the sanction of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

British and Indian officers of Indian Cavalry, Indian Mountain Artillery and Indian Infantry may wear at their option a khaki kurta or blouse on parade with their men of a similar pattern to that worn by the rank and file, all officers of a unit must be dressed alike."

*Paragraph 32 is reconstructed as follows:—*

"32 *Leggings*—With service dress—Mounted officers of the British Service, other than those who wear the field boot (paragraph 16), will wear brown leather leggings of sealed pattern fastening up the front with laces and six studs. Officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service, other than those wearing field boots (paragraph 16) or puttees, will wear leggings of plain brown leather, all officers of a unit to wear the same pattern.

*Insert new paragraph—*

"37-A—*Shirts*—Coloured shirts will not be worn by officers of the British Service with the frock serge pattern B. Drab flannel shirts will always be worn by those officers with service dress."

*Paragraph 40—*

Page 8—1 on 1st sentence *substitute* With butcher boots, field boots and ankle boots, except where otherwise stated, light hunting spurs will be worn, with black boots, steel chains and black strap, with brown boots, steel chains, brown strap shield.

*Delete* from 'double' in line 6 on page 8 to "infantry" in line 1 on page 9 and *substitute* "officers permanently in command of companies (British infantry), double company commanders (Indian infantry) and adjutants of infantry."

Page 9, line 1—*After* "officers" *insert* "and adjutants."

*Paragraph 41 is reconstructed as follows:—*

"41 *Ties*—Blue ties are worn with mess dress, except by officers of the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry who wear white ties. Officers of the British

Service will wear a drab tie with the service dress jacket, and a black corded silk tie with the serge frock 'B.' Officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service will wear a black silk necktie with the service dress jacket except when a khaki collar is worn—see paragraph 21—when a khaki tie will be substituted. This worn with the serge frock 'B' and the service dress jacket will be tied in a sailor's knot; pins will not be worn."

*Paragraph 49, line 12.*—Change the full-stop after "jacket" into a comma, and add "or coat, warm Members of the Nursing Services in possession of the Royal Red Cross will, when in uniform, wear the riband on the left breast on occasions when the decoration itself is not worn."

*Paragraph 50, page 10, line 9.*—After "collar" insert "Commanders of the Royal Victorian Order will wear the badge round the neck when in "Review Order, Staff in blue"

*Paragraph 53, page 12* "(b) Review Order (staff in blue)".—

Delete "or Commander" in line 8, and after worn add "Commanders of the Royal Victorian Order will wear the badge round the neck"

*Paragraph 55, page 15.* "No. 1—Full Dress."—In the last clause of column 1 line 33 after "with" insert "field boots or with."

*Page 16.*—"Hot Weather—Khaki," column 1.—In the detail under "Mounted" after "men" in line 5 insert "Brown field boots may be worn instead of brown hutch boots or brown leggings and ankle boots"; and in the detail under "Dismounted" after "with" in line 1 insert "ankle boots and" and after "leggings" in the same line add "or with field boots."

"No. 2—Service Dress," column 1, line 1.—Change the full-stop after "leggings" into a semicolon and add "or field boots"

*Paragraph 61.*—Delete "Universal" in line 12, and for "as in paragraph 75" in lines 12 and 13 substitute "of scarlet cloth as described in paragraph 27."





ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 380 OF 1914.

---

MILITARY WIDOWS' FUND—BRITISH SERVICE.

Accounts for 1912 and 1913.

---







LIABILITIES.				Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
<i>Office Establishment</i>	..	...	...	212	12	6			
<i>Audit Fee</i>	...	...	...	150	0	0			
							362	12	6
<i>Due to Mrs. Gover, widow of Liente ant C.</i>									
<i>A. Gover, on account of Passage Money</i>	...		...	...			1,500	0	0
<i>Due to Station Press</i>	.		...	...			143	8	0
<i>Balance in favour of Fund—</i>									
<i>As per last account</i>	...		...	9,75,757	8	10			
<i>Less depreciation in value of Government Paper</i>	...	...	...	9,137	8	0			
							9,66,620	0	10
<i>Less depreciation in value of English and Australian Securities</i>	..		...	1,319	14	0			
							9,65,300	2	10
<i>Add Surplus carried from Income and Expenditure Account</i>	.		...	23,124	0	1	9,88,324	8	11
							9,90,330	13	5

We have compared the above Balance sheet with the books and vouchers submitted to the position of affairs as

LANOLE :  
15th April 1913. }

31st December 1912

ASSETS		Rs	A	P
<i>Investments—</i>				
Rs 8 60 000 3½ per cent Government Promissory Notes at 1 s. 95 0 0	...	8 17 000	0	0
Rs 10 000 Rangoon Port Trust Debentures at Rs 101 0 0		10 100	0	0
£814 London and South Western Railway 3 per cent Debenture Stock at £17½	£ s d	630	17	0
£820 North Eastern Railway 3 per cent Debenture Stock at £77½		630	10	0
£700 1 West Australian 3½ per cent Stock 1935 5s at £89		673	1	10
£1002 5 9 West Australian 3½ per cent Stock 1935 5s at £91½		997	0	11
		43 997	5	0
<i>Outstanding Interest on Government Promissory Notes—</i>		2 980	9	9
1849 43 Rs 2 54 100 5 months less tax	Rs A P	3 609	2	0
1851 55 Rs 2 47 100 6 do do		4 216	12	0
1860 Rs 2 93 900 2 do do		1 669	12	4
1869 Rs 01 600 5½ do do		1 009	4	11
		10 504	15	3
<i>Fixed Deposits—</i>				
Rs. 50 0 for 11½ months 3½ per cent		167	11	4
Rs 5 000 for 10½ do do		153	2	0
Rs 5 000 for 10 do do		140	13	4
Rs 10 000 for 9½ do do		217	1	4
Rs 20 000 for 7 do do		408	5	4
Rs 15 000 for 6½ do do		281	6	0
Rs 15 000 for 114 days do		163	15	8
Rs 15 000 for 15 days do		21	14	0
		1692	4	10
<i>On Rangoon Port Trust Debentures—</i>		113	4	6
Rs 10 000 for 108 Rs at 4 per cent less tax				
<i>On English and Australian Securities—</i>		£ s d		
£814 London and South Western Railway 3 per cent Debenture Stock for 12 months		22	19	10
£820 North Eastern Railway 3 per cent Debenture Stock for 6 months		11	11	8
£1752 7 10 West Australian 3½ per cent Stock 1935 5s for 3 months less tax of 1s 2d in the £		14	8	10
		735	4	0
<i>Cash Balance—</i>		49	0	4
In Bank of Bengal	Rs A P	15 337	7	10
With Secretary		788	10	0
Fixed Deposit Bank of Bengal		90 070	0	0
Balance with Cox & Co £51 19 6		779	10	0
		1 06 905	11	10
		9 90 330	13	5

we are certified that it is in accordance therewith; in our opinion correctly setting forth at 31st December 1912.

(Sd) NEISON, KING & SIMSON,  
Chartered Accountants

## LIABILITIES.

	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
<i>Office Establishment</i> .. ...	212	12	6			
<i>Audit Fee</i> ... ..	150	0	0			
				362	12	6
<i>Due to Mrs. Gover, widow of Lieutenant C. A. Gover, on account of Passage Money</i> ...	...			1,500	0	0
<i>Due to Station Press</i> .. ...	...			143	8	0
<i>Balance in favour of Fund—</i>						
<i>As per last account</i> ... ..	0,73,557	8	10			
<i>Less depreciation in value of Government Paper</i> ... ..	0,137	8	0			
	0,66,620	0	10			
<i>Less depreciation in value of English and Australian Securities</i> ... ..	1,319	14	0			
	0,65,200	2	10			
<i>Add Surplus carried from Income and Expenditure Account</i> .. ...	23,124	6	1	0,88,324	8	11
				0,90,330	13	5

We have compared the above Balance sheet with the books and vouchers submitted to the position of affairs at

LAHORE;  
15th April 1913. }

31st December 1912

ASSETS		Rs	A	P
<i>Investments—</i>				
Rs 8 60 000 $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent <i>Government Promissory Notes</i> at 1s 95 0 0	...	8 17,000	0	0
Rs 10 000 <i>Rangoon Port Trust Debentures</i> at Rs 101 0 0	..	10,100	0	0
£814 <i>London and South Western Railway 3 per cent Debenture Stock</i> at £17 $\frac{1}{2}$	£ s d	630	17	0
£820 <i>North Eastern Railway 3 per cent Debenture Stock</i> at £7 $\frac{1}{2}$		635	10	0
£700 2 1 <i>West Australian 3<math>\frac{1}{2}</math> per cent Stock</i> 1935 ss at £80		623	1	10
£100 2 5 9 <i>West Australian 3<math>\frac{1}{2}</math> per cent Stock</i> 1935 ss at £91 $\frac{1}{2}$		997	0	11
		43 297	5	0
<i>Outstanding Interest on Government Promissory Notes—</i>		2 98 9	9	9
1849 43 Rs 2 54 100 5 months less tax	P s A P	3 600	2	0
1851 55 Rs 2 47,400, 6 do do		4 216	12	0
1865 Ps 2 93,900, 2 do do		1 609	12	4
1879 Ps 61 500 f $\frac{1}{2}$ do do		1 009	4	11
		10 504	16	3
<i>On Fixed Deposits—</i>				
1s 50 0 for 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ months $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent		167	11	4
1s 5 000 for 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ do do		153	2	0
Ps 5 000 for 10 do do		145	13	4
Ps 10 000 for 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ do do		277	1	4
Rs 20 000 for 7 do do		408	5	4
Rs 15 000 for 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ do do		284	6	0
Rs 15 000 for 114 days do		163	15	0
Rs 15 000 for 15 days do		21	11	0
		1,623	4	10
<i>On Rangoon Port Trust Debentures—</i>		110	4	6
Rs 10 000 for 108 days at 4 per cent less tax ..	£ s d			
<i>On English and Australian Securities—</i>				
£814 <i>London and South Western Railway 3 per cent Debenture Stock</i> for 12 months		22	19	10
£820 <i>North Eastern Railway 3 per cent Debenture Stock</i> for 6 months		11	11	8
£1762 7 10 <i>West Australian 3<math>\frac{1}{2}</math> per cent Stock</i> 1935 ss for 3 months less tax of 1s 2d in the £		11	8	10
		49	0	4
<i>Cash Balance—</i>				
In Bank of Bengal	Rs A P	15,387	7	10
With Secretary		788	10	0
Fixed Deposit Bank of Bengal		90 000	0	0
Balance with Cox & Co £51 19 6 ..		779	10	0
		1 06 935	11	10
		9,90,330	13	5

we and certify that it is in accordance therewith; in our opinion correctly setting forth as at 31st December 1912.

(Sd) NEISON, KING &amp; SIMSON,

Accountants





## Statement of Income and Expenditure for

EXPENDITURE.				Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
Awards ...	...	...	...	39,716	10	4			
Less liabilities of 1911	...	...	...	1,500	0	0			
				38,216	10	4			
Add liabilities of 1912	...	...	...	1,500	0	0	39,716	10	4
Office Establishment	...	...	...	2,591	6	7			
Less liabilities of 1911	...	...	...	312	8	0			
				2,278	14	7			
Add liabilities of 1912	...	...	...	506	4	0	2,785	3	1
Bank charges—									
Indian Account ...	...	...	...	167	0	2			
English Account ...	...	...	...	41	5	0			
							198	5	2
Surplus of income over expenditure (carried to Balance Sheet) ...	..	...	...	...			23,121	6	1
							65,821	8	8

Lahore;

18th April 1913.

*the year ended 31st December 1912*

INCOME	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P
<i>Refund of Exchange on draft</i>				6	0	0
<i>Subscriptions received</i>	25	594	2 0			
<i>Less refunds</i>	75	10	7			
				25	518	8 2
<i>Interest on Government paper—</i>						
<i>As per Cash Abstract Book</i>	29	316	4 10			
<i>Less outstanding 1911</i>	10	504	15 3			
	18	811	5 7			
<i>Add outstanding, 1912</i>	10,004	15	3			
				29	316	4 10
<i>Interest on Fixed Deposit—</i>						
<i>As per Cash Abstract Book</i>	30	0	0 0			
<i>Less outstanding 1911</i>	1	503	15 6			
	1	486	0 6			
<i>Add outstanding 1912</i>	1	622	4 10			
				3	103	5 4
<i>Interest on Rangoon Port Trust Debentures—</i>						
<i>As per Cash Abstract Book</i>	3	59	9 4			
<i>Less outstanding in 1911</i>	11	0	4 6			
	4	4	4 10			
<i>Add outstanding in 1912</i>	11	0	4 6			
				3	59	9 4
<i>Interest on English and Australian Securities</i>	7	80	0 0			
<i>Less outstanding 1911</i>	4	09	7 0			
	3	0	9 0			
<i>Add outstanding 1912</i>	7	30	4 0			
				1	68	13 0
<i>Government Donation</i>				6	100	0 0
				6	54	8 8

(Sd) NELSON, KING & SIMSON,

*Chartered Accountants*





*the year ending 31st December 1912.*

		Rs	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
By Balance 1-1-12, Cox & Co, £0-4-6	...	...			3	6	0
„ Awards	... ..	...			39,716	10	4
„ Office Establishment and Charges	...	...			2,591	6	7
„ Bank Charges	.. ..	...					
Indian	... ..	157	0	2			
English £2-15-1	...	41	5	0	198	5	2
„ Purchase of West Australian Securities, £997-0 11	... ..	.			14,955	11	0
Balance on 31st December 1912—							
In Bank of Bengal	..	13,397	7	10			
„ Cox & Co, London, £31-19 6	...	779	10	0			
In hand	... ..	783	10	0			
					16,955	11	10
					71,121	2	11

Sd) NEISON, KING & SIMSON,

*Chartered Account*

Liabilities.	Amount.	Total.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Office Establishment ... ..	215 1 4	
Audit Fee ... ..	150 0 0	
	365 1 4	
Due to Messrs. Thacker Spink & Co ...	24 6 0	
Due to Station Press .. ..	63 3 0	452 9 4
<i>Balance in favour of Fund—</i>		
As per last Account ... ..	9,88,324 8 11	
Less Depreciation in value of English and Australian Securities (a) ... ..	4,564 13 10	
	9,83,759 11 1	
Add Gain in value of Government Pro- missory Notes ... ..	4,300 0 0	
	9,88,059 11 1	
Add surplus carried from Income and Expenditure Account .. ..	37,166 1 6	10,15,215 12 10
(a) Includes Rs. 1,919-7-10 on account of Depreciation in value of Colonial Securities between date of purchase and 31st December 1913.		
Total Rs. ... ..	...	10,15,698 6 2

We have compared the above Balance Sheet with the books and vouchers  
setting forth the position of

LAHORE ;

1st December 1913

Assets	Amount	Total
<b>Investments—</b>		<b>Rs. A. P.</b>
Rs. 8,60,000 3½% Government Promissory Notes at 105 50		8,21,300 0 0
Rs. 10,000 Rangoon Port Trust Debentures at 101		10,100 0 0
	<b>£ s. d.</b>	
£814 London and South Western Railway Stock at 7½	600 6 6	
£620 North Eastern Railway Stock at 73½	604 15 0	
£2,000 New South Wales Stock at 8	1,822 0 0	
£1,100 Victoria Government Stock at 87	957 0 0	
£1,752 7 10 West Australian Stock at 86	1,507 1 1	
	5,561 2 7	83,418 15 0
<b>Outstanding Interest—</b>	<b>Rs. A. P.</b>	
On Government Promissory Notes ..	10,514 15 3	
On Fixed Deposit ..	1,692 4 10	
On Rangoon Port Trust Debentures ..	115 4 6	12,242 8 7
<b>In English and Australian Securities—</b>	<b>£ s. d.</b>	
£814 London and South Western Railway for 6 months ..	11 9 11	
£810 North Eastern Railway for 6 months ..	11 11 8	
£1,752 7 10 Western Australian for 3 months ..	14 8 10	
£2,000 New South Wales for 6 months ..	36 4 10	
£1,170 Victoria Government for 3 months ..	9 1 3	
	52 16 6	1,242 6 0
<b>Cash Balances—</b>	<b>Rs. A. P.</b>	
In Bank of Bengal ..	22,663 11 7	
With Secretary ..	1,235 4 0	
With Messrs. Cox and Co. (£232 19 5) ..	3,405 9 0	
On fixed Deposit ..	50,100 0 0	1,17,396 8
<b>TOTAL Rs.</b>		<b>10,45,608 8</b>

submitted to us, and certify that it is in accordance therewith, in our opinion on affairs as at 31st December 1913

NEILSON, KING, &amp; SIMSON,

## Statement of Income and Expenditure for

Expenditure.	Amount.			Total.
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs. A. P.
Awards ... ..	9,436	7	0	7,036 7 0
Less Liabilities, 1912 ... ..	1,500	0	0	
Office Establishment ... ..	3,532	8	5	3,026 3 11
Less Liabilities, 1912 ... ..	606	4	0	
Add Liabilities, 1913 ... ..	452	9	4	
Bank Charges—				
Indian Account ... ..	247	13	0	
English „ (£5—12) ... ..	81	0	0	
Surplus of Income over Expenditure ... ..	...			
TOTAL Rs. ... ..	...			68,511

LAHORE; }  
 6th April 1914.

the year ending 31st December 1913.

Income	Amount	Total.
	Rs A P	Rs A P
Subscriptions . . . . .	26,830 5 0	
Less refunds . . . . .	271 7 6	
		26,558 13 6
Interest on Government Paper—		
As per Cash Abstract	29,291 3 10	
Less outstanding, 1913	10,704 15 8	
	18,586 4 7	
Ad outstanding, 1913 . . . . .	10,504 15 3	
		29,291 3 10
£1,000 Fixed Deposit—		
£1,000 Cash Abstract	3,150 0 0	
Outstanding 1912 . . . . .	1,622 4 10	
	1,627 11 2	
Outstanding 1913	1,622 4 10	
		3,150 0 0
Rangoon Port Trust Deben		
On Gov		
On Cash Abstract	389 9 4	
On Outstanding 1912	115 4 6	
On English	374 4 10	
£814 Outstanding 1913 . . . . .	115 4 6	
for 6 months		389 9 4
£820 Non-English and Australian Secured		
months		
£1,702-7 Cash Abstract.		
months account (£1,166 12 5)	2,343 5 0	
£2,200 Account	287 2 1	
£1,100 V		
	2,636 7 1	
Outstanding 1912 . . . . .	735 4 11	
	1,901 3 1	
Cash Balance outstanding 1913 . . . . .	1,242 6 0	
In Bank		3,143 0 1
With . . . . .		6,403 0 0
With . . . . .		
On Gov		
Total Rs . . . . .		68,923 3

NEILSON, KING & SIMSON,

Chartered Accountants.



year ending 31st December 1913.

Expenditure.	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rs.</u>
<i>Awards</i> .. .. .		
<i>Office Establishment</i> . . .		
<i>Bank Charges—</i>		
' Home Account ... ..		
Indian Account ... ..		(a)
<i>Investment—</i>		
£1,100 New South Wales 3½ per cent Stock		
£1,100 New South Wales 3½ per cent Stock		
£1,100 Victoria 3½ per cent Stock .		
<i>Balance on 31st December 1913—</i>		
In Bank of Bengal . . .		
With Secretary .. .		
With Cox & Co., London (£232-19 5) ..		
Total Rs ...		

(a) Includes Rs 86-6 6 1 ss.

NEISON,





# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 381 OF 13TH JULY 1914

## Corrections to Army Regulations India, Volume II

*Paragraph 237 is reconstructed as under —*

237 (a) Officers are prohibited from visiting Arabia (E of the 40th degree of E longitude), Mesopotamia, Persia, Afghanistan, the Gilgit Agency, Nepal, Tibet, Bhutan, and the trans-frontier territory in Burma or Assam, without the permission of the Government of India. Applications must be made to the Chief of the General Staff at least two months prior to date of starting. Officers desirous of entering China by crossing the Burma-Chinese frontier must obtain the sanction of the Government of Burma.

*Note.* The sanction of the Government of India is not necessary in the case of officers proceeding to Nepal to visit the Resident at his installation.

(b) Officers are prohibited from visiting Russian Turkistan or Chinese Central Asia without the permission of the Secretary of State for India, obtained through the Government of India, such permission will not be granted for the purposes of sport or amusement unless some special reasons exist for exceptional treatment. Applications should be submitted in time to reach the Chief of the General Staff not later than 15th August of the year prior to that in which the applicants propose to travel and no applications received after that date will be considered.

(c) All applications under paragraphs (a) and (b) must state (i) object, (ii) proposed route, which must be strictly adhered to, (iii) arms and ammunition proposed to be taken, (iv) composition of party, (v) Christian names of applicants in full, (vi) names of servants. No alterations to the above details will be considered after the submission of the application to the Chief of the General Staff. A special form, obtainable from the General Staff, Army Headquarters, must be filled in to enable arms and ammunition to be imported into Russian Turkistan.

As the number of parties allowed to travel by the Gilgit route is strictly limited to three per annum, applicants to

travel by that route must state whether, in the event of permission to travel *via* Gilgit being refused, they desire to apply for permission to travel *via* Leh and the Karakoram Pass. In this case they should submit an alternative application for this route.

(d) In the cases of countries where passports are required, ordinary passports will be obtained from the local Indian Government or administration concerned, and must receive the *visé* of the consular authority of the country which the traveller proposes visiting.

Necessary steps to obtain the special permission required for Russian Turkistan will be taken by the Secretary of State for India; this permission is not sent to the applicant as a document, but consists of a notification by the Russian Government to the local Russian authorities that the applicant has permission to enter the country.

(e) Application for the special Chinese passport required for Chinese Central Asia should accompany the applicant to travel in that region, and will be forwarded through the Government of India to the Secretary of State for India who will take the necessary action to obtain the same. Attention is invited to the Rules and Subsidiary Rules of the Issue of Passports.

(f) It is advisable that officers desirous of travelling in any of the countries mentioned above should communicate with the General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, before sending in their applications for permission.

(g) *Officers will not address Foreign Governments direct*

(h) Officers travelling in the neighbourhood of the Indian frontiers should acquaint themselves with the rules prescribed by the local Government in regard to crossing such "inner lines" or boundaries as are contiguous to the frontier. The rules are published from time to time in the local Government gazette.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th July 1914*

386. The London Gazettes of the 22nd, 23rd and 26th June 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 13th July 1914.

386

20th July  
1914.

387 Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major E F. Orton, 37th Lancers, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, 4th (Quetta) Division *vice* Major W H. Norman, 11th Lancers Dated 1st July 1914

Major L. W. C. Ridgeway, 2nd Gurkha Rifles, to be Recruiting Officer for Gurkhas, *vice* Major M R W Nightingale, 5th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 11th June 1914

Captain G G Jolly, Indian Medical Service, to be specialist in Electrical Science, 4th (Quetta) Division, with effect from the 26th May 1914

Captain C. C. R. Greene, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Presidency Brigade, *vice* Major F W Radcliffe, Dorsetshire Regiment. Dated 23rd June 1914

The date of appointment of Captain J. M. W. O'Rorke, 25th Cavalry, as Instructor, Cavalry School, Sangor, is 31st May 1914 and not as stated in India Army Order No. 326, dated 22nd June 1914.

388. Military Works Services.—The undermentioned officers are appointed, Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers:—

Major G. B. Hingston, R.E.

Major H. F. Thuillier, R.E.

389

10th July  
1914.

389. Furlough and Leave.—With the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have been pleased to decide that the 100 furloughs admissible to Unattached List ranks in paragraph 258 (ii), Army Regulations, India, Volume II, shall be exclusive of special furloughs granted to soldiers of these ranks to enable them to accompany their invalid families.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

390. Furlough and Leave—British Service Officers.—The following addition to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been approved and will be published in the October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1914:—

At end of paragraph 215 add:—

Applications from officers on leave out of India, to retire or resign their commissions will be submitted in sufficient time to obviate the necessity of their applying for extensions of leave while awaiting the announcement in the *London Gazette*. In exceptional cases, however, where the full amount of leave admissible under paragraph 251, has already been granted, an extension of leave *without pay*, may be sanctioned, in order that the applicant may be saved the expense of rejoining in India for a short period. The necessary extension will be granted by the authority under whose orders the leave was originally granted.

391. Engineers—Organization.—With reference to India Army Order No. 373, dated 24th June 1912, it is notified for the information of all concerned that the Defence Light Sections at the defended ports will in future be designated as follows:—

Calcutta Defence Light Section, 1st (King George's Own) Sappers and Miners.

Karachi Defence Light Section, 1st (King George's Own) Sappers and Miners.

Rangoon Defence Light Section, 2nd (Queen Victoria's Own) Sappers and Miners.

Bombay Defence Light Section, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

392

Aden Defence Light Section, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

20th Ju  
1914.

2 Correspondence and returns will be addressed accordingly.

**392 Equipment—Artillery**—It is notified for information that the deflection scales of the Carrier of No. 7 Dial Sights are not interchangeable and in future they will be marked with the register number of the carrier to which they belong

**393 Employment of Soldiers on Civil Duties**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have been pleased to approve of the following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume 11.—

*“ Paragraph 571—The second sub paragraph is reconstructed as follows —*

But when the services of soldiers are required for temporary duty with civil departments, police or railway administrations, etc, or in other capacities not connected with their military duties, the local military authorities will first obtain, through the usual channel, the sanction of the Government of India to their employment and rates of remuneration. In cases of emergency, however, the local military authorities are empowered to grant provisionally permission for such employment and to fix rates of remuneration, reporting their action at once through the usual channel for confirmation.”

2 The regulations will be amended in due course.

**394 Instructions for Practice, India, 1914-15**—It is notified for information that Instructions for Practice, India, 1914-15, Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery; Royal Garrison Artillery, Coast Defences, Seawards; Royal Garrison Artillery, Inland Defences and Movable Armament, have been approved, and copies are under issue to all concerned.

395 7 395. Attachment of Volunteer Officers, on Leave at Home from India, to the Territorial Force.—General Officers Commanding are reminded that officers of the volunteer force, recommended for attachment to units of the Territorial Force, whilst on leave at home, under the terms of paragraph 64, Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, should be genuinely desirous of undergoing the attachment.

2. Officers of volunteer units making the applications should be made aware of the terms of paragraph 183, Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, regarding pay and allowances, etc., admissible to them during their attachment.

396. Clothing allowances—Indian Army.—Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI :—

Para. 166.—After the word "conditions" in line 3 add :—

"These allowances will be treated in the same manner as the ordinary clothing allowances (para. 151) and will be subject to the rule in para. 148. Broken periods will be calculated as laid down in para. 153."

F. J. AYLMEER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 27th July 1914.*

397. The London Gazettes of the 30th June and 3rd July 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 22nd July 1914

397

27th July  
1914

398 Appointments — The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

Captain B J Haslam, R E, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, 7th (Meerut) Division, vice Major S W. Robinson, Royal Garrison Artillery, vacated Dated 10th July 1914

399 Leave — The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India —

Brigadier General J MacN Walter DSO, Deputy Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, for 4 months on private affairs under Army Regulations India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

400 Furlough and Leave — The undermentioned departmental officer with honorary rank is granted leave out of India on medical certificate under the Leave Rules of 1899, the leave to have effect from the date of being struck off duty and the specified period from date of embarkation —

Assistant Commissary and honorary Lieutenant J. Allen, India Miscellaneous List, for 12 months



401

27th July  
1914.

401. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation.—Nursing Sister Miss Edith

Army Department letter No. 6575-2 (D.M.S.-2), dated the 14th July 1914. Mary Hannay is permitted to resign the service with effect from the 22nd July 1914.

402. Medals.—It is notified for information, that war medals in bronze will not be issued for future campaigns, for which a medal is granted; silver medals will be issued to all individuals taking part in such campaigns, whether combatants or followers.

403. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of

India have sanctioned the provision of "Braces, magazine, Mark II" and "Bits, set screw recess, No. 80 fuze" in the proportion of 1 each per section of 15 and 18-pr. Q. F. Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns.

Army Department No 3013-2 (G 4), dated the 20th June 1914.

404. Pamphlet regarding Hindu and Muhammadan Festivals.—The Commander-in-Chief desires to bring to the notice of officers and others, a publication entitled "Hindu and Muhammadan Festivals, their origin and significance" by Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. Denny, Commanding the 125th Napier's Rifles.

2. His Excellency considers that this work (copies of which are obtainable from the officer named), will be of use to all in giving them a good knowledge, in a handy and accurate form, of matters connected with the religion and traditions of the Hindu and Musalman soldiers of the Indian Army.

405. Pay and Allowances.—With reference to paragraph 4 of India Army Order No. 142, dated the 16th March 1911, it is notified that, consequent on the adoption of a four-company organization for training purposes in British Infantry battalions serving in India, the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the grant of a horse allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem, with effect from the 1st July 1914, to all officers below

Army Department letter No. 18603-0 (A G-1), dated the 6th July 1914.

field rank who may be commanding companies under this organization

406

2 The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course

27th Jun  
1914

406 Distribution of Army—Reliefs—The programme of Indian Infantry reliefs published in Special India Army Order dated the 4th July 1914 is amended as follows—

15th Div—In the fourth column for "Dera Ghazi Khan" substitute "Harnai via Hyderabad, Sind"

407 Books and Forms for Signalling Classes—It is notified for information that the items relating to the scale of Army Books and Forms and India Army Forms authorised for Central Signalling Schools in the pamphlet issued with India Army Order No 541 of 1905 are hereby cancelled. A scale of Army Books and Forms and India Army Forms for use in the instruction of signalling classes will shortly be included in India Army Form Z 9001

408 Machine Gun Course—When making recommendations for officers and non-commissioned officers to attend a course of instruction in the machine gun at a School of Musketry (Army Regulations India Volume II paragraph 903) commanding officers will render direct to the commandant of the school the following certificate—

I certify that—(name of student)—has been instructed in the use of the Maxim Machine Gun, par

409 Attention is invited to the following Army Order dated 1st April 1914—

No 88 Discipline

No 109 King's Regulations—Amendment

F. F. ALLMER, Major General,

Adjutant General in India



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd August 1914.*

410. The London Gazette of the 7th and 10th July 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 27th July 1914. 410  
3rd A.  
1914

\* 411. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major R. Gardiner, 53rd Sikhs, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Kohat Brigade, *vice* Major A. W. Peck, 25th Cavalry, vacated. Dated 12th July 1914.

Lieutenant W. M. Edwards, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class. Dated 13th July 1914.

413. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India Army Department No. 4741-3 (O-1), dated 17th July 1914, have sanctioned the issue of "Keys No. 14 setting No. 63 Inze" at the rate of 1 spare per 2 15-pr. B.L. guns in defences and with Royal Garrison Artillery.

414. Arms—Material for cleaning.—The Government of India Army Department No. 4592-3 (O-1), dated 11th July 1914, have sanctioned the provision, with effect from the 1st April 1915, of four yards flannelette per pistol, per *branches of the* *needed in due*  
course.



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd August 1914.*

410. The London Gazette of the 7th and 10th July 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 27th July 1914 410  
3rd Aug  
1914

411. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major R. Gardiner, 53rd Sikhs, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Kohat Brigade, *vice* Major A. W. Peck, 25th Cavalry, vacated Dated 12th July 1914

Lieutenant W. M. Edwards, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class Dated 13th July 1914

412. Offices—Unemployed—On vacating his appointment in the Indian Army  
M. Walker, Royal Artillery, unemployed under the provisions of the Army Act, 1906, Volume I, paragraph 10, is hereby appointed to the post of

413. Equipment—Artillery—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of "Keys No. 14 setting No. 63 fuze" at the rate of 1 spare per 2 15 pr. B.L. guns in defences and with Royal Garrison Artillery.

414. Arms—Material for cleaning.—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision, with effect from the 1st April 1915, of four yards flannelette per pistol, per annum, for units (and individuals) of all branches of the service, for cleaning the pistols in their charge.

2. The various Army Tables will be amended in due course.

415

3rd Aug.  
1914.

415. List of books to be in the possession of Medical Personnel.—The Government of India have approved of the following list of books being in the possession of medical personnel under the conditions stated.

2. Consolidated indents for the numbers required in a division or independent brigade should be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing India Calcutta, except for Field Service for which should be made to of India, Army Department.

Books.	SCALE.				REMARKS
	R. A. M. C. Officers.	I. M. S. Officers.	Assistant Surgeons.	Sub-Assistant Surgeons.	
Army Regulations, India, Volume II.	1(a)	1(a)	...	...	(a) By purchase.
Army Regulations, India, Volume VI.	..	1(a)	1(b)	...	(b) Provided by the State
Field Service Regulations, Part II.	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	
Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement.	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	
War Establishments, India	1(b)	1(b)	...	..	
Mobilization Regulations, India	1(b)	1(b)	...	..	
Field Service Manual. Medical Services (in course of preparation).	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	
Medical Manual, War, India.	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	

416 Vernacular translations of "Infantry Training" and "Physical Training"—Army Bearer Corps. The Government of India have approved of the issue to the Army Bearer Corps of copies of the vernacular translations of "Infantry Training", and "Physical Training" on the following scale—

416  
3rd Au  
1914

वस्तु	Number of units	Hindi (a)	Urdu (b)	German kh (c)	Total.
Divisional companies of A B C at 16 copies of (a), 2 of (b), and 2 of (c) per company	9	144	18	18	180
Burma company, A B C at 2 copies each of (a), 1 of (b), and 1 of (c).	1	2	1	1	4
Aden company A B C at 1 copy each of (a), (b) and (c)	1	1	1	1	3

2. Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and consolidated indents should be submitted by divisions and Aden Brigade, based on the scale shown in paragraph 1 of this order.

3. These books are also obtainable on payment from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

417. Clothing—British Army.—The adoption in India of the following Home patterns of Army Department "fasteners, kilt" has been approved:—  
No 127161 (Q 31 G-8), dated 24th June 1914

Fastener, kilt—Glass headed pin, for Royal Highlanders.

Fastener, kilt—Safety pin No. 9 for Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Fastener, kilt—Solid headed brass pin, whitened, for Cameron Highlanders.



415

3rd Aug.  
1914.

415. List of books to be in the possession of Medical Personnel.—The Government of India have approved of the following list of books being in the possession of medical personnel under the conditions stated.

2. Consolidated indents for the numbers required in a division or independent brigade should be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, except for Field Service Regulations, Part II, application for which should be made to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

Books.	SCALE.				REMARKS.
	R. A. M. C. Officers.	I. M. S. Officers.	Assistant Surgeons.	Sub-Assistant Surgeons.	
Army Regulations, India, Volume II.	1(a)	1(a)	...	...	(a) By purchase.
Army Regulations, India, Volume VI.	..	1(a)	1(b)	...	(b) Provided by the State.
Field Service Regulations, Part II.	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	
Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement.	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	
War Establishments, India.	1(b)	1(b)	...	..	
Mobilization Regulations, India.	1(b)	1(b)	...	...	
Field Service Manual, Medical Services (in course of preparation).	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	
Medical Manual, War, India.	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	

416 Vernacular translations of "Infantry Training" and "Physical Training"—Army Bearer Corps. The Government of India have approved of the issue to the Army Bearer Corps of copies of the vernacular translations of "Infantry Training", and "Physical Training" on the following scale —

416  
3rd Au  
1914

	Number of units	Hindi (a)	Urdu (b)	Gurmukhi (c)	Total
Divisional companies of A B C at 16 copies of (a) 2 of (b), and 2 of (c) per company	9	144	18	18	180
Burma company A B C at 2 copies each of (a), 1 of (b) and 1 of (c)	1	2	1	1	4
Aden company A B C at 1 copy each of (a), (b) and (c)	1	1	1	1	3

2 Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and consolidated indents should be submitted by divisions and Aden Brigade, based on the scale shown in paragraph 1 of this order

3. These books are also obtainable on payment from the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta

417. Clothing—British Army.—The adoption in India of the following Home patterns of "fasteners, kilt" has been approved.—  
Army Department  
No 197261 (Q M G-S),  
dated 24th June 1914

Fastener, kilt—Glass headed pin, for Royal Highlanders.

Fastener, kilt—Safety pin No. 9 for Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders

Fastener, kilt—Solid headed brass pin, whitened, for Cameron Highlanders

418

3rd Aug.  
1914.

418. Clothing.—The Government of India have sanctioned the substitution of boots, ammunition, for shoes, gurgabi, authorised for the men of the Army Bearer Corps, in India Army Order No. 266 of 1913, on the understanding that the State is put to no expense by the change.

419. Accommodation for Troops—<sup>European</sup>.—When it becomes necessary to construct new, or reconstruct existing, gymnasium buildings, the following scales of accommodation will be provided at stations in the plains and hills:—

Army Department  
No. 16530-1 (Q.M.G.S),  
dated 14th July 1914.

A.—Gymnasium for 1,000 and up to 2,000 men.

Hall	...	...	80' × 40'
Officers' dressing room	...	...	16' × 15'
Men's dressing room	...	...	15' × 37'
Store room	...	...	15' × 18'

B.—Gymnasium for 450 men and over but less than 1,000 men.

Hall	...	...	70' × 33'
Officers' dressing room	...	...	16' × 12'
Men's dressing room	...	...	12' × 34'
Store room	...	...	12' × 16'

C.—Gymnasium for less than 450 men.

Hall	...	...	50' × 35'
Officers' dressing room	...	...	16' × 12'
Men's dressing room	...	...	12' × 34'
Store room	...	...	12' × 16'

2. For a station with a garrison of over 2,000 men, two gymnastic halls should be provided on the above scales according to the strength of the garrison.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

**420 General Provident Fund for Government Servants**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the following addition to the Rules regulating the General Provident Fund, published as an annexure to India Army

420  
3rd A  
1914

Finance Department No  
546 P. F., dated the 21st  
June 1914

Order No 431 of 1912

*Add the following at the end of Rule 11 —*

"When two or more advances are made, each advance should be treated separately and the monthly deduction of not less than one twenty fourth of each advance should be made until that advance is cleared"

**421 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar**—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong-Kong, that  
for the mon  
three farthings

**422 Passages—Sea**—The trooping programme between England, the Colonies and India for the 1914-15 season is published as an annexure to this order

**423 Bands and Messes**—The following correction to Army Regulations, India

Army Department No  
21628 (A G 1) dated the  
10th July 1914 to India Army Orders —

*Paragraph 88*—After the word "promotion" in line 11 add "or permanent advancement to a higher regimental appointment"

**424 Arms—Ammunition**—The following amendments to "Mobilization Regulations, India, 1911," have approved by the Government of India. They will be in the next Appendix to India Army Orders

418

rd Aug.  
1914.

418. Clothing.—The Government of India have sanctioned the substitution of boots, ammunition, for shoes, gurgabi, authorised for the men of the Army Bearer Corps, in India Army Order No. 266 of 1913, on the understanding that the State is put to no expense by the change.

419. Accommodation for Troops—European.—When it becomes necessary to

Army Department  
No. 16530-1 (Q.M.G.-3),  
dated 14th July 1914.

at stations in the plains and hills:—

A.—Gymnasium for 1,000 and up to 2,000 men.

Hall	...	...	...	80' × 40'
Officers' dressing room	...	...	...	16' × 15'
Men's dressing room	...	...	...	15' × 37'
Store room	...	...	...	15' × 18'

B.—Gymnasium for 450 men and over but less than 1,000 men.

Hall	...	...	...	70' × 38'
Officers' dressing room	...	...	...	16' × 12'
Men's dressing room	...	...	...	12' × 34'
Store room	...	...	...	12' × 16'

C.—Gymnasium for less than 450 men.

Hall	...	...	...	50' × 35'
Officers' dressing room	...	...	...	16' × 12'
Men's dressing room	...	...	...	12' × 34'
Store room	...	...	...	12' × 16'

2. For a station with a garrison of over 2,000 men, two gymnastic halls should be provided on the above scales according to the strength of the garrison.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

420. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the following addition to the Rules regulating the General Provident Fund, published as an annexure to India Army

Finance Department No.  
846 P. F., dated the 21st  
June 1914

420  
3rd Aug  
1914.

Order No 434 of 1912.

*Add the following at the end of Rule 11 :—*

“When two or more advances are made, each advance should be treated separately, and the monthly deduction of not less than one twenty-fourth of each advance should be made until that advance is cleared.”

421. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong-

422. Passages—Sea.—The trooping programme between England, the Colonies and India for the 1914-15 season is published as an annexure to this order.

423. Bands and Messes.—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been approved by the Government of India, and will be published in the October Appendix to India Army Orders :—

Army Department No.  
21628 (A G 1), dated the  
10th July 1914

Paragraph 568.—After the word “promotion” in line 11 add “or permanent advancement to a higher regimental appointment.”

424. Arms—Ammunition.—The following amendments to “Mobilization Regulations, India, 1911,” have been approved by the Government of India. They will be included in the next Appendix to India Army Orders.

424 Paragraph 116.—After item (h) add:—

3rd Aug.  
1914.

(i) To train reservists called up on mobilization in field duties and musketry, putting them through the trained soldier's course of musketry

Paragraph 126.—For present paragraph substitute the following:—

126. (i) (a) *Practice*.—Officers commanding depôts will draw practice ammunition from Arsenal at the scales laid down in Army Tables for their unit, that for reservists called up on mobilization being drawn at the scale for trained soldiers.

(b) *Service*.—British.—Officers commanding depôts of British units will draw and keep in depôt charge 300 rounds of service ammunition per rifle for the extra rifles issued on mobilization.

Indian.—If not otherwise locally available Officers commanding depôts of Indian units will draw from Arsenal pouch ammunition at the rate of twenty rounds per rifle for the reservists called up on mobilization

(c) The regulations (Army Regulations, India, Volume II). regarding pouch ammunition apply to depôts.

(ii) The quantity of ammunition held on charge at depôts at any time, must not exceed the following boxes:—

Depôt of	At an arsenal station.	At a non-arsenal station.
British Cavalry ... ..	5	10
British Infantry ... ..	6	14
Indian Cavalry ... ..	6	14
Indian Infantry ... ..	10	24

- (iii) If, on the formation of a depot, the amount of ammunition as above is not in depot charge and cannot be made available from local sources the officer commanding will indent on the nearest arsenal for boxes to complete to that amount.

425  
3rd Aug  
1914.

- (ii) If, on the formation of the depot, the amount of ammunition in depot charge is in excess of the above all the rest the procedure will be as follows:—

British depots will gradually expend the surplus in practice without exchanging empty cases for full rounds, until the allotment is reached.

Indian depots will hand over to the most convenient British unit, or to other Indian units which are deficient of the full allotment, such ammunition as is in excess of the depot allotment.

- (i) Practice ammunition of depots will be maintained under the rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

425 Forms.—The following forms have been introduced for use in India:—

A. F. B-150 "Notice prohibiting spitting in Barrack rooms, Public places, etc." (Issued in the vernacular)

The above form will be supplied to all Indian Army Units, including their hospitals, as required.

A. F. D-479. Form of registration for the National Association for employment of ex-soldiers.

I. A. F.-Y-1905 Monthly strength return of Indian Units serving outside Indian limits.

The following forms have been revised and should be taken into use at once copies of the existing forms being wanted:—

A. F. D-150 (Modified for use in India) The Incorporated Soldiers and Sailors Relief Society.

L. A. F. A-551 Register of emigration clerks.



425

3rd Aug.  
1914.

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z. 2001 :—

Pages 6 and 7. A. F. B.-150. In the column of "Remarks" *add*—

"Issued in vernacular (Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi) to all Indian Army Units and their hospitals as required."

Page 12. In column 32 opposite "A. F. C.-398, Envelope army messages" for "100" *substitute* "5,000."

Page 14. After A. F. D.-426, *insert* as new entry :—

A. F. D.-479	G.	Form of registration for the National Association for employment of ex soldiers	U.	As required.
--------------	----	---	----	--------------

Pages 100 and 101 *Delete* I. A. Forms O.-1353 to 1355-D., and connected entries and *substitute* :—

			Column 4.	Column 15.
1354	O.	Annual Demands, blank sections (outer and inner sheets)	K.	20
1355-A.	G	Annual Demands, printed sections (in sections) imported stores.	K.	...
1355 B. ...	G.	Annual Demands, printed sections (in sections) arsenal manufacture.	K.	...
1355-C. ..	O.	Annual Demands, printed sections (in sections) factory manufacture.	K.	...
1355 D ...	O.	Annual Demands, printed sections (in sections) local purchase.	K.	...

Pages 132 and 133. *Insert the following against the entry "Y-1905", under the heading "Y-Miscellaneous" —*

425

3rd Aug  
1914

			Column 7	Column 16
Y-1905	G	Monthly strength return of Indian units serving under the Imperial Government units of Indian units	36	30

### Instructions

Page 157 *Insert the following new paragraph and table —*

"14 Commandants of Divisional Signal Companies are authorized to indent annually, on India Army Form Z-2002, on the contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, for the undermentioned forms, in addition to their ordinary allotments for use in the instruction of signalling classes. In compiling the indent for these forms, any existing balance on this account from the previous year must be taken into consideration, and the numbers indented for reduced accordingly.

Form	Quantity	Remarks
A B 119	150	
A B 133 B	100	
A B 4	—	As required.
A F C 2121 Covers Revised	40 200	
1 A F X 1871	50	
1 A F X 1872 Sets	4	
1 A F X 1813	—	As required.

426

3rd Aug.  
1914.

The following form is cancelled :—I. A. F. I-1120. Annual Confidential Report Form on officers of the Indian Service. Existing stock of this form should be wasted. A. F. B-194 will be taken into use in place of I. A. F. I-1120 with effect from the ensuing Inspection season.

426. Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the publication of an Indian Supplement to Field Service Regulations, Part II, (Reprint 1913).

Copies will be issued to all concerned in due course and will also be placed on sale by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at annas eight per copy.

427. Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved\* of the publication of "Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India".

Copies will be issued to all concerned in due course and will also be placed on sale by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at annas eight per copy.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India,*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 422 OF 1914.

V .

---

Trooping programme between England  
the Colonies and  
for the season 1914-15.

---

## OUTWARDS.

Vessel.	Leaves Southampton Dock at	Troops.	ARRIVES	
			Dombay.	Karachi
	1914.		1914.	1914.
1. Robilia	16th September.	Drafts and furlough men	7th October	...
2. Dongola*	1st October	2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles, ... ...shire ... ...ndia.	...	22nd October (arrives Malta, 8th October).
3. Plessey	...	...	30th October	...
4. Ewe	30th October.	1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade, and drafts (including those for Foulhern and Bangalore Brigades and Burma Division).	20th November	...
5. Robilia*	13th November.	Drafts	...	4th December.
6. Dongola	1st December	2nd Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, and drafts.	22nd December (arrives Aden 16th December).	...
7. Plessey	9th December	Drafts	31st December	...
8. Ewe*	29th December	Drafts	...	1913. 15th January
	1913		1915.	
9. Robilia	14th January	2nd Battalion, Westforth Highlanders, Home to Malta. 2nd Battalion, Scottish Rifles, Malta to Alexandria. 2nd Battalion, Devonshire Regiment, Headquarters and 3 Companies, goes to Port Sudan. 1st Battalion, Suffolk Regiment, Egypt to India. Drafts.	10th February (arrives Malta 22nd January; arrives Alexandria 23rd January; arrives Port Sudan 30th January).	...
10. Dongola*	20th January	Drafts	...	10th February (arrives Aden 13th February).
11. Plessey	14th February	Drafts (including those for Foulhern and Bangalore Brigades and Burma Division).	4th March	...
12. Ewe*	20th February	Drafts and furlough men	...	19th March

\* These transports will ordinarily only bring men for the following garrisons: Foulhern, Nowshera, Attock, Campbellpore, Lower Hind, Multan, Lahore Cantonment, Jalandhar, Farakka. For purposes of financial adjustment with the Government of India, the "date of sailing" is the

*England and India for the season 1914-15*

## HOMEYARDS.

Vessel	Leaves		Troops	Arrives at Southampton Docks.
	Bombay	Karach		
	1914	1914		1914
1 Rohilla	14th October	20th October	Details	3rd November
2 Dongola	"	"	2nd Battalion on Elfer Brigade and details.	16th November
3 Flissy	6th November	"	Details	27th November
4 Rewa	27th November (leaves Aden 24 December leaves Malta 10th December)	"	"	"
5 Rohilla	"	"	"	"
6 Dongola	30th December (leaves Malta 12th January 1915)	"	"	"
7 Flissy	6th January	1915	Details	27th January
8 Rewa	"	27th January	Details	10th February
9 Rohilla	17th February	"	1st Battalion Besford Highlanders, and details.	9th March
10 Dongola	"	2nd February (leaves Aden 3rd March)	Details	19th March
11 Flissy	10th March	"	Details	3rd March
12 Rewa	"	4th March	Details	15th April

more Ambala, Quetta Karachi II departed 4th March, Malacca Kelantan, Agum, Borneo, Exeter and Falmouth date of departure from Southampton Docks.

# COLONIAL MOVEMENTS.

29

Vessel.	Leaves		Troops.	Arrives	
	Port.	Date.		Port.	Date.
E. J. N. R. "Hardinge."	Dombay	5th October	Empty or details	Hong-Kong	22nd October.
	Hong-Kong	31st October	Ditto	Chingwangtao	30th October.
	Chingwangtao	2nd November	{ 2nd Battalion, Fourth Walcha Det- achments, for Singapore.	Hong-Kong	8th November.
	Hong-Kong	10th November		Singapore	18th November.
	Singapore	18th November	1st Detachment, Yorkshire Light In- fantry, for Maymyo.	Rangoon	22nd November.
	Colombo	14th November	Empty or details	Karachi	20th November.
"Souda"	Karachi	25th November	1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regi- ment, for Abassia (Egypt).	Suez	5th December.

T. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant General in India.

235

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th August 1914*

428 The London Gazettes of the 14th and 17th July 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 3rd August 1914. 428  
10th Aug  
1914

429 Appointments—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

Captain O C J Stevenson Hamilton, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 24th July 1914.

Captain E M A J Hogan, Indian Army to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 27th July 1914

Lieutenant P Hayes, R A M C. to be specialist in dermatology, 5th (Mhow) Division with effect from the 16th July 1914

430 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Appointments—Miss Dorothea Annie Porter and Miss Bessie Louise Cooper have been appointed Nursing Sisters. The date of appointment was 6th March 1914. Term of service commenced 6th March 1914

431 Corps of Sappers and Miners—India Army Order No 163, dated 30th March 1914, transferring Lieutenant H G Greswell, R F., from the Military Works Services to the 3rd Sappers and Miners is cancelled



432

th Aug.  
1914.

## 432. Furlough

Army Department  
letter No. 20408-2  
(A.G. 7), dated 21st July  
1914.

and Leave—Special Leave—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the grant of 90 instead of 60 days' privilege leave to all British officers and subordinates eligible for privilege leave under military rules, who were employed with the Abor Survey Party between the 1st December 1912 and the 15th August 1913.

2. No extra expense is to be caused to the State by the grant of this leave, and the rules in respect of overstaya, etc., of privilege leave will be applicable.

3. This special privilege leave should not be granted in conjunction with ordinary or accumulated privilege leave or leave on medical certificate, but it may be combined with leave on private affairs as laid down in paragraph 222, A. M. Regulations, India, Volume II.

4. It may be granted irrespective of the season, but must be taken before the 31st December of the year, 1915. It cancels any privilege leave due at the date the special leave is taken.

## 433. Equipment—Artillery.—The Go

Army Department  
No. 4678-4 (O 4), dated  
22nd July 1914.

India have sanctioned annually of the following stores for the four partly batteries armed with 4 inch or 30-pr. B. L. reduction of the present supply of "Leather, but light", by 35 lbs.

Government of  
th a supply  
g "additional  
hoised heavy  
guns and the  
Halo, curried,

## Pipes—

Wire trace, short	...	No. 1
Wire trace, long	...	" 24
Thread, flax, coarse	order and arsing S	lb. 1
Web, hamp, 3 inch	11. Ter	yards 14-1-2

4 Precedence of Retired Indian Officers holding orary British Rank—The Government of India have regn and Political decided that Indian Military Officers tment No 943 I C, who have retired with the honorary 12th June 1914. rank of Captain or Lieutenant are led, according to the dates of their Commissions as such, nk with Captains and Lieutenants holding His Majesty's mission and to the precedence given by general usage ese of ~~the~~ is

434

10th Aug.  
1914.

5 Railway Manual (War), India—With reference India Army Order No 308 of 1912, it is notified for rmy Department letter information that the Government 8101 (Q M G 2) dated of India have approved of the agust 1914 publication of a revised edition of Railway Manual (War) India

opies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Super-ident Government Printing, India, Calcutta and will be placed on sale with him, at annas four per copy

6 Dress—Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers he Supply and Transport Corps—The adoption of an v Department No improved pattern patrol jacket for 1 (Q M G 8) dated warrant and non commissioned officers uly 1914 of the Supply and Transport Corps actioned The new pattern garment differs from the old n in the following respects—

- (a) Shoulder straps of body cloth (with distinctive metal letters "S T C") in lieu of gold shoulder knots and twisted gold cords for conductors and Sub-conductors respectively
- (b) Badges of rank for warrant officers and chevrons for non commissioned officers are mounted on a white cloth ground instead of blue
- (c) The sleeves have white pointed cuffs instead of an Austrian knot of braid, black mohair, tracing

7 Physical Training—It is notified that the Gov-ernment of India have approved of my Departm ent British Officers who are in possession No. 210-0-1 of the old gymnastic certificate being 1) dated 7th July permitted to attend a refresher course

438  
10th Aug.  
1914.

at the Central Schools of Physical Training at Poona and Ambala to be held in December 1914 and February 1915, respectively, to enable them to qualify in the new system of physical training. The course will last two months.

No refresher course other than the above will be held in future, and any such officers who may thereafter wish to qualify in the new system of physical training will be required to undergo the full course laid down in paragraph 5 of the annexure to India Army Order No. 321 of 1912.

Arrangements for the attendance of officers at the above course should be made by Officers Commanding units in communication with Inspectors of Physical Training, in the manner laid down for the ordinary refresher classes.

*insert* 438. Correspondence.—The title of the "Statement showing the Channel of Correspondence from Units, Brigades, Divisions and Armies", is amended to read as follows:—

"Statement showing how official correspondence is disposed of by Brigades, Divisions and Armies".

2. Opposite items 88, 89 and 90, of the above Statement insert in the column of remarks (after "Cases of correspondence disposed of by Divisional Commanders, etc.") the following additional note:—

"Cases falling under paragraph 150, Army Regulations India, Volume II. will be dealt with as prescribed in item 282, I. A. F. Z-2000."

439. Veterinary Equipment—Ordnance—The following corrections to Field Service Manual, Veterinary, (1908), have been approved by the Government of India:—

*Insert* the following as paragraph 63:—

"63. Six paddocks\* are authorised for Field Veterinary Sections for use on mobilisation. The stores for two of these paddocks will be allotted to each Line of Communication and will be maintained at the Base Depot of Veterinary Stores. They will be purchased locally and their cost debited to the operations concerned."

Insert the following as a foot-note —

\* Each paddock should be 50 yards square and enclosed by 3 lengths of galvanised fencing strand wire stretched on wrought iron posts and supported by intermediate standards (See Table IV, under 'Miscellaneous Stores')

440  
10th Aug  
1914

Table IV, Page 20 Under 'Miscellaneous Stores' and after item "Metal badges" insert the following —

Fencing strand No. 4	Yards	400	Stores for construction of two paddocks (See paragraph 63)
Fencing strand No 6		800	
Training posts corner	No	8	
No. 3 training posts, straight	"	4	
the intermediate posts	"	88	

into  
also

10 Forms.—The following form has been revised —

43 any Form B-194—Annual Confidential Report.—The of the form should be taken into use at once and any copies of the old form on hand should be wasted

18306  
2nd 1) Obsolete forms should on no account be used in preparing Confidential Reports subsequent to this order

pat

F J AYLMER, Major General,  
Adjutant General in India







# SPECIAL.

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th August 1914*

**Forms**—The following forms have been introduced and should be taken into use at once —

I A F F-1001-A.—Statement of remittances made to families or agents, etc., in India of officers and others on field, foreign or colonial service

I A F. F.1014.—Statement of details of recoveries to be effected on account of rations, forage, etc., issued on payment to officers and others on field service

A B-04 (modified for India)—Indian soldier's pay book (for use of Indian soldiers on Field Service)

The undermentioned Army forms, which have hitherto been intended for use only by British Troops during Field Service, have also been made applicable to Indian Troops, and should be taken into use at once —

A F N-1513 — Acquittance roll (on Field Service).

A F N-1531-A — Cash Accounts of Company Commanders on Field Service

The following forms have been revised, and should be taken into use at once, all copies of the existing editions being wasted —

I A F F-999 — Application for payment in India of allotments made by officers and others on field service

I A. F F-1000 — List of payments to be made to families or agents, in India of officers and others on field service

I A. F F-1001 — Memo intimating allotments payable on account of officers and others on field service.

The following forms have been cancelled :—



I.A.F.F-1002.—Register of family allotments on account of individuals' on field or foreign service at stations where there are no branches of the Indian Post Office.

I.A.F.F-1003.—Family certificate, Indian troops.

The following corrections are made to I.A.F.Z-2001 :—

*Pages 18 and 19.*—Against N-1518 in sub-columns 7, 11, 14 and 16 insert 370,400, 110 and 64, respectively.

*For " N-1531 "* substitute " 1531-A " and against it in sub-columns 7, 11, 14 and 16 insert 30, 100, 30 and 180, respectively.

*Page 20.*—Against " A. B. 64 " in column 3 after the entry " Soldier's pay book for use on active service " insert " (Separate editions of the book exist for British and Indian soldiers). "

*Page 80.*—Insert as new entry :—

F. 1001.A.	G.	Statement of remittances made to families or agents, etc., in India, of officers and others on field, foreign or colonial service.	Y.
------------	----	--	----

*Pages 80 and 82.*—Delete I.A.F.F-1002 and I.A.F.F-1003 and all connected entries.

*Page 82.*—Insert as new entry :—

* F.-1014	G.	Statement of details of recoveries to be effected on account of rations, forage, etc., issued on payment to officers and others on field service	O.	* Issued also to Supply and Transport Officers as required.
-----------	----	--	----	---

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

*Adjutant-General in India.*

## DIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 17th August 1914*

441 The London Gazettes of the 21st and 24th July 1914, were received at Army Headquarters on the 10th August 1914 44  
17th A  
191

442 Appointments — The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Captain M A Rahman, Indian Medical Service to be specialist in Otology, Laryngology, and Rhinology, with effect from 14th July 1914

Captain L Reynolds, Indian Medical Service, to be specialist in Prevention of Disease, and in charge of the Brigade Laboratory, Dehra Dun, with effect from 22nd July 1914.

Captain J D Scale, 87th Punjabis, to be an official interpreter in Russian in India under the terms of India Army Order No 331, dated 30th June 1913, with effect from the 10th July 1914, *vice* Captain B J Haslam, R L, vacated.

Lieutenant R S Bullock, 27th Punjabis, to be an official interpreter in Persian with effect from 1st August 1914, *vice* Captain H G Maturin, 61st King George's Own Pioneers, vacated

Captain T MacC. Nicholson, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 4th August 1914

Lieutenant-Colonel F G Vaughan, DSO, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 9th August 1914

443

17th Aug.  
1914.

**443. Discipline—Officers.**—With reference to paragraph 446, King's Regulations, it is notified for information that, should such a course be deemed desirable, suspension from duty (as a measure independently of arrest) may be ordered by an officer's Commanding Officer or any other superior authority, not only when an officer himself submits his case for investigation, but also in any case in which an officer's character or conduct as an officer and a gentleman is impugned, which may come before such Commanding Officer or other superior authority.

**444. Accounts—Last Pay Certificates.**—As repeated complaints were received, from the Home Authorities, regarding the non-receipt, etc., of Last Pay Certificates of men who proceeded to England during the Trooping Season 1913-14, the attention of all concerned is invited to India Army Orders Nos. 524 and 726 of 1912, detailing the procedure for the preparation and disposal of such certificates.

2. The delay in receipt, and incorrect preparation, of Last Pay Certificates, cause, it is pointed out, a great deal of inconvenience, both to the Home Authorities and to the individuals directly concerned; every effort, therefore, should be made to accelerate all references, etc., relating to these certificates, and their preparation and disposal.

3. The following points should also be especially noted :—

(i) British rates of pay should, in all cases, be shown in Last Pay Certificates of Unattached List ranks (paragraph 160, Army Regulations, India, Volume I).

(ii) When the Accounts Department are responsible for the despatch of Last Pay Certificates, copies should not be also forwarded from the Unit. Dates, etc., given by the former seldom agree with those given by the latter.

(iii) The prescribed India Army Forms only should be used.

445 Books—Publications—"The Classified List of the Military Works Services and Public Works Department military subordinates, and Distribution Return of the establishment of the Military Works Services," dated 30th June 1914, may now be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on payment of four annas a copy

445  
17th Aug  
1914

The issue of copies, gratis will be made to departments, etc., by the Director General of Military Works, Simla

446 Books—Regulations—In continuation of India Army Order No 385 of 1911, it is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the publication of—

(i) Field Service Manual, Ordnance Services

(ii) Mobilization Store Tables An Ordnance Depot unit

in supersession of Field Service Manual, Ordnance, 1908

2 Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta, in due course

3 The Manual and the Mobilization Store Tables will also be placed on sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta, at one rupee per copy and two annas per copy, respectively

447 Universal Pay Day—British Troops—Paragraph

\*Issued as a special 7 of India Army Order No 191\* of India Army Order 1911, is amended to read as follows — dated 24th March 1914.

"7 Pay and Mess Books should be despatched to the Divisional Debursing Officer so as to reach him on or before the morning of Tuesday following the last Friday in each month."

448

17th Aug.  
1914.

448. **Engineers—Organization.**—The following is substituted for paragraph 13 of India Army Order No. 378, dated 24th June 1912 :—

13. In all references of a purely technical nature the Officer Commanding a Defence Light Section will address the local Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer (in Rangoon, the Garrison Engineer), who will, if necessary, communicate through the usual channel with the Director-General of Military Works or the Director-General of Ordnance, as the case may be. Reports on cable tests, or other returns of a purely technical nature, will be submitted by the Officer Commanding a Defence Light Section direct to the Director-General of Military Works.

449. **Correspondence.**—The following amendment is made to the "Statement showing how official correspondence is to be disposed of by Brigades, Divisions, and Armies" :—

Item No. 13. *Delete* the present entries in columns 4 and 6, under the headings "Detail" and "Divisional Commander", respectively, and *substitute* the following :—

Column 4. "Applications from :—

- (a) British Service Officers for employment at Home, in the Colonies, or in the West African Forces.
- (b) Officers of the British Service and Indian Army for employment with the Egyptian Army.
- (c) Indian Army Officers for appointment to Indian Civil and Military Departments."

Column 6. Applications at (a) to be sent direct to War Office, (b) to Military Secretary, Egyptian Army, and (c) to Military Secretary, Chief.

450. **Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement.**—The following corrections should be made in the "advance copies" of Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement, referred to in India Army Order No. 126 of 1914 :—

On fly leaf, after the word "Simla," insert "The 3rd August 1914".

*Page 11, Section 1, paragraph 1* — In column 1, after "N (C)" insert the letters "P M" and after this insert in column insert Provost-Marshal

450

17th Aug.  
1914.

*Page 13, Section 1, paragraph 1* — Under "General Headquarters" add as follows: "In the case of an expedition on which it is justified the employment of the term 'general headquarters' the headquarters of the force will be styled 'force headquarters' being so designated in the orders for the organization of the expedition"

*Page 16, Section 2* — Add the word "Government" before the word "departments" in line 3, and in line 4 delete the words "of Government".

*Page 18, Section 7* — Paragraph 1 is reconstructed as follows —

1 In trans frontier operations the administrative demands at a post for guards, fatigues and working parties may be heavy and continuous. Commanders of post must consider in these sections and posts

*Page 23, Section 12, paragraph 2* — In line 4, after the word "Government," add "[but see Section 83 (2)]"

*Page 40, Section 32, paragraph 2* — In first line, delete the words "Prior to a campaign the" and change the first letter of the word "initial" to a capital "I".

*Page 50, Section 15, paragraph 7* — In second line after "A. F. B-218" insert "(M)"

*Page 63, Section 63, paragraph 7* — In second line from top of the page, for "the" before the word "finding" substitute "its"

*Page 69, Section 70, paragraph 3* — In first line delete the word "of" before "accounts"

*Page 75, Section 80, paragraph 1* — In penultimate line, after the word "Foreign" insert "and Political"

448

17th Aug.  
1914.

448. Engineers—Organization.—The following is substituted for paragraph 13 of India Army Order No. 373, dated 24th June 1912:—

13. In all references of a purely technical nature the Officer Commanding a Defence Light Section will address the local Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer (in Rangoon, the Garrison Engineer), who will, if necessary, communicate through the usual channel with the Director-General of Military Works or the Director-General of Ordnance, as the case may be. Reports on cable tests, or other returns of a purely technical nature, will be submitted by the Officer Commanding a Defence Light Section direct to the Director-General of Military Works.

449. Correspondence.—The following amendment is made to the "Statement showing how official correspondence is to be disposed of by Brigades, Divisions, and Armies":—

Item No. 13. *Delete* the present entries in columns 4 and 6, under the headings "Detail" and "Divisional Commander", respectively, and *substitute* the following:—

Column 4. "Applications from:—

- (a) British Service Officers for employment at Home, in the Colonies, or in the West African Forces.
- (b) Officers of the British Service and Indian Army for employment with the Egyptian Army.
- (c) Indian Army Officers for appointments to Indian Civil and Military Departments."

Column 6. Applications at (a) to be sent direct to War Office, (b) to Military Secretary, Egyptian Army, and (c) to Military Secretary, Chief.

450. Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement.—The following corrections should be made in the "advance copies" of Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement, referred to in India Army Order No. 126 of 1914:—

On fly leaf, after the word "Simla," insert "The 3rd August 1914".

17th Aug.  
1914.

*Page 11, List of abbreviations.*—In column 1, after "N. C. O.," insert the letters "P. M." and against this entry in column 2 insert "Provost-Marshal".

*Page 13, Definitions.*—Under "General Headquarters" add as a second clause, "In the case of an expedition whose size does not justify the employment of the term "general headquarters," the headquarters or his force will be styled "force headquarters" being so designated in the orders for the organization of the expedition.

*Page 16, Section 2.*—Add the word "Government" before the word "departments" in line 3, and in line 4 delete the words "of Government".

*Page 18, Section 7.*—Paragraph 1 is reconstructed as follows.—

1. In trans-frontier operations the administrative demands at a post for guards, fatigues and working parties may be heavy and continuous. Commanders of post defences are responsible for meeting these demands. This fact will be taken into consideration in the allotment of defence troops to sections and posts

*Page 23, Section 12, paragraph 2.*—In line 4, after the word "Government," add "[but see Section 88 (2)]".

*Page 40, Section 32, paragraph 2.*—In first line, delete the words "Prior to a campaign the" and change the first letter of the word "initial" to a capital "I".

*Page 50, Section 45, paragraph 7.*—In second line after "A. T. B-213" insert "(M)".

*Page 63, Section 63, paragraph 7.*—In second line from top of the page, for "the" before the word "finding" substitute "its".

*Page 69, Section 70, paragraph 3.*—In first line the word "of" before "accounts".

*Page 75, Section 80, paragraph 1.*—In penultimate line after the word "Foreign" insert "an



450

17th Aug.  
1914.

Page 76, Section 91, paragraph 2.—In third line after  
"A. F. B-213" insert "(M)".

Page 81, Section 88, paragraph 6.—In last line for the  
word "system" read "systems".

Page 91, Appendix VII.—In second line after the word  
"exception" insert "of the references".

Page 91, Appendix XII.—In column 2, insert "(M)"  
after the entries "B-213" and "B-214".

Page 95, Appendix XII.—In columns 5 and 6, after the  
words "War Section" insert "Army Headqu  
arters, India". In column 7, insert "(M)".  
"B-213".

Page 96, Appendix XII.—In column 2, insert "  
after the entries "B-231", "A. F. N. 151"  
"A. F. N. 1531-A".

Page 97, Appendix XII.—In column of reference  
line, after "War Section" insert "Headqu  
arters, India", and in fifth line, insert  
after "B-213".

The paging in the index requires correction in  
places. Such corrections should be carried out before  
the publication.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General  
Adjutant-General



455  
24th Aug.  
1914.

455. Indian [S...]  
1912.—Th...  
tion the I...  
Training, 1912:—The manual will be taken into use as soon as received from the publishers.

Free issues will be made on the scale fixed in the distribution list accompanying India Army Order No. 267 of 1914.

Additional copies may be obtained, on payment at four annas a copy, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

456. Barrack Department.—The Government of India Army Department letter No. 10650-1 (M.W. 1), dated 3rd August 1914, have decided that members of the Barrack Department (General List) serving as effective soldiers shall, with effect from the 1st October 1914, be granted conveyance allowance under the rules contained in Article 1077, Civil Service Regulations, instead of under paragraph 37, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, as at present.

The Barrack Department subordinate at Aden will continue to draw the special conveyance allowance of Rs. 70 per mensem now admissible to him.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

457. Equipment—Pioneer Battalions.—The Government of India have sanctioned the following changes in the regimental equipment of Pioneer battalions:—

Increase.			No. per battalion.	
Axe, hand, 3 lbs.	...	...	...	6
Bill hooks	...	...	...	6
Cases, hand axe and bill hook	...	...	...	6
Decrease.			No. per battalion.	
Mamootie, G. S.	...	...	...	6
Helves, mamootie	...	...	...	6
Cases, mamootie	...	...	...	6

2. The Army Tables concerned will be amended in due course.

**458 Railway Manual, War (India)**—With reference to India Army Order No 135, the new Railway Manual (War) India, will be taken into use in supersession of Chapter IV, Mobilization Regulations, India, until such time as the new 'Mobilization and Concentration Regulations, 1914' are issued

458

24th Aug  
1914

**459 Mobilization and Concentration Regulations India, 1914**—With reference to India Army Order No 385 of 1913, it is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the publication of "Mobilization and Concentration Regulations, India, 1914" in supersession of 'Mobilization Regulations, India, 1911'

Army Department No  
92 O-1 (CGS) dated 11th  
15th August 1914

issued by the Sup-  
pliments, and will  
per copy

**460 Books—Regulations**—The following correction to "Mobilization Regulations, India, 1911" has been sanctioned by the Government of India—

*Paragraph 131*—For the present paragraph substitute the following—

131 Copies of India Army Orders and their appendices and of divisional orders will be supplied to the depot and also to units and offices in the field, by that division from the area of which the unit or office is withdrawn, as will also copies of extracts from the *Gazette of India* in the case of Indian units

Indents will be submitted in accordance with the rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II

**461 Ammunition**—With reference to India Army Order No 386 of 1912, the Government of India have sanctioned the scale of 303-inch blank ammunition for Signal Companies, Sappers and Miners, being increased to 10 rounds per man per annum

Army Department No  
276 2 (O 4) dated 10th  
August 1912

462

# 462. Supply—Rations, Troops.—*Rules for the issue of firewood to Indian troops.*—With

24th Aug.  
1914India Army Order  
619, dated 20th Novem-  
ber 1911.India Army Order  
613, dated 25th October  
1912.Army Department  
letter No. 17763-2  
(Q.M.G. O) of 7th Au-  
gust 1914.

reference to the India Army Orders noted in the margin it has been decided as a temporary measure for two years (or until further orders) and with effect from the 1st September 1914:—

- (i) that Indian troops shall be granted the option of drawing a money allowance in lieu of an issue of firewood in kind;
- (ii) that the money allowance in each Division and in the Aden Brigade shall be given on a monthly basis and calculated at ten per cent. below the rate charged for firewood issued on payment to British troops, the allowance in the Kohat and Bannu Brigades being based on the 2nd (Rawalpindi) Divisional rate and that in the Derajat Brigade on the 3rd (Lahore) Divisional rate;
- (iii) that the allowance shall be charged separately from compensation for dearness of food and credited to the men through the pay bill by the Divisional Disbursing officers.

2. In cases where contracts exist for the supply of firewood beyond the 1st September 1914, the introduction of the measure should be deferred until such contracts have expired.

Army Department  
letter No. 2316 1  
(Q.M.G. O), dated 8th  
August 1914.

\* 4 ozs. meat per man  
per diem, or

† 2 ozs. extra ghs. per  
man per diem, vide  
Army Tables, Miscella-  
neous Services, Table  
LXIII.

# 463. Supply—Rations, Troops —

It has been decided that the meat\* ration and its substitute,† at present authorised for Indian troops and followers on board ship, shall be discontinued, the following articles being issued in lieu:—

- 4 ozs. *atta* per man per diem, .
- 4 ozs. fresh potatoes per man per diem,
- $\frac{1}{2}$  oz. *imli* or *anchur* per man per diem.

464. Officers—Unemployed.—India Army Order No. 412, dated 3rd August 1914 is cancelled.



467

24th Aug.  
1914.

467.\* **Legal and Judicial.**—The following telegram dated 7th August 1914, from the War Office, is published for information:—

*Pardon for deserters.*—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of pardons being granted to soldiers who were in a state of desertion from the Regular Forces on the 5th August 1914, and who surrender themselves in the United Kingdom on or before the 4th September 1914, or, at any station abroad where there are Regular Forces, on or before the 4th October 1914. They will forfeit all service prior to the date of surrender, but such service may subsequently be restored under the conditions laid down in the King's Regulations for restoration of service forfeited under Section 79 of the Army Act. Deserters who enlist between the 5th August 1914 and 4th October 1914, both days inclusive, in any Colonial Corps which may have been or may be placed at the disposal of the Imperial Government for the war, will be granted a free pardon, and, at the expiration of their service in such Corps, will not be claimed for further service in the Regular Army of the United Kingdom. They will, however, forfeit all service rendered in the Regular Army of the United Kingdom prior to the date of such enlistment. The provisions of this order will not be applied to men who have fraudulently or improperly enlisted.

468 **Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.**—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of August 1911, will be one shilling and tenpence half-penny at Hong Kong and on the China Station.

469. **Divisional and Provincial Medals—Volunteer Corps.**—The results of the competition for the Divisional and Provincial medals for 1913-14 are published as an annexure to this order.

470. **Passages—Sea.**—The troopng programme between England, the Colonies and India for the 1914-15 season, published as annexure to India Army Order 422, dated the 3rd August 1914, is cancelled.

\* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 12th August 1914.

471. Cantonments—Magistrates—India Army Form I-1129 "Annual Confidential Report on Officers of the Indian Army serving in the Cantonment Magistrates' Department" into use in office of the 915.

471

24th aug  
1914

472 \* Forms —The following forms have been introduced and should be taken into use at once —

I A F F-1901-1 —Statement of remittances made to families or agents, etc, in India, of officers and others on field, foreign or colonial service

I. A F F-1014 —Statement of details of recoveries to be effected on account of rations, forage, etc, issued on payment to officers and others on field service

A. B-64 (modified for India) —Indian soldier's pay book (for use of Indian soldiers on Field Service)

The undermentioned Army Forms, which have hitherto been intended for use only by British Troops during Field Service, have also been made applicable to Indian Troops and should be taken into use at once —

A F. N-1513 —Acquittance roll (on Field Service).

A F N-1531-A —Cash Accounts of Company Commanders on Field Service

The following forms have been revised, and should be taken into use at once, all copies of the existing editions being wasted —

I A F F 999 —Application for payment in India of allotments made by officers and others on field service

I A F 1-1000 —List of payments to be made to families or agents in India of officers and others on field service

I A F 1-1001 —Memo intimating allotments payable on account of officers and others on field service.

\* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 13th August 1914



467

**467.\* Legal and Judicial.**—The following telegram dated 7th August 1914, from the War Office, is published for information:—

24th Aug.  
1914.

*Pardon for deserters.*—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of pardons being granted to soldiers who were in a state of desertion from the Regular Forces on the 5th August 1914, and who surrender themselves in the United Kingdom on or before the 4th September 1914, or, at any station abroad where there are Regular Forces, on or before the 4th October 1914. They will forfeit all service prior to the date of surrender, but such service may subsequently be restored under the conditions laid down in the King's Regulations for restoration of service forfeited under Section 79 of the Army Act. Deserters who enlist between the 5th August 1914 and 4th October 1914, both days inclusive, in any Colonial Corps which may have been or may be placed at the disposal of the Imperial Government for the war, will be granted a free pardon, and, at the expiration of their service in such Corps, will not be claimed for further service in the Regular Army of the United Kingdom. They will, however, forfeit all service rendered in the Regular Army of the United Kingdom prior to the date of such enlistment. The provisions of this order will not be applied to men who have fraudulently or improperly enlisted.

468 Excha

has been recei-

Kong, that the

for the month of August 1914, will be one penny and a half-penny at Hong Kong and on the China Station.

**469. Divisional and Provincial Medals—Volunteer Corps.**—The results of the competition for the Divisional and Provincial medals for 1913-14 are published as an annexure to this order.

**470. Passages—Sea.**—The trooping programme between England, the Colonies and India for the 1914-15 season, published as annexure to India Army Order 122, dated the 3rd August 1914, is cancelled.

\* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 12th August 1914.

471. Cantonments—Magistrates—India Army Form I-1129 "Annual Confidential Report on Officers of the Indian Army serving in the Cantonment Magistrates' Department" having been revised, the new form will be taken into use in submitting the Confidential Reports due in the office of the Quartermaster General in India on the 1st April 1915

471

24th Aug  
1914

472 \* Forms—The following forms have been introduced and should be taken into use at once —

I A F F-1001-1 —Statement of remittances made to families or agents, etc., in India, of officers and others on field, foreign or colonial service

I A F F-101-1 —Statement of details of recoveries to be effected on account of rations, forage, etc., issued on payment to officers and others on field service

A. B-64 (modified for India) —Indian soldier's pay book (for use of Indian soldiers on Field Service)

The undermentioned Army Forms, which have hitherto been intended for use only by British Troops during Field Service, have also been made applicable to Indian Troops and should be taken into use at once —

A F. N-1513 —Acquittance roll (on Field Service).

A F N-1531-A —Cash Accounts of Company Commanders on Field Service

The following forms have been revised, and should be taken into use at once, all copies of the existing editions being wasted —

I A F F 999 —Application for payment in India of allotments made by officers and others on field service

I A F F-1000 —List of payments to be made to families or agents in India of officers and others on field service

I A F F-1001 —Memo intimating allotments payable on account of officers and others on field service.

---

\* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 13th August 1914

472

24th Aug.  
1914.

The following forms have been cancelled :—

I.A.F.F-1002.—Register of family allotments on account of individuals on field or foreign service at stations where there are no branches of the Indian Post Office.

I A.F.F-1003.—Family certificate, Indian troops.

The following corrections are made to I.A.F.Z-2001 :—

Pages 18 and 19.—Against N-1518 in sub-columns 7, 11, 14 and 16 insert 370,400, 110 and 600, respectively.

For "N-1531" substitute "1531-A" and against it in sub-columns 7, 11, 14 and 16 insert 30, 100, 30 and 130, respectively.

Page 20.—Against "A. B. 64" in column 3 after the entry "Soldier's pay book for use on active service" insert "(Separate editions of the book exist for British and Indian soldiers)."

Page 60.—Insert as new entry :—

F.1001.A.	G.	Statement of remittances made to families or agents, etc., in India, of officers and others on field, foreign or colonial service.	Y.
-----------	----	--	----

Pages 80 and 82.—Delete I.A.F.F-1002 and I.A.F.F-1003 and all connected entries.

Page 82.—Insert as new entry :—

* F.1014	G.	Statement of details of recoveries to be effected on account of rations, forage, etc., issued on payment to officers and others on field service	O.	Issued also to supply and Transport Officers as required.
----------	----	--	----	---

I. A. F. C-821.—Personal clothing ledger, British cavalry ;

I. A. F. C-822.—Personal clothing ledger, British infantry ; and

I. A. F. C-823.—Personal clothing ledger, Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers,  
are abolished and the following new forms introduced in their place :—

472

24th Aug.  
1914.

I. A. F. C-821.—Stock book of personal clothing.

The new form will be taken into use at once, stocks of the old forms on hand being destroyed.

The following forms are abolished :—

I. A. F. C-841.—Statement of personal clothing issued on payment ;

I. A. F. C-849.—Statement of necessities issued during the month (Cavalry and Royal Artillery) ;

I. A. F. C-850.—Statement of necessities issued during the month (Infantry and Royal Engineers).

Existing stocks of the above forms should be destroyed.

I. A. F. C-846.—Necessaries ledger  
is abolished and the following new form introduced in its place :—

I. A. F. C-846.—Stock book of necessities.

I. A. F. C-847.—Requisition for necessities (Cavalry and Royal Artillery).

I. A. F. C-848.—Requisition for necessities (Infantry and Royal Engineers)

are abolished and the following new forms introduced in their place :—

I. A. F. C-847.—Indent for personal clothing ;

I. A. F. C-848.—Indent for necessities ;

I. A. F. C-859.—Indent for public clothing.

The new forms will be taken into use at once, any copies of the old forms on hand being destroyed.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 469 OF 1914.

*Results of the competition for Divisional and Provincial medals, Volunteer Corps, for 1913-14*

## 1ST, 2ND AND 3RD DIVISIONS.

2d

### *Divisional Medal.*

	Points
Armourer Sergeant R. H. Brown, 1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles ...	42

### *Provincial Medal, Punjab and North West Frontier Provinces,*

	Points
Sergeant H. D. Green, 1st North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	41

is abolished  
place -

## 4TH, 5TH AND 6TH DIVISIONS.

I

### *Divisional Medal.*

I A

Points

I A, Sergeant Hemingway, 2nd Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles ..	41
---	----

are abolished  
their place

### *Provincial Medal, Bombay Presidency and Baluchistan*

I A

Points

Lance-Corporal L. Esler, 2nd North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	37
---	----

### *Provincial Medal, Central Provinces, Central India and Rajputana Agencies*

Points

Lance-Corporal H. J. Peters, Nagpur Volunteer Rifles ...	33
--	----

7TH AND 8TH DIVISIONS. . . . .

*Divisional Medal.*

	Points.
Captain O. Woods, Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles	... 45

*Provincial Medal, Bengal.*

	Points.
Colour Serjeant McFarlane, 1st Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifles.	... 42

*Provincial Medal, United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.*

	Points.
Volunteer B. Wyatt, Mussoorie Volunteer Rifles	... 41

*Provincial Medal, Eastern Bengal and Assam.*

	Points.
Trooper Le Mesurier, Assam Valley Light Horse	... 36

9TH DIVISION.

*Divisional Medal.*

	Points.
Volunteer M. Rodrigues, Bangalore Volunteer Rifles...	... 52

*Provincial Medal, Madras Presidency, Mysore and Hyderabad.*

	Points.
Colour-Serjeant S. Nurso, Madras Volunteer Guards	... 41

BURMA DIVISION.

*Divisional Medal.*

	Points.
Volunteer J. Baines, South Andaman Volunteer Rifles	... 40

*Provincial Medal, Burma and Andaman Islands.*

	Points.
Volunteer C. E. W. Conn, Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles	... 42

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.

# SPECIAL.

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

As amended by G.O. No. 2144 of 1911

Recruiting—Indian Army—The following orders  
in regard to the recruitment and discharges in the Indian Army  
during the year 1911 are published for the information and guid-  
ance of all concerned

### *Applicable to all units*

- (i) No man will be allowed to leave the colours or reserve, unless the Officer Commanding the unit considers that this is for the good of the service.
- (ii) No man will be transferred to the reserve until the ordinary peace establishment with the colours is complete. When this is complete, men can be transferred to the reserve till that is completed to the figure published from time to time.
- (iii) In order to allow of units remaining complete a temporary surplus to colour establishment of 2 per cent will be allowed.
- (iv) The words "Combined Establishment" of a unit will in future mean its ordinary colour peace establishment, plus its reserve establishment as fixed mainly by orders from Army Headquarters.
- (v) The 32 years' rule for retirement need only be applied to those Indian Officers whom the Officer Commanding considers it desirable to remove.
- (vi) Officers Commanding units are to take immediate steps to complete to their "Combined Establishment."

### *Applicable to Infantry*

- (vii) When one or more Battalions of a link are on field service, the extra recruitment necessary to make up the wastage in the field will be distributed as follows:



(viii) Excess over "combined" establishment, where thus allowed, should be transferred as far as possible from men with the colours to men with the reserve, if this can be arranged, by allowing men to transfer from the colours to the reserve if they wish to do so.

(ix) Officers Commanding Battalions from which drafts are taken will endeavour at once to make good the deficiencies thus brought about in the total establishment allotted to them.

(x) The following excess to "combined establishments" is now sanctioned, and every endeavour should be made to work up to it as soon as possible :—

*4 Battalion group. To each battalion of group.*

No Battalion on service ...	...	...	0
1 " " " ...	...	...	60
2 " " " ...	...	...	90
3 " " " ...	...	...	120
4 " " " ...	...	...	220

*3 Battalion group.*

No Battalion on service ...	...	...	0
1 " " " ...	...	...	70
2 " " " ...	...	...	110
3 " " " ...	...	...	220

*2 Battalion group.*

No Battalion on service ...	...	...	0
1 " " " ...	...	...	90
2 " " " ...	...	...	220

*1 Battalion group.*

No Battalion on service ...	...	...	0
1 " " " ...	...	...	220

*Gurkha Regiments.*

No Battalion on service ...	...	...	0
1 " " " ...	...	...	125
2 " " " ...	...	...	250

*This is in supersession of Field Service Manual, Indian Infantry and Pioneers, paragraph 14.*

**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,**

*Adjutant-General in India.*

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 31st August 1914.*

473. **Appointments**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

473

31st Aug.  
1914.

Major C. R. Bradshaw, 9th Gurkha Rifles, to be General Staff Officer, Second Grade, Aden Brigade, *vice* Major W. H. F. Basevi, 91st Punjabis, vacated. Dated 14th August 1914.

Major A. L. Bickford, C.I.E., 56th Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, 1st (Peshawar) Division, *vice* Major C. R. Bradshaw, 9th Gurkha Rifles, transferred. Dated 14th August 1914.

474. **Rewards—Meritorious Service**—With reference to India Army Order No 477 of 1909, and paragraph 609, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, it is notified for information that the Government of India have been pleased to place a fixed sum of £305 a year at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for five years, with effect from the 1st April 1915,

Army Department letter No 15600 I (A.G. 7), dated the 4th August 1914.

for disbursement in meritorious service annuities to warrant and non-commissioned officers, of the classes mentioned in paragraph 609, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, who may be selected for the award

2. Accordingly, with effect from the 1st April 1915, the above mentioned sum will be distributed in thirty-nine annuities, *viz.*—

1 annuity of £15

20 annuities of £10.

18 annuities of £5.

(viii) Excess over "combined" establishment, where thus allowed, should be transferred as far as possible from men with the colours to men with the reserve, if this can be arranged, by allowing men to transfer from the colours to the reserve if they wish to do so.

(ix) Officers Commanding Battalions from which drafts are taken will endeavour at once to make good the deficiencies thus brought about in the total establishment allotted to them.

(x) The following excess to "combined establishments" is now sanctioned, and every endeavour should be made to work up to it as soon as possible:—

4 Battalion group.		To each battalion of group.	
No Battalion on service	...	...	0
1 " " "	...	...	60
2 " " "	...	...	90
3 " " "	...	...	120
4 " " "	...	...	220
3 Battalion group.			
No Battalion on service	...	...	0
1 " " "	...	...	70
2 " " "	...	...	110
3 " " "	...	...	220
2 Battalion group.			
No Battalion on service	...	...	0
1 " " "	...	...	90
2 " " "	...	...	220
1 Battalion group.			
No Battalion on service	...	...	0
1 " " "	...	...	220
Gurkha Regiments.			
No Battalion on service	...	...	0
1 " " "	...	...	125
2 " " "	...	...	250

*This is in supersession of Field Service Manual, Indian Infantry and Pioneers, paragraph 14.*

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 31st August 1914.*

473 **Appointments**—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

473

31st Aug  
1914

Major C R Bradshaw, 9th Gurkha Rifles to be General Staff Officer, Second Grade Aden Brigade, *vice* Major W H F Basevi, 91st Punjabis, vacated Dated 14th August 1914

Major A L Bickford, C I E, 56th Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, 1st (Peshawar) Division, *vice* Major C R Bradshaw, 9th Gurkha Rifles, transferred. Dated 14th August 1914

474 **Rewards—Meritorious Service**—With reference to India Army Order No 477 of 1909, and paragraph 609 Army Regulations, India Volume I, it is notified for information that the Government of India have been pleased

Army Department letter  
No 15000 I (A G ) dated  
the 4th Aug. 1914

to place a fixed sum of £305 a year at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander in-Chief for five years, with effect from the 1st April 1915, for disbursement in meritorious service annuities to warrant and non commissioned officers of the classes mentioned in paragraph 609 Army Regulations, India, Volume I, who may be selected for the award

2 Accordingly, with effect from the 1st April 1915, the above mentioned sum will be distributed in thirty-nine annuities, *viz* —

- 1 annuity of £15
- 20 annuities of £10.
- 18 annuities of £5

475  
31st Aug.  
1914.

475. Foreign Orders and Medals.—The Regulations respecting Foreign Orders and Medals are published as an annexure to this order for the information of all concerned.

2. India Army Order No. 435, dated 11th August 1911, is hereby cancelled.

476. Judicial—Convening orders for Courts-Martial.—The last sub-paragraph of paragraph 3 of India Army Order No. 90, dated 24th February 1912, is cancelled.

2. The attention of all concerned is invited to the new sub-paragraph of note I to Rules of Procedure 20 at page 581 of the Manual of Military Law, 1914.

477. Correspondence.—It is notified for information that with effect from the 1st September 1914, the name of the Matigiri Post Office will be changed to "Hissur Remount Depot."

478. \*Recruiting—Indian Army.—The following orders as regards recruiting and discharges in the Indian Army during the war are published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

*Applicable to all units.*

- (i) Unless invalided, no man will be <sup>permitted</sup> to leave the colours or reserve, unless the Officer Commanding the unit considers that this is for the good of the service.
- (ii) No man will be transferred to the reserve until the ordinary peace establishment with the colours is complete. When this is complete, men can be transferred to the reserve till that is completed to the figure published from time to time.
- (iii) In order to allow of units remaining complete a temporary surplus to colour establishment of 3 per cent. will be allowed.

- (ii) The words "Combined Establishment" of a unit will in future mean its ordinary colour peace establishment, plus its *reserve* establishment as fixed monthly by orders from Army Headquarters.
- (v) The 32 years' rule for retirement need only be applied to those Indian Officers whom the Officer Commanding considers it desirable to remove.
- (vi) Officers Commanding units are to take immediate steps to complete to their "Combined Establishment".

31st Aug.  
1914.

*Applicable to Infantry*

- (i) When one or more Battalions of a link are on field service, the extra recruitment necessary to replace wastage in the field will be distributed as equally as possible throughout the link, an extra establishment being allotted to each Battalion of the link, up to which the Officer Commanding should endeavour to enlist.
- (ii) Excess over "combined" establishment, where thus allowed, should be transferred as far as possible from men with the colours to men with the reserve, if this can be arranged, by allowing men to transfer from the colours to the reserve if they wish to do so.
- (ix) Officers Commanding Battalions from which drafts ~~are~~ taken will endeavour at once to make good the deficiencies thus brought about in the total establishment allotted to them.
- (r) The following excess to "combined establishments" is now sanctioned, and every endeavour should be made to work up to it as soon as possible:—

<i># Battalion group</i>	<i>To each battalion of group.</i>		
No Battalion on service ..	" ..	...	0
1 " " " ..	" ..	...	60
2 " " " ..	" ..	...	90
3 " " " ..	" ..	...	120
4 " " " ..	" ..	...	220

(viii) Excess over "combined" thus allowed, should be transferred from men with the colours to if this can be arranged, by transfer from the colours to the reserve so.

(ix) Officers Commanding Battalions are taken will endeavour at on deficiencies thus brought about ment allotted to them.

(x) The following excess to "combined" is now sanctioned, and every made to work up to it as soon as

4 Battalion group. To each 6

No Battalion on service ...

1 " " " ...

2 " " " ...

3 " " " ...

4 " " " ...

3 Battalion group.

No Battalion on service ...

1 " " " ...

2 " " " ...

3 " " " ...

2 Battalion group.

No Battalion on service ...

1 " " " ...

2 " " " ...

1 Battalion group.

No Battalion on service ...

1 " " " ...

Gurkha Regiments.

No Battalion on service ...

1 " " " ...

2 " " " ...

This is in supersession of Field Service Infantry and Pioneers, paragraph 14.

F. J. AYLMER, J.

Adjutant-General.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 31st August 1914.*

473. <sup>Appointments</sup>—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major C. R. Bradshaw, 9th Gurkha Rifles, to be General Staff Officer, Second Grade, Aden Brigade, *vice* Major W. H. F. Basevi, 91st Punjabis, vacated Dated 14th August 1914.

Major A. L. Bickford, C.I.E., 56th Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, 1st (Peshawar) Division, *vice* Major C. R. Bradshaw, 9th Gurkha Rifles, transferred. Dated 14th August 1914.

474. Service—With reference to 1909, and paragraph 609, Ar I, it is notified for

information that the Government of India have been pleased to place a fixed sum of £305 a year at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for five years, with effect from the 1st April 1915, for disbursement to meritorious service annuities to warrant and non-commissioned officers, of the classes mentioned in paragraph 609, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, who may be selected for the award

2 Accordingly, with effect from the 1st April 1915, the above mentioned sum will be distributed in thirty-nine annuities, *viz.*—

1 annuity of £15

20 annuities of £10.

18 annuities of £5

473

31st Aug  
1914.



(viii) Excess over "combined" establishment, where thus allowed, should be transferred as far as possible from men with the colours to men with the reserve, if this can be arranged, by allowing men to transfer from the colours to the reserve if they wish to do so.

(ix) Officers Commanding Battalions from which drafts are taken will endeavour at once to make good the deficiencies thus brought about in the total establishment allotted to them.

(x) The following excess to "combined establishments" is now sanctioned, and every endeavour should be made to work up to it as soon as possible:—

**4 Battalion group.**

**To each battalion of group.**

No Battalion on service ...	0
1 " " " ...	60
2 " " " ...	90
3 " " " ...	120
4 " " " ...	220

**3 Battalion group.**

No Battalion on service ...	0
1 " " " ...	70
2 " " " ...	110
3 " " " ...	220

**2 Battalion group.**

No Battalion on service ...	0
1 " " " ...	90
2 " " " ...	220

**1 Battalion group.**

No Battalion on service ...	0
1 " " " ...	220

**Gurkha Regiments.**

No Battalion on service ...	0
1 " " " ...	125
2 " " " ...	250

This is in supersession of Field Service Manual, Indian Infantry and Pioneers, paragraph 14.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 31st August 1914.*

473. **Appointments**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

473

31st Aug.  
1914.

Major C. R. Bradshaw, 9th Gurkha Rifles, to be General Staff Officer, Second Grade, Aden Brigade, *vice* Major W. H. F. Basevi, 91st Punjabis, vacated. Dated 14th August 1914.

Major A. L. Bickford, C.I.E., 56th Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, 1st (Peshawar) Division, *vice* Major C. R. Bradshaw, 9th Gurkha Rifles, transferred. Dated 14th August 1914.

474 **Rewards—Meritorious Service**—With reference to India Army Order No 477 of 1909, and paragraph 608, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, it is notified for information that the Government of India have been pleased to place a fixed sum of £805 a year

Army Department letter  
No 156001 (A G 7), dated  
the 4th August 1914

for disbursement in meritorious service annuities to warrant and non-commissioned officers, of the classes mentioned in paragraph 609, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, who may be selected for the award

2 Accordingly, with effect from the 1st April 1915, the above mentioned sum will be distributed in thirty-nine annuities, *viz.*—

- 1 annuity of £15
- 20 annuities of £10.
- 18 annuities of £5.

1st Aug.  
1914.

475. Foreign Orders and Medals.—The Regulations respecting Foreign Orders and Medals are published as an annexure to this order for the information of all concerned.

2. India Army Order No. 433, dated 14th August 1911, is hereby cancelled.

476. Judicial—Convening orders for Courts-Martial.—The last sub-paragraph of paragraph 3 of India Army Order No. 90, dated 24th February 1913, is cancelled.

2. The attention of all concerned is invited to the new sub-paragraph of note I to Rules of Procedure 20 at page 581 of the Manual of Military Law, 1914.

477. Correspondence.—It is notified for information that with effect from the 1st September 1914, the name of the Matigiri Post Office will be changed to "Hesur Remount Depot."

478. \*Recruiting—Indian Army.—The following orders as regards recruiting and discharges in the Indian Army during the war are published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

*Applicable to all units.*

- (i) Unless invalided, no man will be ~~allowed~~ to leave the colours or reserve, unless the Officer Commanding the unit considers that this is for the good of the service.
- (ii) No man will be transferred to the reserve until the ordinary peace establishment with the colours is complete. When this is complete, men can be transferred to the reserve till that is completed to the figure published from time to time.
- (iii) In order to allow of units remaining complete a temporary surplus to colour establishment of 3 per cent. will be allowed.

\* Published as a Special India Army Order dated 12th August 1914.

- (11) The words "Combined Establishment" of a unit will in future mean its ordinary colour peace establishment, plus its *reserve* establishment as fixed monthly by orders from Army Headquarters.
- (12) The 32 years' rule for retirement need only be applied to those Indian Officers whom the Officer Commanding considers it desirable to remove.
- (13) Officers Commanding units are to take immediate steps to complete to their "Combined Establishment"

478

31st Aug.  
1914.

*Applicable to Infantry*

- (14) When one or more Battalions of a link are on field service, the extra recruitment necessary to replace wastage in the field will be distributed as equally as possible throughout the link, an extra establishment being allotted to each Battalion of the link, up to which the Officer Commanding should endeavour to enlist.
- (15) Excess over "combined" establishment, where thus allowed, should be transferred as far as possible from men with the colours to men with the reserve, if this can be arranged, by allowing men to transfer from the colours to the reserve if they wish to do so.
- (16) Officers Commanding Battalions from which drafts are taken will endeavour at once to make good the deficiencies thus brought about in the total establishment allotted to them.
- (17) The following excess to "combined establishments" is now sanctioned, and every endeavour should be made to work up to it as soon as possible:—

4 Battalion group	To each battalion of group.		
No Battalion on service ...	"	"	0
1 " " " ...	"	"	60
2 " " " ...	"	"	80
3 " " " ...	"	"	120
4 " " " ...	"	"	220

479

## 3 Battalion group.

31st Aug.  
1914.

No Battalion on service ...	...	...	0
1 " " " ...	...	...	70
2 " " " ...	...	...	110
3 " " " ...	...	...	220

## 2 Battalion group.

No Battalion on service ...	...	...	0
1 " " " ...	...	...	90
2 " " " ...	...	...	220

## 1 Battalion group.

No Battalion on service ...	...	...	0
1 " " " ...	...	...	220

## Gurkha Regiments.

No Battalion on service ...	...	...	0
1 " " " ...	...	...	125
2 " " " ...	...	...	250

*This is in supersession of Field Service Manual, Indian Infantry and Pioneers, paragraph 14.*

479. Regimental and other Institutions—British.—It having been brought to notice that a remittance for deposit in the Post Office Savings Bank of the United Kingdom, on behalf of a soldier serving in India, was included in a list of family remittances sent to the India Office, instead of in an abstract of remittance of Savings Bank Deposits (I.A.F. A-607), the attention of all concerned is called to the necessity for such remittance being transmitted through the latter abstracts in accordance with the orders contained in India Army Order No. 34 of 1908.

It has also been reported that it has frequently come to the knowledge of the India Office that remittances included in Family Remittance Rolls are really sent to Remitters for deposit in the Post Office Savings Bank on behalf of the Remitters. As this is an inconvenient course for the Remitter to follow, and is, moreover, the cause of a good deal of unnecessary trouble to the India Office, the attention of all concerned is called to India Army Order No. 310 of 1912, and to the facilities which exist for making remittances direct to the Post Office, London (India Army Order No. 31 of 1905).

## 480 Passages—Regulations—The concession of free

480

Army Department No  
115-95 (QMG 1) dated  
the 8th Augus 1914

passage by sea within Indian limits,  
authorized in paragraph 61 (4),  
Army Regulations, India Volume  
X will also be admissible when

31st Aug  
1914

civilian subordinates proceed on leave in anticipation of retirement subject to the conditions that no extra expense is thereby caused to the State and that the individuals concerned will refund the cost of passages if they subsequently rejoin

481 Dress—British Officers—The following amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, have been approved —

*Paragraph 41, line 5 —Delete from ‘ which ’ to ‘ Order ’ and substitute ‘ excluding ‘ Review Order ’ other than ‘ Hot Weather—Khaki ’*

*Paragraph 68, column headed “ Review Order ” —Insert an asterisk against “ Shoe case ” wherever the latter appears (including the amendment made by Apl. Appx—88 and J. A O—1914’ and connect with the following foot note —*

\* In Review Order the shoe case is worn in Hot Weather—Khaki only

482 Medical Department—Subordinates—The following corrections are made to India Army Order No 306 of 1913 —

For “ Cavalry ” in 7th line substitute “ Silladar Cavalry ” After ‘ admissible ’ in 9th line insert “ and Sub Assistant Surgeons of Indian Non Silladar Cavalry Regiments, who are provided with a troop horse and regimental eye ”

483 Forms—The following forms have been introduced for use in India —

A I B-103 “ Casualty Form—Active Service ”

The above form has been introduced for use of Indian Troops, and instructions have been issued for the distribution of copies to all concerned

31st Aug.  
1914.

A. F. B.-285. "Report of a man discharged for misconduct"

I. A. F. O.-1447-A. "Statement showing the condition of arms in the ..... Division .....  
 Independent Brigade .....  
 Imperial Service Troops .....  
 at the C. C. M. A.'s inspection."

The above forms will be taken into use at once.

The following forms have been revised:—

I. A. F. A.-223. "General Budget Estimate, Cantonment Hospitals."

India Army Form M-1225. Half yearly Census Return of Officers, Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers and men, British Service, protected against Enteric Fever.

The revised form will be taken into use from the 1st January 1915 for the Half yearly return ending 31st December 1914.

The following forms have been revised and pending their reprint the corrections noted below should be made in manuscript:—

A. F. B.-187. "Regimental Musketry Return."  
 (British Cavalry and Infantry) I. A. F. G.-1091  
 "Regimental Musketry Return, Regulars"  
 (Indian Army).

Page 5.—Place an asterisk against the heading "Report by General Officer Commanding, Brigade," and connect with the following footnote:—

"In the case of cavalry regiments this report is to be filled in by the cavalry Brigade commandant where the officer in command of cavalry regiments, regiment is serving with the headquarters through the aid."

I. A. F. M.-1233. "Annual Sanitary Report."

For the present heading of column 4, Section IV, page 7, substitute "State of progress at the end of the year" and delete "Re." in the same column.

31st Aug  
1914



483

31st Aug.  
1914.

*Pages 34 and 35.—I. A. F. A.-222. Expunge all entries against this item.*

*Pages 72 and 73.—I. A. F. C.-838 "Transfer Clothing Statement", for the present figures in sub-columns 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 13, 14, 15, 27, 28 and 32 substitute 90, 99, 105, 99, 339, 525, 16, 6, 18, 18, 18 and 18 respectively.*

*Delete I. A. F. C.-852 "Detail of clothing of units leaving India" and all connected entries.*

*Against I. A. F. C.-821, for the present entry in column "Designation of Form" substitute "Stock Book of Personal Clothing" for "3" in sub-column 8, substitute "2" and in sub-columns 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 13, 15, 27, 28 and 32 insert "2".*

*Expunge items C.-822, C.-823, C.-841, C.-819 and C.-850 and all entries against them*

*Against I. A. F. C.-846, for the present entry in column "Designation of Form" substitute "Stock Book of Necessaries", and for "3" in sub-columns 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 13, 15, 19, 27, 28 and 32 substitute "2".*

*Against I. A. F. C.-847, for the present entry in column "Designation of Form" substitute "Indent for Personal Clothing". In sub-columns 9, 13, 15, 19 and 32 insert 295, 250, 40, 55 and 40, respectively.*

*Against I. A. F. C.-848, for the present entry in column "Designation of Form" substitute "Indent for Necessaries" and in sub-columns 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 27 and 28, insert 95, 70, 110, 100, 150, 30 and 60, respectively.*

*Pages 74 and 76.*

*Against A. F. C.-859, in column 2 insert "G". In column "Designation of Form" insert "Indent for Public Clothing"; in column "Class of paper" insert "Y", and in sub-columns 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 13, 15, 19, 27, 28 and 32 insert 95, 70, 110, 100, 150, 295, 250, 40, 55, 30, 60 and 40, respectively.*

P. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.



(1) 'Government' to a Foreign Navy or Army during hostilities; or on any British Official lent to a Foreign Government and not in receipt of any emoluments from British public funds during the period of such loan.

4. Private or restricted permission is contemplated for Decorations which have been conferred in recognition of personal attention to the Head of a Foreign State, and which are therefore of a more or less complimentary character, and will, as a rule, only be given on exceptional occasions when in the public interest and for political reasons it is deemed expedient that the acceptance of a Foreign Decoration should not be declined. Private permission will generally be given in the following cases:—

For a Decoration conferred:—

- (1) On British Ambassadors or Ministers abroad when the King pays a State visit to the country to which they are accredited;

(NOTE—A State visit is defined as one on which the King is accompanied by a Minister or High Official in attendance.)

- (2) On Members of Deputations of British Regiments to Foreign Heads of States;

- (3) On Members of Special Missions when the King is represented at a Foreign Coronation, Wedding, or Funeral; or on any Diplomatic Representative when specially accredited to represent His Majesty on such occasions; and such Members of His Staff who actually attend the ceremonies in their official capacity;

- (4) On Naval and Military attachés only after completion of five years' service at the post to which they are appointed in that capacity.

5. Private or restricted permission will *not* be given to—

- (1) British Ambassadors or Ministers abroad when leaving;
- (2) Members of British Missions announcing the Accession of a Sovereign;
- (3) British Officers attending Foreign Manœuvres;
- (4) Naval Officers of British squadrons visiting Foreign Waters.

6 The desire of the Head of a Foreign State to confer upon a British subject in the Service of the Crown the Insignia of an Order must be notified to His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs either through the British Diplomatic Representative accredited to the Head of the Foreign State, or through his Diplomatic Representative at the Court of St James

7 When His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs shall have taken the King's pleasure on any such application, and shall have obtained His Majesty's permission for the person in whose favour it has been made, to wear the Insignia of a Foreign Order, he shall signify the same to his Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the Home Department, in order that he may cause a Warrant, if it be a case for the issue of a Warrant as defined in rule 2, to be prepared for the Royal Sign-Manual

When such Warrant shall have been signed by the King, a notification thereof shall be inserted in the "Gazette," stating the service for which the Foreign Order has been conferred.

Persons in whose favour such Warrants are issued will be required to pay to His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the Home Department a stamp duty of 10s.

8. The Warrant signifying His Majesty's permission may, at the request and at the expense of the person who has obtained it, be registered in the College of Arms. Every such warrant as aforesaid shall contain a clause providing that His Majesty's licence and permission does not authorise the assumption of any style, appellation, rank, precedence, or privilege appertaining to a Knight Bachelor of His Majesty's Realms

circumstances contemplated by these regulations,

*Medals.*

10. Medals which constitute a particular class of a Foreign the same permission Warrant.

11. permission to accept and wear given in the case of a Foreign ad or Governor of a Foreign State for saving or attempting to save life at sea or on land.

12. The King's unrestricted permission to accept and wear a Foreign War Medal will only be given to (1) Officers of His Majesty's Military or Naval Forces if serving with a Foreign Army or Navy with His Majesty's licence, and (2) Military or Naval Attachés or other Officers officially attached to Foreign Armies or Navies during hostilities.

13. In exceptional cases, when for special reasons it is deemed expedient that the acceptance of the Medal should not be declined, His Majesty will grant restricted permission. Such cases will be judged on their merits, and the circumstances in which the Medal may be worn will be specified in the Letter conveying His Majesty's permission.

14. The term "person in the Service of the Crown" includes persons in receipt of a salary or pension from Public Funds, or holding a Royal Commission in any part of His Majesty's Dominions, Protectorates, or Possessions.

15. Ladies are subject to the Regulations in all respects in the same manner as men.

## -B.

REGULATIONS RESPECTING FOREIGN ORDERS AND MEDALS  
APPLICABLE TO PERSONS NOT IN THE SERVICE OF THE  
CROWN.

*Orders.*

1. It is the King's wish that no subject of His Majesty shall wear the Insignia of any Foreign Order, without having previously obtained His Majesty's permission to do so, signified either:—

(a) By Warrant under the Royal Sign-Manual, or

(b) By private permission, conveyed through His Majesty's Private Secretary.

2 Permission given by Warrant under the Royal Sign-Manual will enable the Insignia of the Foreign Order to be worn at all times and without any restriction

Private permission will only enable the Insignia to be worn on the occasions specified in the terms of the letter from the King's Private Secretary conveying the Royal sanction.

3 The full and unrestricted permission by Warrant under the Royal Sign-Manual is designed to meet cases where the Decoration may be said to have been earned by some valuable service rendered to the State itself for full permission

valuable services within the period of two years immediately preceding the notification of the Decoration to His Majesty's Government as prescribed under rule 5

The expression "valuable services" must be construed as meaning some service rendered to a Foreign Head of State or Government specifically, and must be indisputably valuable in the strict sense of the word. Though such services need not necessarily be gratuitous, as in the case of a person actually in the employ of a Foreign Government, they must be unconnected with any transaction of a commercial or financial character brought about in the ordinary course of business.

as a general  
ment of Go  
Government

Red Cross Services presentation of objects of value to Public Museums and Institutions, pecuniary donations or endowments, personal performances, services in connection with Exhibitions and Industrial Congresses, services in the domain of art, literature, science education, and agriculture, services rendered by British subjects in the capacity of honorary Foreign Consular Officers.

4 Private or restricted permission is contemplated for Decorations which have been conferred in recognition of personal attention to the Head of a Foreign State or Member of a Reigning House, and which are therefore of a more or less complimentary character. Private permission is as

5. Both in the case of full and in that of private permission the matter will be submitted to the King by His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs.

The desire of the Head of a Foreign State to confer upon a British subject the Insignia of an Order, or the fact that he has done so, must be notified to His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs either through the British Diplomatic Representative accredited to the Head of the Foreign State, or through the Diplomatic Representative of the latter at the Court of St. James. His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs shall be under no obligation to consider claims that are not brought to his notice through one of these channels.

6. When His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs shall have taken the King's pleasure on any such application, and shall have obtained His Majesty's permission for the person in whose favour it has been made to wear the Insignia of a Foreign Order, he shall signify the same to His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the Home Department, in order that he may cause a Warrant, if it be a case for the issue of a Warrant as defined in Rule 2, to be prepared for the Royal Sign-Manual.

When such Warrant shall have been signed by the King, a notification thereof shall be inserted in the "Gazette," stating the service for which the Foreign Order has been conferred.

Persons in whose favour such Warrants are issued will be required to pay to His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the Home Department a stamp duty of 10s.

7. The Warrant signifying His Majesty's permission may, at the request and at the expense of the person who has obtained it, be registered in the College of Arms. Every such Warrant as aforesaid shall contain a clause providing that His Majesty's licence and permission does not authorise the

assumption of any style, appellation, rank, precedence, or privilege appertaining to a Knight Bachelor of His Majesty's Realms

8 When a British subject has received the Royal permission, full or private to accept and wear the Decoration of a Foreign Order, he will not be allowed to accept the Decoration of a higher class of the same Order without His Majesty's approval. His Majesty will in such cases grant permission only if the promotion in the Order is conferred for fresh services which come within these Regulations

9 These Regulations apply only to Orders of Chivalry, Decoration conferred by Private Societies and Decorations of a purely academic nature and all Decorations not being Orders of Chivalry may be accepted without His Majesty's permission, but must not be worn

Exception is made in the case of a few Foreign Orders which though not in strictness Orders of Chivalry, yet are of such a high distinction that for the purpose of these Regulations they are to be considered and treated as Orders of Chivalry

10 Ladies are subject to the Regulations in all respects in the same manner as men

### *Medals*

11. Medals which constitute a particular class of a Foreign Order are subject in all respects to the Regulations in the same manner as higher grades of the Order, except that permission to wear will be given by Letter and not by Royal Warrant

12 Medals for saving or attempting to save life at sea or on land conferred on behalf of the Head or Government of a Foreign State may be accepted without His Majesty's special permission and may be worn at Court

13 Medals conferred by Private Societies or Institutions and Commemorative Medals may be accepted without permission, but none of these Medals can be worn



14. The King's permission must be obtained for any other Medal to be worn. No permission is needed to accept a Foreign Medal if it is not intended to be worn.

15. His Majesty will not grant permission to wear any Foreign War Medal if the person on whom it is to be or has been conferred was during the war acting in contravention of the Foreign Enlistment Act.

2. The notification of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, No. 1339-I.B., dated the 20th June, 1911, is hereby cancelled.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*

## SPECIAL.

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 31st August 1914.*

**National Insurance Act** — It is notified for the information and guidance of all officers concerned with the administration of the National Insurance Act that approval has been accorded to paragraph 10 of the "Provisional Regulations for the application of the National Insurance Act to British soldiers serving in India" being revised as under, and that its provisions will come into force forthwith.

*10 — Active Service.*

The case of soldiers, concerning the National Insurance Act, proceeding on

- (a) The Officer Commanding the Company or unit, or other officer responsible for the payment of such soldiers, will see that the contribution cards of all the soldiers concerned are duly stamped up to and for the week in which they leave their station to proceed on service. He will also see that the cards are, in all other respects, complete to date.
- (b) The Officer Commanding, etc, will collect the whole of the cards so completed and forward them, with as little delay as possible, direct to the Divisional Disbursing Officer at the base.
- (c) The Officer Commanding, etc, will inform the General Officer Commanding the Division in which the unit or soldier is serving (through the usual channel) of the number of contributors who are proceeding on service.



# ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER, DATED THE 31ST AUGUST 1914.

Unit	From	To	How to move	Remarks.
21st Lancers	... Rawalpindi	Risalpur	By road	
"A" Ammunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery.	Campbellpore	Risalpur	Do	
No 11 Company, 2nd Sappers and Miners	Rawalpindi	Bangalore	By rail *	( )
No 13 Company, 2nd Sappers and Miners.	Bangalore	Rawalpindi	Do *	
4th Majpatis	Ceylon	Multan	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail *	
11th Rajputs	Dinapore	Dacca	By rail *	
16th Rajputs	Jabalpore	Fort William	Do *	
22nd Punjabis	Benares	Dacca	Do *	
24th Punjabis	Newshera	Ferozwar	By road.	







## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 7th September 1914*

~

484 Appointments—The Commander-in Chief in India  
is pleased to make the following appointments —

484

7th Sep  
1914Lieutenant Colonel L A R Howell, Indian Army, to  
be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect  
from the 24th August 1914Captain E G Hart, Indian Army, to be Supply and Trans-  
port Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 1st September  
1914Lieutenant A P Cowdell, 2nd Battalion, the Loyal  
North Lancashire Regiment, to be Supply and Transport  
Officer, 6th Class Dated the 16th August 1914Lieutenant H. Macdonald, 11th Lancers, to be Aide-de-  
Camp on His Excellency's Personal Staff Dated 13th  
August 1914 ~485 Rewards—Volunteer Long Service Medal—  
Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the  
Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an  
annexure to this order.486 Equipment—British Cavalry—The Govern-  
ment of India have sanctioned the  
Army Department letter No. 168° 2 (O 4) dated 3rd August 1914  
issue, during the current financial  
year, of 25 extra aprons, blue,  
brown, for each British cavalry regiment



487 These aprons are in addition to the four aprons which already form part of the four sets of farriers and shoeing smiths tools authorised for a British cavalry regiment.

7th Sep.  
1914.

2. The Army Tables concerned will be amended in due course.

487. Equipment—Indian Army.—The Government of India have decided that new accoutrements for Indian Infantry units should in future be issued from arsenals, with the buckle holes already punched.

2. India Army Circular clause 132 of 1896 is hereby cancelled.

488. Schools—British.—The Government of India have been pleased to approve of the publication of a revised edition of the Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India and, when ready, copies will be issued, in bulk, to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Aden Brigade for distribution as follows:—

Divisions	...	...	...	3 copies each.
Aden Brigade	...	...	...	2 copies.
Brigades (excluding Bannu, Derajat, Kohat and Jhelum Brigades)	...	...	...	1 copy each.
Station Staff Officers, 1st and 2nd Class	...	...	...	1 " "
Higher Education Classes	...	...	...	32 copies each
Regiments of British Cavalry	...	...	...	3 " "
Brigade Commanders, Royal Artillery, (British only).	...	...	...	2 " "
Batteries and Companies Royal Artillery (British only)	...	...	...	2 " "
Ammunition Columns, Royal Artillery	...	...	...	2 " "
Battalions, British Infantry	...	...	...	5 " "
Divisional Signal Companies	...	...	...	1 copy each.
Inspectors of Army Schools	...	...	...	2 copies each.

The distribution of copies of the book to officers not included above will be made in accordance with a statement which has been furnished to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta

**489 British Army**—With reference to Section 87 (1) and (2) of the Army Act, it is notified for information that, until further orders, no British soldier, ordinarily eligible for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve, shall be discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve with a view to residing in India or the Colonies until he has completed the full twelve months' extra service for which he is liable under the provisions of the Section quoted above

**490 Discharges—British Army**—The sub paragraph to paragraph 7, and Appendix VII of the Regulations for the Discharge of soldiers of the British Forces serving in India, as inserted by July Appendix 91 to India Army Orders of 1913, is cancelled

**491 Examination of Officers for Promotion**—The report on the examination for promotion held in April 1914 has been published

The attention of commanding and other officers responsible for the professional education of their subordinates is drawn to this report, copies of which may be purchased (price annas 12) from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta

**492 Passages—Regulations**—Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department when dismissed or removed from the service, will be granted free passage for themselves and their families to their selected place of residence in India. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended.

Army Department  
No. 18572 2 (Q M G 1)  
dated 15th August  
1914.

7th Sep.  
1914.

## NATIONAL INSURANCE.

## NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE.

*Provisional Regulations dated the 26th day of May, 1914, made under section 28 of, and paragraph (g) of the First Schedule to, the National Insurance Act, 1913, by the National Health Insurance Joint Committee, enabling the Admiralty and Army Council to appoint Persons to exercise rights and to receive Benefits on Behalf of Members of the Navy and Army Insurance Fund who are of Unsound Mind.*

The National Health Insurance Joint Committee hereby certify under Section 2 of the Rules Publication Act, 1893, that on account of urgency the following Regulations should come into operation immediately, and in pursuance of the powers conferred on them by Section 28 of, and paragraph (g) of the First Schedule to, the National Insurance Act, 1913, and by the National Insurance (Joint Committee) Regulations, 1912, and 1913, hereby make the following Regulations to come into operation forthwith as Provisional Regulations:—

1.—(1) These Regulations may be cited as the National Health Insurance (Navy and Army Insurance Fund: Persons of Unsound Mind) Regulations, 1914.

(2) In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the National Insurance Act, 1911;

“The Commissioners” means the Insurance Commissioners.

(3) The Interpretation Act, 1889, applies to the interpretation of these Regulations as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

2.—(1) The Admiralty or Army Council, as the case may require, may, if they think fit, appoint a person to exercise on behalf of any seaman, marine or soldier, or any person discharged from service as a seaman, marine, or soldier, being

of unsound mind and entitled to become a member of the Navy and Army Insurance Fund, any right of election which that person is under the Act, entitled to exercise

494

7th Sep  
1914.

(2) The Admiralty or Army Council shall notify to the Commissioners the appointment of any person so appointed by them for the purposes aforesaid

3 — (1) The Admiralty or Army Council, as the case may require may, if they think fit, appoint a person, including, if the Commissioners consent, an officer of the Commissioners, to receive on behalf and for the benefit of person of unsound mind being members of the Navy and Army Insurance Fund, any sums by way of benefit which would otherwise have been payable to them

(2) The Admiralty or Army Council shall notify to the Commissioners the appointment of any person so appointed by them for the purposes aforesaid

(3) The receipt of any person so appointed shall be a good discharge for any moneys which would properly have been payable to the insured person by way of benefit, if he had not been a person of unsound mind

Given under the Seal of Office of the National Health Insurance Joint Committee, this 26th day of May, in the year one thousand nine hundred and fourteen

494 \* National Insurance Act — It is notified for the information and guidance of all officers concerned with the administration of the National Insurance Act that approval 10 of the "Provisional Regulations" of the National Insurance Act to the "National Insurance Act" being revised as under, and that its provisions will come into force forthwith.

### 10 — Active Service.

The procedure to be observed in the case of soldiers, contributing under the National Insurance Act, proceeding on field service will be as follows —

- (a) The Officer Commanding the company or unit, or other officer responsible for the payment of such

\* Published as a Special India Army Order dated 31st August 1914.

7th Sep.  
1914.

soldiers will see that the contribution cards of all the soldiers concerned are duly stamped up to and for the week in which they leave their station to proceed on service. He will also see that the cards are, in all other respects, complete to date.

- (b) The Officer Commanding, etc., will collect the whole of the cards so completed and forward them, with as little delay as possible, direct to the Divisional Disbursing Officer at the base.
- (c) The Officer Commanding, etc., will inform the General Officer Commanding the Division in which the unit or soldier is serving (through the usual channel) of the number of contributors who are proceeding on service.
- (d) The General Officer Commanding the Division will then arrange for the requisite supply of contribution cards to be furnished regularly during the period of operations, to the Divisional Disbursing Officer at the base.
- (e) The Divisional Disbursing Officer at the base will indent on the nearest Treasury for National Health Insurance stamps to the value required, and will arrange for the proper completion of the cards (except in respect of the signature of the soldier, which must be dispensed with, in his absence) and their transmission as laid down in paragraph 11 of these regulations.
- (f) In the case of drafts and details proceeding to the front, the Officer Commanding the Depot, or other officer responsible for the payment of such drafts or details, will carry out the procedure prescribed in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above.

**495. Passages—Railway.**—The Assam Bengal Railway Company has agreed to extend to Captains and Subalterns of the British and Indian Services, including those of the Indian Medical Service, serving with units, the concession of travelling on Form E (India Army Form T-1709) in a first class carriage on payment of second class fare on all occasions when they travel at their own expense on that line.

**496 Veterinary—Books and Forms**—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume I, has been approved by the Government of India —

**496**  
7th Sep  
1914

Paragraph 13 (l) —Veterinary staff. For "Inspecting Veterinary Officer" and "Veterinary Inspector, lines of communications" read "Deputy Director, Veterinary Services" and "Assistant Director, Veterinary Services" respectively

**497. Distribution of Army—Reliefs**—The following

*Under Kohat Brigade, Indian Troops, on page 605. In column one, against the first two entries, insert "Annual."*

**498. \*Distribution of Army—Reliefs**—With the exceptions shown in the annexure to this order, the programme of relief movements for 1911-15, published in Special India Army Order, dated 4th July 1914, is cancelled.

**499 Dress—British Officers**—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, has been approved —

*Paragraph 212, line 5 —After "seam," insert "black velvet collar and cuffs,  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch gimp lace on the collar seam,"*

**500. Forms**—A F B-103—"Casualty Form—Active Service"

The above form has been introduced for use of Indian combatants of British units and all enrolled followers of British and Indian units. Copies of the form should be taken into use at once.

The following correction is made to J. A F Z-2001:—

*Pages 4 and 5 —A. F B-103—"Casualty Form—Active Service", for the present entry in the column of "Remarks", substitute "Issued as required to British and Indian troops and reservists, also to Indian combatants of British units and all enrolled followers of British and Indian units."*

**F J. AYLMER, Major-General,**  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

\* Published as a Special India Army Order dated 31st August 1914, the annexure to which is not reproduced.



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 485 OF 1914

List of officers, non commissioned officers and men of the Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal

## *~ Bihar Light Horse*

Troop Serjeant-Major H W Gale

Serjeant H H Green

„ A W Gay-French

„ R V Hunt

Trooper R E Hickey

## *Surma Valley Light Horse*

2nd-Lieutenant H M James

„ „ I MacKnight

„ „ R Pringle

Troop Serjeant-Major J W Robertson

„ „ „ L W. Warner.

Serjeant R Hunter

„ A B Hyslop.

Corporal M G Simpson

„ J Blair

„ J Norman-Ross

Trooper A H Luard

„ A G Lauder.

Reservist W L Gamble

„ C G Hatch

„ „ W. W. Currier



*Calcutta Light Horse.*

Major R. Westmacott.

" T. H. Westmacott.

" C. F. Beadel.

Captain J. A. Simpson.

Trooper C. H. Elmes.

*Punjab Light Horse.*

Trooper F. W. Swales.

" H. Powis.

*Assam Valley Light Horse.*

Major H. Garbett.

Surgeon Captain E. W. Witham.

Lieutenant W. N. Davis.

" F. W. Gore.

" H. W. Story.

2nd-Lieutenant F. J. Spaul.

Serjeant W. Riddell.

" M. H. Clarke.

" C. J. Roland-Ashwin.

" C. M. Mackay-Jameson.

Armourer-Serjeant R. D. Ledger.

Corporal B. E. Jones.

Trooper R. G. Black.

" T. A. De Vere Hunt.

Volunteer S. T. Ryan.

*United Provinces Horse, 2nd (Northern) Regiment.*

Troop Serjeant-Major A. H. B. Symonds.

Serjeant E. T. D. Ferguson.

Lance-Serjeant E. E. J. Macleod.

Corporal L E Stnart-William

„ W. H Symonds.

*United Provinces Horse, 1st (Southern) Regiment.*

Major E. A Molony.

2nd-Lieutenant D. W. Heaysay.

Armourer Staff Serjeant H. Biddle.

Serjeant A. A Black.

Trooper A. H Silver

*Chota Nagpur Light Horse.*

Captain J. Leslie

„ E. N. Forbes.

Lieutenant G. I' W Bapty.

„ D Douglas

„ B. M. Patterson.

Serjeant H M Sydenham-Clarke.

„ R H. Ashcroft

„ J. McLaughlin

Corporal P S Keala

Trooper J A. Millar.

„ G. Thompson.

„ W. H. Burton

Volunteer C. Hill

*Calcutta Light Horse.*

Major R. Westmacott.  
 " T. H. Westmacott.  
 " C. F. Beadel.  
 Captain J. A. Simpson.  
 Trooper C. H. Elmes.

*Punjab Light Horse.*

Trooper F. W. Swales.  
 " H. Powis.

*Assam Valley Light Horse.*

Major H. Garbett.  
 Surgeon Captain E. W. Witham.  
 Lieutenant W. N. Davis  
 " F. W. Gore.  
 " H. W. Story.  
 2nd-Lieutenant F. J. Spaul.  
 Serjeant W. Riddell.  
 " M. H. Clarke.  
 " C. J. Roland-Ashwin.  
 " C. M. Mackay-Jameson.  
 Armourer-Serjeant R. E. Ledger.  
 Corporal B. E. Jones.  
 Trooper R. G. Black.  
 " T. A. De Vere Hunt.  
 Volunteer S. T. Ryan.

*United Provinces Horse, 2nd (Northern) Regiment.*

Troop Serjeant-Major A. H. B. Symonds.

Serjeant E. T. D. Ferguson

Lance-Serjeant E. E. J. Macleod.

Corporal L. E. Stuart-William

„ W. H. Symonds.

*United Provinces Horse, 1st (Southern) Regiment.*

Major E. A. Molony.

2nd-Lieutenant D. W. Heaysay.

Armourer Staff Serjeant H. Biddle.

Serjeant A. A. Black.

Trooper A. H. Silver.

*Chota Nagpur Light Horse.*

Captain J. Leslie

„ E. N. Forbes.

Lieutenant G. F. W. Bapty.

„ D. Douglas

„ L. M. Patterson.

Serjeant H. M. Sydenham-Clarke.

„ R. H. Ashcroft

„ J. McLaughlin

Corporal P. S. Keala

Trooper J. A. Millar.

„ G. Thompson.

„ W. H. Burton

Volunteer C. Hill

*Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers.*

Captain E. J. Pullar.

Company-Serjeant-Major A. V. S. Jeffrey.

Gunner H. H. Bateman.

*Bombay Volunteer Artillery.*

Honorary Captain and Paymaster G. D. Traylen.

Serjeant T. Hatten.

„ P. Hainsworth.

Corporal E. A. Sherren.

Gunner G. W. Claridge.

„ H. J. Long.

„ G. Murray.

„ W. Thomson.

*Cossipore Artillery Volunteers.*

Serjeant P. St. J. Gardiner.

„ J. Millar.

Corporal J. Bovaird

Bombardier G. Marshall.

Gunner W. R. MacEwan.

*Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers.*

Captain R. Dickson.

*Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles.*

Serjeant J. M. Walker.

Serjeant Farrier L. J. Oakley.

Corporal G. E. Smith.

Trooper E. J. Morganstern

„ C. J. Marshall

„ G. H. Cave

„ A. A. Gonlden

*Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles*

Sergeant E. A. Hughes

„ A. J. Leech

Trumpeter E. H. A. Travers Drapes

Trooper J. M. M. Parker

„ G. R. Leonard

„ H. H. F. M. Tyler

*Madras Volunteer Guards*

Sergeant V. Viegara

Volunteer J. S. Geer

„ E. J. Richmond

„ T. G. Slark

*Nagpur Volunteer Rifles*

Sergeant W. Dodd

„ A. Lobo

„ A. C. Mayberry

„ A. H. Tatt

„ W. B. Hill

Volunteer N. Feegrade

„ A. I. Andrews

„ W. T. Peters

„ L. A. G. Clarke

„ T. Bastian

„ O. S. Joseph.

„ A. A. Reid

„ W. A. Stacey.

Volunteer H. L. Thipthorpe.

„ H. Scott.

„ F. S. Porter.

„ A. Ryan.

„ W. C. Prayerso.

„ W. Lightfoot.

„ W. Long.

*1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles.*

Captain J. H. Bridge.

Surgeon-Captain C. A. Owen.

Serjeant A. E. Gabriel.

Volunteer J. B. Lewis.

„ W. Chard.

*Simla Volunteer Rifles.*

Captain T. Taylor.

Serjeant A. S. Lawrence.

„ C E. Wills.

Volunteer J. J. Piner.

„ M. W. Smith.

*1st Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant R. A. Leslie

*East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Lieutenant W. G. Burn.

Colour-Serjeant G. Murgatroyd.

Serjeant T. V. Blakey.

E. Harris.

Serjeant O Jacob

„ E L Pughe

„ J E Swan.

„ W J Watters

Lance Serjeant F Cashmore

„ W Hobbs

Corporal D G Dickins

„ G P Duffard

„ W J Smith

„ H. Woodward

Lance Corporal G H Monk

„ E C Plucknett

„ H A Walsh

Volunteer F J Adams

„ V E. Alexander

„ H Bailey

„ S Baldwin

„ J Bates

„ T G. Beards

„ F. Beatty.

„ F. J Beecher

„ A Blunett

„ W Carroll

„ J G Carter.

„ J A. Chisholm

„ H A Collet

„ J D Comyn

„ J H. Crossley

„ F H Crummev



- Volunteer F. B. De Roze.  
 " J. Duffield.  
 " J. H Edwards.  
 " V. Evans  
 " L M Fernandez.  
 " J. W Fisher.  
 " A. Gately.  
 " W Gomes  
 " W. H Greenfield.  
 " A. S. Holt.  
 " C Jordan.  
 " H J Kelly.  
 " G A Kinder.  
 " C Kinson  
 " A J. Lewis.  
 " R G Marshall.  
 " J. A Mathers  
 " G. McLean.  
 " F. S. McMullin.  
 " G. R. McNamara.  
 " C McPhail.  
 " A. Morrison.  
 " J. O'Connor.  
 " F. G. Platel.  
 " W. Pratt.  
 " E. B. Rackett.  
 " S. Rance.  
 " L R. Rebeiro.

Volunteer M. C Reed

- „ J. C. Reid.
- „ W. O. Rondeau.
- „ J. J. Rowe.
- „ M. G. Sarkies.
- „ A. Scott.
- „ A. Spellissy.
- „ G. E. Symes,
- „ T. H. Tapsell.
- „ J. F. Tweedie.

*Allahabad Volunteer Rifles*

Serjeant R. W. Heffernan

*Nains Tal Volunteer Rifles*

Orderly Room Serjeant T. G. McGinn

Corporal T. A. More.

„ S. Gabriel.

Volunteer H. J. Mills

*Lucknow Volunteer Rifles.*

Colonel H. G. Warburton, A.D.C.

Volunteer E. W. Eates

„ J. H. Scott

„ M. E. John.

*Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles*

Serjeant J. H. Hacking

Lance-Serjeant W. E. Watts.

„ „ J. Bradshaw.

Corporal G. H. Watts.

Lance-Corporal J. Harper.

" " E. S. Duke.

" " H. A. Vallally.

*1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer T. Cooper.

" A. G. Fowler.

" G. Pope.

" E. D. Rodrigues.

*2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant R. E. Dawes.

" W. Turner.

Corporal J. Jones

Lance-Corporal J. H. Montgomery.

" " D. Callaghan.

Volunteer A. Gibbs.

" A. H. Norton.

" O. E. Godfrey.

" G. Clowsley.

" J. M. Foster.

" A. L. DeSouza.

" P. C. D. Clarke.

" J. W. Salder.

" F. J. Rodgers.

" C. Smith.

" H. Beck.

Volunteer W. J. Gellard

- „ A Hamilton
- „ V McDonald
- „ F G. Walker.
- „ T Williams
- „ E Danne
- „ P H Tall
- „ J J Alves
- „ J M Donohoe
- „ A J Heppolette
- „ T. H. Lestergeon.
- „ H H Lord
- „ J T. Orchard
- „ H Owers
- „ T Lafrenais
- „ J H Arnold

Reservist G H Oliver

*Moulmein Volunteer Rifles*

Colour-Serjeant D Popen

Serjeant C. Francis

- „ E J LeCesf

Volunteer E Foster.

- „ A. W. LeGeois.
- „ A Peters
- „ F. H. Shawloo
- „ D. Swarris

*Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles.*

Captain W. Cole.

Colour-Serjeant A. Jones.

" " T. C. Hill.

Serjeant T. W. B. Smith.

Corporal J. H. Cooke.

Lance-Corporal P. L. Peters.

Volunteer G. Abbott.

" P. M. Boyce.

" J. G. McGowan.

" D. Eduljee.

" R. W. Yates.

*1st Battalion, Bombay Baroda and Central India Railway  
Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant E. Buxton.

" " J. Cobban.

Corporal C. DeMellow.

" D. Magee.

Lance-Corporal J. B. DeCruz.

" " C. S. Green.

" " R. D. Critchell.

Volunteer F. X. Lobo.

" P. Ferriera.

" X. Pereira.

" J. C. Correa.

" A. Fernandex.

" J. L. Fernandez.

" E. G. Wolsh.

Volunteer H. J. B. Ward.

„ T. Trotter

„ J. R. Fernandes

Reservist J. A. Desa.

*2nd Battalion, Bombay Baroda and Central India Railway  
Volunteer Rifles.*

Sergeant G. C. Aers

„ C. Wells

Lance-Sergeant W. R. Barrén

„ „ C. Eyres

„ „ E. Terry.

„ „ H. S. Theophilus.

Corporal S. Rustomjee

Lance-Corporal V. A. Hughes

Volunteer H. B. Aers

„ E. H. Ezekiel

„ A. James

„ H. J. Maxwell.

„ P. L. Ormsby.

„ H. Y. Spencer.

Reservist C. D'Souza

„ D. P. D'Souza.

„ M. A. D'Souza.

„ G. Dolby

„ P. C. Dotiwalla

„ F. F. George

„ E. Kirkwood

„ R. I. Saldanha

„ A. Warner

„ W. White

*Agra Volunteer Rifles.*

Corporal C. R. Casabon.

Volunteer C. W. McLeod.

" A. Luke.

" J. B. Barker.

*Nilgiri Volunteer Rifles.*

Major C. H. Brock.

Captain H. L. Reynolds.

Volunteer P. C. Lewis.

" R. N. Smith.

*Burma Railways Volunteer Corps.*

Colour-Serjeant E. F. Howell.

Serjeant H. Courtney.

" J. H. Forkgen.

" B. Harris.

Lance-Serjeant C. Carroll.

Corporal E. Sherard.

" J. M. Machado.

Lance-Corporal C. H. Sparks

" " G. Scrivin.

" " G. Penn.

Volunteer G. T. A. Desmier.

" H. J. Gahan.

" H. B. Jeffries.

" A. Salmond.

" E. Fynn.

" B. A. Mariano.

Volunteer B C. H Johns  
 " H. C. Montplangne

" C. White

" H Winfield

" S B Fisher.

" R L Hutton.

" Kyaw-Dway.

" R. M Howard

" A Marlam

" R F Paul

" C H G Graham.

" H. A. Burns

" G W. Fritchley.

" F R Lillywhite.

" G. Park

" W Parkins

" A H Clarkson.

" E Cameron

" B W. Green

" J. W Parker

" G. Hammill

" C R Lincan

" F D'Castro.

" C Melhus

" C Samnel

" J J. Cotte

" J. A Patterson

" C A. Green



Volunteer J. Hayter.

„ F. Reucontre.

„ A. Soraine.

„ G. R. W. Davey.

„ W. F. Eadon.

„ J. Padbury.

„ W. J. Baker.

„ P. Lazaro.

*Bengal and North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant H. Mansou.

Serjeant C. A. Willoughby.

„ A. J. Nagle.

„ R. A. Dignum.

Lance-Serjeant S. Gabriel.

Corporal H. Lester.

„ G. Mellor.

„ J. W. Hamilton.

„ A. D. White.

Lance-Corporal J. C. Murphy.

Volunteer M. Rozario.

„ W. Bains.

„ W. H. Cole.

„ R. De Cruze.

„ C. Andrews.

„ W. G. Williamson.

„ J. G. Bruce.

„ G. Daniel.

„ H. N. Emmanuel.

## Volunteer R. Deveru.

- „ A E. Mellor
- „ E. Rozario.
- „ J Macauley
- „ C V D'Cruze
- „ I R Olliver
- „ W Main
- „ G W Lambourne
- „ T. J Heikel
- „ J. Hall
- „ A J Niblett
- „ J A D'Cruze
- „ W G. Kirby
- „ J A. White
- „ W W. Harcourt

*Said Volunteer Rifle,*

Lieutenant Colonel G. S Anderson

Major S E Anastasiada

Corporal P. F. Minwalla.

Volunteer S Jacob

- „ N J Mobed

*1st Battalion, North-Western Rifles*

Serjeant D. A. Gill

Volunteer J F Beveridge

- „ E. R Cabral
- „ R J Downie.
- „ W. A Hillier

Volunteer E. A. L'Estive.

„ C. E. Midford.

„ T. A. Myers. .

„ J. A. Osmond.

„ A. K. Solomon.

*Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Captain L. F. Jackson.

Lance-Serjeant W. H. Johnson.

„ „ H. H. Robinson.

Corporal E. A. Henderson.

Lance-Corporal J. M. L. Myers.

Volunteer J. M. Herbert.

„ H. M. Jackson.

„ J. Jones. .

„ H. Shadwell.

„ E. B. Savaille.

„ M. Fox.

„ E. E. Young.

„ G. McAuliffe.

„ J. Jewell.

„ O. Gillespie.

„ C. S. Matthews.

„ V. R. Matthews.

„ E. H. Renton.

„ J. Wera.

„ H. Workman.

„ J. Giddons.

„ L. Tola.

„ W. Forrester.

*Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant C S. Rogers.

Serjeant S H. C. Frankel.

Corporal W Rolfe

Lance-Corporal R Middleton

„ „ C. R Chandler.

Volunteer P. Aloysious.

„ R. E Moss  
 „ J. W Moss  
 „ R. A. Herne  
 „ E Mascreuhas.  
 „ DeW. Truss.  
 „ J. Geeran.  
 „ E A. Todd  
 „ M. Lixa.  
 „ J. Hill  
 „ A. T. Mannas  
 „ E D'Lima  
 „ W. Tucker  
 „ G. T. Smith  
 „ W. Barraw.  
 „ A W. Woollen.  
 „ C. E Whittle.  
 „ T. D'Souza  
 „ R A. Ellis  
 „ E. J. Madeira.

Volunteer	E. A. L'Estive.
"	C. E. Midford.
"	T. A. Myers.
"	J. A. Osmond.
"	A. K. Solomon.

*Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Captain	L. F. Jackson.
Lance-Serjeant	W. H. Johnson.
"	" H. H. Robinson.
Corporal	E. A. Henderson.
Lance-Corporal	J. M. L. Myers.
Volunteer	J. M. Herbert.
"	H. M. Jackson.
"	J. Jones.
"	H. Shadwell.
"	E. B. Savaille.
"	M. Fox.
"	E. E. Young.
"	G. McAuliffe.
"	J. Jewell.
"	O. Gillespie.
"	E. S. Matthews.
"	V. R. Matthews.
"	E. H. Renton.
"	J. Were.
"	H. Workman.
"	J. Giddons.
"	L. Tols.
"	W. Forrester.

## Volunteer T Middleton.

"	J Narcis
"	G Pereira
"	J Phillips
"	A Rigley
"	H Rodrigues
"	J Spooner
"	C Sturt
"	A. Winstatey
"	J Conrad
"	L Domingo
"	J. A Fernandez
"	J L Fernandez
"	P T Fernandez
"	W Herbert
"	W Henderson.
"	J Janes
"	E Jones
"	A J Macfarlane
"	W Morris
"	M Narcis
"	J Pavey
"	W. Pears
"	J Rodrigues
"	L S Rodrigues
"	F Rolfe
"	R Vanderputt
"	A Vail
"	R Vandereen
"	S Young
"	B. Archer
"	R Gillis
"	A. A. Gillon
"	C. Gomez

*Baluchistan Volunteer Rifles.*

Corporal R. K. Dinshaw.

Volunteer F. Achonwall.

„ G. C. Driver.

„ A. J. O'Connor.

Reservist T. Beck.

„ S. R. Golwala.

*South Andamans Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer W. McMullen.

*South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant W. D'Sylva.

„ W. H. Jenkins.

„ C. Mumford.

„ W. M. Smith.

„ J. W. Bornshin.

„ N. J. Webber.

Lance-Serjeant T. A. Patterson.

„ „ M. N. Pedro.

Corporal A. P. Spears.

Lance-Corporal D. Moraes.

Volunteer S. Sullivan.

„ R. L. Thacker.

„ G. T. White.

„ J. Burke.

„ F. D'Vaz.

„ J. D'Cruz.

„ J. Freer.

„ J. Lowe.

## Volunteer T. Middleton.

- " J. Narcis.
- " G. Pereira.
- " J Phillips
- " A Rigley.
- " H Rodrigues
- " J Spooner.
- ✓ C. Sturt
- " A. Wiustatey.
- " J Conrad
- " L. Domiugo
- " J. A Fernandez
- " J. L Fernandez
- " F. T Fernandez
- " W Herbert.
- " W Henderson.
- " J Janes.
- " E Jones
- " A J Macfarlane.
- " W Morris
- " M Narcis.
- " J Pavey
- ✓ W. Pears
- " J Rodrigues
- " L S Rodrigues
- " F. Rolfe.
- " R Vanderputt.
- " A. Vail.
- " R. Vandereen
- " S. Young.
- " B. Archer.
- " R Gillis
- " A A. Gillon
- " C. Gomes.



*Coorg and Mysore Rifles.*

Lance-Corporal W. H. Lincoln.

" " W. L. Jefferys.

" " C. Dove.

Volunteer F. W. Hight.

*Malabar Volunteer Rifles.*

Armourer-Serjeant C. G. Gwynne.

Serjeant P. Peroo.

Volunteer P. Kellappen.

" P. N. Ramnuni Menon.

*1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway  
Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant P. Baldray.

" " W. J. Fisher.

Serjeant J. Holden.

Lance-Serjeant F. McQuire.

Volunteer R. Clarkson.

" D. Joachim.

" J. Rowlands.

" F. Johnston.

" T. Doyle.

" S. Barnes.

" A. Davies.

" L. Jones.

" J. Rodgers.

" W. Frantz.

" E. Emanuel.

" D. Rosario.

" J. Jones.

" N. Laffrey.

" W. J. Fisher.

" G. H. Peazold.

Volunteer H. Talent

„ A Jones.

„ G Conyers

„ A Cowen

„ W Garrett

„ E. Hill

„ J Preston

*2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway  
Rifles*

Serjeant S Solomon.

Lance Serjeant I. S Jones

Volunteer W Netto

„ D Benjamin

„ W. D'Monte.

„ Q L Freitas

„ C H McKertish.

„ W. H Hayes

„ M D. Sweeney.

„ A E. Seymore.

„ G Cowan.

*Poona Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant R D Nariman

*1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle  
Corps.*

Serjeant A. W. Taylor.

Lance Corporal F. C. A. Hornby.

Volunteer E. L Rawlin

„ H. Hollingsworth

*2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant G. McCurley.

Lance-Corporal D Winn

„ „ P. Reston

Volunteer G. H. F. Ewing.  
 " E. C. Woodward.  
 " A. P. A. Whittenberry.

*East Coast Volunteer Rifles.*

Major J. M. Lacey.  
 Captain H. H. F. Mc. D. Tyler.  
 Lieutenant C. L. Bushell.  
 Armourer-Serjeant C. J. M. Sullivan.  
 Serjeant S. Peters.  
 " C. A. Marchant.  
 Lance-Corporal A. H. Walford.  
 Volunteer R. Bastian  
 " E. Burgoyne.  
 " P. D'Costa.  
 " F. Pereira.  
 " A. Thompson  
 " C. E. Thomson.

*St. Michael's School Cadet Corps.*

Volunteer D. J. Francis  
*Assam-Bengal Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Major A. J. Cooper.  
 Volunteer A. J. Castilino.  
 " A. J. A. Craven.  
 " C. M. Rocha.  
 " A. H. Walters.

*Kolar Gold Fields Rifle Volunteers.*

Lieutenant R. J. Coster.  
 Corporal C. Scott.

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA*At His Headquarters, Simla, the 14th September 1914*

501 The London Gazettes of the 3rd, 4th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 13th and 14th August 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 8th September 1914

501

14th Sep  
1914

502 Appointments—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

Major H R Hopwood, 33rd Cavalry, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Southern Army Dated 22nd August 1914

Captains S M G ... Woodhouse,  
9th Gurkha Dogras, to be  
Supply and Transport Officer, with effect from  
the 5th August 1914

Captain I H Saunders, DSO, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 8th September 1914

503 Military Works Services—On arrival in India Lieutenant W F Johnston, R E, is posted to the Military Works Services

504 Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Army Order that paragraph 1)

referring to this publication is hereby cancelled

505 Distribution of Army—Reliefs—With the exception of families of military sub-assistant surgeons whom accommodation is available, the families of Indian soldiers and followers are not

Army Department No 1422  
(Q No 1), dated 1st August 1914

506 permitted to accompany Indian Infantry regiments when proceeding to Aden in relief. These latter will be disposed of in accordance with paragraph 80, Army Regulations, India Volume X.

14th Sep.  
1914.

2. India Army Order No. 263 of 1913, is cancelled.

506. Reserves—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the following pay, allowances, etc. being granted to Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who may be called out for Army Service during the present emergency:—

- (a) Indian Army pay of rank, *plus* staff pay, as regular officers performing similar duties (called up).
- (b) Privileges, concessions, gratuities and various kinds, as for officers of the regular army being called up for service.
- (c) Grant of temporary rank in the army.
- (d) Outfit allowance of Rs. 600.

507. Clothing—Indian Army.—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 100, it has been decided that in the case of articles held to be payable by the Government, the full money allowance shall be granted.

Army Department letter  
No. 19223-3 (Q M G P),  
dated the 26th August 1914.

**508 Clothing—Indian Army**—It has been decided that the decision promulgated in India Army Order No 484 of 1913, shall have retrospective effect within the limit prescribed in Army Regulations India Volume III paragraph 59

508

Army Department letter  
No 10032 (Q M G S)  
dated the 26th August 1914

14th Sep  
1914

**509 Musketry Matches**—It is notified for information that competitions for the undermentioned musketry prizes and jewels will not take place during the current year —

His Excellency the Viceroy's prizes

His Excellency the Commander in Chief's prizes

Army Rifle Association jewels for the British Army championship of India

Messrs Brooke Bond and Company's prizes

Cawnpore Woollen Mills Company's prizes

**Captains National Insurance Act**—It is notified that, in 9th Gurkha late pay reference and check, the National Supply and Transport Commissioners desire that the regimental the 5th Aug name of regiment in whose rolls they are borne

Captain Ten on the Insurance cards in the case of all Supply and employed extra regimentally and it is directed that 6th September departments and other officers under whom such are serving, will take steps to ensure that the above provisions are complied with in future

**510 Accounts**—It is notified for information of all concerned that, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that officers accompanying overseas expeditions, whose supplies are being sent out of India may be allowed to make monthly remittances through Government, and that such remittances will be made by the Military Accounts Department.

**512 Correspondence**—Cases have again been brought to notice in which correspondence addressed to the School of Musketry, Hythe, England, has been inaffirmatively stamped, thereby involving surcharges of considerable amount.

The attention of all concerned is invited to India Army Order No 566 of 1912



# SPECIAL.

## INDIA ARMY ORDER.

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th September 1914.*

---

Staff College, Quetta.—It has been decided to close the Staff College, Quetta, from the 15th September 1914 until further orders. All staff officers and students of the college who have not received other instructions, will rejoin their units as soon as possible.

The examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta, will, however, be held as usual, commencing on Monday, the 5th October 1914.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*





**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st September 1914*

---

The following Notification by the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department, is republished for the information of the Army. —

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.**

**FOREIGN AND POLITICAL DEPARTMENT.**

---

**NOTIFICATION.**

---

**No 1936-I A.**

*Simla, the 16th September 1914*

The following gracious message from His Majesty the King-Emperor to the Princes and peoples of the Indian Empire is published for general information —

During the past few weeks the peoples of my whole Empire at home and overseas have moved with one mind and purpose to confront and overthrow an unparalleled assault upon the continuity, civilisation and peace of mankind. The calamitous conflict is not of my seeking. My voice has been cast throughout on the side of peace. My Ministers earnestly strove to allay the causes of strife and to appease differences with which my Empire was not concerned. Had I stood aside when, in defiance of pledges to which my Kingdom was a party, the soil

of Belgium was violated and her cities laid desolate, when the very life of the French nation was threatened with extinction, I should have sacrificed my honour and given to destruction the liberties of my Empire and of mankind. I rejoice that every part of the Empire is with me in this decision. Paramount regard for treaty faith and pledged word of Rulers and peoples is the common heritage of England and India. Amongst the many incidents that have marked the unanimous uprising of the populations of my Empire in defence of its unity and integrity, nothing has moved me more than the passionate devotion to my Throne expressed both by my Indian subjects and by Foundatory Princes and Ruling Chiefs of India and their prodigal offers of their lives and their resources in the cause of the realm. Their one-voiced demand to be foremost in conflict has touched my heart and has inspired to highest issues the love and devotion which, as I well know, have over linked my Indian subjects and myself. I recall to mind India's gracious message to the British nation of good will and fellowship which greeted my return in February 1912 after the solemn ceremony of my Coronation Durbar at Delhi, and I find in this hour of trial a full harvest and a noble fulfilment of the assurance given by you that the destinies of Great Britain and India are indissolubly linked.

J. B. WOOD,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

P. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*

**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 11th September 1911*

**Recruiting—Indian Army.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the adoption of the following measures in connection with the re-enlistment of men of the Indian Army who have been discharged at their own request:—

Army Department letter  
No. H. 753, dated 10th September 1911.

- (1) They will be enlisted for the duration of the War; those desirous of remaining on with the colours after the War will be allowed to do so provided they are physically fit, etc.
- (2) They will be given the rank they held on taking their discharge and will be allowed to count all former service towards good conduct and good service pay from the date of re-enlistment, the rule laid down in the second clause of paragraph 984, Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, being temporarily held in abeyance.

2. It is to be distinctly understood that these provisions apply to those who have been discharged at their own request.

**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.**



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla the 21st September 1914*

514 The London Gazettes of the 2nd and 7th August 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 8th September 1914

514

21st Sep  
1914

The London Gazettes of the 5th, 6th, 14th, 18th and 21st August 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 14th September 1914

515 Appointments — The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major J H Lawrence Archer, R A, Assistant Inspector, to be Inspector in Charge, Inspection  
8th September 1914  
Young, R A, vacated

Major A C St V Pollard Border Regiment, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Burma Division, *vice* Major B St J Clarkson, Dorsetshire Regiment Dated 23rd August 1914

Major F G Smallwood, C V O, R A, Ordnance Officer, to be Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores, 3rd and 7th Divisions, with effect from the 8th September 1914

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel H. A Young, R A, to be Deputy Director General of Ordnance, *vice* Colonel H A K Jennings, R A Dated 8th September 1914

Captain H J Holness, Army Veterinary Corps, to be Veterinary Officer, Cavalry School, Saugor, *vice* Captain A N M Swanston, Army Veterinary Corps Dated 8th September 1914.

516

21st Sep.  
1914.

Captain H. H. Syer, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 15th September 1914.

Lieutenant L. P. Brandenburg, I.M.S., to be Specialist in Electrical Science, 4th (Quetta) Division, with effect from 15th August 1914.

---

516. Military Works Services.—On arrival in India Lieutenant H. A. Joly deLotbiniere, R. E., is posted to the Military Works Services

---

517. Furlough and Leave.—As it appears that reports have not been made to Officers Commanding Colonial Forces in all cases, when officers have been granted leave from India to visit a British Colony, the attention of all concerned is invited to the necessity for strict compliance with the last sentence of Army Regulations, India Volume II, paragraph 238.

---

518. Pensions—Officers.—The Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has approved of the following reconstruction of paragraph 695, Army Regulations, India, Volume I:—

Paragraph 27 of Military Despatch No. 52, dated 17th July 1914, and Army Department No. 22211-1 (A.G.-7), dated 14th August 1914.

ended by special order of subsequently brought to trial or the result of the enquiry to him, the time passed under such suspension shall reckon as service for pension. If the officer is convicted, or the result of the enquiry proves unfavourable to him, the Government of India will decide whether the time passed under suspension shall reckon as service for pension or not."

"The time passed under such suspension shall reckon as service for pension. If the officer is convicted, or the result of the enquiry proves unfavourable to him, the Government of India will decide whether the time passed under suspension shall reckon as service for pension or not."

ended by special order of subsequently brought to trial or the result of the enquiry to him, the time passed under such suspension shall reckon as service for pension. If the officer is convicted, or the result of the enquiry proves unfavourable to him, the Government of India will decide whether the time passed under suspension shall reckon as service for pension or not."

¶ 519.\* Staff College, Quetta.—It has been decided to close the Staff College, Quetta, from the 15th September 1914 until further orders. All staff officers and students of the college who have not received other instructions, will rejoin their units as soon as possible.

The examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta, will, however be held as usual, commencing on Monday, the 5th October 1914.

520 Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1913. Indian Supplement.—The Government of India have been pleased to approve

Army Department 1  
No 8457 E (CGS S L 5)  
dated 4th September 1914

Regn-  
he taken  
into use as soon as received from  
the publishers

Free issues will be made on the scale fixed in the distribution list referred to in India Army Order No 267 of 1914.

Additional copies may be obtained on payment at 4 annas a copy from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

521 Equipment—Machine Guns.—It has been brought to notice that the spare machine gun barrel, maintained on charge of units, and authorised to be fitted to the gun on mobilisation, has, in some instances, been used to a considerable extent.

This procedure should be discontinued forthwith, and the spare new barrel kept for the purpose authorised.

522 Physical Training.—India Army Order No, 437 dated the 10th August 1914, is hereby cancelled.

523 Distribution of Army—Reliefs.—A revised programme of relief movements of British and Indian units to be carried out during 1914-15 is published as an annexure to this order.



516

21st Sep.  
1914.

Captain H. H. Syer, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 15th September 1914.

Lieutenant L. P. Brandenburg, I.M.S., to be Specialist in Electrical Science, 4th (Quetta) Division, with effect from 15th August 1914.

516. Military Works Services.—On arrival in India Lieutenant H. A. Joly deLotbiniere, R. E., is posted to the Military Works Services.

517. Furlough and Leave.—As it appears that reports have not been made to Officers Commanding Colonial Forces in all cases, when officers have been granted leave from India to visit a British Colony, the attention of all concerned is invited to the necessity for strict compliance with the last sentence of Army Regulations, India Volume II, paragraph 238.

518. Pensions—Officers.—The Most Hon'ble the Secre-

Paragraph 27 of Military Despatch No. 72, dated 17th July 1914, and Army Department No 22211-1 (A G-7), dated 14th August 1914.

India, Volume I:—

tary of State for India has approved of the following reconstruction of paragraph 695, Army Regulations,

"When an officer is placed under suspension on the special order of the Government, he shall be entitled to trial and the enquiry into the charges against him shall be held as soon as time passed under such suspension shall reckon as service for pension. If the officer is convicted, or the result of the enquiry proves unfavourable to him, the Government of India will decide whether the time passed under suspension shall reckon as service for pension or not."

¶ 519.\* Staff College, Quetta—It has been decided to close the Staff College, Quetta, from the 15th September 1914 until further orders. All staff officers and students of the college who have not received other instructions, will rejoin their units as soon as possible.

519

21st Sep  
1914.

The examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta, will, however, be held as usual, commencing on Monday, the 5th October 1914.

520 Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1913. Indian Supplement—The Government of India have been pleased to approve of the reprint of the Indian Supplement to the Training and Manœuvre Regulations. This reprint will be taken into use as soon as received from the publishers.

Army Department letter  
No 8157 5 (CGS S D 3)  
dated 4th September 1914

Free issues will be made on the scale fixed in the distribution list referred to in India Army Order No. 267 of 1914.

Additional copies may be obtained on payment at 4 annas a copy from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

521 Equipment—Machine Guns—It has been brought to notice that the spare machine gun barrel, maintained on charge of units, and authorised to be fitted to the gun on mobilisation, has, in some instances, been used to a considerable extent.

This procedure should be discontinued forthwith, and the spare new barrel kept for the purpose authorised.

522 Physical Training—India Army Order No. 437 dated the 10th August 1914, is hereby cancelled.

523 Distribution of Army—Reliefs—A revised programme of relief movements of British and Indian units to be carried out during 1914-15 is published as an annexure to this order.

524

21st Sep.  
1914.

**524. Establishments—General.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that, since

Government of India,  
Finance Department, No. 294,  
dated 9th April 1914.

pension is calculated on "Emoluments", as defined in Article 486, Civil Service Regulations, personal and other allowances referred to in Clauses (b), (d), (f) and (h) of that Article should invariably be shewn in Service books. Acting allowances need not, however, be entered except in the case of officers (1) whose pay is not less than Rs 200; (2) whose pay is on a progressive scale. Rates for pension under clause (g) in clauses (c) and (e) vary and therefore, be shewn.

The allowances at clause (g) are granted only to gazetted officers, for whom service books are not maintained

2. The necessary amendments will be made in Civil Service Regulations in due course.

India Army Order No. 270 of the 16th May 1914 is hereby cancelled.

**525.\* Recruiting—Indian Army.**—The Government of

Army Department letter  
No. H. 759, dated 10th Sep-  
tember 1914.

India have sanctioned the adoption of the following measures in connection with the re-enlistment of men of the Indian Army who have been discharged at their own request:—

- (1) They will be enlisted for the duration of the War; those desirous of remaining on with the colours after the War will be allowed to do so provided they are physically fit, etc.
- (2) They will be given the rank they held on taking their discharge and will be allowed to count all former service towards good conduct and good service pay from the date of re-enlistment, the rule laid down in the second clause of note 2 to paragraph 984, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, being temporarily held in abeyance.

2. It is to be distinctly understood that these measures apply only to men discharged at their own request and not to those pensioned, invalided or discharged on public grounds.

\* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 11th September 1914.

526 Forms —The following forms have been introduced for use in India —

21st Sep  
1914

A F B-122-M —“Indian Field Conduct Sheet”  
(In books of 150 copies each).

This form will be taken into use at once and will be prepared for each Indian soldier and reservist. Officers Commanding units and Reservists not already in possession of this form should indent on the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for the number required.

A F B 269-A —“Report of Coast Defence Practice, Battle Practice”

A F B 2079 —“Discharge Certificate”.

The above forms will be taken into use at once.

The following Army Books and Forms have been introduced for use on Field Service, and should be taken into use at once —

Army Book 152 “Correspondence Book, Field Service”.

A F A-2040 —“Register of Communications.”

A F A 2041 —“Notification of Correspondence”

A F C-2118 —“War Diary and Intelligence Summary”.

Army Book —10 “Waybill book”.

Army Book —158 “Convoy note”.

Army Book —361 “Requisition receipt note”.

A I G-934 —“Indent form”. (Modified for India).

A. F. G. 1028 —“Packing note”.

A. F. G 1045 —“Workshop indent”. (Modified for India).

The scales of issue of the above Army Books and Forms, are laid down in the “Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India,” referred to in India Army Order No 427 of 1914.

The following forms have been revised and should be taken into use at once —

I A F. A-73 (c) —“Liability certificate of Personal Clothing and necessaries”.

I. A F. A-230 (d) —“Budget Estimate, Ordnance Department”.

I. A. F. O-1454.—"Report of machine guns and mountings".

I. A. F. O-1447 — "Chief Civil Armourer's report of inspection of arms".

The following forms have been revised and pending their reprint the corrections noted below should be made in manuscript :—

I. A. F. A-230 (a).—"Budget Estimate, Ordnance Department". On the front page under "Instructions" delete "(a) Details of office establishments of the D. O. S (I. A. F. A-211)".

From page 2 delete "Stores Section" and the entries under it.

*Pages 2, 6, 8, 12, 14, 16, 20, 22, 24, 26 and 28.—For the existing entries—"Conductors", "Sub-Conductors" insert "Conductors including Overseers and Assistant Overseers".*

".....do..... Supernu-  
metary."

"Sub-Conductors including Assistant Overseers."

I. A. F. O. 1343 — "Equipment Ledger—British Infantry". Page 112, Under 1—"Accoutrements"  
insert "Billets. Chapcs, web. Eyelets, brass.  
Rivets, brass. Fasteners, brass. Hooks, brass.  
Slides, brass. Tabs, web. Tips, brass."

1. A. F. U-1740.—“ Roll of a candidate (British Army) recommended for employment on the Unattached List ”.

*Page 5*—After "Instructors of Volunteers" insert:—

Acting Sergeant; Major of Volunteers.	Letter accompanied by Unattached List Record of Service (L. A. F. 11-1741.)	Has he the necessary and requisite tact in dealing with civilians. Does his outside influence and conduct leave nothing to be desired. Can he be trusted to carry out the necessary duties at Headquarters during the absence of his Adjutant at out stations.	See paragraph 23, Army Regulations, India, Volume IX.
--	---	--	---

I A F U 1744—"Unattached List Record of Service". 526

The note in *parentheses* at the top of page 6 of the Form is *expunge*! 21st Sep 1914

I A F Z 2091—"General requisition form"

*Note (d)*—Delete whole of second sentence and also note added by India Army Order No 391 of 1911

The following forms are cancelled —

I A F C 831—"Requisition for public clothing"

I A F I 969—"Daily requisition for medical comforts, field and general hospitals"

I A F I 981—"Field service requisition and vouchers" (books of 50)

I A F I-1038—"General requisition" (books of 25)

I A F M-1219—"Annual requisition for surgical equipment"

I A F Z 2002—"Requisition for forms"

I A F Z 2092—"Departmental and regimental requisition forms" (books 100 pages)

I A F Z 2097—"Packing note" (books of 25)

The following corrections are made to I A F Z-2001 —

Page 6—Insert as a new entry —

				Remarks
A F B-122 M	G	Indian Field Comd ct Sheets (Books of 150 each)	Special	Issued as required to Officers Commanding Units and Reserve Centres 1 copy of the form required for each Indian soldier and reservist.

Page 8.—A. F. B 269—Alter the designation of the form as follows —

"Report on coast defence practice—Company Service practice"

Add below this entry:—

21st Sep. 1914. A. F. B. A/G/ "Report on Coast Defence practice /0/30" and in column of "remarks" add "Ditto."

Page 10.— After A. F. B-2078, insert:—

A. F. B-2079	G.	Discharge Certificate.	Special ...	Indents will be submitted to officers commanding stations on 15th July each year, with statements showing numbers of men for discharge etc., during the season, for the and to be sent to the will be "ers". for cor ti 55 British Instruments" ets, brass. ts, brass.
--------------	----	------------------------	-------------	---

Page 16 — Below A. F. G-890, insert:—

A. F. G-904 (Modified for India).	O.	Indent form ...	Issued as required. This form replaced by F-909, F-1038, M-10 and Z-2002.	Army) tached
--------------------------------------	----	-----------------	--	-----------------

Below A. F. G-1028, insert:—

A. F. G-1028	O.	Packing note.	Issued as required. This form replaces I. A. Z-2007.
--------------	----	---------------	---

Below A. F. G-1013, insert:—

A. F. G-1013 (Modified for India)	O.	Workshop indent.	Issued as required.
--------------------------------------	----	------------------	---------------------

Page 18 under Army Books—Below A B-4, insert.—

526

21st Sep.  
1914

A B 10	O	Waybill book.	Issued as required
--------	---	---------------	--------------------

Page 20.—Below A B-153-B, insert —

I. B 153	G	Convoy book.	Issued as required.
----------	---	--------------	---------------------

I. A 25) 20 —Below A B-360, insert —

I. A. F. equip			
I. A. F. Z 20	Requisition receipt	Issued as required.	
I. A. F. Z requisition			

I. A. F. Z —After I A F O 1447, insert —

The following

Page 6 —

				Remarks
A. F. E-1	1172A G.	Summary of C & M inspection reports	O	Issued to V. D. O S as required.

Page 130 —Against I. A. F. X-1876, in column 7, "8"

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*





Unit	From	To	How to move	Remarks
21st Lancers ..	Rawalpindi	Rawalpur	By road	
AMMUNITION COLUMNS, ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.				
'A' Ammunition Column, Royal Horse Artillery	Campbellpore	Bahpur	By road	
BRITISH INFANTRY.				
2nd Bn., East Surrey Regiment	Chaubattia	Jhansi	By road to Bhatigodam, thence by rail	
1st Bn., York & Lancr Regiment	Garrison Sialkot	Rawalpindi	By road By rail	

Unit	From	To	How to move.	Remarks
1st Bn., Lancashire Fusiliers	Karachi	Aden	By sea.*	
2nd Bn., South Wales Borderers	Tientsin	Karachi	By sea.	
2nd Bn., Gloucestershire Regiment	Tientsin	Sialkot	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.	
2nd Bn., Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	Hong Kong	Chaulatla	By sea to Bombay, rail to Kathgodam, thence by road.	
2nd Bn., Hampshire Regiment	Mhow	Bombay	By rail.*	
1st Bn., Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment.	Bombay	England	By sea.*	
2nd Bn., Royal Berkshire Regiment	Jhansi	England	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.*	
1st Bn., Yorkshire Light Infantry...	Singapore	Mhow	By sea to Bombay, thence by rail.	
1st Bn., Royal Irish Rifles	Aden	England	By sea.	
2nd Bn., Rifle Brigade	Kuldana	England	By road to Rawalpindi, rail to Bombay, thence by sea.*	



# INDIAN INFANTRY—*contd.*

Unit.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
2nd Punjabie ...	Dacca ...	Bemares ...	By rail.*	
124th Baluchistan Infantry ...	Tientsin ...	Quetta ...	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.*	

## PIONEER REGIMENTS.

81st Pioneers ...	... ..	Delgaum ...	Nowahera ...	Will be notified later.
-------------------	--------	-------------	--------------	-------------------------

\* Already carried out.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*

# SPECIAL.

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 24th September 1914.*

---

**Increase in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers —**  
An emergency having arisen owing to the war now being carried on between His Majesty King George V, and the German and Austro-Hungarian Empires, I hereby direct that all British Officers on English gentle-  
manly Volunteer Corps, in Government employ, to join the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

Candidates must not be over 35 years of age, except in the case of officers who have served in the Regular Army and who wish to rejoin the service, whose cases will be considered separately.

### *Conditions of Service*

When called out for Army Service. —

- (a) Indian Army pay of rank, plus staff pay as for regular officers performing similar duties
- (b) Privileges, concessions, gratuities and pensions of various kinds as for officers of the regular army.
- (c) Grant of temporary rank in the army.
- (d) Outfit allowance of Rs. 500.

*Note.—The monthly pay and allowances of officers joining as second Lieutenants will be as follows:—*

			Rs.	a.	p.	
<i>Cavalry</i>	...	...	456	14	0	<i>per mensem.</i>
<i>Infantry</i>	...	....	403	12	0	" "

Applicants in the first instance should apply in writing to the nearest General Officer Commanding a Brigade or Divisional Area, stating age, where educated and any special educational or other qualifications. Present employment and the Branch or Department of the Army preferred should be mentioned.

Candidates should forward with their applications—

(a) A Medical Certificate as to physical fitness.

(b) A declaration in the following form which should be made before a magistrate:—

"I, the undersigned, hereby promise and declare that I will serve His Majesty the King, Emperor of India, his heirs and successors, as an Officer of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, until my resignation shall be accepted, and if I am called to Army service by notification in the *Gazette of India*, that I will serve in any part of India or in any other place in which any portion of His Majesty's Indian Forces may be serving and in any branch or department of the service to which I may be appointed."

Signed this                      day of                      191 .

Witness.....

Should the applicant appear to be a desirable candidate for a commission, he will be directed to attend for a personal interview with the General Officer Commanding a Brigade or Divisional Area, (or in special cases by an officer deputed by him) his travelling expenses being defrayed by Government.

The names of approved candidates, if concurred in by the Local Government, will be submitted to Army Headquarters for final sanction. Action may be carried out by telegraph where advisable.

Candidates must clearly understand that no promise can be given that they will be sent at once on Field Service. They will first be attached to Indian units and when sufficiently trained will take their chance of going on service with other officers. Efficiency in training will constitute the highest claim for this privilege.

Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers of suitable age and qualifications may be recommended for permanent commissions in His Majesty's British or Indian Army. Applications for such commissions from other sources will not be considered.

It is notified that applications to go on Service as an officer without first joining the Indian Reserve of Officers, will not be entertained.

F J AYLMER, *Major General,*  
*Adjutant General in India*





**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**CELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Headquarters, Simla, the 28th September 1914.*

**Recruiting—Indian Army.**—In continuation of my Order No. 478 of 1914, it is notified that the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the peace establishment of Corps of Sappers and Miners being increased, as a temporary measure, as shewn below :—

1st George's Own Sappers and Miners to	... 1545
Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners (excluding the Burma Company) to	... 1458
Sappers and Miners to	... 1585

In addition to the above, an excess of 75 over "complement" (vide clause (iv) of the above quoted my Order) for each Field Company mobilised for operations.

The extra enlistments now authorised will be made, as far as possible, in proportion to the existing authorised complement of the units.

The increase of 3 per cent authorised by clause (iii) of the above quoted order is in addition to the increases sanctioned.

**P. J. AYLMER, Major-General,**

*Adjutant-General in India.*





530

28th Sep.  
1914.

530. Handbook for Armoured Trains, (India), 1914.—  
 Army Department letter No. 8019 (G S-1), dated 11th September 1914. The Government of India have approved of the above mentioned book. Copies will be distributed free to all concerned and will also be placed on sale with the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

531. Accounts Manual, War, India.—  
 It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the Accounts Manual (War) India.

In consequence of the issue of the above mentioned publication, Field Service Regulations, India, Chapter X, Accounts, referred to in paragraph (2) of India Army Order No. 385 of 1911, is hereby cancelled.

Copies of the Manual will be supplied to all concerned in due course by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

532. Colours.—The following amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, have been approved.

*Paragraph 34.*—In line 2 *after* the word "drummer" *add* "and one leather belt for each colour of British infantry".

In line 6 *after* the word "of" *insert* "Indian".

2. In regard to the future supply of belts for colours it has been decided that the Army Clothing Department will continue to supply "belts for colours", to British infantry and the Ordnance Department "carriages colour" to Indian infantry regiments. As, however, a stock of belts for colours for British infantry regiments still exists with the Ordnance Department, indents for these will be submitted to that Department until stocks in arsenals are used up.

533. Clothing Regulations.—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 166, third clause, has been approved:—

"Burma hills (including Bhako and Maymyo)—Rs. 5 per man per annum for all public followers, other than attested followers of the Supply and Transport Corps."

534 The following\* Notification by the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department, is republished for the information of the Army :—

534  
28th Sept  
1914.

## GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

### FOREIGN AND POLITICAL DEPARTMENT.

#### NOTIFICATION

No 1936 I A

*Simla, the 16th September 1914*

The following gracious message from His Majesty the King-Emperor to the Princes and people of the Indian Empire is published for general information

During the past few weeks the peoples of my whole Empire at home and overseas have moved with one mind and purpose to confront and overthrow an unparalleled assault upon the continuity, civilisation and peace of mankind. The calamitous conflict is not of my seeking. My voice has been cast throughout on the side of peace. My Minister earnestly strove to allay the causes of strife and to appease differences with which my Empire was not concerned. Had I stood aside when, in defiance of pledges to which my Kingdom was a party, the soil of Belgium was violated and her cities laid desolate, when the very life of the French nation was threatened with extinction I should have sacrificed my honour and given to destruction the liberties of my Empire and of mankind. I rejoice that every part of the Empire is with me in this decision. Paramount regard for treaty faith and pledged word of Rulers and peoples is the common heritage of England . . . . . that have marked . . . . . of my Empire in . . . . . has moved me more than the passionate devotion to my Throne expressed both by my Indian subjects and by Feudatory Princes and Ruling Chiefs of India and their prodigal offers of their lives and their resources in the cause of the

\* Published as a Special India Army Order dated 21st September 1914.

530

28th Sep.  
1914.

## 530. Handbook for Armoured Trains, (India), 1914.—

Army Department letter No. 8019 (G S-1), dated 11th September 1914. The Government of India have approved of the above mentioned book. Copies will be distributed free to all concerned and will also be placed on sale with the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

531. Accounts Manual (War), India, Provisional.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the publication of a provisional edition of the Accounts Manual (War) India.

In consequence of the issue of the above mentioned publication, Field Service Regulations, India, Chapter X, Accounts, referred to in paragraph (2) of India Army Order No. 335 of 1911, is hereby cancelled.

Copies of the Manual will be supplied to all concerned in due course by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

532. Colours.—The following amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, have been approved.

*Paragraph 34.*—In line 2 *after* the word "drummer" *add* "and one leather belt for each colour of British infantry".

In line 6 *after* the word "of" *insert* "Indian".

2. In regard to the future supply of belts for colours it has been decided that the Army Clothing Department will continue to supply "belts for colours", to British infantry and the Ordnance Department "carriages colour" to Indian infantry regiments. As, however, a stock of belts for colours for British infantry regiments still exists with the Ordnance Department, orders for these will be submitted to that Department until stocks in arsenals are used up.

533. Clothing Regulations.—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 166, third clause, has been approved:—

"Burma hills (including Bhamo and Maymyo)—Rs. 5 per man per annum for all public followers, other than attested followers of the Supply and Transport Corps."

534 The following\* Notification by the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department, is republished for the information of the Army —

534  
28th Sep  
1914.

## GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

### FOREIGN AND POLITICAL DEPARTMENT.

#### NOTIFICATION

No 1936 I A

*Smt., the 16th September 1914*

The following gracious message from His Majesty the King Emperor to the Princes and peoples of the Indian Empire is published for general information

During the past few weeks the peoples of my whole Empire at home and overseas have moved with one mind and purpose to confront and overthrow an unparalleled assault upon the continuity, civilisation and peace of mankind. The calamitous conflict is not of my seeking. My voice has been east throughout on the side of peace. My Minister earnestly strove to allay the causes of strife and to apprise differences with which my Empire was not concerned. Had I stood aside when, in defiance of pledges to which my Kingdom was a party, the soil of Belgium was violated and her cities laid desolate, when the very life of the French nation was threatened with extinction I should have sacrificed my honour and given to destruction the liberties of my Empire and of mankind. I rejoice that every part of the Empire is with me in this decision. Paramount regard for treaty faith and pledged word of Rulers and peoples is the common heritage of England and India. Amongst the many incidents that have marked the unanimous uprising of the populations of my Empire in defence of its unity and integrity, nothing has moved me more than the passionate devotion to my Throne expressed both by my Indian subjects and by Feudatory Princes and Ruling Chiefs of India and their gallant offers of their lives and their resources in the cause of the

\* Published as a Special India Army Order dated 18th September 1914



535

28th Sep-  
1914.

realm. Their one-voice demand to be foremost in conflict has touched my heart and has inspired to highest issues the love and devotion which, as I well know, have ever linked my Indian subjects and myself. I recall to mind India's gracious message to the British nation of good will and fellowship which greeted my return in February 1912 after the solemn ceremony of my Coronation Durbar at Delhi, and I find in this hour of trial a full harvest and a noble fulfilment of the assurance given by you that the destinies of Great Britain and India are indissolubly linked.

J. B. WOOD,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

535. Reports and Returns.—The Government of India have approved the correction to Item 103-A, of India Army Form Z-2000, published as an appendix to this order.

2. This correction will appear in due course in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders.

536. Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement, 1914.—With reference to India Army Order No. 426 of 1914, it is notified for information that Appendix

\* Army Department letter No. 5918-1 (C.G.S.). Dated 24th September 1914. Approved by Government \* and will be issued to Divisions and Independent Brigades on the following scale:—

600 copies per Division.

200 copies per Independent Brigade.

Necessary distribution will be made by Divisions and Independent Brigades on the scale laid down in the detailed distribution list of General Staff Branch War and Training Manuals, referred to in India Army Order No. 267 of 1914.

This Appendix shows the modification necessary in the Indian Supplement to meet the case of an Expeditionary Force from India acting as a reinforcement of an Expeditionary Force operating directly under the Imperial Government.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,**Adjutant-General in India.*

No.	Description of return	No of form	Date of submission	QUOTED.			Remarks
				By	Through	To	
101-A.	Recommendations for the grant of accelerated promotion for special service on 11 a Staff	MB	18th March 18th September	Divisional commander	Army Com mander	(a) Chief of General Staff (b) Adjutant General (c) Quartermaster General	To reach the Military Secretary to the Com- mander-in-Chief by 18th April and 18th October
	1 Officers not serving at Army Head Quarters.						
	(a) General Staff Officers						
	(b) Adjutant General a Staff						
	(c) Quartermaster General a Staff						
	1d accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XXX Table II						
	11. Officers serving at Army Head Quarters.		18th April 18th October	Heads of Branches, Army Headquar- ters		Military Secretary to the Commander-in- Chief	

K. J. AYLMER, Major General,

Adjutant-General in India.

51A0-1003-24-914-GCHP Simla

535

28th Sep.  
1914.

realm Their one-voice demand to be foremost in conflict has touched my heart and has inspired to highest issues the love and devotion which, as I well know, have ever linked my Indian subjects and myself. I recall to mind India's gracious message to the British nation of good will and fellowship which greeted my return in February 1912 after the solemn ceremony of my Coronation Durbar at Delhi, and I find in this hour of trial a full harvest and a noble fulfilment of the assurance given by you that the destinies of Great Britain and India are indissolubly linked.

J. B. WOOD,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

535. Reports and Returns—The Government of India have approved the correction to Item 103-A, of India Army Form Z-2000, published as an appendix to this order.

2. This correction will appear in due course in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders.

536. Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement, 1914.—With reference to India Army Order No. 426 of 1914, it is notified for information that Appendix

\* Army Department letter No. 9810-1 (C.G.S.), dated 24th September 1914. XIV of this Supplement has been approved by Government\* and will be issued to Divisions and Independent Brigades on the following scale:—

600 copies per Division.

200 copies per Independent Brigade.

Necessary distribution will be made by Divisions and Independent Brigades on the scale laid down in the detailed distribution list of General Staff Branch War and Training Manuals, referred to in India Army Order No. 267 of 1914.

This Appendix shows the modification necessary in the Indian Supplement to meet the case of an Expeditionary Force from India acting as a reinforcement of an Expeditionary Force operating directly under the Imperial Government.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,**Adjutant-General in India.*

**AMENDMENT TO I A, P. Z. 2000.**  
**For present item 104-A, substitute the following**

No.	Description of return	No. of form	Date of submission	QUANTITIES			Remarks
				By	Through	To	
104-A	Recommendations for the grant of accelerated promotion for special service on the Staff	MB	15th March 15th September	Divisional Commander	Army Commander	(a) Chief of General Staff (b) Adjutant General (c) Quartermaster General	To reach the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief by 15th April and 15th October
	1 Officers not serving at Army Head Quarters.						
	(a) General Staff Officers	-					
	(b) Adjutant General						
	(c) Quartermaster General						
	10 Officers with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XXX Table II						
	11 Officers serving at Army Head Quarters.		15th April 15th October	Heads of Branches, Army Headquarters		Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief	

**R. J. AYLMER, Major General,**

*Adjutant-General in India.*

535

28th Sep.  
1914.

realm. Their one-voice demand to be foremost in conflict has touched my heart and has inspired to highest issues the love and devotion which, as I well know, have ever linked my Indian subjects and myself. I recall to mind India's gracious message to the British nation of good will and fellowship which greeted my return in February 1912 after the solemn ceremony of my Coronation Durbar at Delhi, and I find in this hour of trial a full harvest and a noble fulfilment of the assurance given by you that the destinies of Great Britain and India are indissolubly linked.

J. B. WOOD,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

535. Reports and Returns.—The Government of India have approved the correction to Item 103-A, of India Army Form Z-2000, published as an appendix to this order.

2. This correction will appear in due course in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders.

536. Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement, 1914.—With reference to India Army Order No. 426 of 1914, it is notified for information that Appendix XIV of this Supplement has been approved by Government\* and will be issued to Divisions and Independent Brigades on the following scale:—

600 copies per Division.

200 copies per Independent Brigade.

Necessary distribution will be made by Divisions and Independent Brigades on the scale laid down in the detailed distribution list of General Staff Branch War and Training Manuals, referred to in India Army Order No. 267 of 1914.

This Appendix shows the modification necessary in the Indian Supplement to meet the case of an Expeditionary Force from India acting as a reinforcement of an Expeditionary Force operating directly under the Imperial Government.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,**Adjutant-General in India.*

AMENDMENT TO I A. F. Z. 2000.

For present item 103-1, substitute the following

No.	Description of return	No. of form	Date of submission	Submitted			Remarks
				By	Through	To	
103-1.	Recommendations for the grant of accelerated promotion for special service on the Staff	MB	15th March 18th September	Divisional Commander	Army Commander	(a) Chief of General Staff (b) Adjutant General (c) Quartermaster General	To reach the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief by 15th April and 18th October
	1 Officers not serving at Army Headquarters.						
	(a) General Staff Officers						
	(b) Adjutant General's Staff						
	(c) Quartermaster or General's Staff						
	2 In accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XIX Table II						
	3 Officers serving at Army Headquarters.		15th April 18th October	Heads of Branches Army Headquarters		Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief	

F. J. AYLMER, Major General,

Adjutant-General in India.

STAO-2000-26-914-OCDF Simla

535

28th Sep.  
1914.

realm. Their one-voice demand to be foremost in conflict has touched my heart and has inspired to highest issues the love and devotion which, as I well know, have ever linked my Indian subjects and myself. I recall to mind India's gracious message to the British nation of good will and fellowship which greeted my return in February 1912 after the solemn ceremony of my Coronation Durbar at Delhi, and I find in this hour of trial a full harvest and a noble fulfilment of the assurance given by you that the destinies of Great Britain and India are indissolubly linked.

J. B. WOOD,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

535. Reports and Returns.—The Government of India have approved the correction to Item 103-A, of India Army Form Z-2000, published as an appendix to this order.

2. This correction will appear in due course in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders.

536. Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement, 1914.—With reference to India Army Order No. 426 of 1914, it is notified for information that Appendix

\* Army Department letter No. 9510-1 (C.G.S.), dated 24th Dec, 1914. XIV of this Supplement has been approved by Government\* and will be issued to Divisions and Independent

Brigades on the following scale:—

600 copies per Division.

200 copies per Independent Brigade.

Necessary distribution will be made by Divisions and Independent Brigades on the scale laid down in the detailed distribution list of General Staff Branch War and Training Manuals, referred to in India Army Order No. 267 of 1914.

This Appendix shows the modification necessary in the Indian Supplement to meet the case of an Expeditionary Force from India acting as a reinforcement of an Expeditionary Force operating directly under the Imperial Government.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,**Adjutant-General in India.*

For present stem 103-A, substitute the following

No.	Description of return	No. of form	Date of submission	SUBMITTER			REMARKS
				By	Through	To	
103-A	Recommendations for the grant of accelerated promotion for special service on the Staff	MS	15th March 18th September	Divisional Commander	Army Commander	(a) Chief of General Staff (b) Adjutant General (c) Quartermaster General	To reach the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief by 15th April and 15th October
	1 Officers not serving at Army Headquarters.						
	(a) Colonel P. A. B. D. D. D. D.						
	(b) Adjutant General's Staff						
	(c) Quartermaster General's Staff						
	In accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XXX Table II						
	11 Officers serving at Army Headquarters.		15th April 18th October	Head of Branches Army Headquarters		Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief	

I J AYLMER, Major General,

Adjutant-General in India.



535

28th Sep.  
1914.

realm. Their one-voice demand to be foremost in conflict has touched my heart and has inspired to highest issues the love and devotion which, as I well know, have ever linked my Indian subjects and myself. I recall to mind India's gracious message to the British nation of good will and fellowship which greeted my return in February 1912 after the solemn ceremony of my Coronation Durbar at Delhi, and I find in this hour of trial a full harvest and a noble fulfilment of the assurance given by you that the destinies of Great Britain and India are indissolubly linked.

J. B. WOOD,

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

535. Reports and Returns—The Government of India have approved the correction to Item 103-A, of India Army Form Z-2000, published as an appendix to this order.

2. This correction will appear in due course in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders.

536. Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement, 1914.—With reference to India Army Order No. 420 of 1914, it is notified for information that Appendix XIV of this Supplement has been approved by Government,\* and will be issued to Divisions and Independent Brigades on the following scale:—

600 copies per Division.

200 copies per Independent Brigade.

Necessary distribution will be made by Divisions and Independent Brigades on the scale laid down in the detailed distribution list of General Staff Branch War and Training Manuals, referred to in India Army Order No. 267 of 1914.

This Appendix shows the modification necessary in the Indian Supplement to meet the case of an Expeditionary Force from India acting as a reinforcement of an Expeditionary Force operating directly under the Imperial Government.

P. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

*Adjutant-General in India.*

**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 2nd October 1914*

*rule the following*  
**Patriotic and Indian Heroes Fund**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction from 5th August 1914 the opening of the Patriotic Fund for the relief of families of British and Indian soldiers and followers who are killed or who die from the effect of wounds received or sickness contracted on active service

**RULES**

1 The Fund will be administered under the general superintendence of a central committee composed as under —

**Members**

The Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department

The Adjutant General in India

The Military Accountant-General

**Secretary to Committee**

An officer of the Adjutant General's Branch to be nominated by the Adjutant-General in India

2 For the purpose of considering claims for relief Committees will be formed in each Brigade Area or other portion of a divisional area into which the Officer Commanding or General Officer Commanding directs to divide his command. These Committees will exercise particular care in considering claims put forward by persons describing themselves as dependent upon deceased soldiers or followers so as to guard against money being given to those who are not really in need of it.

3. Claims for relief will usually be submitted to Committees either by Officers or by the Departmental Officers or by the Committee to which the claimants belong. The Committees will include the consideration of all cases.

4. These Committees will decide the allotments to be paid in each case in accordance with the limits laid down by the Central Committee. After coming to a decision they will communicate their requirements in cash to the Divisional Disbursing Officers who will provide funds from the amounts placed at their disposal.

5. A statement showing name of soldier or follower whose family has been relieved and amount paid should be submitted to the Secretary of the Central Committee or of Adjutant-General on the last day of each month in which payment has been made.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th October 1914*

537 The London Gazettes of the 28th, 29th and 31st August and the 1st, 2nd and 4th September 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 29th September 1914.

537

5th Oct.  
1914

538. Appointments—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Colonel J Crimmin V.C, C.B, C.I.E., I.M.S. to be Assistant Director of Medical Services, Kohat Brigade, with effect from the 8th September 1914

Major L Wood, R.A.M.C., to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, 4th (Quetta) Division, with effect from the 5th September 1914.

Captain <sup>re</sup> E Schofield, Army Veterinary Corps to be Assistant Principal Veterinary Officer in India, with effect from the 22nd September 1914, *vice* Captain M St G Glaspe, Army Veterinary Corps

Captain G. S Wallace, R.A.M.C., to be Specialist in Prevention of Disease, and in charge of the Brigade Laboratory, Secunderabad, with effect from 1st September 1914.

Captain W. S. R. Steven, R.A.M.C., to be Specialist in Electrical Science, 6th (Poona) Division, with effect from the 6th September 1914.

Lieutenant H O Curtis, 4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps, to be Aide-de-Camp, on His Excellency's Personal Staff. Dated 18th September 1914.

3. Claims for relief will usually be submitted to Com-  
partmental  
to which  
clude the  
consideration of any claim however submitted.

4. These Committees will decide the allotments to be paid  
in each case in accordance with the limits laid down by the  
Central Committee. After coming to a decision they will  
communicate their requirements in cash to the Divisional  
Disbursing Officers who will provide funds from the amounts  
placed at their disposal.

5. A statement showing name of soldier or follower whose  
family has been relieved and amount paid should be submitted  
to the Secretary of the Central Committee or of Adjutant-  
General on the last day of each month in which payment has  
been made.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

# NDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th October 1914*

537 The London Gazettes of the 28th, 29th and 31st August and the 1st, 2nd and 4th September 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 29th September 1914.

537

5th Oct.  
1914

538. Appointments—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Colonel J. Crimmin, V.C, C.B., C.I.E., I.M.S., to be Assistant Director of Medical Services, Kohat Brigade, with effect from the 5th September 1914

Major L. Wood, R.A.M.C., to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, 4th (Quetta) Division, with effect from the 5th September 1914.

Captain W. L. Schofield, Army Veterinary Corps to be Assistant Principal Veterinary Officer in India, with effect from the 22nd September 1914, vice Captain M. St. G. Glaspey, Army Veterinary Corps

Captain G. S. Wallace, R.A.M.C., to be Specialist in Prevention of Disease, and in charge of the Brigade Laboratory, Secunderabad, with effect from 1st September 1914.

Captain W. S. R. Steven, R.A.M.C., to be Specialist in Electrical Science, 6th (Poona) Division, with effect from the 6th September 1914.

Lieutenant H. O. Curtis, 4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps, to be Aide-de-Camp, on His Excellency's Personal Staff. Dated 18th September 1914.

539

5th Oct  
1914.

539.\* Increase in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.—An emergency having arisen owing to the war now being carried on between His Majesty King George V, and the German and Austrian Empires, the Government of India calls on English gentlemen in India, including those serving in Volunteer Corps, but excluding for the present all those in Government employ, to join the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

Candidates must not be over 35 years of age, except in the case of officers who have served in the Regular Army and who wish to rejoin the service, whose cases will be considered separately.

### *Conditions of Service.*

When called out for Army Service:—

- (a) Indian Army pay of rank, *plus* staff pay as for regular officers performing similar duties.
- (b) Privileges, concessions, gratuities and pensions of various kinds as for officers of the regular army.
- (c) Grant of temporary rank in the army.
- (d) Outfit allowance of Rs. 600.

*Note.*—The monthly pay and allowances of officers joining as second Lieutenants will be as follows:—

	<i>Rs.</i>	<i>a.</i>	<i>p.</i>	
<i>Cavalry</i>	...	456	14	0 <i>per mensem.</i>
<i>Infantry</i>	...	403	12	0 " "

Applicants in the first instance should apply in writing to the nearest General Officer Commanding a Brigade or Divisional Area, stating age, where educated and any special educational or other qualifications. Present employment and the Branch or Department of the Army preferred should be mentioned.

Candidates should forward with their applications—

- (a) A Medical Certificate as to physical fitness.
- (b) A declaration in the following form which should be made before a magistrate:—

"I, the undersigned, hereby promise and declare that I will serve His Majesty the King, Emperor of India, his

\* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 21st September 1914.

heirs and successors, as an Officer of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers until my resignation shall be accepted, and if I am called to Army service by notification in the *Gazette of India*, that I will serve in any part of India or in any other place in which any portion of His Majesty's Indian Forces may be serving and in any branch or department of the service to which I may be appointed "

Signed this                      day of                      191

Witness                      . . .

Should the applicant appear to be a desirable candidate for a commission he will be directed to attend for a personal interview with the General Officer Commanding a Brigade or Divisional Area (or in special cases by an officer deputed by him) his travelling expenses being defrayed by Government

The names of approved candidates, if concurred in by the Local Government, will be submitted to Army Headquarters for final sanction. Action may be carried out by telegraph where advisable

Candidates must clearly understand that no promise can be given that they will be sent at once on Field Service. They will first be attached to Indian units and when sufficiently trained will take their chance of going on service with other officers. Efficiency in training will constitute the highest claim for this privilege

Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers of suitable age and qualifications may be recommended for permanent commissions in His Majesty's British or Indian Army. Applications for such commissions from other sources will not be considered

It is notified that applications to go on service as an officer without first joining the Indian Reserve of Officers, will not be entertained

**540 \* Organisation—Indian Army**—With the approval of the Most Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction as a temporary measure the raising of the present establishment of all Cavalry Regiments (excluding Body Guards and Aden Troop) to a strength of 700 Indian ranks and of all Indian In-

540

5th Oct  
1914

\*Published as a Special India Army Order dated 21st September 1914.



539

5th Oct.  
1914.

539.\* Increase in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.—An emergency having arisen owing to the war now being carried on between His Majesty King George V, and the German and Austro-Hungarian Empires, the Government calls on English gentlemen, who are in Volunteer Corps, Government employ, to join the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

Candidates must not be over 35 years of age, except in the case of officers who have served in the Regular Army and who wish to rejoin the service, whose cases will be considered separately.

### *Conditions of Service.*

When called out for Army Service:—

- (a) Indian Army pay of rank, *plus* staff pay as for regular officers performing similar duties.
- (b) Privileges, concessions, gratuities and pensions of various kinds as for officers of the regular army.
- (c) Grant of temporary rank in the army.
- (d) Outfit allowance of Rs. 600.

*Note.*—The monthly pay and allowances of officers joining as second Lieutenants will be as follows:—

		Rs.	a.	p.	
Cavalry	..	456	11	0	per mensem.
Infantry	..	103	19	0	" "

Applicants in the first instance should apply in writing to the nearest General Officer Commanding a Brigade or Divisional Area, stating age, where educated and any special educational or other qualifications. Present employment and the Branch or Department of the Army preferred should be mentioned.

Candidates should forward with their applications—

- (a) A Medical Certificate as to physical fitness.
- (b) A declaration in the following form which should be made before a magistrate:—

"I, the undersigned, hereby promise and declare that I will serve His Majesty the King, Emperor of India, his

\* Published as a special India Army Order, dated 21st September 1914.

heirs and successors, as an Officer of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers until my resignation shall be accepted, and if I am called to Army service by notification in the *Gazette of India*, that I will serve in any part of India or in any other place in which any portion of His Majesty's Indian Forces may be serving and in any branch or department of the service to which I may be appointed."

Signed *W. J. Y.* day of 191

Witness

Should the applicant appear to be a desirable candidate for a commission, he will be directed to attend for a personal interview with the General Officer Commanding a Brigade or Divisional Area (or in special cases by an officer deputed by him) his travelling expenses being defrayed by Government.

The names of approved candidates, if concurred in by the Local Government, will be submitted to Army Headquarters for final sanction. Action may be carried out by telegraph where advisable.

Candidates must clearly understand that no promise can be given that they will be sent at once on Field Service. They will first be attached to Indian units and when sufficiently trained will take their chance of going on service with other officers. Efficiency in training will constitute the highest claim for this privilege.

Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers of suitable age and qualifications may be recommended for permanent commissions in His Majesty's British or Indian Army. Applications for such commissions from other sources will not be considered.

It is notified that applications to go on service as an officer without first joining the Indian Reserve of Officers, will not be entertained.

**540 \* Organisation—Indian Army**—With the approval of the Most Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Governor General in Council is pleased to sanction as a temporary measure, the raising of the peacetime establishment of all Cavalry Regiments (excluding Mhow Guards and Aden Troop) to a strength of 700 Indian ranks and of all Indian In-

540

5th Oct  
1914

539

5th Oct  
1914.

**539.\* Increase in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.**—An emergency having arisen owing to the war now being carried on between His Majesty King George V, and the German and Austrian Empires, the Government of India calls on English gentlemen in India, including those serving in Volunteer Corps, but excluding for the present all those in Government employ, to join the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

Candidates must not be over 35 years of age, except in the case of officers who have served in the Regular Army and who wish to rejoin the service, whose cases will be considered separately.

*Conditions of Service.*

When called out for Army Service:—

- (a) Indian Army pay of rank, *plus* staff pay as for regular officers performing similar duties.
- (b) Privileges, concessions, gratuities and pensions of various kinds as for officers of the regular army.
- (c) Grant of temporary rank in the army.
- (d) Outfit allowance of Rs. 600.

*Note.*—The monthly pay and allowances of officers joining as second Lieutenants will be as follows:—

	<i>Rs. a. p.</i>	
<i>Cavalry</i>	... 456 14 0	<i>per mensem.</i>
<i>Infantry</i>	... 403 13 0	" "

Applicants in the first instance should apply in writing to the nearest General Officer Commanding a Brigade or Divisional Area, stating age, where educated and any special educational or other qualifications. Present employment and the Branch or Department of the Army preferred should be mentioned.

Candidates should forward with their applications:—

- (a) A Medical Certificate as to physical fitness.
- (b) A declaration in the following form which should be made before a magistrate:—

"I, the undersigned, hereby promise and declare that I will serve His Majesty the King, Emperor of India, his

\* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 21st September 1914.

heirs and successors, as an Officer of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers until my resignation shall be accepted, and if I am called to Army service by notification in the *Gazette of India*, that I will serve in any part of India or in any other place in which any portion of His Majesty's Indian Forces may be serving and in any branch or department of the service to which I may be appointed."

Signed this                      day of                      191

Witness .. .. .

Should the applicant appear to be a desirable candidate for a commission, he will be directed to attend for a personal interview with the General Officer Commanding a Brigade or Divisional Area, (or in special cases by an officer deputed by him) his travelling expenses being defrayed by Government.

The names of approved candidates, if concurred in by the Local Government, will be submitted to Army Headquarters for final sanction. Action may be carried out by telegraph where advisable.

Candidates must clearly understand that no promise can be given that they will be sent at once on Field Service. They will first be attached to Indian units and when sufficiently trained will take their chance of going on service with other officers. Efficiency in training will constitute the highest claim for this privilege.

Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers of suitable age and qualifications may be recommended for permanent commissions in His Majesty's British or Indian Army. Applications for such commissions from other sources will not be considered.

It is notified that applications to go on service as an officer without first joining the Indian Reserve of Officers, will not be entertained.

540 \* Organisation—Indian Army—With the approval of the Most Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction, as a temporary measure, the raising of the peacetime establishment of all Cavalry Regiments (excluding Body Guards and Aden Troop) to a strength of 700 Indian ranks and of all Indian In-

540

5th Oct  
1914

\*Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 21st September 1914.

539

5th Oct.  
1914.

539.\* Increase in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.—An emergency having arisen owing to the war now being carried on between His Majesty King George V, and the German and Austrian Empires, the Government of India calls on English gentlemen in India, including those serving in Volunteer Corps, but excluding for the present all those in Government employ, to join the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

Candidates must not be over 35 years of age, except in the case of officers who have served in the Regular Army and who wish to rejoin the service, whose cases will be considered separately.

### *Conditions of Service.*

When called out for Army Service:—

- (a) Indian Army pay of rank, *plus* staff pay as for regular officers performing similar duties.
- (b) Privileges, concessions, gratuities and pensions of various kinds as for officers of the regular army.
- (c) Grant of temporary rank in the army.
- (d) Outfit allowance of Rs. 600.

*Note.*—The monthly pay and allowances of officers joining as second Lieutenants will be as follows:—

	Rs.	a.	p.	
Cavalry	...	456	14	0 per <i>ensem.</i>
Infantry	...	103	12	0 " "

Applicants in the first instance should apply in writing to the nearest General Officer Commanding a Brigade or Divisional Area, stating age, where educated and any special educational or other qualifications. Present employment and the Branch or Department of the Army preferred should be mentioned.

Candidates should forward with their applications:—

- (a) A Medical Certificate as to physical fitness.
- (b) A declaration in the following form which should be made before a magistrate:—

"I, the undersigned, hereby promise and declare that I will serve His Majesty the King, Emperor of India, his

\* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 21st September 1914.

heirs and successors, as an Officer of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers until my resignation shall be accepted, and if I am called to Army service by notification in the *Gazette of India*, that I will serve in any part of India or in any other place in which any portion of His Majesty's Indian Forces may be serving and in any branch or department of the service to which I may be appointed."

Signed this                      day of                      191

Witness                      . . . . .

Should the applicant appear to be a desirable candidate for a commission, he will be directed to attend for a personal interview with the General Officer Commanding a Brigade or Divisional Area, (or in special cases by an officer deputed by him) his travelling expenses being defrayed by Government.

The names of approved candidates, if concurred in by the Local Government, will be submitted to Army Headquarters for final sanction. Action may be carried out by telegraph where advisable.

Candidates must clearly understand that no promise can be given that they will be sent at once on Field Service. They will first be attached to Indian units and when sufficiently trained will take their chance of going on service with other officers. Efficiency in training will constitute the highest claim for this privilege.

Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers of suitable age and qualifications may be recommended for permanent commissions in His Majesty's British or Indian Army. Applications for such commissions from other sources will not be considered.

It is notified that applications to go on service as an officer without first joining the Indian Reserve of Officers, will not be entertained.

**540 \* Organisation—Indian Army**—With the approval of the Most Honorable the Secretary of State for India, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction as a temporary measure, the raising of the permanent establishment of all Cavalry Regiments (excluding Bds. Guards and Achen Troop) to a strength of 700 Indian ranks and of all Indian In-

540

5th Oct  
1914

541  
th Oct.  
1914.

fantry Battalions on the lower establishments (excluding the Nepal Escort) to a strength of 912 Indian ranks. The proportion of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers will be as at present authorised.

2. Except when otherwise specially ordered, the extra enlistments will be made, when possible, in proportion to the existing authorised class composition of units. An immediate report will be made in the case of failure of any particular class to enlist.

3. In the case of Indian Cavalry Regiments the temporary increase of 3 per cent authorised by rule (iii) "Applicable to all ranks", Special India Army Order dated 21st August 1914, is cancelled, as the 700 establishment must cover all increases.

4. In the case of Indian Infantry Battalions the above increase of 3 per cent, as well as that sanctioned by rule (x) *ibid*, will be in addition to the 912 establishment sanctioned above.

**541.\* Recruiting—Indian Army.**—In continuation of India Army Order No. 478 of 1914, it is notified that the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the peace establishment of Corps of Sappers and Miners being increased, as a temporary measure, as shewn below:—

1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners to ... 1,515

2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners  
(excluding the Burma Company) to ... 1,458

3rd Sappers and Miners to ... 1,535

2. In addition to the above, an excess of 75 over "combined establishment" [rule clause (iv) of the above quoted India Army Order] for each Field Company mobilised for service is sanctioned.

3. The extra enlistments now authorised will be made, when possible, in proportion to the existing authorised class composition of the units.

4. The increase of 3 per cent authorised by clause (iii) of the above quoted order is in addition to the increases sanctioned above.

\* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 24th September 1914.

542 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Appointment—Miss Mirion Louisa Scott has been appointed nursing sister. Term of service commenced 11th August 1914.

542

5th Oct  
1914

543 Leave—The leave granted to Brigadier-General J MacN Walter, D S O, Deputy Adjutant-General, Adjutant-General's Branch, in India Army Order No 399 of 1914 is cancelled.

544 Military Works Services—On arrival in India, Lieutenant A B Aitken, R E, is posted to the Military Works Services.

545 Rewards—Good Conduct.—The silver medal for Long Service and Good Conduct has been awarded to the Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers of the India Unattached List, etc, named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

546 Examination of officers for promotion—The Government of India have decided that Army Order No 1, dated 10th August 1911, shall be applicable to all officers serving in India.

Examinations for promotion, referred to in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 904 and Appendix XXIV, will therefore be held in accordance with these orders.



548  
 10th Oct.  
 1914.

Havildars, Lance-Havildars, Naicks and Lance Naicks who have been discharged at their own request will only be re-enlisted in the ranks they held previous to discharge, provided

there are vacancies in those ranks, Army Department No. 1817-1 (D.M.S.-3), dated 22nd August 1914. and the authorised strength of the Corps is not exceeded.

548. Publication of revised edition of the "Priced Vocabulary of Stores used in His Majesty's Service, Indian Addendum, 1914"—The Government of India having sanctioned the publication of the "Priced Vocabulary of Stores used in His Majesty's Service, Indian Addendum, 1914", it will be taken into use from the date of receipt; the previous edition notified in India Army Order No. 11 of 1911 will be considered as cancelled and should be destroyed.

2 Distribution will be made by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, in communication with the Director General of Ordnance in India.

549 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of September 1911, will be one shilling and ninepence three farthings at Hong Kong and on the China Stations. £5.

550. Regimental and other Institutions—British.—It having been represented by the Post Office authorities that there may probably be some difficulty in obtaining bank deposits in India, the Indian Expedition should advise the men serving under them to have their saving bank accounts transferred to England.

551. Legal and Judicial.—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume III, has been approved by the Government of India. It will be included in the January 1915 Appendix to India Army Orders.



551

5th Oct.  
1914.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain M. O. Clarke	Royal Fusiliers.
„ R. Meinertzhagen	Royal Fusiliers.
„ W. G. Charles	Essex Regiment.
„ E. B. Powell	Rifle Brigade.
„ A. J. M. Binny	1st Lancers.
„ E. deBurgh	9th Horse.
„ G. R. Maitland	14th Lancers.
„ F. R. Teesdale	25th Cavalry.
„ W. M. Macleod	31st Lancers.
„ F. G. Gillies	33rd Cavalry.
„ A. C. Ogg	7th Rajput.
„ N. Macleod	15th Sikhs.
Major E. W. Costello, V.C.	22nd Panjabis.
Captain F. S. Bowring	22nd Panjabis.
„ B. C. Penton	25th Panjabis.
„ J. G. Cadell	45th Sikhs.
„ J. P. Villiers-Stuart	55th Rifle.
„ W. Dent	103rd Infantry.
„ W. P. M. D. McLaughlin.	107th Pioneers.

552

5th Oct.  
1914

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain H W Tobin	178th Pioneer
" I Skipwith	" 5th Gurkha Rifle
" J. E Dugan	... New Zealand Staff Corps

I. J. AYLMLR, Major-General,  
*Adjutant-General in India*



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 545 OF 1914.

## AWARD OF THE SILVER MEDAL FOR LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT.

*Without Gratuity.*

Conductor Frederick Bunnet. ...	...	} Indian Ordnance Department.
Sub-Conductor Richard W. Jones. ...	...	
" " Herbert Green. ...	...	
" " Henry Nicholl ...	...	
" " John H. Snowden. ...	...	
" " John R. Robinson. ...	...	
" " Herbert Harrison. ...	...	} Supply and Transport Corps.
Sub-Conductor Cecil H. Bould. ...	...	
" " John Dinwoodie ...	...	
" " Arthur H. Olley. ...	...	
" " Frank Holdaway. ...	...	
" " Charles P. Echlin. ...	...	} Public Works Department.
Conductor (now Assistant Commissary and Honorary Lieutenant) James O'C. Phelan		
Sub-Conductor Alexander N. Jameson. ...	...	Military Works Services.
Sub-Conductor Charles G. Jackson. ...	...	} India Miscellaneous List.
" " Henry R. Roffey. ...	...	
" " Thomas W. Hill. ...	...	
" " John Bryce. ...	...	

*Without gratuity—contd.*

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Arthur A. E. Baptist.	} Indian Subordinate Medical Department.
2nd Class Assistant Surgeon Edward A. Davies.	
Serjeant-major (now Honorary Lieutenant and Riding Master, Royal Horse Guards) Charles G. B. Vaughan.	} Indian Unattached List, Cavalry School, Saugor. School of Musketry Pachmarhi.
Serjeant-major William Robertson.	
Transport Serjeant-major William P. Marketis.	} Indian Unattached List.

*With Gratuity.*

Staff-serjeant John T. Kehoe, (Royal Artillery)	} Indian Ordnance Department.
Staff-serjeant Earnest W. Minns, (2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment).	
Staff-serjeant Lionel R. H. Kenniston, (Royal Artillery).	
Staff-serjeant George Stone, (Royal Artillery)	
Staff-serjeant George A. Robinson, (2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers).	
Staff-serjeant John W. Pickup, (Royal Artillery)	
Staff-serjeant Arthur Ockelford, (5rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment).	} Supply and Transport Corps.
Staff-serjeant Herbert Stickland, (3rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment).	
Staff-serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) Alfred J. Howe, (Royal Artillery).	
Staff-serjeant Thomas P. Dawson, (1st Battalion, Royal Scots).	





*Without gratuity—contd.*

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Arthur A. E. Baptist.	} Indian Subordinate Medical Department.
2nd Class Assistant Surgeon Edward A. Davies.	
Serjeant-major (now Honorary Lieutenant and Riding Master, Royal Horse Guards) Charles G. B. Vaughan.	} Indian Unattached List, Cavalry School Sauror.
Serjeant-major William Robertson.	
Transport Serjeant-major William P. Marketis.	} Indian Unattached List.

*With Gratuity.*

Staff-serjeant John T. Kehoe, (Royal Artillery)	} Indian Ordnance Department.
Staff-serjeant Earnest W. Munn, (2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment).	
Staff-serjeant Lionel R. H. Kenniston, (Royal Artillery)	
Staff-serjeant George Stone, (Royal Artillery)	
Staff-serjeant George A. Robinson, (2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers).	
Staff-serjeant John W. Pickup, (Royal Artillery)	
Staff-serjeant Arthur Ockelford, (5th Battalion, Middlesex Regiment).	
Staff-serjeant Herbert Stickland, (3rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment).	
Staff-serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) Alfred J. Howe, (Royal Artillery)	
Staff-serjeant Thomas P. Dawson, (1st Battalion, Royal Scots).	

Supply and Transport Corps.

*With gratuity—contd*

Staff-serjeant Frederick F Dann, (Royal Artillery)	}	Supply and Transport Corps
Staff-serjeant Robert P Searle (Royal Artillery)		
Staff-serjeant Edward Stride, (1st Battalion, Connaught Rangers)		
Staff-serjeant Gerald S McKiernan, (1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment)		
Staff-serjeant John Lynch, (1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment)		
Staff-serjeant George A Marston, (Royal Artillery)		
Staff-serjeant Henry Spink, (2nd Battalion, 1st Yorkshires Regiment)	}	Public Works Department
Staff-serjeant Alfred L P White, (Royal Engineers)		
Staff-serjeant (Now Sub Conductor) William H Tripp, (Royal Artillery)		
Staff-serjeant Owen H Burns, (1st Battalion Royal Irish Fusiliers)	}	Military Works Services
Staff-serjeant Harry Whitman, (2nd Battalion Dorsetshire Regiment)		
Staff-serjeant Frank R Walsh, (1st Battalion South Lancashire Regiment)		Indian Telegraph Department
Staff-serjeant Alfred C Hubble (2nd Battalion Dorsetshire Regiment)	}	British Medical Service
Staff-serjeant Frederick H Stokland (2nd Battalion, East Surrey Regiment)		

*With gratuity—contd.*

Staff-serjeant William Herbon, (1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment).	
Staff-Serjeant Thomas E. Walsh, (17th Lancers)	
Staff-serjeant Samuel J. Allen, Royal Artillery).	
Staff-serjeant Albert E. Crocker, (17th Lancers).	
Staff-serjeant Frederick W. Addinall, (1st Battalion, West Riding Regiment).	India Miscellaneous List.
Staff-serjeant Joseph Piper, 2nd Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment)	
Staff-serjeant Arthur J. Courtney, (1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry).	
Staff serjeant Robert M. Batt, 2nd Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment.	
Staff-serjeant Edgar M. Court, 14th Hussars).	
Carrier-Staff-serjeant (George F. Brown, (1st Dragoon (Guards)).	Subordinate Veterinary Department.
Serjeant Campdenown J. Phillips, (1st Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry).	Band of His Excellency the Viceroy.
Colour-serjeant-instructor Alastair E. Day, (4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps)	1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles.
Colour-serjeant-instructor Arthur E. Richardson (2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment).	Simla Volunteer Rifles
Colour-serjeant-instructor William H. Nisbet, (3rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment).	1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles.

*With gratuity—contd.*

Colour-serjeant-instructor John Stewart, (1st Battalion Serforth Highlanders).	2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifles.
Colour-serjeant-instructor James Moreman, (2nd Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment).	1st Battalion, Bombay Baroda, and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles.
Colour-serjeant-instructor William Farman, (2nd Battalion, Norfolk Regiment).	1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteers.
Squadron-serjeant-major-instructor James W. Coy, (7th Hussars).	Bombay Light Horse.
Acting-serjeant-major Frank Baker, (Royal Artillery).	Cowaspore Artillery Volunteers
Acting-serjeant-major Charles T. Roberts, (3rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment).	Cranmore Volunteer Rifles
Acting-serjeant-major Arthur Seatherton, (2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment)	1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifles.
Acting-serjeant-major James Hutson, (2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment).	Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles.
Acting-serjeant-major William H. Foden (15th Hussars)	Chota Nagpur Light Horse.
Acting-serjeant-major Charles E. Berry, (1st Battalion Yorkshire Regiment)	East India Railway Volunteer Rifles
Acting-serjeant-major John H. Dobson, (2nd Battalion, East Kent Regiment).	South India Railway Volunteer Rifles
Acting-serjeant-major James Sweeting, (2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers).	1st Battalion, Royal Fusiliers
Acting-serjeant-major Henry T. Beard, (1st Battalion, West Riding Regiment).	1st Battalion, West Riding Regiment

*With gratuity—concd.*

Colour-serjeant-instructor John Macdonald, (1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry).	South Indian Railways Volunteer Rifles.
Colour-serjeant-instructor Joseph Bell, (1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment).	East Coast Volunteer Rifles.
Colour-serjeant-instructor William R. Smith, (2nd Battalion, North Lancashire Regi- ment).	1st Battalion, Benga Nagpur Railways Volunteer Rifles.
Colour-serjeant-instructor William B. J. Sholl, (1st Battalion, Royal Scots).	Eastern Bengal Stat Railway Volunteer Rifles.
Colour-serjeant-instructor Frederick Dyer, (2nd Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment).	East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.
Squadron-serjeant-major-instructor William Bebbington, (7th Dragoon Guards).	Bihar Light Horse.
Squadron-serjeant-major-instructor Frederick W. Imms, (3th Hussars).	Surma Valley Light Horse.
Squadron-serjeant-major-instructor John Francis, (11th Hussars).	ditto.
Quartermaster-serjeant Frederick R. Clarke, (Royal Artillery).	Indian Unattached List.
Quartermaster-serjeant Frederick G. Ball, (2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment).	ditto.
Quartermaster-serjeant William Jeffs, (2nd Battalion, Cheshire Regiment).	ditto.
Serjeant Horace Temple, (1st Battalion, Royal Scots).	ditto.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

# SPECIAL.

## INDIA ARMY ORDER.

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th October 1914.*

---

**Organization—Indian Army**—The following rules for promotions of Indian ranks in units on field service during the present war have been approved by the Government of India, and are published for the information of all concerned —

- (1) The Officer Commanding a unit in the field will make all promotions in his unit

In the case of promotions to and in the rank of Indian officer, his action must be approved by the General Officer Commanding the War Division. This approval (together with the name of the Indian officer in whose place the promotion is made and the date from which it is to have effect) will be reported to the Adjutant General in India as early as possible with a view to the publication of the promotion in the Gazette of India.

- (2) Men of a linked (or other) Regiment or Battalion attached to and proceeded with a unit on field service, will be regarded, for purposes of promotion, as belonging to the unit in the field. The Officer Commanding the unit in the field will consider these men, with his own, for the purpose.

(3) Similarly, men of a unit proceeded on field service, sent to a linked (or other) Regiment or Battalion in return for a draft supplied to it on mobilization, will be held to belong to such Regiment or Battalion for purposes of promotion.

(4) Promotions will be made under the following circumstances —

(a) On receipt of information of a death vacancy.

(b) On receipt of information of a man being made prisoner of war.

These promotions will be permanent.

(c) In place of a wounded man, and

(d) In place of a missing man.

Temporary promotions in these two cases will be made in the case of non-commissioned officers.

When one month has elapsed, and if the vacancies still exist these temporary promotions will be made permanent.

Temporary promotions cannot be made in the case of commissioned officers, but vacancies due to causes (c) and (d) will be filled up with permanent promotions at the lapse of one month.

All promotions will take effect from the date of casualty.

Temporary promotions will carry full pay.

(5) The Officer Commanding a unit in the field, as generally responsible for the promotions of men left at his Depot, is empowered to adjust these, as far as lies in his power, with those made in the field, and may make such antedates, without pay, as he may consider necessary to safeguard the interests of men left behind or to adjust any obvious anomaly.

- (6) A surplus of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers caused by the arrival of a draft or the return to duty of missing or wounded men, will be absorbed into the next vacancies as they occur.
- (7) An Indian officer or non-commissioned officer who, under the provisions of this order, accepts promotion in a unit other than his own, may, if required, be held to serve permanently in the unit in which he receives such promotion.

In cases of doubt His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India will decide in which unit such Indian officer or non-commissioned officer will be required to serve

T J. ALLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*





**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**  
**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th October 1914.*

**Army Headquarters' Camp Offices**—The Camp Offices of the Branches of Army Headquarters detailed below will open in Delhi on Monday, the 2nd November 1914, and correspondence on the following subjects will be addressed to Delhi during the ensuing cold season—

*General Staff Branch.*

All communications in connection with 'War 1914'

Despatch of troops overseas and censorship.

Cipher messages on any subject.

Reports of raids and disturbances, made in accordance with paragraph 574, Army Regulations India, Volume II. (Reports in this connection will be addressed to Delhi and repeated to Simla).

*Adjutant General's Branch.*

Organization—Indian Army.

Recruiting—Indian Army.

Reserves—Indian Army.

Indian Cavalry.

Drafts and reinforcements for units in the field—Indian.

All questions pertaining to the mobilization of combatant units, British and Indian.

Supply of combatant supervising personnel, etc.

Progress reports on the mobilization of units.

Allotment of units.

Raising of Volunteer Detachments for special service.

Signal Service (Army Corps Signal Company, Signal Squadron, Divisional Signal Companies).

Depôts  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{British.} \\ \text{Indian} \end{array} \right.$

Casualties—Indian.

Territorial Force.

### *Quartermaster-General's Branch.*

#### *Movements — 'War 1914'*

Programmes of movement and their execution in communication with the Railway Board when necessary.

Schemes for internal security movements.

Concentration encampments.

Armoured train.

Railway transport and embarkation establishments.

Postal Service

### *Supply and Transport.*

Budget Estimates, Grant 4 (excluding Farms) and all correspondence connected therewith.

Officers, British, and British ranks; Indian Establishments, superior and inferior, except Indian Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and men of Transport.

All appointments in connection with 'War 1914.'

Army List, medals, memorials and petitions, organization, training establishments, Razaipindi and courses of instruction.

### *Clothing—*

All manufactures of clothing in connection with 'War 1914' All *urgent* correspondence regarding clothing and necessities, British and Indian Army (Ordinary correspondence on these subjects should continue to be addressed to Simla)

### *Remounts—*

Purchase of animals in connection with 'War 1914' and Accounts and Budget of the Army Remount Department

### *Medical Branch*

All questions regarding 'War 1914'

Army Bearer Corps

Indian Medical Service (Movements only)

Sub-Assistant Surgeons (Movements only)

Medical Mobilization and Intelligence

Medical Organization and equipment for War

Ambulance transport

### *Military Secretary's Branch*

All subjects dealt with by the Military Secretary's Branch

### *General*

2 Telegrams and urgent references on the subjects detailed above will be received in Simla up to 31st October 1914 In case of the Medical Branch up to 11 a.m. on Sunday the 1st November 1914

3 Replies to letters etc., are to be addressed to that portion of the office (Dell: or Simla) from which they were received unless otherwise ordered

F J AYLMER, *Major General,*

*Adjutant General in India.*

Supply of combatant supervising personnel, etc.

Progress reports on the mobilization of units.

Allotment of units.

Raising of Volunteer Detachments for special service.

Signal Service (Army Corps Signal Company, Signal Squadron, Divisional Signal Companies).

Depôts { British  
Indian

Casualties—Indian

Territorial Force.

### *Quartermaster-General's Branch.*

#### *Movements — 'War 1914'*

Programmes of movement and their execution in communication with the Railway Board when necessary.

Schemes for internal security movements

Concentration encampments.

Armoured trains.

Railway transport and embarkation establishments.

Postal Service

### *Supply and Transport.*

Budget Estimates, Grant 4 (excluding Farms) and all correspondence connected therewith

Officers, British, and British ranks; Indian Establishments, superior and inferior, except Indian Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and men of Transport.

All appointments in connection with 'War 1914.'

Army List, medals, memorials and petitions, organization, training establishments, Rawalpindi and courses of instruction.

*Clothing—*

All manufactures of clothing in connection with 'War 1914'. All *urgent* correspondence regarding clothing and necessities, British and Indian Army. (Ordinary correspondence on these subjects should continue to be addressed to Simla)

*Remounts—*

Purchase of animals in connection with 'War 1914' and Accounts and Budget of the Army Remount Department

*Medical Branch.*

All questions regarding 'War 1914'

Army Bearer Corps

Indian Medical Service (Movements only)

Sub-Assistant Surgeons (Movements only)

Medical Mobilization and Intelligence

Medical Organization and equipment for War

Ambulance transport.

*Military Secretary's Branch*

All subjects dealt with by the Military Secretary's Branch.

*General*

2. Telegrams and urgent references on the subjects detailed above will be received in Simla up to 31st October 1914. In case of the Medical Branch up to 11 a.m. on Sunday the 1st November 1914.

3. Replies to letters, &c., are to be addressed to the direction of the office (Delhi or Simla) from which they were received unless otherwise ordered.

P. J. ALLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General*

61140-307-101016-CCIT 1016



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 12th October 1914.*

553 The London Gazettes of the 4th, 8th and 11th September 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 4th October 1914

553

12th Oct.  
1914.

554 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Captain J. D. Kidd, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Electrical Science, 9th (Secunderabad) Division, with effect from the 8th September 1914.

Captain A. G. Jones, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Electrical Science, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, with effect from 19th September 1914.

Lieutenant J. H. M. Frobisher, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, 3rd (Lahore) Division, with effect from 19th September 1914.

Lieutenant H. C. Todd, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, 7th (Meerut) Division, with effect from the 7th September 1914.

555. Rewards—Good Conduct—Several cases have recently come to notice where Officers Commanding units have addressed the War Office, asking for authority for the issue of the gratuity attaching to the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal awarded to Unattached List Non-Commissioned Officers. It is therefore notified for information that the authority of the War Office in such cases is not necessary, the India Army Order which notifies the award being sufficient authority for the payment of the gratuity in question. The original authority of the War Office is only required in the case of British Officers not on the Unattached List, *vide* item 44, page 34, Instructions for the payment of British Troops serving in India.



556

12th Oct.  
1914.

2. It has also come to notice that applications have been made for the payment of the gratuity on behalf of Unattached List Non-Commissioned Officers still serving, in contravention of the instructions laid down in paragraph 613, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

#### 556. Organization—Indian Mountain Artillery.—It

Army Department letter is notified for information that the No. H-1211, dated 30th Government of India have decided September 1914.

that, during the continuance of the present war, Indian Mountain Batteries mobilized for field service are authorised to enlist 20 gunners extra to the peace establishment instead of 13 as at present allowed under paragraph 63, Section 1, Field Service Manual, Mountain Artillery.

2. These enlistments are in addition to the temporary surplus to colour establishment of 3 per cent allowed under clause (iii) of India Army Order No. 478, dated 31st August 1914.

#### 557. Foreign Languages.—With the approval of the Government of India revised Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages by officers of the Indian Army, other than those in permanent civil and political employ, have been drawn up and are published as an annexure to this order for general information and guidance.

These regulations, which have been assimilated to those issued by the War Office with Army Orders, dated 1st November 1913, will be brought into force at once in supersession of those issued with India Army Order No. 615 of 1911, which is hereby cancelled.

#### 558. List of books to be in possession of Medical Personnel.—The Government of India have approved of the issue, at the Public expense, of a copy of "Medical Training (Military) India", to every medical officer and subordinate in military employment

The procedure to be followed in obtaining this publication will be the same as indicated in India Army Order No. 115, dated 3rd August 1914.

**559 Books—Regulations—**In continuation of India Army Order No 427 of 1914, all tables of books, forms and stationery in the current Field Service Manuals have been superseded by the "Tables of books, forms and stationery taken into the field by the Army in India" and should accordingly be deleted

559

12th Oct.  
1914

**560 \* Patriotic and Indian Heroes Fund—**The Government of India have been pleased to sanction, from 5th August 1914, the opening of the Patriotic Fund for the relief of families of British and Indian soldiers and followers who are killed or who die from the effect of wounds received or sickness contracted on active service

### Rules

1. The Fund will be administered under the general superintendence of a central committee composed as under —

#### *Members*

The Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department

The Adjutant-General in India

The Military Accountant-General

#### *Secretary to Committee*

An officer of the Adjutant General's Branch to be nominated by the Adjutant-General in India

2. For the purpose of considering claims for relief Committees will be formed in each Brigade Area or other portion of a divisional area into which the Officer Commanding or General Officer Commanding desires to divide his command. These Committees will exercise particular care in considering claims put forward by persons declaring themselves as dependent upon deceased soldiers or followers so as to guard against money being given to those who are not really in need of it

3. Claims for relief will usually be submitted to Committees either by Officers Commanding Districts, Departmental Officers or by the Civil Authorities of the Districts to which

\* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 10th October 1914

556

25th Oct.  
1914.

2. It has also come to notice that applications have been made for the payment of the gratuity on behalf of Unattached List Non-Commissioned Officers still serving, in contravention of the instructions laid down in paragraph 613, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

### 556. Organization—Indian Mountain Artillery.—It

Army Department letter is notified for information that the No. H-1211, dated 30th September 1914 Government of India have decided

that, during the continuance of the present war, Indian Mountain Batteries mobilized for field service are authorised to enlist 20 gunners extra to the peace establishment instead of 13 as at present allowed under paragraph 63, Section 1, Field Service Manual, Mountain Artillery.

2. These enlistments are in addition to the temporary surplus to colour establishment of 3 per cent allowed under clause (iii) of India Army Order No. 478, dated 31st August 1914.

### 557. Foreign Languages.—With the approval of the Government of India revised Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages by officers of the Indian Army, other than those in permanent civil and political employ, have been drawn up and are published as an annexure to this order for general information and guidance.

These regulations, which have been assimilated to those issued by the War Office with Army Orders, dated 1st November 1913, will be brought into force at once in supersession of those issued with India Army Order No. 615 of 1911, which is hereby cancelled.

### 558. List of books to be in possession of Medical Personnel.—The Government of India have approved of the issue, at the Public expense, of a copy of "Medical Training (Military) India", to every medical officer and subordinate in military employment

The procedure to be followed in obtaining this publication will be the same as indicated in India Army Order No. 115, dated 3rd August 1914.

559 Books—Regulations—In continuation of India Army Order No 427 of 1914, all tables of books, forms and stationery in the current Field Service Manuals have been superseded by the "Tables of books, forms and stationery taken into the field by the Army in India" and should accordingly be deleted

559

12th Oct  
1914

560 \* Patriotic and Indian Heroes Fund—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction, from 5th August 1914 the opening of the Patriotic Fund for the relief of families of British and Indian soldiers and followers who are killed or who die from the effect of wounds received or sickness contracted on active service

### RULES

1 The Fund will be administered under the general superintendence of a central committee composed as under —

#### Members

The Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department

The Adjutant-General in India

The Military Accountant-General

#### Secretary to Committee

An officer of the Adjutant General's Branch to be nominated by the Adjutant-General in India

2 For the purpose of considering claims for relief Committees will be formed in each Brigade Area or other portion of a divisional area into which the Officer Commanding or General Officer Commanding directs divide his command. These Committees will exercise particular care in considering claims put forward by persons declaring themselves as dependent upon deceased officers or followers so as to guard against money being given to those who are not really in need of it

3 Claims for relief will usually be submitted to Committees either by Officers Commanding Depots, Departmental Officers or by the Civil Authorities of the Districts to which

556

12th Oct.  
1914.

2. It has also come to notice that applications have been made for the payment of the gratuity on behalf of Unattached List Non-Commissioned Officers still serving, in contravention of the instructions laid down in paragraph 613, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

**556. Organization—Indian Mountain Artillery.**—It is notified for information that the Army Department letter No. H-1214, dated 30th September 1914, Government of India have decided that, during the continuance of the present war, Indian Mountain Batteries mobilized for field service are authorised to enlist 20 gunners extra to the peace establishment instead of 13 as at present allowed under paragraph 63, Section I, Field Service Manual, Mountain Artillery.

2. These enlistments are in addition to the temporary surplus to colour establishment of 3 per cent allowed under clause (iii) of India Army Order No. 478, dated 31st August 1914.

**557. Foreign Languages.**—With the approval of the Government of India revised Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages by officers of the Indian Army, other than those in permanent civil and political employ, have been drawn up and are published as an annexure to this order for general information and guidance.

These regulations, which have been assimilated to those issued by the War Office with Army Orders, dated 1st November 1913, will be brought into force at once in supersession of those issued with India Army Order No. 615 of 1911, which is hereby cancelled.

**558. List of books to be in possession of Medical Personnel.**—The Government of India have approved of the issue, at the Public expense, of a copy of "Medical Training (Military) India", to every medical officer and subordinate in military employment.

The procedure to be followed in obtaining this publication will be the same as indicated in India Army Order No. 415, dated 3rd August 1914.

**559 Books—Regulations—**In continuation of India Army Order No 427 of 1914, all tables of books, forms and stationery in the current Field Service Manuals have been superseded by the "Tables of books, forms and stationery taken into the field by the Army in India" and should accordingly be deleted

559

12th Oct  
1914

**560 \* Patriotic and Indian Heroes Fund—**The Government of India have been pleased to sanction, from 5th August 1914, the opening of the Patriotic Fund for the relief of families of British and Indian soldiers and followers who are killed or who die from the effect of wounds received or sickness contracted on active service

#### RULES

1 The Fund will be administered under the general superintendence of a central committee composed as under —

#### Members

The Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department

The Adjutant-General in India

The Military Accountant-General

#### Secretary to Committee

An officer of the Adjutant General's Branch to be nominated by the Adjutant General in India

2 For the purpose of considering claims for relief Committees will be formed in each Brigade Area or other portion of a divisional area into which the Officer Commanding or General Officer Commanding desires to divide his command. These Committees will exercise particular care in considering claims put forward by persons declaring themselves as dependent upon deceased soldiers or followers so as to guard against money being given to those who are not really in need of it

3 Claims for relief will usually be submitted to Committees either by Officers Commanding Depots, Departmental Officers or by the Civil Authorities of the Districts to which

\* Included as a special India Army Order, dated 21st October 1914.

556

12th Oct.  
1914.

2. It has also come to notice that applications have been made for the payment of the gratuity on behalf of Unattached List Non-Commissioned Officers still serving, in contravention of the instructions laid down in paragraph 613, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

**556. Organization—Indian Mountain Artillery.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that, during the continuance of the present war, Indian Mountain Batteries mobilized for field service are authorised to enlist 20 gunners extra to the peace establishment instead of 13 as at present allowed under paragraph 63, Section 1, Field Service Manual, Mountain Artillery.

2. These enlistments are in addition to the temporary surplus to colour establishment of 3 per cent allowed under clause (iii) of India Army Order No. 478, dated 31st August 1914.

**557. Foreign Languages.**—With the approval of the Government of India revised Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages by officers of the Indian Army, other than those in permanent civil and political employ, have been drawn up and are published as an annexure to this order for general information and guidance.

These regulations, which have been assimilated to those issued by the War Office with Army Orders, dated 1st November 1913, will be brought into force at once in supersession of those issued with India Army Order No. 615 of 1911, which is hereby cancelled.

**558. List of books to be in possession of Medical Personnel.**—The Government of India have approved of the issue, at the Public expense, of a copy of "Medical Training (Military) India", to every medical officer and subordinate in military employment.

The procedure to be followed in obtaining this publication will be the same as indicated in India Army Order No. 415, dated 3rd August 1914.

559 Books—Regulations—In continuation of India Army Order No. 427 of 1914, all tables of books, forms and stationery in the current Field Service Manuals have been superseded by the "Tables of books, forms and stationery taken into the field by the Army in India" and should accordingly be deleted

559  
12th O  
1914

560 \* Patriotic and Indian Heroes Fund—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction, from 5th August 1914, the opening of the Patriotic Fund for the relief of families of British and Indian soldiers and followers who are killed or who die from the effect of wounds received or sickness contracted on active service

#### RULES

1. The Fund will be administered under the general superintendence of a central committee composed as under —

#### Members

The Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department.

The Adjutant-General in India

The Military Accountant-General

#### Secretary to Committee

An officer of the Adjutant-General's Branch to be nominated by the Adjutant-General in India



561

the claimants belong, though this rule does not preclude the consideration of any claim however submitted.

12th Oct.

1914.

4. These Committees will decide the allotments to be paid in each case in accordance with the limits laid down by the Central Committee. After coming to a decision they will communicate their requirements in cash to the Divisional Disbursing Officers who will provide funds from the amounts placed at their disposal.

A statement showing the amount paid should be submitted to the Committee care of Adjutant-  
month in which payment has been made.

**561.\* Organization—Indian Army.**—The following rules for promotions of Indian ranks in units on field service during the present war have been approved by the Government of India, and are published for the information of all concerned :—

- (1) The Officer Commanding a unit in the field will make all promotions in his unit.

In the case of promotions to and in the rank of Indian Officer, his action must be approved by the General Officer Commanding the War Division. This approval (together with the name of the Indian officer in whose place the promotion is made, and the date from which it is to have effect), will be reported to the Adjutant General in India as early as possible with a view to the publication of the promotion in the Gazette of India.

- (2) Men of a linked (or other) Regiment or Battalion attached to and proceeded with a unit on field service, will be regarded, for purposes of promotion, as belonging to the unit in the field. The Officer Commanding the unit in the field will consider these men, with his own, for this purpose.

\* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 5th October 1914.



561

12th Oct.

1914

the claimants belong, though this rule does not preclude the consideration of any claim however submitted.

4. These Committees will decide the allotments to be paid in each case in accordance with the limits laid down by the Central Committee. After coming to a decision they will communicate their requirements in cash to the Divisional Disbursing Officers who will provide funds from the amounts placed at their disposal.

5. A statement showing name of soldier or follower whose family has been relieved and amount paid should be submitted to the Secretary of the Central Committee care of Adjutant-General on the last day of each month in which payment has been made.

**561.\* Organization—Indian Army.**—The following rules for promotions of Indian ranks in units on field service during the present war have been approved by the Government of India, and are published for the information of all concerned :—

- (1) The Officer Commanding a unit in the field will make all promotions in his unit.

In the case of promotions to and in the rank of Indian Officer, his action must be approved by the General Officer Commanding the War Division. This approval (together with the name of the Indian officer in whose place the promotion is made, and the date from which it is to have effect), will be reported to the Adjutant-General in India as early as possible with a view to the publication of the promotion in the Gazette of India.

- (2) Men of a linked (or other) Regiment or Battalion attached to and proceeded with a unit on field service, will be regarded, for purposes of promotion, as belonging to the unit in the field. The Officer Commanding the unit in the field will consider these men, with his own, for this purpose.

\* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 5th October 1914.

- (3) Similarly, men of a unit preceded on field service sent to a linked (or other) Regiment or Battalion in return for a draft supplied to it on mobilization, will be held to belong to such Regiment or Battalion for purposes of promotion.

561

12th Oct.  
1914

- (4) Promotions will be made under the following circumstances —

(a) On definite information of a death vacancy.

(b) On definite information of a man being made a prisoner of war

These promotions will be permanent

(c) In place of a wounded man, and

(d) In place of a missing man

Temporary promotions in these two cases will be made in the case of non-commissioned officers.

When one month has elapsed and if the vacancies still exist, these temporary promotions will be

562

12th Oct.  
1914.

(6) A surplus of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers caused by the arrival of a draft or the return to duty of missing or wounded men, will be absorbed into the next vacancies as they occur.

(7) An Indian officer or non-commissioned officer who, under the provisions of this order, accepts promotion in a unit other than his own, may, if required, be held to serve permanently in the unit in which he receives such promotion.

In cases of doubt His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India will decide in which unit such Indian officer or non-commissioned officer will be required to serve.

**562.\* Insurance Premia.**—It is notified that responsibility rests with officers and others concerned to advise their agents to pay war risks premia on life insurances. For some time agents will be unable to ascertain names of individuals detailed for field service.

**563. Pay and Allowances.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have made arrangements for funds required for the pay, etc., of troops in the field with Indian Expeditionary Force "A" being issued in sterling or French currency by the Military Accounts Department. There will thus be no necessity for gold to be demanded from Treasuries in India by British troops and others proceeding with the overseas expedition.

**564. Equipment—Artillery.**—The cover of the G. S. Wagon has been found to be liable to be cut by the rear wagon wheels. To prevent this it is necessary that the rope lashings be brought in over and through the raves to the hooks to which they are secured. The cover will thus be over the rave instead of outside it.

565 Clothing—Indian Army—With reference to Art. 1.

565

Army Department letter No 1825-3 (Q M G 8), dated 25th July 1913, instructs, paragraph 65, the issue by the Army Clothing Department, of one pair of khaki cord pantaloons to each Indian driver of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, who qualifies in rough riding and obtains an equitation certificate, has been sanctioned.

12th Oct  
1914

566. General Provident Fund for Government Ser-  
vants.—With reference to India Army Order No. 444 of  
1912, it is notified for information that the Government of

Finance Department  
No. 1115 F E, dated 15<sup>th</sup>  
September 1914

India have established the following in addition and complement to the existing regulatory framework:

Fund :—

568

12th Oct.  
1914.

The following corrections to Field Service Manual, Veterinary, have been approved by the Government of India:—

*Contents.*—Expunge "Table XIII" and the entry against it.

*Paragraph 5.*—For the present paragraph as amended by July Appendix 73, India Army Orders, 1909, substitute the following:—

"5. The following Field Veterinary Offices are maintained complete in peace time:—

For the Deputy Director, Veterinary Services, on the Head- quarter Staff of an Army.	For the Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, on a line of Communi- cation.
No. 3 Field Veterinary Office in charge of Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Northern Circle, Rawal- pindi.	No. 1 Field Veterinary Office in charge of Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Northern Circle, Rawal- pindi.
No. 4 Field Veterinary Office in charge of Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Central Circle, Lucknow.	No. 2 Field Veterinary Office in charge of Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Central Circle, Lucknow.
No. 5 Field Veterinary Office in charge of Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Southern Circle, Ootaca- mand.	No. 6 Field Veterinary Office in charge of Divisional Veterinary Officer, 6th (Poona) Division, Poona.

The books, etc., for the above offices are laid down in Tables of books, forms and stationery taken into the field by the Army in India, and Field Service Manual, Headquarters Units (India)".

Table "XIII" is cancelled.

F. J. AYLMER. *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

RY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Samla, the 14th October 1914*

**Depôts**—The following minimum depôt staff will be maintained at the headquarters of each Corps of Sappers and Miners during the present war and is to include, or be in addition to, the following:—

Training recruits	British Officers	4	The ranks are given as a guide and may be varied provided the sum total of those allowed in the War Establishment of all service units of the Corps and the Depot is not exceeded
	(i.e. Commandant Adjutant and 2 other officers, who may be attached officers, waiting to take reinforcements into the Field)		
	British Non-Commissioned Officers	4	
	Subadar Field Works Instructor	1	
	Jamadar Adjutant	1	
	Jemadar Field Works Instructor	1	
	Havaldar Major	1	
	Instructor Havildar	1	
	Drill Naik	1	
	Recruit Instructors, Naiks	5	
Recruit Instructors Sappers	5	Subadars 12 Jemadars 12 Havildars 6 Naiks 12	



	Subadar Major	...	1
	Colour Havildar Depot Company	...	1
	Pay Naiks	...	4
	Clerks and writers	...	6
	Trade Instructors, Havildars	...	2
	" " Naiks	...	2
Miscellaneous.	" " Sappers	...	2
	Buglers	...	2
	Armourer	...	1
	Schoolmaster (Havildar	...	1
	Ward orderlies	...	2
	Kot Lance Naiks, Depot and Reservists	...	2
	Storekeepers, etc., (Sappers)	...	6

1. When any units of the Corps are mobilised, promotions necessary to complete the War Establishment of all service units of the Corps *plus* the above Depot Staff will be made by the Commandant subject to the conditions laid down in Mobilisation Regulations, paragraph 97.

2. If more than two field units are mobilised, the following recruiting staff is further authorised :—

2 havildars.

2 naiks.

and the necessary additional promotions will be made.

3. Should reservists be called out, extra promotions to provide a staff for their training and discipline will be made at the rate of :—

One jemadar for every 100 reservists or portions of not less than 50.

One havildar for every 50 reservists or portions of not less than 25

One naik for every 25 reservists or portions of not less than 13

4 Whenever field units of the Corps are mobilised and enlistments, extra to the peace establishment, are ordered by the Government of India, the men so enlisted will be added to the strength of the depot to assist it in the replacement of casualties in the mobilised units and additional promotions will be made to provide one havildar and one naik for every 20 of these men up to a maximum of 15 havildars and 15 naiks for each corps. The arms and accoutrements for these additional recruits will be obtained on emergent requisition from the nearest arsenal of supply, as soon as orders are received from Army Headquarters for their enlistment.

5 Messial establishments are allowed for the reservists and recruits referred to in notes 3 and 4 above at the rate of one blith and one sweeper for every 100 men or fraction thereof exceeding 20 men. Messing establishments on the scale laid down in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, are allowed in addition.

6 For the purposes of this order the following are to be considered as field units —

A Field Company

A Field Troop

A Bridging Tram

F J AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India*





572  
19th Oct.  
1914.

572. **Clothing Regulations.**—The following amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, have been approved:—

Paragraph 148, second sentence, is reconstructed as follows:—

"A list of the articles held to be purchased with the kit-money allowed by Government and subsequently maintained from the annual clothing allowances, will be kept up regimentally. In the event of a man becoming non-effective within three years (transport personnel the minimum periods of their attestation or enrolment), these articles will be sold and the proceeds, together with the balance of kit-money, if any, in hand will be credited to Government. Any articles of kit over and above those purchased from the kit-money allowed by Government are the absolute property of the man and will be disposed of for his benefit under regimental arrangements. This rule also applies to farrier pupils of non-silladar cavalry regiments who become non-effective before their attestation as farriers."

Paragraph 149.—*Add as new clause (l):—*

"(l) Farrier pupils of non-silladar cavalry regiments.....  
Rs. 35."

Paragraph 150.—*After the word "duties" in line 5, add "and farrier pupils of non-silladar cavalry regiments, the difference between rates (a) and (l) on being attested as farriers."*

Paragraph 151.—*Add as new clause (e):—*

"(e) Farrier pupils of non-silladar cavalry regiments.	...	...	...	Rs. 13 "
--	-----	-----	-----	----------

Paragraph 153.—*After the word "ignored" in line 9, add "the clothing allowance of farrier pupils of non-silladar cavalry regiments will, on their being attested as farriers, be brought up to the amount admissible to them as such, under paragraph 151 (a)."*

19th Oct  
1914

**573 Orders of Dress**—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 582, in all orders of dress in which the greatcoat and mess tin are ordered to be carried on the person during peace, with the 1908 web equipment, the mess tin will be carried on the waistbelt at the back and the greatcoat in the skeleton carrier, the top of the coat in line with the top of the shoulders, the manner of folding or rolling it being left to the discretion of commanding officers.

**574. War and Training Manuals—Supply of**—It is notified for information that, as a temporary measure, for the period of the war, the Government of India have approved of the procedure for obtaining regulations laid down in Army Regulations India Volume II paragraph 146, clauses (1) and (x), so far as General Staff Branch publications are concerned, being held in abeyance.

Divisions and Independent Brigades may now, therefore, indent direct on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta, for all Indian war and training publications.

The responsibility for such demands being in accordance

(1) List showing distribution of the various Indian publications and (2) List of manuals other than vernacular 1914 (vide India Army Order No 267 of 1914) with the sanctioned scales of issues laid down in the marginally noted publication, will rest with

Officers Commanding  
Divisions and

Independent Brigades indenting

**575 Thermometers—Indents for**—It is notified for the information of all concerned that demands for all descriptions of thermometers supplied by the Ordnance Department should in future be made on the arsenal on which units are dependent. India Army Order 182 of 1911 is cancelled.

**576 Staff Manual, War, (Provisional) 1912**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of a reprint in India of the War Office publication entitled Staff Manual, War, (Provisional), 1912.

Copies to complete field offices in accordance with the scales laid down in the "Tables of books, forms, and stationery taken into the field by the Army in India" (vide

577

19th Oct.  
1914.

India Army Order No. 427 of 1914), may be had on application, through Divisions and Independent Brigades, to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Applications for copies for other purposes must be submitted through the proper channel to the Chief of the General Staff, Simla.

**577. Field Service Manual—Non-silladar Cavalry.—**  
The following amendments to this manual have been approved:—

Section 3, Table B, page 10,—

Under the heading "Clothing and Necessaries", *after* the entry "Emergency ration in receptacle" *insert*—

"Greatcoat or coat, warm, troops	1	...	7-0	...	"
----------------------------------	---	-----	-----	-----	---

and *after* the entry "Socks" *insert*—

"Spurs, pair	...	1	0-12	...	...	"
--------------	-----	---	------	-----	-----	---

**578. Veterinary—**~~Field Regulations~~  
The following correction to War Estimates 1913, has been approved by

*Page 153, Field Veterinary Section.*—In "Remarks" column against (c) and below "Tent lascar" *insert* "Naiks of syces .....4" and *substitute* "98" for "102" against "Syces".

**579. Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1913 Indian Supplement**—The issue of a new edition of this publication having been promulgated in India Army Order 520 of 1914, Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1913, will now be taken into use in India, and India Army Order No. 100 of 1914 is cancelled.

580 \* The following notification by the Government of India in the Army Department, is published for the information of the Army —

580

19th Oct  
1914

## GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

## ARMY DEPARTMENT

No 899

*Simla, the 7th October 1914*

The following gracious message from His Majesty the King Emperor to the British and Indian troops arriving in Europe from India, is published for general information —

*Message to British Troops*

Officers non commissioned officers and men, you have been recalled from service in India, together with your comrades from that country, to fight for the safety and honour of my Empire

Belgium, whose country we are pledged to defend, has been devastated and France has been invaded by the same powerful foe

I have implicit confidence in you, my soldiers Duty is your watchword and I know your duty will be nobly done

I shall follow your every movement with deepest interest, and mark with eager satisfaction your daily progress, indeed your welfare will never be absent from my thoughts

I pray God to bless you and guard you and bring you back victorious

*Message to Indian Troops*

Officers, non-commissioned officers and men, I look to all my Indian soldiers to uphold the ~~stat~~ <sup>glory</sup> of the British Raj against an aggressive and relentless enemy

I know with what readiness my brave and loyal soldiers are prepared to fulfil this sacred trust on the field of battle shoulder to shoulder with their comrades from all parts of the Empire

Rest assured that you will always be in my thoughts and prayers



581

19th Oct.  
1914.

I bid you go forward to add fresh lustre to the glorious achievements and noble traditions of courage and chivalry of my Indian Army whose honour and fame are in your hands.

**581.\* Army Headquarters' Camp Offices.**—The Camp Offices of the Branches of Army Headquarters detailed below, will open in Delhi on Monday, the 2nd November 1914, and correspondence on the following subjects will be addressed to Delhi during the ensuing cold season :—

*General Staff Branch.*

All communications in connection with 'War 1914.'

Despatch of troops overseas and censorship

Cipher messages on any subject.

Reports of raids and disturbances, made in accordance with paragraph 574, Army Regulations, India, Volume II. (Reports in this connection will be addressed to Delhi and repeated to Simla.)

*Adjutant General's Branch.*

Organization—Indian Army.

Recruiting—Indian Army.

Reserves—Indian Army.

Indian Cavalry.

Drafts and reinforcements for units in the field—Indian.

All questions pertaining to the mobilization of combatant units, British and Indian.

Supply of combatant supervising personnel, etc.

Progress reports on the mobilization of units.

Allotment of units.

Raising of Volunteer Detachments for special service.

Signal Service (Army Corps Signal Company, Signal Squadron, Divisional Signal Companies).

Depôts { British.  
          { Indian

Casualties—Indian.

Territorial Force.

---

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 10th October 1914.

*Quartermaster General's Branch*

581

*Movements — 'War 1914'*19th Oct.  
1914

Programmes of movement and their execution in communication with the Railway Board when necessary

Schemes for internal security movements

Concentration encampments

Armoured trains

Railway transport and embarkation establishments

Postal Service

*Supply and Transport*

Budget Estimates Grant 4 (excluding Farms) and all correspondence connected therewith

Officers, British and British ranks; Indian Establishments, superior and inferior except Indian Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and men of Transport

All appointments in connection with 'War 1914'

Army List, medals, memorials and petitions, organization, training establishments, Rawalpindi and courses of instruction

*Clothing —*

All manufactures of clothing in connection with 'War 1914' All urgent correspondence regarding clothing and necessary British and Indian Army (Ordinary correspondence on these subjects should continue to be addressed to Simla)

*Remounts —*

Purchase of animals in connection with 'War 1914' and Accounts and Budget of the Army Remount Department

*Medical Branch*

All questions regarding 'War 1914'.

Army Bearer Corps

Indian Medical Service (Movements only)

Sub-Assistant Surgeons (Movements only)

Medical Mobilization and Intelligence

Medical Organization and equipment for War

Ambulance transport.

**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF,  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th September 1915.*

**Furlough and Leave—Indian Army.**—It is notified for information that the Officer Commanding a regiment or depot on the recommendation of a single Medical Officer (when the convening of a Medical Board for this purpose is inconvenient having due regard to the public service) may grant sick leave to Indian soldiers (including Sub-Assistant Surgeons) who have returned from active service overseas.

2. Indian soldiers, including Sub-Assistant Surgeons, who have returned from active service overseas may, even if they

in the case of all other Indian soldiers. As in the case of sick leave, such men should not be taken on the strength of their unit until after their return from convalescent leave; those who have already been taken on the strength of units may similarly be granted this leave.

3. Men proceeding on the convalescent leave mentioned in paragraph 2 above will not be counted in the percentage laid down in India Army Order No. 178 of 1915.

4. The convalescent leave mentioned in paragraph 2 cannot be combined with the sick leave mentioned in paragraph 1 and neither can it be combined with the special leave sanctioned in India Army Order No. 178 of 1915.

5. The leave granted to Indian ranks under paragraphs 1 and 2 will entitle them to a free passage to and from their homes once in any one year. It will not count against the ordinary incidence of furlough when the war is over.

**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,**

*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th September 1915*

498<sup>1</sup> The London Gazettes of the 18th, 19th, 20th,  
21st, 23rd, 24th and 25th August 1915, were received at  
Army Headquarters on the 14th September 1915

408  
20th Sep.  
1915.

499 Appointments—The Commander in Chief in India  
is pleased to make the following appointment—

Major A H Hayes R A M C to be Deputy Assistant  
Director, Medical Services (Sanitary), 8th (Lucknow) Division,  
with effect from 11th August 1915

500 Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-  
in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

39th King George's Own Central India Horse—Major A.S.  
Capper, Second in Command, to be Officiating Commandant  
and Captain W B White, Squadron Officer, to be Officiating  
Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel W D Daunt,  
granted leave Dated 17th August 1915

38<sup>th</sup> Sikh Pioneers—Major G C Hodgson, D.S.O.  
Double Comd  
and Captain  
to be temporary  
Brigadier Genl  
Brigade Commander, Jhelum Brigade Dated 7th August  
1915

121st Pioneers—Captain F F W. Baldwin, D.M.S. Com-  
pany Commander, *pro tem*, to be temporary *Brigadier Genl* in-Com-  
mand, *vice* Major (now Lieutenant-Colonel) P. A. Andrew,  
proceeded on field service. Dated 10th December 1914.

501

20th Sep.  
1915.

Captain J. C. Hathornthwaite, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain F. E. W. Baldwin, relieved. Dated 6th April 1915.

*1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.*—Captain H. R. Williams, Double Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. B. Baker, relieved. Dated 30th July 1915.

*2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)*—Lieutenant-Colonel E. D. Money, C.I.B., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. I. Ryder, vacated. Dated 21st August 1915.

**501. Equipment**—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of "Bando'ier equipment, pattern '03, belts, waist" in the proportion of one per telephone on charge of all Royal Horse, Royal Field and Heavy Artillery batteries and then Brigade Headquarters, and all regiments of British and Indian Cavalry.

**502. Pay and Allowances**—It is notified that, with the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, as a special measure during the present war, and with effect from the commencement of the war, the staff pay of the appointment of squadron or double company commander shall be available for four officers serving with a regiment in the field, even though there may be a squadron or double company commander on the strength of the regiment serving at the depot.

**503. Clothing**—British Army.—Indian Army Order No. 355 of 1913 is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

The following amendment to Army Regulations, India,

Volume XI, has been approved —

504 —

Appendix IV, page 43 In the column 'Remarks' against the first entry "Rifles crossed, and crown, gold," add the word "Indian" before "Infantry," and insert the following as a new entry immediately below —

20th Sep.  
1915.

"Rifles crossed, and crown, g ld"	16 per unit in which all the companies have executed the annual course	British infan try
--------------------------------------	---	----------------------

504 Army Orders —Attention is directed to the following Army Orders dated 1st July 1915 —

No 265 —Territorial Force —Notification of Casualties affecting the issue of Separation Allowance and Allowments of Pay,

No 266 —Territorial Force Regulation —Amendment

501

20th Sep.  
1915.

Captain J. C. Hathornthwaite, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain F. E. W. Baldwin, relieved. Dated 6th April 1915.

1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain H. R. Williams, Double Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. B. Baker, relieved. Dated 30th July 1915.

2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).—Lieutenant-Colonel E. D. Money, C.I.B., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. I. Ryder, vacated. Dated 21st August 1915.

501. Equipment.—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of "Bando'ier equipment, pattern '03, belts, waist" in the proportion of one per telephone on charge of all Royal Horse, Royal Field and Heavy Artillery batteries and their Brigade Headquarters, and all regiments of British and Indian Cavalry.

502. Pay and Allowances.—It is notified that, with the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, as a special measure during the present war, and with effect from the commencement of the war, the staff pay of the appointment of squadron or double company commander shall be available for four officers serving with a regiment in the field, even though there may be a squadron or double company commander on the strength of the regiment serving at the depot.

503. Clothing.—British Army.—Indi. Army Order No. 355 of 1915 is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

The following amendment to Army Regulations, India,

Volume XI, has been approved —

504—

Appendix IV, page 43 In the column 'Remarks' against the first entry 'Rifles crossed, and crown, gold,' add the word "Indian" before "Infantry," and insert the following as a new entry immediately below —

20th Sep.  
1915.

"Rifles crossed, and crown, gold"	16 per cent in which all the companies have executed the annual course	British infantry
--------------------------------------	---	------------------

504 Army Orders—Attention is directed to the following Army Orders dated 1st July 1915 —

No 265—Territorial Force—Notification of Casualties affecting the issue of Separation Allowance and Allowments of Pay,

No 266—Territorial Force Regulations—Amendment

505 Army Orders—Special Army Order No XIII, dated 23rd July 1915, is published for the guidance of officers and others proceeding to France —

*XIII—British Gold at the Front*—It has been brought to notice that gold is not infrequently taken to France by officers and others proceeding on active service, it is notified for general information that such a practice is both unnecessary and highly undesirable. Ample official facilities exist for the provision of funds to troops on landing. If it is considered necessary to take some money, it should be very little, and preferably notes. Money so taken should be exchanged through an officer of the Army Pay Department, not through a money-changer or tradesman. Immediately units reach their concentration camps in France they will be visited by an officer of the Army Pay Department for the purpose of exchanging English money for French currency. Individual officers should apply to the cashier at the port of disembarkation.

General Officers Commanding and Officers Commanding units will take special steps to ensure that this Order is brought to the notice of all ranks under their commands.



506

29th Sep.  
1915.

506. Passages.—With reference to India Army Order No. 46, dated 1st February 1915, as the accommodation at Bombay is insufficient for any more effects of deceased British officers and rank and file, awaiting despatch home, they should be retained at regimental or other depôts until room on transports can be found by the Embarkation Commandant; Bombay, from whom instructions should be obtained direct.

2. Effects for despatch from Karachi can still be forwarded to the Embarkation Commandant who will hand them over to the Eastern Express Company in accordance with their offer of free transit as notified in India Army Order No. 202, dated 3rd May 1915.

507. Passages—Regulations.—With reference to paragraph 83 (i) (2), Army Regulations, India, Volume X, it has been decided that, for movements within Indian limits since the outbreak of the present war, officers invalided to India from field service (including operations on the frontier) shall be allowed:—

Army Department letter  
No. H-7447, dated 2nd Sep-  
tember 1915.

- (i) Free conveyance for baggage on the temporary duty scale laid down in paragraph 101, *ibid*; and
- (ii) lying-down accommodation by rail on the conditions mentioned in paragraph 158-VII, when necessary in the opinion of the despatching medical officer.

508 Guards and Escorts.—As there appears to be some misapprehension on the subject it is notified for information that men comprising a guard, whether found by Cavalry, Artillery, Sappers and Miners or Infantry, will invariably be armed with rifles and carry the ammunition laid down in paragraph 844, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

4/10/15

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 27th September 1915*

509 The London Gazettes of the 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 30th, 31st August and 1st September 1915 were received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd September 1915. 509 27th Sep. 1915.

510 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

Major R D Saigol, I M S, to be Specialist in Ophthalmology with effect from the 26th August 1915

Captain F R Coppinger, R A M.C, to be in charge of the Brigade Laboratory, Aden, with effect from 21st August 1915

Captain A G. Dyce, 22nd Cavalry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 29th August 1915

511. Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

19th Lancers (Lane's Horse)—Lieutenant-Colonel G. J. Gregory, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant and Major D H. McNeile, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. Medley, *vacant*, Dated 28th August 1915

20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Hornblower's Punjab)—Major R S St John, District Commandant, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C Rattray, appointed temporary Assistant Quartermaster General Dated 6th September 1915.

42nd Deols Regiment—Major A. G. M. Hogg, District Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command in an existing vacancy Dated 16th September 1915.

83rd Waffajakhal Light Infantry—Major W. J. V. Brackenbury, District Company Commander, 42nd Deols Regiment, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant G. D. S. LeMessurier, *vacant*, Dated 16th September 1915.

512 *1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).*—Major M. E. Dopping-Hepensal, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *pro tem.*, vice Major C. Bliss, C.I.E., killed in action. Dated 23rd December 1914.

\*512. **Musketry Courses.**—In lieu of the third ordinary course of musketry at the Musketry Schools in India, promulgated in India Army Order No. 10 of 10th January 1915,

the Government of India have accorded sanction to the substitution of the following†:—

† Government of India, Army Department, letter No. 11640-5 (C.G.S.), dated 9th September 1915.

No.	DATES.		PACEMEN			CHANGLA GALT.			SATARA.			REMARKS.
	Musketry.	Machine Gun.	British officers.	British non-commissioned officers.	Indian ranks.	British officers.	British non-commissioned officers.	Indian ranks.	British officers.	British non-commissioned officers.	Indian ranks.	
1	2nd to 27th September.	28th September to 15th October.	..	..	..	..	..	..	27	27	..	For officers and non-commissioned officers, 43rd, 44th and 45th divisions. Ordinary course for Indian ranks.
2	3rd September to 16th October.	16th to 30th October.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	43	Special machine gun course. Ordinary course for regular units.
3	..	10th September to 1st October.	12	12	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	Special machine gun course.
4	10th September to 23rd October.	25th October to 9th November.	..	..	..	25	25	25	..	..	..	For officers and non-commissioned officers, 43rd, 44th and 45th divisions. Ditto.
5	..	4th to 25th October.	12	12	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	Special machine gun course.
6	15th October to 31st November.	2nd to 22nd November.	..	..	..	..	..	..	27	27	..	For officers and non-commissioned officers, 43rd, 44th and 45th divisions. Ditto.
7	4th to 27th November.	29th November to 14th December.	22	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Special machine gun course.
8	..	22nd November to 10th December.	..	..	..	12	12	12	..	..	..	Ditto.
9	..	29th November to 17th December.	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	12	12	Special machine gun course.
Totals			24	24	24	37	37	37	12	12	65	
GRAND TOTAL			22	22	..	..	..	..	24	24	..	
			46	65	24	37	37	37	36	36	65	

† Held at Rawal Pindi.

(The italic entries refer to courses for Territorial units.)

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 20th September 1915.

NOTES with reference to the above —

513

- (a) Allotments for the various courses will be made by the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, in direct communication with divisional commanders. 27th Sep. 1915.
- (b) Officers and non-commissioned officers attending the musketry courses should have a thorough knowledge of paragraphs —

12 to 44	} Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914).
84 to 117	
198 to 276	
296 to 306	

- (c) Officers and non-commissioned officers attending the special machine gun courses should, prior to their arrival, have a knowledge of —
- (i) Theory of rifle fire, especially as affecting collective fire Musketry Regulations, paragraphs 164 to 196
- (ii) Fire direction and control, especially the methods of issuing fire orders and indicating targets
- (iii) They should all be able to take ranges quickly and accurately with the mekometer under service conditions, and be able to prepare range cards and key range charts.

513 Clothing—Indian Army.—The Government of India sanction\* the following arrangements in connection with the provision and maintenance of kits for transport reservists who have been embodied for service during the present war —

\* Army Department No 7376 dated 6th September 1915.

- (i) On embodiment the kits of the men will be supplemented under corps arrangements by free issues at the public expense according to the scale noted in the annexure to this order.

512

1st Battalion, 1st Ki  
(The Malann Regiment).—27th Sep. Double Company Comm  
1915. pro tem, vice Major C. Bli  
23rd December 1914.\*512. Musketry Cou  
course of musketry at the  
gated in India Army Ord.† Government of India,  
Army Department, letter  
No. 11640-5 (C.G.S.), dated  
9th September 1915.

No.	DATES.		PACH- MARHS		
	Musketry.	Machine Gun.	British officers.	British non commus- sioned officers	British N.C.O.s
1	3rd to 27th September.	28th September to 12th October.	..	.	
2	..	..			
3					
4	10th September to 26th October.	26th October to 9th November.	..	..	.
5	..	4th to 25th October	12	12	1.
6	16th October to 31st November.	9th to 22nd Novem- ber.	..	.	..
7	4th to 27th Nov- ember.	22nd November to 14th December.	22	31	
8	..	22nd November to 10th December.	..	..	
9	..	29th November to 17th December.	.	..	..
Totals			24	71	11
GRAND TOTAL			46	84	21

1 Held at Rawal Pindi.

(The italic entries refer to course)

applied as a Special India Army Ord.  
 apply  
 re-emp.  
 Order No.

Notes with reference to the above —

513

- (a) Allotments for the various courses will be made by the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, in direct communication with divisional commanders
- (b) Officers and non-commissioned officers attending the musketry courses should have a thorough knowledge of paragraphs —

12 to 41	} Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914)
84 to 117	
188 to 276	
296 to 306	

- (c) Officers and non-commissioned officers attending the special machine gun courses should, prior to their arrival, have a knowledge of —
- (i) Theory of rifle fire, especially as affecting collective fire Musketry Regulations, paragraphs 184 to 196
- (ii) Fire direction and control, especially the methods of issuing fire orders and indicating targets
- (iii) They should all be able to take ranges quickly and accurately with the rangefinder under service conditions, and be able to prepare range cards and key range charts

### 513 Clothing—Indian Army—The Government of

\* Army Department No  
H 7526 dated 6th September 1915.

India sanction\* the following arrangements in connection with the provision and maintenance of kits of transport reservists who have been embodied for service during the present war —

- (i) On embodiment the kits of the men will be supplemented under corps arrangements by free issue at the public expense according to the scale 1 in the annexure to this order.

1915

514

27th Sep.  
1915.

- (ii) Renewals of any articles during the period between the dates of embodiment and mobilization will be made at the public expense by the commandant, subject to the minimum periods of duration noted in the annexure. Condemned articles will be sold and the proceeds credited to the State.
- (iii) On mobilization the kits will be completed to the field service scale. *Commandant* may, at their discretion (or the grant of 1 jersey and 1 pair of pyjamas, warm, in anticipation of the issue to which the men will be entitled on mobilization. Should the men not be mobilized the articles of warm clothing will be withdrawn at the commencement of the hot weather and the jerseys and pyjamas disposed of to the best advantage, the blankets being returned to the Supply and Transport Corps.
- (iv) On demobilization action similar to that prescribed in the latter half of (iii) above will be taken. Should any of the other articles included in the scale noted in the annexure be unserviceable, or deficient, they will be replaced at the public expense by the officer commanding, training unit, in accordance with the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 170.

2. No clothing allowance will be drawn during embodiment, and any that may have been drawn should be refunded

#### 514. Pay and Allowances—It is notified that the

Army Department No. 11-7290, dated 30th August 1915.

Government of India have approved of the grant of a special allowance of one rupee per diem to all Territorial Quartermasters on the lowest rate of pay, with the exception of retired regular officers re-employed with Territorial units, under the same conditions as laid down in India Army Order No. 392 of 1915.

The provisions of India Army Order 436 of 1915 also apply to Territorial Officers, and retired officers re-employed can count towards the 10 years' service for the purpose of the 10th Army Order No. 286 of 1915.

213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
840  
841  
842  
843  
844  
845  
846  
847  
848  
849  
850  
851  
852  
853  
854  
855  
856  
857  
858  
859  
860  
861  
862  
863  
864  
865  
866  
867  
868  
869  
870  
871  
872  
873  
874  
875  
876  
877  
878  
879  
880  
881  
882  
883  
884  
885  
886  
887  
888  
889  
890  
891  
892  
893  
894  
895  
896  
897  
898  
899  
900  
901  
902  
903  
904  
905  
906  
907  
908  
909  
910  
911  
912  
913  
914  
915  
916  
917  
918  
919  
920  
921  
922  
923  
924  
925  
926  
927  
928  
929  
930  
931  
932  
933  
934  
935  
936  
937  
938  
939  
940  
941  
942  
943  
944  
945  
946  
947  
948  
949  
950  
951  
952  
953  
954  
955  
956  
957  
958  
959  
960  
961  
962  
963  
964  
965  
966  
967  
968  
969  
970  
971  
972  
973  
974  
975  
976  
977  
978  
979  
980  
981  
982  
983  
984  
985  
986  
987  
988  
989  
990  
991  
992  
993  
994  
995  
996  
997  
998  
999  
1000

**515 Pay and Allowances—Signal Service—**It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned, as a temporary measure for the duration of the war, the continuance of proficiency pay, at the rate last received by them in their units, to British soldiers undergoing instruction at the Signal Service Depot, Poona, with a view to proceeding as reinforcements to Indian Signal Units on service until such time as they become qualified for Engineer pay according to signalling qualifications. Proficiency pay thus drawn will be in addition to the rates of regimental pay admissible to British ranks of the Indian Signal Service

515  
27th Sep  
1915.

**516 Pay and Allowances—**With reference to India Army Order No 323 of 1915, it is notified that the Government of India have decided that soldier clerks holding substantive *pro tempore* Unattached List appointments will, on being deputed for field service as military clerks, receive the pay they were receiving at the time of such deputation, plus fifty per cent field allowance

**\*517 Pay and Allowances—**The following notification which was published in the Gazette of India, dated 11th September 1915, is republished for information —

"No 838 With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction the following new rates of Indian pay for officers of the Royal Garrison Artillery and Royal Field Artillery in effect from the 1st April 1915 and will, as at present, carry exchange compensation allowance —

	Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery	Royal Engineers
	Per mensem. Rs	Per mensem. Rs
2nd Lieutenant	275	275
Lieutenant	325	325

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 14th September 1915





4 The convalescent leave mentioned in paragraph 2 cannot be combined with the sick leave mentioned in paragraph 1 and neither can it be combined with the special leave sanctioned in India Army Order No 178 of 1915

5 The leave granted to Indian ranks under paragraphs 1 and 2 will entitle them to a free passage to and from their homes once in any one year. It will not count against the ordinary incidence of furlough when the war is over.

519

27th Sep.  
1915.

519. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.—The note below is substituted for the note to clause (2) of Rule 11 of the Rules regulating the General Provident Fund published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 113, dated 2nd August 1915 —

516 Advances, though not confined rigidly to the objects laid down in clause (1) of this rule as illustrated by the foregoing Army Department  
H 7-41 dated 7th September 1915

ments will on being ... Postal Arrangements.

\*517 Pay and Allowances in cases where that route is quickest which was published in the India Army Order No. 113, dated 2nd August 1915, is hereby amended as follows:—

"No 838 With the Secretary of State, the Council is pleased to direct for Indian Expeditionary Force Indian pay of rank, may be sent care of Postmaster, Karachi, of the Royal Field Artillery, wherever that route is quickest." Royal Engineers, April 1915 and with

sation allowance range on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of September 1915 will be one shilling and sixpence at Hong Kong and on the China Station.

2nd Lt.  
Lt. Col.

Legal and Judicial—Indian Army.—The following corrections to the Manual of Indian Military Law have

523  
27th Sep.  
1915.

been approved and will be published in the Appendix to India Army Orders, January 1916 :—

*Page 132.—*

The correction made by July Appendix 105 to India Army Orders, 1915 is cancelled.

*Page 249.—*

For the corrections made by July Appendix 105 to India Army Orders, 1915 substitute the following :—

"After clause (C) insert the following new clause :—

"(D) Each depôt of Indian Cavalry and each depôt of Indian Infantry shall be a 'corps' for the purposes of sub-section (1) of section 76 of the said Act."

In line 7 of the note to rule 161, after the word "detachments" insert the following :—

"The bodies specified in clause (D) are 'corps' for the purposes of section 76 (1) only."

*Page 250.—*

The correction made by July Appendix 105 to India Army Orders, 1915 is cancelled.

523. Forms.—The following form has been introduced :—

Army Form A.-3.—Form for Assembly and Proceedings of Field General Court Martial on Active Service.

The following forms have been revised :—

India Army Form M-1241—Health Certificate.

To be taken into use at once, copies of the old form being wasted.

India Army Form S.-1524.—Sea Rations and Equipment Table.

Pending a reprint the following alteration should be carried out in manuscript —

523

In Table 5, "Ration scales for animals" against "Horses" under 'Hay and dry fodder' for "10" substitute "12"

27th Sep.  
1915.

### India Army Form Z 2011—Memo Book

The revised form provides more than double the writing space of the old form

The following form has been cancelled —

India Army Form G 1055—Register of Individual Target Practice, Indian Army (books of 50)

The following alterations are made to India Army Form Z 2001 —

*Pages 2 and 3 —Insert in the first three columns —*

"3	G	Form for Assembly and Proceedings of Field General Court Martial on Active Service
----	---	--

and in the Remarks Column insert "Supplied to General Officer Commanding in the Field as required."

*Pages 86 and 87 —Delete all entries against G 1055.*

I J AYLMER, Major General,

*Adjutant General in India.*

4



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 513 OF 1915.

*Scale of kit for transport reservists embodied for service.*

Articles	Scale to be maintained.	Period of duration.
Blanket .. ..	1	1 year.
Boots, ankle (or shoes) ..	1*	9 months.
Brush, boot ..	1†	} First issue only.
Dabbing tin .	1†	
Haversack .	1*	1 year
Kamarband, khaki (only by ranks wearing it)	1*	1 year
Kullah khaki (if worn) .	1*	6 months.
Puggi khaki .	1*	6 months
Putties khaki	1*	6 months
Suits, khaki drill ..	1*	Permissible when
Ration receptacle ..	2†	First issue only

\* Already in possession.

† The grant of Rs 130 to each reservist for the purchase of these articles is allowed.

F. J. AYLIN, Esq., Major, V.M.

Adjutant-General, India



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 4th October 1915*

524 The London Gazettes of the 2nd 3rd, 4th 6th, 7th and 8th September 1915 were received at Army Headquarters on the 28th September 1915

524

4th Oct.  
1915.

525 Appointments—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major D G Carmichael R A M C, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, 3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area, from the 10th September 1915

Captain H C Buckley I M S, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, with effect from 28th August 1915

526 Appointments—Regimental—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

19th Punjabis — Major H C D Jarrett, Double Company Officer, to be Double Company Commander, *vice* Major F T Dhan, killed in action, and to remain in his present field service appointment

32nd Sikh Pioneers — Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) A. S. Cobbe, V C, D S O, A - D - C, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) F H Peterson, D S O, vacated, and to remain in his present field service appointment

87th Punjabis — Major G H Prevost Double Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel D R Adye, appointed Commandant, 98th Infantry, and to remain with the 2nd (Provisional) Battalion, 67th Punjabis,



527

4th Oct.  
1915.

*121st Pioneers.*—Lieutenant-Colonel F. A. Andrew, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. C. Laing, vacated. Dated 11th September 1915.

Major E. N. Heale, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. A. Andrew, appointed Commandant; and to remain in his present field service appointment.

*1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.*—Major F. E. Coningham, 2nd-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. R. Senior, appointed temporary General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, 8th (Lucknow) Division. Dated 16th November 1914.

Major E. S. Gale, Double Company Commander, to be officiating Commandant and Captain W. B. Baker, Double Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. E. Coningham; employed as additional General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Burma Division. Dated 1st July 1915.

(That portion of Southern Army Order No. 3 of 1915 relating to the appointment of Major F. E. Coningham, 1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles, is cancelled.)

527. Pay and Allowances—Indian Army.—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction officers commanding depôts being given a permanent advance sufficient to cover the cost of money order commission on remittances made monthly on account of family allotments of Indian ranks, the actual amount incurred being recovered monthly from the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned on India Army Form A-115 and the claim being supported by the Post Office receipts.

The advance will be obtained in accordance with the rules in paragraph 41, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

528. Stationery.—Field Offices.—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of adhesive "Bi-gum" in collapsible tubes in lieu of the Gum Arabic and gum bottles with screw tops at present supplied as articles of field office equipment. The

Army Department letter  
No. 220653 (A G. 2), dated  
6th September 1915

"B<sub>1</sub> gum" will be issued on the scale now authorised for Gum Arabic as soon as the existing stock of the latter is exhausted

529

4th Oct.  
1915.

2 The necessary amendments will be made in due course to the "Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India"

529 Recruiting—British Army—Enlistments in the Regular Army.—With reference to India Army Orders Nos 639 and 669 of 1911, attestations of individuals enlisting or re-enlisting in the Regular Army for the duration of the war, will be carried out on the new shortened form of attestation, Army Form B-2505, the notice paper being Army Form B-2505-A

Supplies of these forms have been despatched to General Areas, additionally concerned from India Forms

530 Army Orders—Attention is directed to the following Army Orders, dated 1st August 1915—

No 281 National Health Insurance Act, 1911—Maternity Benefit

No 282 Territorial Force—Enlistments into Regular Army, etc.

No 301 Rate of Exchange—Expeditionary Force

No 305 King's Regulations—Amendments

531 Pay and Allowances—S M D—The Government of India sanction the grant of sub charge allowances under paragraph 957, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, on the scale authorised for an Indian General Hospital to Sub-Assistant Surgeons in Sub-medical charge of Field Ambulances, Stationary Hospitals of 100 beds or over, and 2 or more Sections of Clearing Hospitals

Army Department letter  
No H 7780 dated 15th  
September 1915

527

4th Oct.  
1915.

*121st Pioneers.*—Lieutenant-Colonel F. A. Andrew, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. C. Laing, vacated. Dated 11th September 1915.

Major E. N. Heale, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. A. Andrew, appointed Commandant; and to remain in his present field service appointment.

*1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.*—Major F. E. Coningham, 2nd-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. R. Senior, appointed temporary General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, 8th (Lucknow) Division. Dated 16th November 1914.

Major E. S. Gale, Double Company Commander, to be officiating Commandant and Captain W. B. Baker, Double Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. E. Coningham; employed as additional General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Burma Division. Dated 1st July 1915.

(That portion of Southern Army Order No. 3 of 1915 relating to the appointment of Major F. E. Coningham, 1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles, is cancelled.)

**527. Pay and Allowances—Indian Army.**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction officers commanding depôts being given a permanent advance sufficient to cover the cost of money order commission on remittances made monthly on account of family allotments of Indian ranks, the actual amount incurred being recovered monthly from the Divisional Dispensing Officer concerned on India Army Form A-115 and the claim being supported by the Post Office receipts.

The advance will be obtained in accordance with the rules in paragraph 41, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

**528. Stationery.—Field Offices.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of adhesive "Bi-gum" in collapsible tubes in lieu of the Gum Arabic and gum bottles with screw tops at present supplied as articles of field office equipment. The

Army Department letter  
No. 21063 (A G 2), dated  
6th September 1915

"Bi gum" will be issued on the scale now authorised for Gun Arabic as soon as the existing stock of the latter is exhausted

529

4th Oct.  
1915.

2 The necessary amendments will be made in due course to the "Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India"

529 Recruiting—British Army—Enlistments in the Regular Army.—With reference to India Army Orders Nos 639 and 660 of 1911, attestations of individuals enlisting or re enlisting in the Regular Army for the duration of the war, will be carried out on the new shortened form of attestation, Army Form B-2505, the notice paper being Army Form B-2505-A

Supplies of these forms have been despatched to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Divisional Areas, additional supplies can be obtained as required by all concerned from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms

530 Army Orders—Attention is directed to the following Army Orders, dated 1st August 1915—

No 281 National Health Insurance Act, 1911—Maternity Benefit

No 282 Territorial Force—Enlistments into Regular Army, etc.

No 301 Rate of Exchange—Expeditionary Force

No 305 King's Regulations—Amendments

531 Pay and Allowances—S.M.D.—The Government of India sanction the grant of sub charge allowances under paragraph 957, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, on the scale authorised for an Indian General Hospital to Sub Assistant Surgeons in Sub-medical charge of Field Ambulances, Stationary Hospitals of 100 beds or over, and 2 or more Sections of Clearing Hospitals

Army Department letter  
No H 7780 dated 15th  
September 1915

532

14th Oct.  
1915.

**532. Discipline—Indian Army.** It has been brought to notice that considerable inconvenience is caused to the police authorities by the omission of commanding officers to notify the police when deserters from the Indian army have rejoined their units, or cease to be liable to apprehension.

The attention of all concerned is called to paragraph 40, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the provisions of which should be strictly adhered to.

Attention was drawn to this matter in India Army Order No. 671 of 1910

**533. Funds—Indian Services.**—The attention of Officers concerned is invited to the report on the Valuation of the Assets and Liabilities arising under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations as on the 31st March 1914, which was published in the Gazette of India, Part I, dated 21st July 1915

2 Non-subscribers can obtain copies of the Gazette of India on payment by applying to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta

**534. Arms and equipment.**—Warrant officers and Staff Sergeants of dismounted units and Warrant and Non-Commissioned officers of the India Unattached List will not be armed with the sword on active service. The former will be equipped with the same accoutrements as the rank and file, the latter being armed with the pistol only.

2. Non-commissioned officers extra regimentally employed on service will retain the equipment of the unit to which they belong.

**535 Accounts—Receivable orders granted by Military Officers.**—The attention of all officers authorised to grant receivable orders (I. A. F. A. 507) for payment into Civil treasuries of money for credit to the military department, is drawn to India Army Orders Nos. 217 and 327 of 1913. Care must be taken to enter in the order the correct Controller

of Military or Marine Accounts by whom the credit is adjustable. In case of doubt the nearest Controller of Military Accounts should be referred to.

4th Oct  
1915.

As the receipts granted by Treasury Officers for such payments are not always \* forwarded by the depositor to the officer issuing the receivable order, the latter officer will be held responsible that the treasury receipt in support of each receivable order issued by him is promptly obtained and passed on to the Account Officer concerned. In order to ensure this, he will use the counterfoil of the receivable order (I A F. A. 507) as a means of checking the receipt of the treasury receipt and calling for any that have not reached him within a week or so of the date of the receivable order granted.

536 St John Ambulance Association.—The following Challenge Trophies will be competed for at Calcutta on 3rd January 1916:—

- (a) Cup presented by His Highness Major-General the Maharaja Scindia of Gwalior, G.C.B., G.C.S.I., for competition among British units of the Regular Army
- (b) Cup as above for Indian units of the Regular Army;
- (c) Shield presented by His Highness the Raja of Dewas (Junior Branch) for competition among units of the Imperial Service Troops,
- (d) His Majesty the King Emperor's Shield for competition among volunteer units.

#### CONDITIONS FOR (a) AND (b)

1. Any British (or Indian) unit of the Regular Army may send a team

2. A team must consist of four men, all being effective and borne on the strength of the corps they represent, and either holders of the St John Ambulance Association's First Aid Certificate or regimental stretcher bearers trained in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and the King's Regulations.

4th Oct.  
1915.

1. The competition is open to all units of the Imperial Service Troops.

2. A team must consist of four men, all being holders of the St. John Ambulance Association's First Aid Certificate.

3. No uniform is to be worn by any member of a team, but they may all be dressed alike, provided no distinguishing badge is worn.

4. Members of the team which wins the Challenge Shield are debarred from competing for the next two years.

#### CONDITIONS FOR (d).

1. Any volunteer corps, other than railway volunteers to whom a shield has already been allotted for competition, may send one or more teams.

2. As for competition (c) condition 2.

#### CONDITIONS COMMON TO ALL

1. Each corps wishing to enter a team must notify the same not later than 1st December 1915 to the General Secretary, St. John Ambulance Association (Simla, till 30th October 1915; after that date, Delhi).

2. The teams will be judged throughout on the basis of the *Indian Manual of First Aid* and the *Indian Catechism of First Aid*.

The Judges will be careful not to go outside the scope of the above manuals.

3. The competition will be divided into—

*A Team Test* consisting of stretcher drill, first aid to the injured and wounded, and carriage of the sick and injured.

*An individual Test* in the treatment of the wounded, injured and sick.

4. The total number of marks available will be 1,000 which will be allotted as follows:—

<i>Team Test</i>	... 500
<i>Individual Test</i>	... 500 (125 for each competitor)

4th Oct.  
1915.

6 There will be five Judges, one for the *Team Test* and four for the *Individual Test*, and a Moderator who will control the conduct of the examination and collate the results furnished by the Judges. In the event of a tie he will submit the tying team to a further and uniform test.

6 Competing teams must bring their own stretchers

7. No one except the officials conducting the competition or persons introduced by them may be present at the tests

8 The challenge trophy will be held by the winning team for one year

9 The challenge trophy, silver badges and Rs 100 will be awarded to the winning team, whilst bronze badges and Rs 50 will be awarded to the runners up

10 No person holding a medical degree or diploma is eligible to compete

11 Instructions for competitors and railway concession tickets will be issued as soon as possible after the 1st December 1915

12 The Indian Railway Conference has granted the following concession to competitors —On production of a certificate signed by the Secretary of the Meeting or General Secretary of the St John Ambulance Association, competitors travelling to Calcutta to take part in the All-India Ambulance Competitions can obtain return tickets available for one month, which shall be granted to (a) European commissioned officers on payment of a single first class fare each and (b) others including followers, at a single fare for the double journey according to the class of carriage travelled in

NOTE <sup>add</sup>—This concession does not apply to persons who may be entitled to travel on other concessions

13 Competitors must make their own arrangements for accommodation and messing at Calcutta

I J AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India*





# SPECIAL.

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th September 1915*

**Musketry Courses**—In lieu of the third ordinary course of musketry at the Musketry Schools in India, promulgated in India Army Order No 10 of 10th January 1915, the Government of India have accorded sanction to the substitution of the following\*—

\* Government of India, Army Department, letter No. 11610-5 (C.G.S.), dated 9th September 1915

No	DATE*		PACW MUSKET		CHANGOLA GOLF		SATARA		REMARKS
	Musketry	Machine Gun	British officers	British non-commissioned officers	Indian ranks	British officers	British non-commissioned officers	Indian ranks	
1	3rd to 27th September	29th September to 19th October				27	27		For officers and non-commissioned officers 43rd 44th and 45th divisions Ordinary course for Indian ranks
2	3rd September to 16th October	18th to 30th October						43	Special machine gun course
3		10th September to 1st October	13	12	12				Ordinary course for regular units
4	10th September to 23rd October	1st October to 9th November			25	25	25		Special machine gun course
5		4th to 25th October	12	12	12				For officers and non-commissioned officers 43rd, 44th and 45th divisions Ditto
6	15th October to 8th November	9th to 22nd November				27	27		Special machine gun course
7	4th to 27th November	29th November to 14th December	23	23					For officers and non-commissioned officers 43rd, 44th and 45th divisions Ditto
8		22nd November to 10th December			12	12	12		Special machine gun course
9		29th November to 17th December				12	12	13	Ditto.
Totals			24	24	24	27	27	27	
GRAND TOTAL			24	24	24	27	27	27	

\* Held at Rawal Pindi

(The italic entries refer to courses for Territorial units)

NOTES with reference to the above :—

- (a) Allotments for the various courses will be made by the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, in direct communication with divisional commanders.
- (b) Officers and non-commissioned officers attending the musketry courses should have a thorough knowledge of paragraphs:—

12 to 44

54 to 117

193 to 276

296 to 306

Musketry Regulations, Part I,  
1909 (Reprint 1914).

- (c) Officers and non-commissioned officers attending the special machine gun courses should, prior to their arrival, have a knowledge of:—
- (i) Theory of rifle fire, especially as affecting collective fire. Musketry Regulations, paragraphs 164 to 196.
- (ii) Fire direction and control, especially the methods of issuing fire orders and indicating targets.
- (iii) They should all be able to take ranges quickly and accurately with the inekometer under service conditions, and be able to prepare range cards and key range charts.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.

**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th October 1915*

**PURLOUGH AND LEAVE.**

The following extra concessions as regards leave are introduced from October 15th, 1915 to February 15th, 1916.—

*British Officers*—In addition to, or in combination with any leave granted under India Army Order No. 131 of 1915, district or temporary leave for a period of 15 days, within 48 hours recall, may be granted to all British Officers, at the discretion of General Officers Commanding Divisions, Divisional Areas and Independent Brigades and without reference to the limit per cent laid down in the above-quoted India Army Order.

*Indian Ranks*—In addition to the leave sanctioned by India Army Order No. 178 of 1915, an additional 5 per cent. per unit may be allowed district or temporary leave up to a maximum of 15 days.

**P. J. AYLMER, Major-General,**  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



# **SPECIAL.**

## **INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, 11th October 1915.*

**Army Headquarters' Camp Offices.**—The Camp Offices of the Branches of Army Headquarters detailed below will open at Delhi on Tuesday, the 2nd November 1915, and correspondence on the following subjects will be addressed to Delhi during the ensuing cold season:—

### **GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.**

All communications, except those for the Translation Officer, relating to war, internal security, disturbances, raids, and connected subjects.

### **ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.**

All questions relating to the Territorial Force.

Cadet Colleges.

Ceremonial.

Pay and Allowances, I. A.

Ecclesiastical, I. A.

Followers.

Interior Economy, I. A.

Indian Cavalry.

Discipline, I. A.

Discharges, I. A.

{ Including telegraphic reports of  
desertions, and monthly return  
of desertions.

{ All applications for summary dis-  
missal or discharge of Indian  
Officers.

Judicial, I. A.

Rewards, I. A. Including recommendations for:—

(i) V. C., I. O. M., I. D. S. M., Military Cross.

(ii) O. B. I.

(iii) Courtesy Titles.

(iv) Grants of land.

(v) G. C. and M. S. Medals.

Organisation, I. A.

Recruiting, I. A.

Reserves, I. A.

Drafts and reinforcements for Units in the field.

Volunteers, Indian.

Reserves, B. A.

Recruiting, B. A.

Drafts from Home.

All questions pertaining to the mobilisation of combatant units, British and Indian.

Supply of combatant supervising personnel, etc.

Progress reports on the mobilisation of units.

Allotment of units.

Raising of Volunteer Detachments for special service.

Artillery.

Mobilisation.

Reserves.

H. A. Messes and Institutions.

All references in regard to questions relating to Casualties and about wounded and sick men in Expeditionary Forces will be made to Signal.

QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL'S BRANCH.

Movements.

Trans-

ents;

ablish-

lish-

ments; Postal Services.

Supply and Transport Establishments, Accounts and Budget.

Budget estimates, Grant & (excluding Farms) therewith,

Reappro-

Officers British, and British ranks, Indian Establishments, superior and inferior, except Indian Officers; non-commissioned officers and men of Transport.

All appointments in connection with "War—1914,"

Army, List, General, Medals; Memorials and petitions, Organisation; Training Establishments, Rawalpindi, and courses of instruction

Supplies

terms, scales of issue, acquisition by contract, purchase and other means, maintenance of mobilisation fort and other reserves of these articles

Transport gear of Supply and Transport supply, including acquisition and maintenance of reserves kept in supply charge.

Acquisition and despatch of articles of Supply and Transport Corps supply required in the field

Compensation for earnings of food and of forage; administration of Grant 13.

Transport All questions directly incidental to the War; Mobilisation of Transport, reinforcements etc, but excluding Mechanical Transport, questions relating to purchase and distribution of transport animals, Budget questions relating to transport animal

Clothing

of

Bu

Printing and all correspondence connected therewith



4

All urgent correspondence regarding clothing, dress and necessities, British and Indian Army; ordinary correspondence on these subjects should continue to be addressed to Simla.

Remounts. All remount (Horse and Mule) questions connected with "War—1914" and Accounts and Budget of the Army Remount Department.

#### MEDICAL BRANCH.

Ambulance Transport.

Army Bearer Corps.

Movements of Indian Medical Service Officers.

Questions relating to Pay and Allowances, ~~and~~ <sup>and move-</sup>ments, of Sub-Assistant Surgeons.

Medical Mobilisation and Intelligence.

Medical Organisation and Equipment for War.

Permanent Cadre appointments, I.M.S.

X-Ray.

War (all questions except statistics, the conveyance and disposal of sick and wounded in India, and sanitary appliances).

War Gifts of all descriptions.

Red Cross Gifts.

St John Ambulance Motor Ambulance.

#### GENERAL.

Telegrams and urgent references on the subjects detailed above will be received in Simla as under:—General Staff Branch.—Evening of 31st October 1915.

Medical Branch:—To 12 noon on 1st November 1915.

Adjutant General's and Quarter-<sup>Master-General's</sup> Branches. } To 1st November 1915.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 11th October 1917*

53. ~~London~~ London Gazettes of the 9th, 16th, 17th and 4th September 1915 were received at 1st 7th 1915  
ers on the 5th October 1915

538 Appointments—Regimental—The Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

Major H B Cheyne, Squadron Commander 1st temp  
Temporary Second in-Command, vice Major  
Macaulay granted leave Dated 2nd July 1915

Major D I M Macaulay, Squadron Commander, 11th  
 as temporary Second-in-Command, vice Major H E  
 Theyne, relieved Dated 7th July 1915

539 Leave - The undermentioned Officer is granted leave ~~and~~ -

Second Lieutenant R O Harvey, 4th Reserve Regiment of Cavalry, Special Service Officer, graded as General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, for two months and 15 days on medical certificate under Army Department letter No. H.-1774, dated the 10th May 1915

540 Rewards—Meritorious Service—His Excellency  
The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to approve of the award

541 of the silver medal and of annuities for meritorious service as under:—  
 11th Oct. 1915.

Rank	Name.	Appointment.	Award.	From what date
Pensioned 1st Class Serjeant Instructor.	Frederick Ormer	Late 1st Class Serjeant Instructor, Coorg and Mysore Rifles.	Annuity increased from £5 to £10.	5th July 1915, 1100 Pensioned Garrison Serjeant Major J. Leslie deceased.
Acting Serjeant Major.	George Powell	Acting Serjeant Major, Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles.	Silver Medal with Annuity of £5	5th July 1915, to complete establishment.

**541 Furlough and Leave.**—The following extra concessions as regards leave are introduced from October 15th, 1915 to February 15th, 1916:—

**British Officers.**—In addition to, or in combination with any leave granted under India Army Order No. 131 of 1915, district or temporary leave for a period of 15 days, within 48 hours' recall, may be granted to all British Officers, at the discretion of General Officers Commanding Divisions, Divisional Areas and Independent Brigades and without reference to the limit per cent. laid down in the above quoted India Army Order.

**Indian Ranks.**—In addition to the leave sanctioned by India Army Order No. 178 of 1915, an additional ~~one~~ <sup>one</sup> per cent per unit may be allowed district or temporary leave up to a maximum of 15 days.

**542. Officers—Equipment.**—The Government of India Army Department No. 11-7274, dated 27th Sep. 1915, have sanctioned the free issue of a set of staff saddlery and line gear to each officer commissioned from the ranks and posted to a mounted unit in India. This applies

\* Inserted as a Special India Army Order, dated 6th October 1917

to officers posted to British Cavalry, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery, and Sappers and Miners and Signal Companies

543

11th Oct.  
1915.

**543 Stationery Supplies—Erratum**—In India Army Order No 320 of 1914, for the last sentence read "All others—from the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta."

**544 Works Company**—The Government of India have decided that sub overseers and the Army Department letter No 11 7508 dated 8th September 1915 accountant and clerks with the Works Company or any similar engineer unit, in the Persian Gulf shall be allowed personal servants on the scale noted in the margin with effect from the date of their proceeding on field service

One servant for two subordinates

**545 Organization—Signal Service**—The following instructions are issued in amplification of India Army Order No 619 of 1914

A non commissioned officer or man of a British unit attached to a signal unit on field service will be considered for promotion in that unit

In the case of promotion to 2nd Corporal the rank will be temporary but promotions to other ranks will be permanent

A non commissioned officer on the instructional staff of the Signal Depot will be eligible for promotion up to rank of Serjeant within the sanctioned establishment of the instructional staff of the Signal Depot any such promotions being made by the Officer Commanding the Signal Depot

On rejoining his own unit either at the end of the War, or for any cause at an earlier date a non commissioned officer will carry with him the permanent rank held in the signal unit and will be absorbed into the first vacancy in that rank which occurs in his own unit

546  
11th Oct.  
1915.

**546. Pay and Allowances.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 122 of 1915, it is notified for information that the outfit allowance of Rs. 600 mentioned therein is not admissible to military officers who revert, or have reverted, to military duty temporarily during the present war from the Survey of India and the Cantonment Magistrates' Departments, or to officers of the Royal Engineers and the Indian Medical Service.

2. Recovery of any allowances which may have been already paid to such officers under the provisions of the Government orders promulgated in India Army Order No. 122 of 1915 will, however, be waived.

**547. Pay and Allowances—Separation Allowance.**—It is notified that, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have sanctioned, as a special case, the grant of separation allowance to the families of warrant officers of Indian Departments invalided from India during the war.

**548. Regimental Records.**—It is notified for information that the Army Council consider it important to ensure that accurate contemporary information on the subjects referred to in War Office letter No. 121-1670, dated 13th August 1915, King's Regulations, paragraph 1931 (iii), (iv), (v), (ix) and (x) shall be at the disposal of Commanding Officers at the end of the war in order that the historical records of units may be brought up to date.

The Council, therefore, have decided that the duplicate copies of war diaries kept in accordance with Field Service Regulations, Part II, Section 140, shall be forwarded to Officers in Charge Records for safe custody, as confidential documents and for preservation, to be returned at the end of war to the Officer Commanding the unit. It will thus be possible to dispense with the necessity of calling on units in the field for reports under paragraphs 1930 to 1932, King's Regulations and at the same time to attain the objects those paragraphs have in view.

As, however, Commanding Officers frequently desire to refer to recent entries in their diaries they may retain the duplicate copies for a period of three months before sending them to the Record Office.

549. . . . . with the  
 Service . . . . . information  
 that the . . . . . pamphlet in  
 Urdu, . . . . . sanction of  
 Govern . . . . . all concerned  
 on the same scale as that authorised for the vernacular edition  
 of Physical Training Copies will also be placed on sale  
 with the Superintendent of Government Printing, India,  
 Calcutta

549  
 11th Oct.  
 1915.

unnecessary.

The fact that they wear uniform meets all requirements.

. . . . . Officers and  
 . . . . . meet that men  
 . . . . . il Force, who  
 desire to be recorded as belonging to religious denominations  
 other than the Church of England and the Roman Catholic  
 Church, have experienced difficulty in obtaining accurate  
 registration of this kind

2 The attention of all Commanding Officers is accordingly  
 invited to the provisions of paragraph 919, King's Regula-  
 tions Whenever on attestation, for the marking of iden-  
 tity discs, or for any other purpose it is necessary to obtain  
 information as to a soldier's religion, his own statement on  
 the point should be taken without any attempt to influence  
 him, and should be acted upon without question

3. In any cases in which men express a desire for the cor-  
 rection of an existing inaccurate record regarding their reli-  
 gious denomination, such correction should be carried  
 out.

4 Applications for change of religion should, however, be supported by the Minister concerned.

552 11th Oct. 1915. 552. Bands and Messes.—The following are the rates of Band and Mess Subscription to be paid by officers of the Indian Army, who are prisoners of war with the enemy, or reported as missing —

- (a) For the first sixty-one days, the full rate of subscription payable under paragraphs 589 and 598, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.
- (b) Thereafter, when drawing either Indian Army leave pay, or fuel and light allowance, as would be payable under Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

553. Interior Economy—Indian Army.—“Regimental Accounts, Indian Infantry, 1901,” is amended as follows:—

Paragraph 7 (c) is reconstructed as follows:—

“To furnish officers in charge of funds on the 1st of each month with a memo. of any sums to be paid in by officers on account of advances, etc.”

Paragraph 10 For the words “by the Adjutant through his cash account” in line 4, substitute “by the officer in charge of the fund concerned on the authority of a regimental order;”

Delete the words “by the Adjutant” in line 5; and after the word “instructions” in the last line, add “[see paragraph 7, clause (c).]”

Paragraphs 22 to 26 are cancelled.

Paragraph 27 Substitute “Double Commanding Officer” for the words “Commanding Officer” in line 1.

Paragraph 28 is cancelled.

Paragraph 35 is reconstructed as follows:—

“This will be kept in India Army Form A-125 by the Adjutant. On the receipts side all cash or cheques received will be shown, and on the payments side, every payment made by the Adjutant Mess and other bills and subscriptions will not be recovered through the medium of the Adjutant.

As officers receive their pay direct from the Divisional Disbursing Officer all sums due by them should be paid in direct to the Presidents or Officers in charge of funds by a date to be fixed every month by the Officer Commanding the regiment.

554

11th Oct.  
1915.

Paragraphs 36 and 37 are cancelled

Paragraph 39, page 6 — Substitute "paybill" for "muster roll" in the last line

Paragraphs 61 and 66 are cancelled

Form 'G' is cancelled

554 Forms — The following forms have been introduced —

India Army Form A 670 Monthly comparative statement Pay Section Supply Circle

India Army Form A 670(a) Monthly comparative statement Dairy Farms Sub section Supply Circle

India Army Form A 670(b) Monthly comparative statement Clothing Section, Supply Circle

India Army Form A 670(c) Monthly comparative statement Remount Section Supply Circle

India Army Form A 670(d) Monthly comparative statement Medical Section Supply Circle

India Army Form A 670(e) Monthly comparative statement Arsenal Section, Supply Circle

India Army Form A 670(f) Monthly comparative statement, Ordnance Factory Section Supply Circle

India Army Form A 670(g) Monthly comparative statement, Railway Section Supply Circle

India Army Form M-12 Confidential Reports

The last named is for confidential Service only, and will be issued January 1916





**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

*17/10/15*

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th October 1915.*

**Pensions—Officers**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Order No. III\*, dated the 12th July 1915, shall be applied in their entirety to British Officers of the

Army Department letter  
No H.8176, dated the 2nd  
October 1915

\* Re-published below

Indian Army, continuous service Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers and to all British officers serving in India.

**ARMY ORDERS.**

WAR OFFICE,

*12th July 1915.*

**III.—ROYAL WARRANT.**

*Temporary rank of officers counting for Widow's Pensions, etc.*

GEORGE, R. I.

WHEREAS W<sup>h</sup>ereas it is enacted that the provisions of the Army Order No. III\*, dated the 12th July 1915, shall be applied in their entirety to British Officers of the Indian Army, continuous service Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers and to all British officers serving in India.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that if, during the present war, an officer dies, or is wounded or injured, while holding temporary rank, any resulting grant of pension and gratuity to his widow and children or other dependants, of wound pension and gratuity, and of half-pay or retired pay awarded

in consequence of medical unfitness caused by the wound or injury, may be made at the rate appropriate to the temporary instead of the permanent rank.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that these provisions shall be extended to the case of officers granted temporary promotion retrospectively with dates anterior to that of this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 2nd day of  
July 1915, in the 6th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,

KITCHENER,

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India,*

# CORRIGENDUM.

TO

## Special India Army Order, dated 11th October 1915.

Army Headquarters' Camp Offices — *Delete*  
the instructions contained under "General" and *substitute*  
the following :—

*General Staff Branch* — All communications on the above  
subject and urgent communications on any matter will be  
received in Simla up to the evening of the 31st October 1915.  
Ordinary correspondence on other subjects will be received  
in Simla up to the afternoon of the 28th October 1915.

<i>Adjutant-General's Branch.</i>	} Telegrams and urgent ref- erences on the subjects de- tailed above will be received in Simla up to 1st November 1915
<i>Quartermaster-general's Branch.</i>	

*Medical Branch.* — Telegrams and urgent references on the  
subjects detailed above will be received in Simla up to 12 noon  
on 1st November 1915.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India,*

558

18th Oct.  
1915.

*114th Mahrattas.*—Major W. A. Light, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant and Major H. C. Steen, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A. W. Andrew appointed to the temporary command of the Jhelum Brigade. Dated 20th February 1915.

Lieutenant-Colonel A. P. How, Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant and Major W. A. Light, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. W. Andrew, appointed to the temporary command of the Jhelum Brigade. Dated 29th February 1915.

Lieutenant-Colonel A. P. How, Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant and Major W. A. Light, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. W. Andrew, appointed to the temporary command of the Jhelum Brigade. Dated 18th May 1915.

*123rd Outram's Rifles.*—Major R. W. C. Blair, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. E. Bousfield, deceased. Dated 26th September 1915.

558. Clothing—British Army.—The Government of

Army Department No. H. 7923, dated 24th September 1915

India have decided that the spin pads issued to territorial troops in India shall be classified as article

of public clothing.

2. The pads will be condemned by, and replaced under the orders of, officers commanding units, and when the units leave India, except for field service, the articles will be returned to the Superintendent, Army Clothing Factory. When the pads thus returned to store are no longer required for re-issue they will be disposed of to the best advantage.

559. Pay and Allowances—It is notified that the

Army Department letter No. H. 8061, dated 27th September 1915

Government of India have decided that an officer of Royal Engineers holding an appointment below that of Colonel on the Staff, whether drawn from the Military

Works Services, Sappers and Miner Public Works Department, or any other Civil Department shall receive, while employed on the normal duties of his corps on field service, under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 145, clause (ii), the emoluments which the Director-General of Military Works certifies that an officer of his rank and length of service might be expected to draw in the Military Works Services in peace time

560

18th Oct.  
1915.

### 560 Pay and Allowances—With reference to India

Army Department letter  
No H 8 35 dated the  
30th September 1915

Army Order No 392 of 1915, it is  
notified that the Government of  
India have decided that —

- (1) The grant of the special allowances should be regulated under the general rules governing the issue of pay proper,
- (2) The allowance is inadmissible to officers extra-regimentally employed and in receipt of staff pay, except in the case of subaltern officers employed as Station Staff Officers, 3rd Class,
- (3) The allowance is admissible to boys of Territorial units,
- (4) Territorial non-commissioned officers and men extra-regimentally employed within the meaning of the note to paragraph 521, Army Regulations, India, Volume I are not entitled to draw the special allowance

### 561 Followers—The Government of India are pleased

Army Department letter  
No 7960 dated 22nd Sep  
tember 1915

to sanction the grant of leave to  
their homes for fifteen days or for a  
lesser period, before starting from

the stations, with free passages both ways, to all public  
followers under orders for active service beyond the seas  
(with the exception of those specially entertained with a  
view to their ultimate employment on active service, under  
Army Department letter No H-5067, dated 22nd May  
1915)

2. The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's  
Government and should be passed to the Central War  
Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions

563  
18th Oct.  
1915.

in Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

562. Promotions—Field Service.—In continuation of India Army Order 225 of 1915, it has been decided with the approval of the Government of India that vacancies among warrant officers, Class II, of Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry, will be filled by promotion to substantive rank when the vacancy is due to the warrant officer, Class II, having—

- (a) Died.
- (b) Been discharged from the service.
- (c) Been made a prisoner of war, and reported officially as such.
- (d) Been declared missing, and reported officially as such.
- (e) Been sent home, or to India, wounded or sick.
- (f) Been sent home, or to India, as inefficient in the field.

2. Vacancies among warrant officers, Class I, of Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry, due to similar circumstances, will be filled temporarily by appointments to acting rank and may be filled by promotion to substantive rank after three months from the occurrence of the vacancy, the necessary application to the Record Office concerned for the posting of a warrant officer being made in sufficient time to admit of this.

563. Army Orders.—Attention is directed to Army Order No. 804, dated 1st August 1915, "Corps of Army Schoolmasters."

564. Equipment—Artillery.—It is notified for information that the practice of removing the numnah pannels from the side bars or saddles by using a hoof picker unduly stretches them, necessitating their being shortened in order that they may again fit the side bars. This stretching makes the





568

18th Oct.  
1915.

568. Organization—Indian Army.—The following amendments are made to clause (1) of India Army Order 561, dated 12th October 1914, as amended by India Army Order 100, dated 8th March 1915, relative to promotions of Indian ranks in units on field service :—

(1) *For* "These promotions will be permanent" *read*  
"These promotions may be permanent."

(2) *For* "Temporary promotions in these three cases will be made in the case of non-commissioned officers," *read* "Temporary promotions in these three cases may be made in the case of non-commissioned officers."

(3) *For* "Temporary promotions cannot be made in the case of Indian Officers, but vacancies due to clauses (c), (d) and (e) will be filled by permanent promotions after the lapse of one month," *read* "Temporary promotions cannot be made in the case of Indian Officers, but vacancies due to clauses (c), (d) and (e) may be filled by permanent promotions after the lapse of one month."

569. Foreign Languages for Indian Army Order No 557 of 1914 :—  
is made to the . . . of Foreign Languages for . . . issued with . . .

*For* line 3 of the footnote to paragraph 15 *substitute* "and eligible for any grant admissible for requalifying under these regulations."

570. Field Conduct Sheet—British Troops.—With reference to India Army Order No. 260 of 1914, paragraph 3, it is notified for the information of all concerned that a fresh supply of Army Form B-122 is now available; indent to be made in future to the Superintendent in India, Calcutta and not to

571. Forms—Attention is directed to the Instructions on page 148, India Army Form Z, 2001, regarding indents for Army and India Army Forms

571  
18th O  
1915

Where scales are laid down, they should be adhered to and no indents should be submitted in excess of probable requirements

572 Forms—The following forms have been introduced —

Army Form B-2505 Shortened form of attestation for the duration of the war

Army Form B-2505A Notice paper, short service, for the duration of the war

The following book and forms have been revised —

Army Book 142 Musketry small book

On page 4, for 'Those who obtain 130 points and upward' read 'Those who obtain 130 points and upward'

(This is a correction of a Press error only)

India Army Form S-1672 Monthly roll and forage certificate

On page 3 Table B, after the last item add —

Barceem	.	equivalent in standard			
		ration at 35 20			

India Army Form X-1856 Instructions for local board of examination and candidates, Hindustani

Paragraph 15 (s) After 'India Army Form X-1854' in line 1, insert ' (in duplicate) '

Paragraph 15 (iii) After the second sentence, insert ' On receipt of the results, the Brigade Commander will forward the duplicate copy of India Army Form X-1854 to the Central Board for record '

The above corrections are to be made in manuscript

The following forms are cancelled —

Army Form B 2035 Attestation paper, short service of 3 years with the colours

572

18th Oct.  
1915.

Army Form B.-2065-A. Notice paper, short service of 3 years with the colours.

The following corrections are made to India Army Form Z-2001 :—

*Pages 6 and 7.*—Against Army Form B.-122, as inserted by India Army Order No. 261 of 1911, in the Remarks column for “Adjutant-General in India” read “Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta”.

*Pages 10 and 11 insert :—*

Army Form B.-2505 ... | G. | Shortened form of attestation  
(For the duration of the war).  
Army Form B.-2505-A. | G. | Notice paper, short service.  
(For the duration of the war).

In the Remarks column insert “Issued as required.”

Delete Army Form B-2065 and Army Form 2065-A., and all connected entries.

*Page 157.*—Insert the following :—

“16. The following scales of forms are authorised for Improved Signal Units :—

Unit	A.F.C. 338.	A.F.C.-2121.		A.B.-119 Refills.	I.A.F.X. 1871
		Covers.	Refills.		
Divisional Signal Company.	1,500	56	500	300	200
Brigade Signal Section.	400	13	120	75	75
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.	300	9	80	50	50

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant General in India.

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th October 1915.*

573 The London Gazettes of the 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 27th and 28th September 1915 were received at Army Headquarters on the 19th October 1915

573

25th Oct.  
1915.

574. Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment—

2nd Lieutenant E S Smallwood Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be Staff Officer to the Inspector of Royal Garrison Artillery, for the season 1915-16 Dated 5th October 1915.

575 Appointments—The following officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers have been attached to the Supply and Transport Corps—

*To be Supply and Transport Officers, 6th Class*

2nd Lieutenant W K BRITHFRTON	Dated 28th July 1915.
" " H. D PETERS	" 30th July 1915.
" " G R ASHTON	" 31st July 1915
Lieutenant M J J CORLETT	" 4th August 1915
2nd Lieutenant N ZOBEL	" 5th August 1915.
" " C A TICE	" 9th August 1915
" " F T CHEVALLIER	" 1st August 1915
" " G JAMESON	" 16th August 1915
" " V P. WAINWRIGHT	" 17th "

576	2nd-Lieutenant	O. A. TRAVERS	... Dated	20th August 1915.
25th Oct. 1915.	" "	H K HEAD	... "	21st August 1915.
	Lieutenant	N. HORNSBY	... "	28th August 1915.
	2nd-Lieutenant	C. HOWLAND	... "	28th August 1915.
	" "	O. A. HARMAN	... "	30th August 1915.
	" "	V. D. COVE	... "	1st September 1915.
	" "	A M. GEORGE	... "	3rd September 1915.
	" "	T. A. INGLIS	... "	15th September 1915.
	" "	A. G. EVANS	... "	16th September 1915.
	" "	J. S. THOMPSON	... "	22nd September 1915.
	" "	L. F. L. DAY	... "	23rd September 1915.
	" "	H. P. MASTERS	... "	25th September 1915.
	" "	G. G. BREWIN	... "	1st October 1915.
	" "	A. R. THOMAS	... "	4th October 1915.

576 Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

12th Cavalry.—Major S. M. Tahourdin, Squadron Commander, *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major W. H. Pennington, killed in action. Dated 10th September 1915.

25th Cavalry (Frontier Force).—Captain H. Denning, Squadron Commander, *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major R. M. Hall, deceased; and to remain in his present appointment as Officiating Inspector, Officer, Imperial Service Cavalry.

99th Deccan Infantry.—Major H. J. Cotton, Double Company Commander, *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major F. D. Davidson, appointed Second-in-Command.

106th Hazara Pioneers.—Major C. L. Peart, Double Company Commander, *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, to fill an existing vacancy; and to remain in his present appointment as Instructor in Urdu, Cadet College, Quetta.

**116th Mahrattas**—Captain A. P. Harrison, Double Company Commander, *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, to fill an existing vacancy.

577

25th Oct.  
1915.

**121st Pioneers**—Captain F. E. W. Baldwin, Double Company Commander, *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment *vice* Major L. N. Heale, appointed Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present appointment as temporary Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General, Presidency Brigade.

**577 Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers**—The undermentioned Warrant Officer is granted combined leave out of India on medical certificate under the rules of 1880—

Sub-Conductor W. Weston, India Miscellaneous List, Quartermaster-General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for eight months (the first 90 days on privilege leave)

**578 Rewards—Volunteer Long Service Medal**—In the annexure to India Army Order 163, dated 30th August 1915, under "Rangoon Volunteer Rifle", for "No 5968 Rifleman L. E. Mathias", read "No 5968 Rifleman L. M. Lizaro"

**579 Pay and Allowances—Advances**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that when a British unit proceeds out of India in the ordinary course of relief to the United Kingdom, or to a colony or foreign station abroad, an advance of pay may be made in sterling to all ranks. The amount of advance to each individual should not exceed the sum due to him for the period of the voyage.

**580 Pay and Allowances**—It is notified that the Government of India have decided that the pay and allowances of the British units in India at the time of their departure and were re-imbursed on their return to home establishments. The amounts have been paid.

581

25th Oct.  
1915.

in accordance with paragraph 250, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and have received staff pay up to the date of relief, shall be granted the staff pay of their new appointments from the date of departure from India, and shall continue to draw Indian staff pay due to them up to the day prior to that of leaving India. No change will, however, be made in officiating allowances admitted to the officers who officiated for the departing officers.

2. This decision will apply to any similar cases arising during the continuance of the present war.

**581. Pay and Allowances—Separation Allowance.**—With reference to the last issue of the Indian Army Order No. 266 of

Army Department No. H-8233, dated 7th October 1915

certificates referred to therein should continue to be obtained for each quarter subsequent to the first issue, in support of claims for separation allowance under the provisions of that paragraph.

**582. Clothing—Territorial Troops.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 615 of 1914, it is notified for information that the periods of wear of articles of personal clothing laid down in statement "A" published as an annexure to that order, refer to one garment only, and that the date on which renewals fall due should be calculated from the date the garments are actually issued to the men.

**583. Military Expenditure.**—The following letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, is published for general information:—

I am directed to inform you that His Majesty's Government have decided to place a heavy burden on the Nation in order to meet the demands of the war, the means required to carry it to a successful conclusion shall be always forthcoming.

This warning is especially applicable to India in cases where the expenditure on any measure or operation is debitable to the Imperial Government. The necessity for economy in matters connected with army expenditure debitable to Indian revenues has already been pointed out in Army Department letter No H-968, dated the 19th September 1914, to which attention is again invited, in order that the Imperial aspect may not be overlooked.

2 In time of peace the interests of economy, while entrusted in various degrees to administrative and other officers, are also safeguarded by various checks and limitations. During war, however, not only are these limitations to a certain extent removed, but the total expenditure is on a vastly larger scale. The possibilities of economy open to officers are consequently increased, and the elimination of ————— of particular

3 The Government of India therefore desire to impress upon General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades and all heads of departments the need for the

administration, is to be avoided and the Government of India confidently rely on all General and other officers to co-operate with them to this end

#### 584 Engineers—Warrant and Non-Commissioned

Army Department No H 521 dated 4th October 1915  
Officers—The Government of India have approved of the following rules for the promotion of Royal Engineer non-commissioned officers serving in Sapper and Miner units (other than Defence Light Sections) on field service to the rank of Company Sergeant-Major, Royal Engineers, and Company Sergeant-Major of Sappers and Miners, as a temporary measure during the war —

Permanent promotions will be made in the following circumstances —

(a) On definite information of a death vacancy.

584

25th Oct.  
1915



585

25th Oct.  
1915.

(b) On definite information of a man being made a prisoner of war.

(c) After the lapse of one month, should a vacancy still exist, in place of a missing man.

2. Should a vacancy in the rank of a Company Serjeant-Major occur on service, it should be filled by the promotion of a non-commissioned officer on the roster maintained at the headquarters of the Sapper and Miner Corps concerned, and such promotion, under these rules, will not involve a change of station, unless on account of trade or other special qualifications.

3. It is not intended that these orders should in any way affect the power of the General Officer Commanding a force in the field to promote a Royal Engineer non-commissioned officer for distinguished conduct in the field; such promotion may be to any rank which may be held by a Royal Engineer non-commissioned officer doing duty with a field company of Sappers and Miners, and shall be irrespective of any time-scale of promotion. A non-commissioned officer promoted in these circumstances to the rank of Company Serjeant-Major in the Sappers and Miners, will be borne supernumerary in his rank until absorbed.

585. Transport—Veterinary.—The Government of India have decided that Transport Veterinary Assistants of the Supply and Transport Corps, who are at present eligible for pension under the Civil Service Regulations, shall in future be pensionable under military rules and shall be allowed retiring, invalid and superannuation pensions, and gratuities, on the scale laid down for sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department in paragraph 1044 (a) (ii), Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. The above decision will not apply to present incumbents, who will remain pensionable under the Civil Service Regulations.

586 Army Orders—Attention is directed to the following Army Orders, dated 13th August 1915 —

586

25th Oct.  
1915.

No. IV, Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments,  
No. V, Indemnification for Loss of Kit.

587 Reserves—Indian Army—It is notified for the information of all concerned that the Government of India have decided that Indian Army reservists employed in Army Department letter Government Departments, and who No. H 8132 dated 30th on recall to the colours have been September 1915 found medically fit and retained for military duty, shall be allowed to take any privilege leave due to them under civil rules, and draw full civil pay in addition to military pay and allowances, for one month after their recall to the colours and half civil pay during the privilege leave admissible in excess of one month irrespective of whether a substitute is engaged or not.

2 The Government of India have also decided that such reservists shall be considered to be seconded during the period they are retained with the colours in order that they may retain a lien on their appointments in Government Departments.

588 Passages—Railway—Several instances have occurred in which Indian soldiers, when proceeding on the Special War Furlough sanctioned in India Army Order No. 131 dated 29th March 1915, have been furnished with railway warrants (India Army Form T-170). The correct procedure is that laid down in paragraph 2 (c), Army Regulations, India Volume V, viz., that both the tickets for the outward journey which must be paid for in cash, and the coupons for the return journey, should be obtained on requisition on India Army Form T-1720.

This will be followed by all despatching officers in future.

589 Books—Publications—"The Classified List of the Military Works Services and Public Works Departments military subordinates, and Distribution Return of the

590 establishment of the Military Works Services " for the half  
 25th Oct. year ending 30th June 1915, may be obtained from the  
 1915. Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on  
 payment of four annas a copy.

The issue of copies, gratis, will be made to departments  
 etc., by the Director-General of Military Works, Simla.

590. Erratum.—In Special India Army Order, dated  
 11th October 1915, under "Medical Branch," line 10,  
 delete the word "statistics."

\*591. Pensions—Officers.—It is notified ~~in~~ information  
 that the Government of India have  
 Army Department letter decided that the provisions of Army  
 No. H-8176, dated the 2nd Order No. III<sup>f</sup>, dated the 12th  
 October 1915. July 1915, shall be applied in their  
 † Re-published below. entirety to British Officers of the  
 Indian Army, continuous service Royal Artillery and Royal  
 Engineer officers and to all British officers serving in India.

## ARMY ORDERS.

WAR OFFICE,  
 12th July 1915.

### III.—ROYAL WARRANT.

*Temporary rank of officers counting for Widow's Pensions, etc.*

GEORGE, R. I.

23

Widows

639

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that temporary rank con-  
 ferred upon an officer shall count during the present war for  
 widow's pensions and certain other non-effective emoluments  
 in the same manner as if it were permanent rank;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that if, during the present  
 war, an officer dies, or is wounded or injured, while holding  
 temporary rank, any resulting grant of pension and gratuity

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 14th October 1915.

to his widow and children or other dependants, of wound pension and gratuity, and of half-pay or retired pay awarded in consequence of medical unfitness caused by the wound or injury, may be made at the rate appropriate to the temporary instead of the permanent rank.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that these provisions shall be extended to the case of officers granted temporary promotion retrospectively with dates anterior to that of this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 2nd day of July 1915, in the 6th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

KITCHENER

\*592 Army Headquarters' Camp Offices.—The Camp Offices of the Branches of Army Headquarters detailed below will open at Delhi on Tuesday, the 2nd November 1915, and correspondence on the following subjects will be addressed to Delhi during the ensuing cold season.—

#### GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

All communications, except those for the Translation Officer, relating to war, internal security, disturbances, raids, and connected subjects

#### ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

All questions relating to the Territorial Force.

Cadet Colleges

Ceremonial

Pay and Allowances, I. A.

Ecclesiastical I A

Followers

Interior Economy, I. A.

Indian Cavalry

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated 11th October 1915, and subsequently amended by a corrigendum.

592

25th Oct.  
1915.

Discipline, I. A.

(including telegraphic reports of desertions, and monthly returns of desertions.

Discharges, I. A.

All applications for summary dismissal or discharge of Indian Officers.

Judicial, I. A.

Rewards, I. A. ... Including recommendations for:—

(i) V. C., I. O. M., I. D. S. M., Military Cross.

(ii) O. B. I.

(iii) Courtesy Titles.

(iv) Grants of land.

(v) G. C. and M. S. Medals.

Organisation, I. A.

Recruiting, I. A.

Reserves, I. A.

Drafts and reinforcements for Units in the field, British, Volunteers, Indian.

Reserves, B. A.

Recruiting, B. A.

Drafts from Home.

All questions pertaining to the mobilisation of combatant units, British and Indian.

Supply of combatant supervising personnel, etc.

Progress reports on the mobilisation of units.

Allotment of units.

Raising of Volunteer Detachments for special service.

Artillery.

Mobilisation.

Reserves.

R. A. Messes and Institutions

All references in regard to questions relating to Casualties and about wounded and sick men in Expeditionary Forces will be made to Simla.

25th Oct.  
1915.

**Movements** All war questions including all movements except normal reliefs, Railway Transport and Railway Transport Establishments; Embarkation and Embarkation Establishments, Movements and Quartering Establishments, Postal Services

**Supply and Transport Establishments Accounts and Budget.**

*via* Budget estimates, Grant 1 (excluding Farms) and all correspondence connected therewith, *via*, Accounts, Ledger, Ordinary, Reappropriation, Schedule, Special Services, etc

Officers British, and British ranks, Indian Establishments, superior and inferior, except Indian Officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Transport.

All appointments in connection with "War—1914"

Army List, General, Medals; Memorials and Petitions, Organisation; Training Establishments, Rawalpindi, and courses of instruction

**Supplies**

purchase and other means, maintenance of mobilisation, fort and other reserves of these articles

Transport gear of Supply and Transport supply, including acquisition and maintenance of reserves kept in supply charge.

Acquisition and despatch of articles of Supply and Transport Corps supply required in the field.

**Compensation for dearness of food and of forage; administration of Grant 13**

592

25th Oct.  
1915.

Transport. All questions directly incidental to the War, *i.e.*, Mobilisation of Transport, reinforcements, etc., but excluding Mechanical Transport; questions relating to purchase and distribution of transport animals; Budget questions relating to transport animals.

Clothing. All questions of manufacture and despatch of clothing in connection with "War—1914;" Budget Estimates, Grant 6 and Home (Clothing) Estimates and all correspondence connected therewith.

All urgent correspondence regarding clothing, dress and necessities, British and Indian Army; ordinary correspondence on these subjects should continue to be addressed to Simla.

Remounts. All remount (Horse and Mule) questions connected with "War—1914" and Accounts and Budget of the Army Remount Department.

#### MEDICAL BRANCH.

Ambulance Transport.

Army Bearer Corps

Movements of Indian Medical Service Officers.

Questions relating to Pay and Allowances, and movements, of Sub-Assistant Surgeons.

Medical Mobilisation and Intelligence.

Medical Organisation and Equipment for War.

Permanent Cadre appointments, I.M.S.

X—Ray.

War (all questions except the conveyance and disposal of sick and wounded in India, and sanitary appliances).

War Gifts of all descriptions.

Red Cross Gifts.

St. John Ambulance Motor Ambulance.

## GENERAL

592

*General Staff Branch*—All communications on the above matter will be received in Simla up to the afternoon of the 28th October 1915. 25th Oct,  
1915.

<i>Adjutant-General's Branch.</i>	} Telegrams and urgent references on the subjects detailed above will be received in Simla up to 1st November 1915.
<i>Quartermaster-general's Branch.</i>	

*Medical Branch.*—Telegrams and urgent references on the subjects detailed above will be received in Simla up to 12 noon on 1st November 1915.

F. J. AYLMEER, *Major-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*





## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

8/11/15

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st November 1915*

593 The London Gazettes of the 29th September and the 1st, 2nd and 4th October 1915 were received at Army Headquarters on the 25th October 1915.

593

1st Nov.  
1915.

594 Appointments—The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major B G Patch, R A M C, to be Specialist in Otology and Rhinology, 5th (Mhow), 6th (Poona) and 9th (Secunderabad) Divisions, with effect from the 1st July 1915

Lieutenant Colonel H M M Brooke, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 20th October 1915

Major A W D Harington, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 19th October 1915

Captains C M T Western, R C Clarke, R C Beck and W. F Bird, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 1st Class, with effect from the 22nd October 1915

595 Appointments—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment —

Lieutenant C L Foreman, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 9th October 1915

596 Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse) Major A B Souther, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major P. A Jackson, relieved. Dated 2nd October 1915

597  
1st Nov.  
1915.

5th Light Infantry.—Major C. S. Stocks, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 15th August 1915

597. Appointment of ...  
appointment  
cond in ...  
from the ...  
Order No. 476 of 1915.

598 Leave.—The leave granted to Lieutenant-Colonel G. R. Cassels, 35th Sikhs in India Army Order No. 477 current is extended by 11 days

599. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation.—Nursing Sister Miss Helen Edith Augusta Tottenham was permitted to resign the service, with effect from the 18th September 1915

Army Department letter  
No. 9276-2 (D.V. S. 2),  
dated 17th September 1915.

600. Pay and Allowances.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 90 of 1915, the Government of India have notified that the field allowance mentioned in List soldiers employed in the Indian Forces, was intended to supersede departmental local allowances of a compensatory character, but of a remunerative nature, Rs. 20 per mensem drawn.

601 Passages.—All individuals granted not-entitled passages by transports to Marseilles will deposit with the Embarkation Commandant the following sums for their rail fares for the journey across France before embarkation:—

1st class passengers	...	£5-0-0
2nd and 3rd class passengers	...	£1-10-0

The money will be handed over to the Officer Commanding troops on board and, on arrival at Marseilles, given to the Disembarkation Staff Officer, who will purchase their rail tickets for the onward journey and hand over to passengers any balance for their expenses *en route*

602  
1st Nov.  
1915

**602 Passages—Regulations—**Officers of the Indian Army Reserve, who resign their commissions in circumstances beyond their control, will be granted free passage to their intended place of residence in India

Army Department letter  
No H-8377, dated 11th  
October 1915

**603 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar—**Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong, that the official rate for the month of October is pence half-penny at Hong Kong

**-604—Forms—**It is notified for information that the annual issue of A. F. C.-2121 to units, etc., will be on the following revised scale

Unit	Covers	Refills of 100 forms
British Cavalry	10	80
British Infantry	12	93
Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, Mountain and Heavy Batteries	3	20
Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column	1	8
Royal Field Artillery	2	16
Royal Garrison Artillery Companies	2	16
Indian Cavalry	13	110
Guides Cavalry	13	110
Indian Mountain Batteries	3	27

605

1st Nov.  
1915.

Unit.	Covers.	Refills of 100 forms.
Indian Infantry ... ..	13	110
Aden Troop ... ..	3	22
Fort Armament Offices ... ..	2	13
Detached Wing British Infantry ...	1	9
Nepal Escort ... ..	1	6
Depôts ... ..	1	9
Divisional Signal Company ... ..	166	1500
Royal Field Artillery Brigades (in Field Army)	3	9

The necessary correction to India Army Form Z-2001 will issue in due course

605. Reserves—Indian Army.—It is notified for the Army Department letter information of all concerned that No. 118412, dated Simla, the Government of India are pleased 12th October 1915 to sanction, in substitution of the temporary promotions authorised for Royal Artillery units by paragraph 1030, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, for the training of their reservists, and in order to provide an adequate staff for the training of the extra establishment in British and Indian Mountain Batteries, Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery, and Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery remaining in India, extra temporary promotions on the scale of 1 Havildar and 1 Naick for each complete 20 men actually with the unit (including recruits and embodied reservists) in excess of the ordinary peace establishment of the units noted above.

2. These extra promotions, though temporary, will carry full pay of rank.

606. Army Orders—The following is republished for information:—

606

1st Rev.  
1915.

Army Order No XIII, dated the 25th August 1915.—Officers from Reserve Battalions of New Armies as Reinforcements—Officers detailed from Reserve battalions of the New Armies as reinforcements for Regular or Territorial battalions, or for units of Overseas Contingents, will be gazetted to Regular units of their regiments as holding temporary commissions, and their names will be shown in the Monthly Army List in these units, according to the precedence conferred by their temporary commissions.

They will, if recommended, be eligible for promotion *pari passu* with officers of Regular battalions  
*and*

607. Army Orders—Attention is directed to Army Order No XV, dated the 25th August 1915—~~Permanent~~ Commissions in the Regular Army (Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Infantry and Army Service Corps)

F J AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India*



## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, 8th November 1915.*

608 The London Gazettes of the 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th and 12th October 1915 were received at Army Headquarters on 2nd November 1915

608

8th Nov,  
1915,

609 Appointments—The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major A B Wakelin, Army Service Corps, (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 4th October 1915

Captain A. A McNeight, I M S, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services, (Mobilization) 9th (Secunderabad) Division, with effect from the 14th October 1915, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C N C Wimberley, I.M.S., vacated.

Lieutenant W. M Marshall, 37th Dogras, to be official interpreter in Persian, under the terms of paragraph 4 of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages for Officers of the Indian Army, published with India Army Order No. 557 of 1914, as amended by India Army Order No. 57 of 1915, with effect from the 16th October, 1915, *vice* Major V. G Menzies, 97th Deccan Infantry, vacated.

610 Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

1st Brahmans—Lieutenant Colonel W. B. Douglas, Second-in-Command, 3rd Brahmans, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel N. A. H Budd, vacated. Dated 7th October 1915.



8th Nov.  
1915.

98th Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel D. R. Adye, Second-in-Command, 87th Punjabis, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. C. Renton, deceased. Dated 3rd October 1915.

1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.—Major F. E. Coningham, Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant and Major E. S. Gale, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. R. Senior, appointed temporary General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, 8th (Lucknow) Division. Dated 1st October 1915.

611. Rewards.—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the grant of a special money reward of Rs. 100, with a parchment certificate or sanad, to each of the following, in recognition of their good work in connection with recruitment for the Indian Army during the present war —

1. Dafadar SIS RAM, 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse).
2. Pensioned Driver AHMAD SHAH, formerly of the 24th Hazara Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).
3. No. 1123 Lance-Naik SIS RAM SINGH, 9th Bhopal Infantry
4. Pensioned Sepoy MIR ZAMAN KHAN, formerly of the 22nd Punjabis.
5. Pensioned Havildar MIRZA KHAN, formerly of the 46th Punjabis
6. No. 1279 Band Havildar INAYATULLA KHAN, 89th Punjabis.
7. Pensioned Sepoy HUSAIN ALI SHAH, formerly of the 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).
8. Havildar SULTAN SINGH, 95th Russell's Infantry.
9. No. 2423 Naik NARAYAN SINGH, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.
10. Havildar RASAL, 113th Infantry.
11. Pensioned Naik KARIM DIN, formerly of the 125th Napier's Rifles.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 12. No 3555 Lance-Naik <b>SHERBAHADUR BURA</b> ,<br>1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha<br>Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles) | <div style="text-align: center;">612</div> <hr style="width: 50%; margin: auto;"/> 8th Nov.<br>1915. |
|--|--|
13. No 1784 Havildar **HARKBIR THAPA**, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.
14. No. 1930 Havildar **BIRAJIT GURUNG**, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles
15. No. 1355 Rifleman **BHIIWAL SAHI**, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles
16. No. 3483 Havildar **KARAKBIR THAPA**, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.

612. Rewards—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the grant of a sword of honour and a khilat which may take the form of a gun, Army Department letter No H 8156, dated 11th October 1915, robe, watch, etc., not exceeding Rs 300 in total value, to each of the following Indian officers, in recognition of their good work in connection with recruitment for the Indian Army during the present war —

1. Risaldar **MARDAN KHAN**, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse)
2. Risaldar-Major **RAMJI LAL**, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers
3. Pensioned Risaldar-Major and Honorary Captain **LAL SINGH**, *Sardar Bahadur*, formerly of the 11th Murray's Jat Lancers
4. Rescaldar **KARIM NAWAZ KHAN**, 15th Lancers (Curton's Multanis)
5. Risaldar **MALIK SHER BAHADUR KHAN**, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse.
6. Subadar-Major **AKBAR ALI**, *Bahadur*, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.
7. Subadar-Major **FATEH KHAN**, *Bahadur*, 19th Punjabis.

613

8th Nov.  
1915.

8. Pensioned Subadar-Major and Honorary Captain **NATHU SING SUNWAR**, *Sardar Bahadur*, formerly of the 1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.
9. Subadar **DALPAT SINGH**, 97th Deccan Infantry.
10. Subadar **CHIMAJI GARUD**, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry.
11. Subadar **MIRCHI SINGH**, 112th Infantry.
12. Jemadar **GANGADHAR SINGH**, 113th Infantry.
13. Jemadar **ZIARUDDIN KHAN**, 122nd Rajputana Infantry.
14. Pensioned Risaldar-Major and Honorary Captain **HANWANT SINGH**, *Sardar Bahadur*, formerly of the 3rd Skinner's Horse.
15. Pensioned Subadar-Major and Honorary Captain **MANA KHAN**, *Sardar Bahadur*, formerly of the 83rd Punjabis.

---

613. Pay and Allowances.—*Gratuity on discharge or transfer to the Reserve or on disembodiment.*—The Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Order No. 427 of 1914 shall be applicable to India. The order will not, however, apply to volunteers who receive an allowance on being released from actual military service under paragraph 140, Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, nor to those who have been specially enlisted for service overseas with the Volunteer Mobile Battery, Volunteer Maxim Gun Company, or Volunteer Armoured Train Detachment, who receive a special gratuity under the terms of their enlistment.

---

614. Pay and Allowances—Separation Allowance.—With reference to Special India Army Order No. I, dated 7th January 1915, (India Army Order No. 24 of 1915), it is notified that free rations are admissible only in the case of those families in receipt of the lower rate of separation allowance and who are eligible for subsistence allowance; vide paragraph 697, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and to families of reservists recalled to the colours and in receipt of the lower

rate of separation allowance Free rations are inadmissible for families of departmental warrant officers, and non-commissioned officers of the Unattached List in receipt of consolidated rates of pay The Government of India have, however, been pleased to decide that recovery of the value of any rations that may have been issued prior to the date of this order shall be waived

615  
8th Nov.  
1915.

**615 Pay and Allowances**—It is notified that the War Office have sanctioned the issue of field allowances of one shilling per diem to warrant officers, British units, serving in Indian Expeditionary Force, from date of embarkation for active service

Army Department No  
H 8608 dated 19th October  
1915

**616 Pay and Allowances**—It is notified that the Government of India have decided that all departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant and non commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List including those officiating in Unattached List appointments, as well as members of the Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department, serving with the various Indian Expeditionary Forces shall receive, while sick or wounded, the full pay which they were drawing before being struck off duty, for a period of three months and thereafter, the rate of pay ordinarily admissible on sick leave under Indian regulations

Army Department No  
H 8606 dated 19th October  
1915

2 This decision has effect from the date of the outbreak of the war

**617 Pay and Allowances**—It is notified that the

Army Department No. H  
8118, dated 29th September  
1915.

and warrant and non-commissioned officers of departments and services, at the marginally noted rates, for the periods during which they were, or may in future be, detained in India en route for field service overseas

Departmental officers with  
honorary rank 1 & 3 a day

Warrant officers 1 & 3 a  
day

Non-commissioned officers,  
Rs. 2 a day

618  
8th Nov.  
1915.

2. This decision is subject to the condition that the recipients of the allowance were or are not accommodated in government buildings or in tents during the period of their detention.

618. **Postal Arrangements—British Expeditionary Force.**—The following instructions regarding correspondence for the *British Expeditionary Force* in Europe are published in substitution of "II" of India Army Order No. 325, 1915.

**CORRESPONDENCE FOR THE BRITISH EXPEDITIONARY FORCE IN EUROPE.**

These instructions do not apply to British units forming part of the Indian Expeditionary Force.

*What may be sent.*

Postcards, unregistered letters, newspapers, book-packets and parcels may be sent to members of the *British Expeditionary Force*.

*What may not be sent.*

No insured articles, value-payable articles, registered letters or money orders may be sent.

*Method of address.*—The address of articles intended for members of the Expeditionary Force should include:—

- (i) Regimental number (if known),
- (ii) Rank,
- (iii) Name,
- (iv) Squadron or Company,
- (v) Battalion, Battery, Regiment (or other unit), Staff appointment or Department,
- (vi) British Expeditionary Force,
- (vii) C/o General Post Office, London, England.

The following is an example of the correct mode of addressing a letter to a soldier serving with his own unit —

633, Private J Smith,

B Company,

1st Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment,

British Expeditionary Force,

C/o General Post Office, London,

England

Special care should be exercised in addressing articles to officers, non-commissioned officers and men who may be detached from their units and employed in other appointments. The following example is given —

2615, Corporal R Brown,

20th Hussars

Attached 1st Divisional Staff,

British Expeditionary Force,

C/o General Post Office, London,

England

In order to ensure delivery the following particulars require to be inserted —

- (i) *Infantry* — Number of battalion as well as name of regiment
- (ii) *Artillery* — Number of battery. If the battery is — lettered the number of the Brigade is necessary
- (iii) *Cavalry* — Letter or number of squadron and name of regiment
- (iv) *Royal Engineers* — Name and number or letter of company, section, squadron or troop
- (v) *Royal Army Medical Corps* — Number and name of ambulance, hospital, section or squadron
- (vi) *Army Service Corps, Army Ordnance Corps* — Number or name of company, section or other unit.

8th Nov.  
1915.

619

8th Nov.  
1915.

Except in the case of letters, etc., for men or sections attached to Headquarters, the inclusion of the name of the brigade or division in the address on correspondence for Infantry and Cavalry is unnecessary and more likely to cause delay than to be of assistance in delivery.

*In no case may the name of any place be inserted in the address.*

### RATES OF POSTAGE.

Full prepayment of postage is compulsory at the following rates :—

Letters ...	...	...	1 anna per ounce or part of that weight.
Postcards...	...	...	1 anna.
Newspapers and book-packets	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ anna per 2 ounces or part of that weight.

#### Parcels.—

	Rs.	A.	P.
Weight not more than 3 lbs....	...	1	3 0
Weight over 3 lbs. and not more than 7 lbs. ....	...	2	0 0
Weight over 7 lbs and not more than 11 lbs. ....	...	2	13 0

619. **Chelsea Pensions.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have been pleased to accord approval to the provisions of Army Orders Nos. 296 and 297 of 1915, being made applicable to India.

620. **Family allotments**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that a military staff clerk in receipt of consolidated pay is eligible to make family remittances to his wife through the public accounts.

Army Department letter  
No. 10101-1 (A. D.), dated  
20th October 1915

621. Engineers—Mobilization—The following is substituted for India Army Order No. 344 of 1915, which was promulgated as a Special India Army Order, dated 8th June 1915.—

621

8th Nov.  
1915.

With the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction\* the reorganisation of the three Corps of Sappers and Miners, as a temporary measure, during the war

\*Army Department letters Nos H 5243, dated 31st May 1915, and H-8598, dated 19th October 1915

State for India, the Government of India sanction\* the reorganisation of the three Corps of Sappers and Miners, as a temporary measure, during the war

2 The new establishments to be maintained—

(a) In India,

(b) On active service,

are detailed in Tables I, II and III annexed

3 From the establishment to be maintained in India, after deducting the number present with the field companies, 23rd Fortress Company, defence light, and other special sections remaining in India, depot companies, each of the same establishment of fighting men and followers as a field company of Sappers and Miners, will be formed in accordance with the following instructions

4. The present depot companies ("B," "D" and "F") will, after adjustment to the new establishment of a depot company, be called—

"B 1" (Depot) Company, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

"D 1" (Depot) Company, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

"F 1" (Depot) Company, 3rd Sappers and Miners

5 The bridging train, printing and photo-litho sections, 23rd Fortress Company, and defence light sections will be in addition to the depot companies, and if present at headquarters will be regarded as separate units but should be attached to depot companies for administrative convenience



6. Of the 150 sappers and 18 drivers in such a depôt company, all except 10 should be recruits. These 10 are those required for the duties of storemen, clerks, assistant to armourer, and schoolmasters, orderlies, etc., *vide* India Army Order No. 587 of 1914. At the discretion of the commandant the number of trained sappers per depôt company may be increased to 20 when necessary.

7. As soon as the establishment of a depôt company as above, is exceeded by the arrival of recruits, a second depôt company called "B. 2," "D. 2" or "F. 2," as the case may be, will be started. This company should again have the same establishment as a field company and should, like "B. 1," "D. 1" and "F. 1," have all its sappers recruits, except a maximum of 20 trained men for the duties previously mentioned in paragraph 6. As soon as 40 recruits over those required for the first depôt company are enlisted, half the full establishment of the Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of a depôt company should be appointed, and, as soon as 120 recruits are procured, the whole. The subadar will be appointed when 120 recruits have been procured.

8. As soon as the second depôt company is complete, another ("B. 3," "D. 3," "F. 3") will be formed under the same conditions as the second depôt company, and the formation of additional companies will be continued until the full necessary number of recruits is provided for.

9. A new depôt company may be formed without a driver establishment if the full number of drivers is either not wanted or not forthcoming.

10. The establishment of each depôt company will include two British officers and two British non-commissioned officers if available. The company commander and one British non-commissioned officer will be appointed as soon as the new company numbers 10 recruits, the company officer and the junior British non-commissioned officer being added when the number of recruits has risen to 120. Staff pay as company commander and company officer respectively will be admissible for the two officers.

11. The following personnel, which is at present authorised for the existing dépôt companies, will be distributed among the new dépôt companies within their new establishments —

621

8th Nov.  
1915.

1 Subadar Major	as a subadar,
1 Jemadar Adjutant	as a jemadar
1 Havildar Major	as a havildar
1 Armourer	as a havildar
1 Schoolmaster	as a havildar

12 The Indian officers appointed in order to complete establishments will be permanent promotions. The Indian non-commissioned officers in "B 1," "D 1" and "F 1", companies will be permanent promotions, but those in the additional depot companies will hold temporary rank only, but will draw full pay of the rank. The permanent non-commissioned officers of "B 1," "D 1" and "F 1," companies may at the discretion of the commandants be distributed through the other depot companies.

13 Pensioners may be employed, at the discretion of the Officer Commanding a Corps of Sappers and Miners, to fill the position of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers or trained sappers in the depot companies or reservists unfit for active service, but fit for such work, may be retained.

14 If owing to drafts having been taken from it a field company remaining in India is under strength to the extent of one section, the non commissioned officers of one section or as many of " " " " service " " " " company as par " " " " to one jema " " " " field company when a field company remaining in India has been reduced to half its ordinary establishment

depot companies —

1 Officer Commanding the Depot (may, or may not, be the Commandant)

621

8th Nov.  
1915.

1 Adjutant.

1 Superintendent of Park and Instruction.

1 Warrant Officer.

1 Regimental Sergeant-Major.

1 Regimental Quarter Master Sergeant.

2 Quarter Master Sergeant Instructors.

*Note.*—If both the Superintendent of Park and Superintendent of Instruction happen to remain at headquarters, they should continue to draw pay as such. The staff pay of the Superintendent of Park and Instruction will be as laid down for the Superintendent of Park or Superintendent of Instruction.

16. India Army Order No. 557, dated 26th October 1914, is cancelled with effect from the date on which the new organization is brought into force in each corps of Sappers and Miners.

17. It is to be clearly understood that drafts for overseas once they have left headquarters or an outlying company are to be excluded from the establishment in India now laid down, recruits being enlisted in their place.

Men returning to India, invalided from overseas, are not to be taken again on the establishment, although they may be temporarily at headquarters, until they are finally reported fit for duty.

18. Any men of the Maler Kotla Sappers and Miners with the 3rd Sappers and Miners, if not in the floating surplus, are to be included within the establishments laid down in Table III annexed.

19. Extra duty pay at Rs. 5 per mensem is authorized for 1 Havildar Instructor for each depot company in excess of "B. 1," "D. 1" and "F. 1."

TABLE I  
1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners (Indian ranks only)

Ranks	ESTABLISHMENT IN INDIA				ESTABLISHMENT ON ACTIVE SERVICE							Grand Total of corps in and out of India	Establishment, 1st Army Department No H 5213, dated 31st May 1915	Increase
	3 Field Companies + 1 Depot	Bridging Train	Total	3 Field Companies	1 EFF-A				1 Field Company	1 Bridging Train	Total on active service			
					1 Field Troop	2 Printing Sections	2 Photo Litho Sections	ADEN						
Sabedars	7		7	4					1		2	1		
Jamaedars	14		14	13					2		2	1		
Headquarters	42	1	43	20	2				6	1	27	3		
Mahs	20	1	21	20	2				10	1	23	1		
Sappers	107	20	127	200	50	8	8	150	1	20	169	37		
Engineers and Transmitters	14		14	4					1		5	1		
Ward Orderlies	7		7	2					1		3	1		
Headquarters Drivers	7		7	2					1		3	1		
Mule Drivers	123		123	36	1			18			54	5		
Drivers				84	56	8	8	192		23	671			
Total	1340	22	1403	84	56	8	8	192		23	671	2075	2,020	55

\*1 Supplementary to reestablishment  
† Temp. early increase of 5 Sappers sanctioned Army Department letter No. H-2635, dated 29th December 1914.

TABLE II

*2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners. (Indian ranks only)*

Rank.	ESTABLISHMENT IN INDIA.										ESTABLISHMENT ON ACTIVE SERVICE			Grand Total.	Present Establishment.	Increase.
	4 Companies Field Depot.	Photo-Litho and Printing Section.	1 Reference Light Sec- tion	Total	2 Field Com- panies	1 Field Troop	1 Printing Section	1 Photo-Litho Section	1 Field Park.	Total.						
Sabalars ..	11	..	1	7	2	..	..	..	..	6	..	..	..	6	7	1
Femadars ..	11	..	..	15	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	21	15	6
Warildars ..	42	..	..	44	12	..	..	..	..	15	..	..	..	59	41	18
Nalks ..	70	..	..	73	20	..	..	..	..	93	..	..	..	93	73	20
Sappers ..	931	..	26	1,028	300	50	4	4	..	358	..	..	..	1,386	1,056	300
Engineers and Transmitters ..	11	..	..	11	4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	15	11	4
Ward orderlies ..	7	..	..	7	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	9	7	2
Warthar Drivers ..	7	..	..	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	6	1
Nalk Drivers ..	125	..	..	125	35	..	..	..	..	26	..	..	..	151	108	54
Drivers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	1,283	8	32	1,323	384	55	4	4	2	150	..	..	..	1,772	1,303	412

\*Note.—The Burma Company is omitted from this table. Its establishment, as authorized, is extra to that shown herein.

TABLE III  
3rd Sappers and Miners (Indian ranks only)

Ranks	ESTABLISHMENT IN INDIA				ESTABLISHMENT ON ACTIVE SERVICE					Grand Total	Present Establishment	Increase
	2nd Lieut Comdant	1st Lieut Comdant	2nd Lieut Comdant	3rd Lieut Comdant	Defence Light Section	Total	4th Lieut Comdant	1st Lieut Comdant	1st Photo-Litho	1 Field Pa	Total	
Subadars	8					8	4				4	2
Subadars	13				2	16	8				8	7
Subadars	27				2	43	24	1		1	26	23
Subadars	25				3	22	40	1		1	48	36
Subadars	80				37	105	60	20	8		626	529
Subadars	15				1	16	8				8	9
Subadars	6					6	4				4	4
Subadars	6					6	4				4	4
Subadars	7					7	4				4	5
Subadars	108					108	72		1		73	72
	1211				45	1236	728	23	8	2	500	1445
					50						2186	991

621

8th Nov.  
1915.

622  
 8th Nov. 1915. 622 Passages—Regulations—Members of the Indian  
 Volunteer Force called out for military service during the  
 present war, will be granted travelling and detention allow-  
 ance, or free passage, according  
 to the rank of their Volunteer rank, under the  
 same rules and conditions as apply to  
 the corresponding rank of the British regular forces.

India Army Form K 1162-A Enrolment form,  
 Combatants special for the period of the war

625

8th Nov.  
 1915.

With reference to India Army Order No 702 of 1914, this form will be taken into use for enlistments in the Indian Army for the period of the war, and will be issued as required

The following forms have been revised —

Army Form B 213-M Field return

Second footnote on page 1 *Delete* the words "the names being shown in A F A 38"

Pending a reprint, the correction will be made in manuscript

India Army Form V-1700—Requisition for Annual Veterinary supplies from Medical Store Depôts

The revised form will be taken into use at once.

India Army Form W-1773 Agreement form, temporary establishment

On page 1, after the first clause of the conditions of service, add —

"The services of such employes may be dispensed with at any time, without notice in case of serious misconduct or neglect or failure of duty on their part, and otherwise after one month's notice, or on payment of one month's salary in lieu of notice

If persons so employed wish to resign, they must give a month's notice of such intention and if they leave without such notice they will forfeit a month's pay"

The revised form is to be taken into use at once copies of the obsolete form being destroyed

The following amendments are made to India Army Form 7-2001 —

Pages 4 and 5, insert —

A F B 103 A	G	Register of prisoners of war in hospital.
A F D 103 B	G	Register of enemy's dead



th Nov.  
1915.

A. P. B. 213 M.	G	Full return.
A. P. B. 214 M.	G	Increase and decrease return.
A. P. B. 231 M.	G	Final state.

Pages 10 and 11, inc 1 —

A. F. B. 2069	G	Crime and offence report, field service.
---------------	---	--

Against each of the above six forms, insert in the Remarks column:—

Issued in accordance with the scale laid down in Table of Books, Fines, and Stationery to be taken into the Field."

Pages 14 and 15.—Against A. P. C.-2121. For the present entry under "Designation of form" substitute :—

"Messages, signals and field telegraphs" Covers  
Rebels of 100 ferns.

For the present entries in columns 1 to 32 substitute:—

$$\frac{3}{20} \frac{3}{20} \frac{3}{20} \frac{3}{1} \frac{2}{13} \frac{3}{27} \frac{19}{60} \frac{12}{96} \frac{1}{9} \frac{13}{110} \dots \frac{13}{110} \frac{1}{6} \dots \frac{1}{9}$$

$$\dots \frac{3}{23} \frac{1}{6} \frac{2}{16} \dots \frac{100}{1,000}$$

In the Remarks column, for  $\frac{1}{2}$  read  $\frac{1}{4}$ .

Pages 18 and 19, insert —

626

8th Nov  
1915.

A F O 1709 M	G	Application for increase of pay for army schoolmasters army schoolmistresses, etc.
--------------	---	--

And in the Remarks column, insert —

“Issued as required”

Pages 90 and 91, insert —

E 1162 A	G	Combatants, special for the period of the war
----------	---	---

In the Remarks column, insert —

“Issued as required”

626 Corrigendum—Army Orders—In the second line of Indian Army Order No 563 of 1915, for 80½ read 30½

F J AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

**BY**

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 15th. November 1915.*

627. The London Gazette of the 5th October 1915, was received at Army Headquarters on the 28th October 1915.

627

15th Nov.  
1915.

The London Gazettes of the 12th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th and 19th October 1915 were received at Army Headquarters on the 29th November 1915

628. Appointments--Regimental.--The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :--

E. Hitchens,  
 Commandant and  
 Commander, to  
 Lieutenant-Colonel  
 in command of the  
 Jhelum Brigade. Dated 19th July 1915.

Lieutenant-Colonel H. E. Hitchins, Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant and Major H. T. Marshall, Temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant. H. Budd, vacated.

Captain H. V. Lane, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, vice Lieutenant-Colonel H. E. Hitchins, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 22nd September 1915.

*25th Punjab.*—Captain B. C. Penton, Double Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, vice Captain C. N. Steel, relieved. Dated 14th October 1915.

629

15th Nov.  
1915.

*32nd Sikh Pioneers.*—Major A. V. W. Hope, Double Company Commander, 23rd Sikh Pioneers, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) A. S. Cobbe, V.C., C.B., D.S.O., A.D.C., appointed Commandant. Dated 23rd October 1915.

Major A. V. W. Hope, Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major G. C. Hodgson, D.S.O., relieved. Dated 23rd October 1915.

Major G. C. Hodgson, D.S.O., Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain H. S. Mitchell, relieved. Dated 23rd October 1915.

*46th Punjabis.*—Captain E. H. Lewin, Double Company Commander, *pro tem*, to be officiating Second-in-Command in addition to his other duties, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. J. Fraser, granted leave on medical certificate. Dated 7th August 1915.

*75th Carnatic Infantry.*—Major L. H. R. Ames, Double Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. D. Field, employed as additional General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, 5th (Mhow) Division. Dated 1st July 1915.

*87th Punjabis.*—Captain S. M. H. Bailie, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. H. Prevost, employed with 2/67th Punjabis. Dated 3rd October 1915.

*2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).*—Captain H. Holderness, Double Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. D. Money, C.I.E., appointed Commandant. Dated 21st August 1915.

629. Indian Lines—Hutting.—The composition of the Indian Cavalry Lines Committee, No. 2, has been revised as follows:—

*President.*

Lieutenant-Colonel E. W. Boudier, 17th Cavalry.

*Members.*

Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. Luck, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).

Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. Chaplin, 8th Cavalry.

Lieutenant-Colonel W W G Griffith, 32nd Lancers

15th Nov.  
1915.

**630 Rewards—Good Conduct**—The silver medal for Long Service and Good Conduct has been awarded to the warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, named in the list published as an annexure to this order

**631 Pay and Allowances**—It is notified that the Government of India have decided that all British soldiers who have been, or may be, retained in India beyond their normal period of army service on account of the war, and who are not qualified for proficiency pay, shall be granted such pay under the conditions laid down in paragraph 492 F, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for serving soldiers on mobilization. This decision has effect from the 16th August 1914

**632 Pay and Allowances—Separation Allowance**—It is notified that Special India Army Order dated the 27th July 1915 (India Army Order No 443 of 1915) is cancelled

**633 Clothing—Indian Army**—The Government of India have sanctioned, with effect from the 15th January 1915, and in lieu of the initial allowance of Rs 1-3 0 per reservist authorised under Army Department letter, No H. S 292 of that date, the grant to embodied Indian Army reservists of a monthly allowance of Re 0 8 0 each, for the provision and maintenance of such small articles of necessaries as may be considered necessary by commanding officers

**634 Pay and Allowances**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that the Aden garrison shall be treated as a force on field service overseas for the purpose of the grant of separation and other family allowances

635

15th Nov.  
1915.

635. Postal Arrangements—Mediterranean Expeditionary Force.—In India Army Order No. 412, dated 16th August 1915, page 395,

Under (a) *delete* the word "Mediterranean" in line 2, and *insert* the letter "G" after the word "Force" in line 3.

Under (b) *delete* the word "Mediterranean" in line 2 and for the letter "L" in line 2 *substitute* the letter "Z."

636. Re-engagement, Territorial Force—As some doubt has arisen on the terms of the declaration of a soldier of the Territorial Force on re-engagement, the Army Council has intimated that if any man signs Army Form W-3126 he is only bound for the duration of the war at the termination of which he will be discharged with all convenient speed, and his obligation does not demand his retention in the Territorial Force for any length of time after the end of the war unless he elects to stay longer. There is however no objection to the Army Form W-3126 being altered in manuscript, with the soldier's consent, to make his position quite clear, by inserting "after 'termination of the war' the words 'if I so desire,' but on no account is any other amendment to be made on the form.

Army Form E-611 may continue to be used, but only for a man who elects to re-engage for the full period of four years without any proviso.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 630 OF 1915

Award of the silver medal for Long Service and Good Conduct.

## *Without Gratuity.*

Sub-Conductor SMITH	THOMAS	} Indian Ordnance Department.
Sub-Conductor BEHERA	William H	
Sub-Conductor FALLON.	JOHN THOMAS	
Sub-Conductor JOHN WADE.		
Sub-Conductor HAYES	William	} Supply and Transport Corps.
Sub-Conductor SMITH.	Ernest L	
Sub-Conductor BROWN	George J. F.	} Military Works Services.
Sub-Conductor HOLMES	George H.	
Sub-Conductor MARSHALL.	Percy H.	} India Miscellaneous List.
Sub-Conductor P. C. HORSEY		
Sub-Conductor GREEN.	WILLIAM J.	
Conductor H. JOYNER	....	



1st Class Assistant Surgeon Wil-  
liam H. THIPTHORPE.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon John  
C. MILBURN.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Wil-  
liam J. P. MARTIN.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon, Re-  
ginald W. PETTIGREW.

Indian Subordinate  
Medical Department.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon  
Edwin A. PICACHY.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon, Gil-  
bert H. PERKINS.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon A. W.  
DYER.

*With Gratitude.*

Staff-Serjeant Walter L. FREES-  
TON (2nd Battalion, Dorset  
Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant Archibald GIBSON  
(Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant William R. JAMES  
(Royal Artillery).

Indian Ordnance De-  
partment.

Staff-Serjeant Matthew HORGAN  
(Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Samuel C. SEALY,  
(Worcestershire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant Henry J. CHEE-  
THAM (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Ernest F. R.  
DOWNES (Royal Artillery).

Supply and Transport  
Corps.

Staff-Serjeant Oswald H LEICESTER (2nd Battalion, The Black Watch)	}	Supply and Transport Corps
Staff Serjeant William J. BROWN (2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers)		
Staff Serjeant John F NAPIER (1st Battalion, Border Regiment)		
Staff Serjeant (now Sub Conductor) Reuben ROOKES (Royal Fusiliers)	}	Public Works Department
Staff Serjeant Francis C BALL (Leicestershire Regiment)		
Staff Serjeant William CHAPLIN (Royal Engineers)		Military Works Services
Staff Serjeant Thomas COOMBS (Royal Engineers)	}	Barrack Department
Staff Serjeant John R TARR (Royal Engineers)		
Staff-Serjeant Christopher J A MITCHINSON (1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment)	}	Army Clothing Department
Staff Serjeant Herbert J. BIRD (2nd Battalion, Dorset Regiment)		
Staff Serjeant Charles STOVIN (7th Hussars).	}	India List Miscellaneous
Staff-Serjeant William BETTS (1st Battalion, Bedfordshire Regiment)		

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Wil-  
liam H. THIPTHORPE.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon John  
C. MILBURN.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Wil-  
liam J. P. MARTIN.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Re-  
ginald W. PETTIGREW.

Indian Subordinate  
Medical Department.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon  
Edwin A. PICACHY.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Gil-  
bert H. PERKINS.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon A. W.  
DYER.

*With Gratitude.*

Staff-Serjeant Walter L FREES-  
TON (2nd Battalion, Dorset  
Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant Archibald GIBSON  
(Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant William R. JAMES  
(Royal Artillery).

Indian Ordnance De-  
partment.

Staff-Serjeant Matthew HORGAN  
(Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Samuel C. SEALY,  
(Worcestershire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant Henry J. CHEE-  
THAM (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Ernest F. R.  
DOWNES (Royal Artillery).

Supply and Transport  
Corps.

Staff-Serjeant Oswald H LEICESTER (2nd Battalion, The Black Watch)	}	Supply and Transport Corps
Staff-Serjeant William J. BROWN (2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers)		
Staff Serjeant John F NAPIER (1st Battalion, Border Regiment)		
Staff Serjeant (now Sub Conductor) Reuben ROOKES (Royal Fusiliers)	}	Public Works Department
Staff Serjeant Francis C BALL (Leicestershire Regiment)		
Staff Serjeant William CHAPLIN (Royal Engineers)		Military Works Services
Staff Serjeant Thomas COOMBS (Royal Engineers)	}	Barrack Department
Staff Serjeant John R TARR (Royal Engineers)		
Staff-Serjeant Christopher J A MITCHINSON (1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment)	}	Army Clothing Department
Staff Serjeant Herbert J BIRD (2nd Battalion, Dorset Regiment)		
Staff Serjeant Charles STOVIN (7th Hussars)	}	India List Miscellaneous
Staff-Serjeant William BETTS (1st Battalion, Bedfordshire Regiment)		

Staff-Serjeant Thomas TERRY (1st Battalion, South Wales Borderers).	} India    Miscellaneous List.
Staff-Serjeant William H. SLO- BOM, (2nd Battalion, Liver- pool Regiment).	
Colour-Serjeant Ernest HART- LEY, (2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade).	Band of His Excellency the Viceroy.
Serjeant Albert MULLETT (8th Hussars).	Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bom- bay. ☪
Serjeant Henry LANGLEY (Norfolk Regiment).	Band of His Excellency the Governor of Ben- gal.
Private and Senior Musician James H. CARR.	Band of His Excellency the Governor of Mad- ras.
Serjeant Thomas FLOYED (Royal Artillery).	Corps of Military Staff Clerks.
Acting-Serjeant-Major William RIGBY, (1st Dragoon Guards).	Punjab Light Horse.
Squadron-Serjeant-Major-Instruc- tor Sydney GRUNDY (2nd Battalion, Leicestershire Regi- ment).	☪.
Colour-Serjeant-Instructor George BUCKINGHAM (1st Batta- lion, Oxford and Bucks' Light Infantry).	} 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volun- teer Rifles.
Colour-Serjeant-Instructor Charles W. CLARK (2nd Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment).	

Colour Sergeant Instructor Arthur LODD (2nd Battalion, 1st Kent Regiment)	South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles
Acting Sergeant Major Frederick J. PITHMAN (Royal Artil- lery)	Bombay Volunteer Artillery
Colour Sergeant Instructor Thomas BROADBENT (2nd Batta- lion, Cheshire Regiment)	1st Battalion, Bombay Boreda and Central India Railway Volun- teer Rifles
Colour Sergeant Instructor Ben COOKE (East Yorks Regi- ment)	Bombay Volunteer Rifles
Colour Sergeant Instructor Peter MACDONALD (1st Batta- lion Cameron Highlander)	1st Battalion (West Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps)
Colour Sergeant Instructor George T. LYNCH (1st Battalion Royal Dublin Fusiliers)	Madrass and Southern Maharatta Rail Rifles
Acting Sergeant Major Albert J. FURION (10th King's Hussars)	2nd (Northern Regi- ment) United Provin- ces Horse
Squadron Sergeant Major Instruc- tor Arthur J. BLAN (7th Dragoon Guards)	
Colour Sergeant Instructor Arthur SYKES (1st Battalion, Oxford and Bucks Light Infantry)	Agri Volunteer Rifles
Company Sergeant-Major Instruc- tor Arthur J. OHLSON (Royal Artillery)	Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers
Colour Sergeant Instructor Hugh MORFON (1st Battalion, Border Regiment)	Rangoon Volunteer Rifles
Colour Sergeant Instructor Charles G. COOTE (1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade)	Burma Railways Volun- teer Corps

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor Horace W. MARTIN (1st Battalion, Royal Scots).	Burma Railways Volunteer Corps.
Squadron-Serjeant-Major-Instructor Alfred W. WEARN (2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers).	Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles.
Acting-Serjeant-Major George E. ATKINSON (2nd Battalion, East Yorks Regiment).	East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.
Colour-Serjeant-Instructor Cyril R. TWIGDEN (1st Battalion, Lancashire Fusiliers).	2nd Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.
Farrier-Staff-Serjeant Henry HITCHINGS (17th Lancers).	Subordinate Veterinary Department.
Quartermaster-Serjeant Claude M. LANGSHAW (4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifles).	
Serjeant David ALLEN (1st Battalion, West Riding Regiment).	India Unattached List.
Serjeant Charles FRANKLIN (1st Dragoon Guards).	
Serjeant Henry J. PAYNE (7th Hussars).	

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant General in India.

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd November 1915*

637 The London Gazettes of the 20th, 21st 22nd, 23rd, 25th and 26th October 1915 were received at Army Headquarters on the 10th November 1915

637

22nd N  
1915

638 Appointments—The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Lieutenant Colonel C H James C I E I M S, Civil Surgeon, Simla West, and Captain H W Acton, I M S, Civil Surgeon, Simla East, to the Medical charge of Army Headquarters' Staff and establishments at Simla residing in Simla West (including Elysium) and Simla East, respectively

These appointments are with effect from the forenoon of the 1st November 1915 during the absence from Simla of Major G Tate, I M S

Lieutenant Colonel P T. Cooper, R A, Ordnance Officer, to be Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores, 8th Division, Allahabad, with effect from the 9th November 1915, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W C A Radcliffe, R A, vacated

639 Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

27th Punjabis—Lieutenant Colonel G H Bell, Double Company Commander, to be Second-in Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G W Robinson vacated Dated 28th October 1915

109th Infantry—Lieutenant-Colonel M T Elderton, Second-in Command, to be Commandant, and Major H P Strong Double Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. B Baldock, deceased Dated 20th. October 1915.

123rd Outram's Rifles—Captain J G Rae Double Company Officer (Adjutant), to be temporary Second in Command,



640 vice Major B. G. B. Kidd, appointed temporary General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 8th (Lucknow) Division. Dated 22nd Nov. 1915. 4th April 1915.

640. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India :—

Major-General R. Wapshare, C.B., Indian Army, for 3 months on medical certificate under Army Department letter No. H.-4774, dated 10th May 1915.

641. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

642. Promotions.—Indian Units.—With reference to India Army Order No. 100 of 1915, it is notified that promotions will take effect from the date following that of the casualty and not from the date of casualty as therein stated.

643. Pay and Allowances.—It is notified for information that India Army Order No. 517 of 1915 does not alter existing regulations regarding qualification for the grant of armament and engineer pay.

644 Pay and Allowances.—Separation Allowance.—The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Orders Nos. 350 and 351 of 1915, and Army Order No IV of the 16th September 1915. Arrangements are being made for the issue to all concerned of copies of the Separation Allowance Regulations referred to in the first quoted Army Order.

2. The attention of all concerned is also invited to Army Order No V of the 16th September 1915, superseding the instructions contained in paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 266 of 1915, which should be amended accordingly.

645. Pay and Allowances.—It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that in supersession of the rate of pay laid down in paragraph 13 (b), Army Regulations, India,

Volume I, for the temporary field appointment of Brigade Commander all Brigade Commanders in the field below the rank of Major General shall receive, with effect from the 1st December 1915, consolidated pay at Rs 2,100 per mensem without exchange compensation allowance. The same rate of pay will also be admissible to Colonels on the Staff commanding brigades on field service with effect from the 1st October 1915.

646

22nd Nov.  
1915.

**646 Clothing—Indian Army—**The Government of India sanction the inclusion in the scale of kit authorised for embodied Indian Army reservists in Army Department letter No H-1317, dated 6th October 1914 of 2 suits of underclothing per reservist, per annum. The articles will be supplied under regimental arrangements free at the expense of the State.

**647 Clothing—British Army—Bedding—**The Government of India have approved of a new pattern of mosquito curtain for use by all services, to be issued in place of that approved in India Army Order No 360 of 1913.

The new pattern curtains will be supplied by the Army Clothing Department at Rs 4 8 0 each approximately, but this rate is subject to modification in accordance with fluctuations in the market rate of netting.

2 The specification for the new pattern curtain is given below —

Mosquito curtain made of mosquito netting, 47" wide

*Measurements*

Length	1ds	2 10"
Width	"	18"
Height (including longcloth binding at top and bottom 13½ inches)	1ds	1-24"

3 Indents for the supply of mosquito curtains may be sent to the Army Clothing Factories at Alipore and Madras

648)

22nd Nov.  
1915.

648. Clothing—British Army.—The Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Department letter No. H. S-594, dated the 17th March 1915, shall be made applicable to ex-regular soldiers, re-enlisting, as a special case, under the terms of India Army Order No. 660 of 1914, for employment in India. Unattached List soldiers (except departmental warrant officers and any in receipt of consolidated pay, which includes clothing allowance) should draw the rate of clothing allowance laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 67, item 57, and receive a free issue of public clothing under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 79.

649. Recruiting—Indian Army.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided, as a temporary war measure, the term 'Recruiting parties' mentioned in paragraphs 89 to 92, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, and paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, shall be authorized by Officers to bring in

100/1000.

650 Army Orders.—Attention is directed to the following Army Orders, dated the 1st September 1915:—

No. 319. Promotion of Lieutenants of Royal Army Medical Corps, Special Reserve and Territorial Force;

No. 326. Rate of Exchange—Expeditionary Force;

No. 347. King's Regulations—Amendments;

No. 348. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,

Adjutant-General in India.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 641 OF 1915

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal

## *Bihar Light Horse*

Regimental-Quartermaster-Serjeant L. LEE.

## *Surma Valley Light Horse*

Second-Lieutenant H GILBERT

Troop-Serjeant Major A F. STUART.

Serjeant J G MASSIE TAYLOR

Serjeant-Farrier A McCREATH

Lance-Serjeant W R P. GUNNERY

Lance-Corporal L H HUNT ROSS

Trooper A R. HARVEY

„ W C G STOKER

„ R G MATHEWSON

„ B C. CORRY SMITH.

 „ G. L BRYNING

## *United Provinces Horse.*

## *2nd (Northern) Regiment*

Captain H. G BILLSON

Trooper F E MYERS

## *Chota Nagpur Light Horse.*

Serjeant W K MEARES

*Bombay Volunteer Artillery.*

Honorary Lieutenant and Quartermaster H.  
ROYAL.

*Cossipore Artillery Volunteers.*

Corporal T. RAE.

" J. CARRIE.

Gunner S. W. SKINNER.

" J. McNIFF.

*Madras Artillery Volunteers.*

Bombardier A. ANSELL.

Gunner V. A. D'GRASSA.

" W. LAYBOURNE.

" J. B. PAYNE.

*Madras Volunteer Guards.*

Serjeant G. A. FITZHERBERT.

" T. HUNTER.

" G. E. SNEYD.

Reservist C. W. MOSS.

*Nagpur Volunteer Rifles.*

Lieutenant P. DAVIES.

Troop-Serjeant-Major A. WOOD.

Trooper A. D. C. PERDRIAU.

" P. F. PLOMER.

Volunteer W. T. PETERS.

" W. C. POTTER.

" K. PETERS.

*Simla Volunteer Rifles*

Volunteer A R PATTERSON

*1st Calcutta Volunteer Rifles*

Colour-Sergeant I SOLOMON

*Bangalore Rifle Volunteers*

Captain A S ANDREWS

Colonel-Sergeant L HAYES

Sergeant J St CLAIR POLLETT

✓ „ A T WESTRAP

Volunteer D DALLAL

„ J PETER

„ J REYNOLDS

„ T DONAGHEY

„ C FEREGARD

„ A D'COSTA

*East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles*

Captain (Honorary Major) W J TOMES

Sergeant T C CORDELL

„ G E SIMPSON

✓ Corporal L F C HYDE

Volunteer R D BACHMAN

G B BADIALI

P C BLACK

„ J W DENT

„ W. FORSTER

„ A E HARRISON

„ J H HOCKADAY.

## Volunteer S. HORE.

- " J. A. IMLAY.
- " A. J. JUDGE.
- " C. G. KINGHAM.
- " J. C. McCORD.
- " A. McGUIRE.
- " A. McMAHON.
- " A. MURDOCK.
- " W. NUGENT.
- " H. D. OEHME.
- " W. J. PATTERSON.
- " G. ST. CLAIR PEDROZA.
- " H. C. PLATTS.
- " W. H. ROACH.
- " H. ROE.
- " H. A. THOMSON.
- " H. WATLING.
- " J. WINTER.
- " H. WOOLMAN.
- " A. WORDSWORTH.

*Mussoorie Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant H. W. BIGGIE.

Volunteer H. A. STONE

" C. BAILEY.

*Naini Tal Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant A. V. JONES.

*Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Captain D. H. KEELAN.

Volunteer A D JONES.

„ P. E J. RUSSELL.

„ W. H. SABBAGE.

*1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.*

Serjeant B. R. SKINNER.

„ M J. SMITH

Volunteer R H MENASSE.

„ P. SMYTH.

„ W A. STEPHENSON.

*Moulmein Volunteer Rifles.*

Corporal F. B LEGEOIS

Volunteer R A. HUTTON

„ P. WHITER

„ D SEBASTIAN

*Bombay Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant N GEOROE.

*Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer J. W. HOWE.

„ P. V. WAITE.

„ C. A WATTS.



*2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway  
Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant A. BELL.

Corporal W. ABBOTT.

Volunteer W. S. ATKINSON.

" J. A. L. HANVEY.

" J. A. HILL.

" G. LOBO.

" A. M. STEWART.

" A. H. ARMSTEAD.

" L. CATION.

" G. P. DAVIS.

" S. HARBOUR.

" F. H. ROBERTS.

*Rangoon Volunteer Rifles.*

Lance-Corporal P. G. BOUDVILLE.

Rifleman G. ELLIS.

" P. A. MONTEIRO.

*Agra Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer E. C. WALKER.

" E. O. WOOD.

" S. W. ELDERFIELD.

" J. MULLINS.

" W. J. GOODMAN.

*Sind Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant B. P. BIRDIE.

Serjeant R. W. SLARK.

Lance-Serjeant MANEKJI CURSETJI.

Lance-Corporal HORMUSJI MUNCHERJI-  
BHARUCHA.

Volunteer SETHNA ERACHSHAW RUSTOMJI.

„ KAIKHUSRU GOOVERJI KHAM-  
BATTÀ

*Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Corporal A E. MATCHER.

Volunteer W R IRVING.

„ *Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles*

Serjeant J. C TORRES

*South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Lance-Corporal A KENT

Volunteer R CORNER

„ C E GILLON.

„ F M RAPSON

„ A SALISBURY

„ A E. J. TIMMS.

„ J. WATTS.

*1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway  
Rifles.*

Lance-Corporal F W. COCKBURN.

Volunteer W D'SILVA.

„ W. P. FANDERLINDEN.

„ S. HUNTER.

„ J. GIBBS

„ W. H. VIGNE

*Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles.*

Lieutenant C. B. SMALES.

*1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.*

Corporal H. H. MOORE.

Lance-Corporal C. BREWSTER.

Volunteer A. A. ROBB.

„ V. R. TULLY.

„ F. W. WOODHOUSE.

*2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer J. W. GASPER.

*East Coast Volunteer Rifles.*

Major W. S. LINDSAY.

Volunteer H. A. FURNELL.

„ W. HART.

„ J. R. KENT.

*Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles.*

Major F. W. NEEDHAM.

Volunteer T. E. HARDING.

*Kolar Gold Fields Volunteers.*

Major F. H. A. STEPHENSON.

Volunteer W. CARTER.

„ J. R. JONES.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



23

Nov.  
15.

with effect from the commencement of the War, the grant to Royal Engineer officers awaiting admission to the Military Works Services cadre, as well as to those who may hereafter be admitted to the Military Works Services, shall be payable to officers on appointments vacated by officers absent on field service or employed under the War Office, subject to the limit of the sanctioned number of posts in the Military Works Services.

2 The officers thus paid will be regarded as on a temporary footing only and will revert to their former position on the return to India of the officers belonging to the present establishment unless in the meantime they succeed to vacancies on the cadre in the ordinary course.

**656. Recruiting—Indian Army.**—With the approval of the Government of India, clause (i) of India Army Order No. 600 of 1914 is reconstructed as follows:—

“A British officer, whenever possible, being allowed to accompany each recruiting party when more than 20 of a class are wanted. In the case of Artillery units, however, a British officer may accompany the recruiting party whenever more than 20 recruits are required whether this number is exclusively composed of one class or not. Travelling and detention allowances will be admissible to these officers as allowed for Assistant Recruiting Officers.

**657. Reports and Returns.**—With reference to item 377 of India Army Form Z-2000 the attention of all concerned is invited to India Army Order No. 12 of 1914.

**658. Passages—Regulations—Warra**  
Army Department letter No. 25079-1 (Q.M.G.-1), dated 11th November 1915  
II, and their families, second class accompanied by General will be granted passage in the post entitled to passage in the post  
expense.

**659. Exchange—Foreign Money.**—With reference to item 393 of India Army Order No. 393, dated 28th July 1915, it is notified for information that arrangements similar to those





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th December 1915*

665. The London Gazettes of the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th and 9th November 1915 were received at Army Headquarters on the 3rd December 1915.

665

6th Dec  
1915.

666. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Major W. T. McCowen, I M S., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services, (Mobilization), 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from the 13th November 1915, *vice* Major W. H. Leonard, I M S, vacated.

Major F. W. Cotton, R.A.M.C., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Mobilization), 3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area, with effect from 5th November 1915.

Captain D. T. Richardson, R A M C., to charge of Brigade Laboratory, Colaba, with effect from 10th September 1915.

Lieutenant T. S. Jobson, 27th Light Cavalry, to be an Assistant Superintendent, Army Remount Department. Dated the 5th November 1915.

667. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

16th Cavalry.—Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. Thornton, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) H. L. Roberts, M.V.O., vacated. Dated 24th October 1915.



668

6th Dec.  
1915.

Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. Holman, C.M.G., D.S.O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. Thornton, appointed Commandant; and to remain in his present field service appointment.

2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles, (The Malaun Regiment).—Major A. B. Tillard, D.S.O., Double Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy; and to remain in his present field service appointment.

668. Military Works Services.—The undermentioned officers are confirmed in the appointment of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer:—

Lieutenant-Colonel T. C. Watson, V.C., R.E.

Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. B. Hume, R. E.

669. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Appointments:—Jane Gray, and appointed Nursing 915.

670. Staff College, Quetta.—List of Graduates.—A list arranged in regimental order of the officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below:—

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Major A. D. MURRAY	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain E. D. CARR-HARRIS	Royal Engineers.
Major H. D. BELGRAVE	Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain M. MAGNIAC	Lancashire Fusiliers.

\* Since deceased.

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain H B DIXON*	Notts and Derbyshire Regiment
Captain P L HANBURY	Shropshire Light Infantry
Captain G CRASTER ..	6th Cavalry
Captain O G E WYLLI, V C	Corps of Guards
Captain H O WILMER*	14th Sikhs
Captain A G C HUTCHINSON	23rd Pioneers
Captain A M BROWN*	47th Sikhs
Captain M E S JOHNSON	45th Pioneers
Captain S B POPE	68th Rifles
Captain A D B MURRAY	59th Rifles
Bt Major B E ANDERSON	58th Rifles
Captain D W McPHERSON	63rd Punjabis
Captain N COLE	67th Punjabis
Captain N E HOWELL	62nd Punjabis
Captain W G PALMER	113th Infantry
Captain F C WILSON	114th Mahrattas
Captain H L SCOTT	1st Gurkha Rifles
Captain C M T HOGG	4th Gurkha Rifles
Captain J D CPOWDY	5th Gurkha Rifles
Captain R F CONINGHAM .	10th Gurkha Rifles

668

6th Dec.  
1915.

Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. Holman, C.M.G., D.S.O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, vice Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. Thornton, appointed Commandant; and to remain in his present field service appointment.

2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles, (The Malaun Regiment).—Major A. B. Tillard, D.S.O., Double Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy; and to remain in his present field service appointment.

668. Military Works Services.—The undermentioned officers are confirmed in the appointment of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer:—

Lieutenant-Colonel T. C. Watson, V.C., R.E.

Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. B. Hume, R. E.

669. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service  
Emma Jane Gray, and  
been appointed Nursing  
October 1915.

670. Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates.—A list arranged in regimental order of the officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below:—

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Major A. D. MURRAY	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain E. D. CARR-HARRIS	Royal Engineers.
Major H. D. BELGRAVE	Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain M. MAGNIAC	Lancashire Fusiliers.

\* Since deceased.

6th Dec.  
1915.

Rank and Name	Corps.
Captain H B DIXON*	Notts and Derbyshire Regiment
Captain P L HANBURY	Shropshire Light Infantry
Captain G CRASTER ..	6th Cavalry
Captain G G E WYLLI V C	Corps of Guides
Captain H O WILMER*	14th Sikhs
Captain A G C HUTCHINSON	23rd Pioneers
Captain A M BROWN*	47th Sikhs
Captain M E S JOHNSON	46th Pioneers.
Captain S B POPE	65th Rifles
Captain K D B MURRAY	59th Rifles
Bt Major B L ANDERSON	59th Rifles
Captain D W McPHERSON	62nd Punjabis
Captain N OGLE	67th Punjabis
Captain N F HOWELL	82nd Punjabis.
Captain W G PALMER	113th Infantry
Captain P C WILSON	114th Infantry
Captain H L SCOTT	1st Gurkha Regt
Captain C M T HOGG	4th Gurkha Regt
Captain J D POWELL	5th Gurkha Regt
Captain R P CONINGHAM	10th Gurkha Regt

671

8th Dec.  
1915.

**671. Rewards—Good Conduct.**—The following addition is made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 630 of 1915 :—

*Against " Indian Subordinate Medical Department " add the name of " 1st Class Assistant Surgeon, (now Senior Assistant Surgeon and Honorary Lieutenant) G. C. F. Holmes."*

**672 Army Orders.**—Attention is directed to Army Order No. IX dated the 29th September 1915—Rates of Exchange—Expeditionary Force.

**673 Pay and Allowances**—It is notified for information that the revised rates of pay for majors of British Infantry on promotion, promulgated in Army Department No. 57721-1 (A G-1), dated 15th November 1913, India Army Order, No. 13, dated the 11th January 1915, do not include horse allowance, which is accordingly admissible for one charger, as a separate item, with effect from the 1st January 1914, the date from which the revised rates of pay had effect.

**674 Pay and Allowances**—It is notified for information :—

Army Department No. 57721-1 (A G-1), dated 15th November 1913, War Office Army Orders and India Army Orders should be granted to dependants of members below commissioned rank of India Unattached List and Assistant Surgeon Branch of Subordinate Medical Branch who have proceeded on field service.

**675. Equipment—Silladar Cavalry.**—The Government of India have sanctioned with effect from the year 1916-17, the provision of the following stores for Silladar Cavalry Regiments—

	No.
(a) Bits, portmouth, reversible	12
Collars, head, Mark IV	12
Heads, bridoon	12
Reins, bit	12
Straps, bit attachment	24

(b) 10 sets of Packsaddlery, G. S. I. P.

The articles at (a) above are for use as leading gear for the 12 horses used for carrying the machine guns, and will be borne on charge as peace and mobilization equipment

676

6th Dec  
1915.

The Packsaddlery is for the 8 grass mules used for the carriage of intrenching tools and pioneer equipment, and for the 2 grass mules required to complete the spare mules on service to 10 per cent. This will be borne on charge as mobilization equipment.

676 Ammunition—Rates to be charged for pay-  
 upersession of India  
 rates chargeable to  
 ammunition issued  
 an annexure to this  
 order

677 Military Training.—It has been decided that no memoranda on the training of the army in India, for 1914-15, will be issued

678 Legal and Judicial.—It is notified for information that all departmental warrant officers on the retired list, will take  
 depa warrant  
 office 1914

679. Passages—Regulations.—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved.  
 Army Department letter No 15064-1 (Q M G-1), dated 20th November 1915

Paragraph 42 is *reconstructed* as under.—

"42. . . . .

π

p

a

at the Government rate for the accommodation to which he is entitled. Those entitled to return

680

6th Dec.  
1915.

passage, will be granted the cost of the return ticket unless passage by a Government vessel is available for the return voyage. Except in the case of general officers travelling on inspection duty which cannot be conveniently arranged to fit in with the sailings of the British India Steam Navigation Company's ships, such journeys must be made by British India Steam Navigation Company's ship and claims for passage money will be supported by a certificate to that effect."

680. Pay and Allowances.—*Co rigendum.*—For the authority quoted in the margin to India Army Order No 583 of 1915, *add* "Army Department letter No. 8148, dated 1st October 1915."

681. Forms.—The following form has been introduced:—

India Army Form K-1162-A. Enrolment form, Combatants, special for the period of the war.

With reference to India Army Order No 702 of 1914, this form will be taken into use for enlistments in the Indian Army for the period of the war, and will be issued as required.

The following forms have been revised:—

India Army Form A-366. Ordinary Indian family pension or gratuity claim.

In the Instructions on the reverse of the form:—

In paragraph 1, for "I.A.F. E-923" *substitute* "I.A.F. A-393"

*Expunge* paragraph 5, and *re-number* paragraph 6 as 5.

The amendments should be carried out in manuscript.

India Army Form G-1094. Musketry prize statement, Indian Army.

Under the heading "The prize grants are," in item (c) *after* the words "Military Railway Companies" *add* "Defence Light Sections and".

The amendment should be carried out in manuscript.

The following form has been cancelled :—

681

India Army Form A -769. Comparison of military receipts and expenditure with budget proportion, (Divisional).

6th Dec.  
1915

The following corrections are made to India Army Form Z -2001 :—

*Pages 68 and 69.—Delete A-769 and all connected entries.*

*Pages 90 and 91 Insert —*

K-1162-A.	SG.	Enrolment form, Combatants, special for the period of the war.
-----------	-----	--

and in the Remarks column " Issued as required "

J. M. WALTER, *Brigadier-General,*

*Adjutant General in India.*





## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 878 OF 1915.

*Rates chargeable for small arm ammunition on payment.*

Description of ammunition	Per	RATES CHARGEABLE TO—	
		Troops	Officers and others.
Caps, percussion, service	1,000	3 8 0	4 0 0
Cartridges, Blason, B F, No 1	"	9 8 0	11 0 0
Cartridges, small arms—			
Ball—			
303-inch, Mark VI	" (a)	26 0 0	68 0 0
	(b)	52 0 0	
M H rifle rolled case	"	59 0 0	77 0 0
Do solid case	"	81 0 0	110 0 0
M H carbine, rolled case	"	59 0 0	77 0 0
Pistol, Webley, Mark II	"	31 0 0	45 0 0
Snider	"	33 0 0	20 0 0
B L S B, Mark II	"	32 0 0	42 0 0
Do 476 bore	"	47 0 0	62 0 0
M. L. 3 drachms 656 bore	"	30 0 0	51 0 0
Do 2½ drachms	"	26 0 0	31 0 0

(a) Half price up to a yearly limit of—

18,700 rounds per battalion of Infantry or Regiment of Cavalry in the case of British Troops.

12,100 rounds per Battalion of Infantry, Regiment of Cavalry or Corps of Sappers and Miners in the case of Indian Troops armed with 303-inch arms

400 rounds per 100 men or fraction of 100 men in the case of batteries of Royal Artillery in India.

100 rounds per Volunteer; and 50 rounds per Volunteer Reservist

(b) Full price in excess of the above

Description of ammunition.	Per	RATES CHARGEABLE TO—	
		Troops.	Officers and others
Cartridges, small arm—			
Blank—			
M. H. or Snider rifle or carbine, Mark IV	1,000	30 0 0	30 0 0
303 inch, without bullet, Mark V	"	30 0 0	30 0 0
Pistol, Weblay, Mark II	"	27 0 0	30 0 0
Do. do. powder, I. P., Mark I	"	23 0 0	30 0 0
M. L., 2½ drachms	"	24 0 0	31 0 0
Buckshot—			
B. L. 476 bore	"	54 0 0	71 0 0
Snider, I P., Mark II	"	43 0 0	56 0 0
M. H. do.	"	52 0 0	69 0 0
M. L., 3 drachms	"	61 0 0	80 0 0
M. L., 2½ drachms	"	50 0 0	66 0 0
Dummy Drill, 303-inch, rifles or carbines, I P., Mark I.	"	27 0 0	35 0 0
Dummy, Inspectors, Mark III	"	43 0 0	63 0 0
Chargers, 303-inch, cartridges, Marks I and II	"	16 0 0	21 0 0
Gunpowder, R. F. O.	100 lbs.	61 0 0	81 0 0

J. M. WALTER, *Brigadier-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 2nd December 1915*

**Complimentary**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs the publication of the message below from His Majesty the King-Emperor to the troops of the Indian Army Corps leaving France which was delivered by His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales on November 26th

‘ Officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army Corps, more than a year ago I summoned you from India to fight for the safety of my Empire and the honour of my pledged word on the battlefields of Belgium and France. The confidence which I then expressed in your sense of duty, your courage and your chivalry, you have since then nobly justified

I now require your services in another field of action, but before you leave France I send my dear and gallant son the Prince of Wales, who has shared with my armies the dangers and hardships of the campaign, to thank you in my name for your services and to express to you my satisfaction

British and Indian comrades in arms yours has been a fellowship in toils and hardships, in courage and endurance, often against great odds, in deeds nobly done in days of ever memorable conflict. In a warfare waged under new conditions and in peculiarly trying circumstances you have worthily upheld the honour of the Empire and great traditions of my Army in India

I have followed your fortunes with deepest interest and watched your gallant actions with pride and satisfaction. I mourn with you the loss of many gallant officers and men. Let it be your consolation, as it was their pride, that they freely gave their lives in a just cause for the honour of their Sovereign and the safety of my Empire. They died as gallant soldiers, and I shall ever hold their sacrifice in grateful remembrance

You leave France with a just pride in the honour of deeds already achieved and with my assurance of confidence that your proved valour and experience will contribute to further victories in the fields of action to which you go.

I pray God to bless and guard you and to bring you back safely, when the final victory is won, each to his own home—there to be welcomed with honour among his own people."

J. M. WALTER, *Brigadier-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd December 1915*

National Health Insurance—1 From 3rd January 1916 (the commencement of the next insurance half year), stamps and cards will cease to be used for insurance contributions of soldiers, but all stamping outstanding for any period before that date will be completed.

2 The procedure for recording the contributions will then be as follows—

*I—Soldiers other than those serving with the Expeditionary Forces.*

(a) The soldier's contribution (1½d for each week) will be recovered from him by a stoppage through the pay and mess book, India Army Form A-1, or A-1(a).

(b) The deductions will be made by account periods, and one entry will be made in the appropriate column for each insurance <sup>month</sup>, representing the contributions for each week on the Monday of which he is in the payment of the company.

(c) The total of the stoppages for contributions will be shown on the credit side of the Statement of Receipts and Expenditure (Form S) under the head "(2) Health Insurance Contributions," and, as the money is not actually paid by the company officer, a contra entry will be made on the Dr. side under "(3) Other items due to the public." "National Health Insurance Commission." The pay and mess book [India Army Form A-1, or A-1(a)] will be suitably amended when reprinted.

(d) It will not be necessary for company, etc., commanders to make any entry in Form 3, Statement of Receipts and Expenditure of the pay and mess book in respect of the portion of the Health Insurance contribution payable by the Government of India.

(e) In cases where a pay and mess book is not used, the stoppages for contributions will be dealt with similarly through the pay list or pay bill.

(f) The total amount of stoppages as shown on the debit side of the Statement of Receipts and Expenditure, Form 3, [vide clause (c) above] will be credited by the Divisional Disbursing Officer as a receipt under the head "His Majesty's Indian Government, London " "National Health Insurance Contribution " in the Abstract of Receipts and Charges, India Army Form A-651.

An equivalent amount on account of the Government contribution will then be charged in the same form under the head "Government Contribution, National Health Insurance " and a *per contra* credit taken on the receipt side under a similar head. These credits will in the ordinary course be passed on to His Majesty's Indian Government and in support thereof a list of the contributors should be sent in the first instance, any modifications thereto being intimated with subsequent remittances.

This list, which should also show the amount of the remittance, should be endorsed with a certificate to the effect that the amount remitted represents the total contribution payable for all insured men under this section.

## II — *Soldiers serving with the Expeditionary Forces.*

(a) The insurance of soldiers serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces will continue to be dealt with by the Disbursing Officer at the Base, who will charge the amount of the contribution against each soldier's pay account.

(b) When a soldier proceeds to an Expeditionary Force, a note of the date to which recovery has been made through the pay and mess book will be made in his pay account, in order that the charge in the end of the half year may be correctly ascertained. When he returns from an Expeditionary Force recovery for the broken period will be made in his pay

account from the beginning of the half year up to the date from which deductions begin to be made in the pay and mess book (or pay list if there is no pay and mess book) of the unit to which he is attached for pay. In the case of a soldier becoming non effective, recovery will be made in the month in which the soldier's pay account is closed. In all other cases recovery will be made half yearly at 30th June and 31st December.

(c) The totals of the amounts recovered from the soldiers, together with the Government of India contribution, will be dealt with as in paragraph (2) (I) (f).

### III — General

3 All unused insurance stamps in possession of company, etc., officers will be returned to Treasuries, who will give credit for the full value.

4 All unstamped cards will be wasted. In the exception-  
the blank cards have been  
for any period before 3rd  
the company, etc., com-  
mander should apply for a card specially to Army Head-  
Quarters.

### IV — Recruits

5 Officers commanding companies, etc., will take steps to insure that each recruit on first joining is furnished with a special postcard (Army Form O 1847), on which he should report his enlistment to the society of which he is a member, or if he is not a member of a society to the Insurance Commissioners, London S W.

Applications for supplies of Army Form O 1847 should be addressed to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, Calcutta.

6 Any recruit specially enlisted for the period of the war in the New Armies, or any recruit in the Territorial Force, who was not insured before enlistment will be given an opportunity for exercising his option to remain uninsured (*see* Army Order 378 of 1914). If he elects to remain uninsured he should write across the front of the postcard (Army Form O 1847), 'Not insured. Do not wish to be insured', add his signature and return the card to the company, etc.,



commander, who will send it to the Insurance Commissioners, London, S.W. [*This cancels paragraph 7 of the memoranda attached to Adjutant General's letter No 25860-1 (A.G.-1), dated the 27th February 1915, to all General Officers Commanding Divisions, Divisional Areas and Independent Brigades*]

#### V.—Discharge, desertion or death

7. *Discharge*.—In order to ensure that the soldier on discharge is in a position to claim the benefits to which he is entitled under the Insurance Act, it is necessary that he shall have documentary proof that contributions have been paid during his period of service. The stamped card formerly handed to him on discharge provided this assurance. As this will not be available in future a separate card has been designed (Army Form O.-1845) showing briefly the period of his service and that insurance has been paid up to the date of discharge. These cards will be prepared by the officer commanding the company, etc., in every case in which a man has been insured during service, and send with the man's last pay certificate (India Army Form A.-443) to the Divisional Disbursing Officer for transmission to the officer carrying out the discharge, to be passed to the soldier with the discharge certificate (Army Form B.-2079). A card will not be issued in the case of a man who was not insured before enlistment and has elected to remain uninsured during service.

8. *Death or desertion*.—Similar cards (Army Form O.-1844) will be prepared by the officer commanding the company, etc., directly the death or desertion of a soldier is notified, and forwarded through the Divisional Disbursing Officer to the Insurance Commissioners, London; S.W.

#### VI.—Exemptions.

9. Any exemption claimed under paragraph 6 of this India Army Order or under regulations previously in force will be noted against the soldier's name in the pay and mess book (or pay list or pay bill if there is no pay and mess) of the company, etc., with which he is serving, if not forming part of an Expeditionary Force.

10 If the soldier is transferred the exemption will be noted on India Army Form A-443, for the information of his new company, etc., commander.

11. In all cases the exemption will be conspicuously recorded in the pay and mess book and pay list [India Army Forms A-1, or A-1(a) and A-8 or A-9]

*VII.—Amendments to the Provisional Regulations for the Application of the National Health Insurance Act to Serving Soldiers in India*

*Paragraph 9*—The clauses beginning "In the case of men on the Unattached List" and "In the case of men employed in the Civil or Public Works Department" are cancelled and the following substituted—

"In the case of men on the Unattached List or employed in the Military, Civil and Public Works Departments, the man's contribution of 1½d per week will be deducted from his pay and this sum *plus* a further sum of ½d per week, representing the contribution payable by the Government of India will be remitted in the usual course to His Majesty's Indian Government".

In the clause beginning "In the case of men sent to England for discharge", *alter* the comma after "certificates" in line 4 into a full stop, and *delete* the remainder of the clause.

For the last clause of this paragraph *substitute* the following "In all cases of men sent to England, whether on furlough or for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve, arrangements will be made to deduct contributions up to and for the week in which the men disembark in England. In the case, however, of Indo-Colonial reliefs or any other in which the pay for the period of the voyage is borne by Imperial revenues, contributions will only be made up to and for the week in which the men embark". Further amendments to the above Regulations will be made in due course

J. M. WALTER, *Brigadier-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th December 1915*

682 The London Gazettes of the 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th and 17th November 1915 were received at Army Headquarters on the 7th December 1915

682

13th Dec.  
1915.

683 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments—

Brigadier General J MacV Walter, D S O, British Service to be temporary Adjutant General in India vice Major General I J Aylmer V C, C B, British Service Date 125th November 1915

Lieutenant M L Treson I M S, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, with effect from 11th November 1915

684 Appointments—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments—

Second Lieutenants P B Backhouse and R O Hagan, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class with effect from the 16th November 1915

685 Leave—The unmentioned officer is granted leave in India—

Lieutenant Colonel C Bailey, Indian Army, temporary Assistant Quartermaster-General, for 2 months and 12 days on medical certificate under Army Department letter No H-4774 dated the 10th May 1915

686

13th Dec.  
1915.

\*686. Complimentary.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs the publication of the message below from His Majesty the King-Emperor to the troops of the Indian Army Corps leaving France which was delivered by His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales on November 26th.

"Officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army Corps, more than a year ago I summoned you from India to fight for the safety of my Empire and the honour of my pledged word on the battlefields of Belgium and France. The confidence which I then expressed in your sense of duty, your courage and your chivalry, you have since then nobly justified.

I now require your services in another field of action; but before you leave France I send my dear and gallant son, the Prince of Wales, who has shared with my soldiers the dangers and hardships of the campaign, to thank you in my name for your services and to express to you my satisfaction.

British and Indian comrades in arms, yours has been a fellowship in toils and hardships, in courage and endurance, often against great odds, in deeds nobly done in days of ever memorable conflict. In a warfare waged under new conditions and in peculiarly trying circumstances you have worthily upheld the honour of the Empire and great traditions of my Army in India.

I have followed your fortunes with deepest interest and watched your gallant actions with pride and satisfaction. I mourn with you the loss of many gallant officers and men. Let it be your consolation, as it was their pride, that they freely gave their lives in a just cause for the honour of their Sovereign and the safety of my Empire. They died as gallant soldiers, and I shall ever hold their sacrifice in grateful remembrance.

You leave France with a just pride in the honour of deeds already achieved and with my assurance of confidence that your proved valour and experience will contribute to further victories in the fields of action to which you go.

I pray God to bless and guard you and to bring you back safely, when the final victory is won, each to his own home—there to be welcomed with honour among his own people."

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated the 2nd December 1915

**687 Volunteer Long Service Medal**—The following additions are made to the annexure to India Army Order No 641 of 1915 —

687

13th Dec.  
1915.

*Under 'East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles' insert the name of "Volunteer F G Pereira"*

*Below "Sind Volunteer Rifles," insert '1st Battalion, North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles,' and add the name of "Volunteer J F Rittman"*

**688 Pay and Allowances**—In continuation of India Army Order No 392 of 1915 it is notified for information that, with the approval of the Army Department letter No 11 2169 dated 17th November 1915 Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have sanctioned the grant of a special allowance of one rupee per diem to Lieutenants Royal Army Medical Corps, Territorial Force and Special Reserve, while actually within Indian limits, with effect from the dates on which these officers landed in this country

**689 Pay and Allowances**—It is notified for information that with reference to India Army Orders Nos 75 and 3 of 1915 sick or wounded officers II 2163 1st 10th No are entitled for three months, to the full pay they were drawing before being struck off duty. If an officer was holding an officiating or field appointment at the time of being struck off duty, the pay of such appointment is admissible for three months.

**690 Pay and Allowances**—India Army Order No 615 of 1915 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted —

It is notified for information that the War Office have agreed to the issue of field allowance (under the same conditions as laid down for warrant officers of units on British pay) to warrant officers class I and II, British units serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces. The allowance will be admissible from the date of embarkation for active service, or from date of appointment, if later. In the case of warrant officers class II, the allowance will not be admissible before the date of the creation of that rank.

691

13th Dec.  
1915.

691. **Hands and Messes**—It is notified for information that the Government of India, have sanctioned the grant of the following mess allowances in addition to those specified in paragraph 264, Army Regulations, India, Volume I :—

(a) **British Cavalry and British Infantry Regiments.**—

For each officer of the Indian Army Reserve present—Rs. 10 per mensem.

(b) **Depôts of British Cavalry and British Infantry Regiments on service.**—

For each officer present in excess of two—Rs 10 per mensem.

(c) **Indian Cavalry and Indian Infantry Regiments in India.**—

For each officer present in excess of 15 (including the Medical Officer)—Rs. 10 per mensem, subject to a maximum of Rs. 150 per mensem.

(d) **Depôts of Indian Cavalry, Sappers and Miners and Indian Infantry Regiments on service.**—

For each officer present in excess of two—Rs. 10 per mensem.

2. These allowances will be admissible with effect from the 4th August 1914, and for the duration of the war.

692. **Engineers—Mobilization.**—The following table showing the establishment of Indian ranks of the 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners, is issued in substitution of that promulgated with India Army Order No. 621 of 1915.

Army Department letter No. H S-122, dated 26th November 1915.

## 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners (Indian ranks only).

Ranks	ESTABLISHMENT IN INDIA.				ESTABLISHMENT ON ACTIVE SERVICE						Grand total of corps in and out of India.	Establishment, 1st Army, dated 10th October 1915.	Footnote	
	3 Field Companies plus 1 depot.	Defence Lib. sections	Bridging trains	Total	1 Field Troop	2 Printing Secs.	2 Photo Libs.	1 Field Company	1 Bridging train	Total on active service				
Patalana	7	1		7	3			1		3	10	10		
Jemadars	14	2		16	4			2	2	6	25	25		
Headquarters	42	3	1	45	10			6		22	67	66		
Wagons	20	4	1	25	20			10	2	32	279	103		
Sappers	100	118	0	218	300	60	6	160	40	226	2,629	1,010	29	1
Engineers and Transporters	16			16	4			2		6	70	20		
Wardens	7			7				2		2	10	10		
Miscellaneous Drivers	7			7	2			1		3	10	0		
Mail Drivers	7			7	2			1		3	10	10		
Drivers	172			172	30			28		58	276	176	31	
Total	3,782	42	22	3,845	393	66	6	182	45	693	2,106	2,075		

\* 1 Supernumerary to establish ment

† Temporary in excess of 6 Sappers since 10th Dec. 1914. Depa. 1st Army letter No. H. 2055 dated 10th December 1914.



693

13th Dec.  
1915.

## 693. Passages—Regulations—Civilian gazetted

Army Department No  
H-8711, dated 23rd October  
1915, and No H-8722,  
dated 20th November 1915

officers of civil departments, including the Military Accounts Department, invalidated from field service overseas, will be granted free passage on warrant to the station in India to which they are sent, and when returning therefrom on recovery or rejoining their appointments.

The case of civilian subordinates of the departments referred to, will be governed by paragraph 83 (w), Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

\*694. National Health Insurance.—1. From 31d January 1916 (the commencement of the next insurance half-year), stamps and cards will cease to be used ~~for~~ insurance contributions of soldiers, but all stamping outstanding for any period before that date will be completed.

2. The procedure for recording the contributions will then be as follows:—

*1.—Soldiers other than those serving with the Expeditionary Forces.*

(a) The soldier's contribution (1½d. for each week) will be recovered from him by a stoppage through the pay and mess book, India Army Form A.-1, or A.-1(a).

(b) The deductions will be made by account periods, and one entry will be made in the appropriate column for each insured man, representing the contributions for each week on the Monday of which he is in the payment of the company.

(c) The total of the stoppages for contributions will be shown on the credit side of the Statement of Receipts and Expenditure (Form 3) under the head " (2) Health Insurance Contributions," and, as the money is not actually paid by the company officer, a contra entry will be made on the Dr. side under " (3) Other items due to the public." "National Health Insurance Commission" The pay and mess book [India Army Form A.-1, or A.-1 (a)] will be suitably amended when reprinted.

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated the 3rd December 1915

(d) It will not be necessary for company, etc., commanders to make any entry in Form 3, Statement of Receipts and Expenditure of the pay and mess book in respect of the portion of the Health Insurance contribution payable by the Government of India.

(e) In cases where a pay and mess book is not used, the stoppages for contributions will be dealt with similarly through the pay list or pay bill.

(f) The total amount of stoppages as shewn on the debit side of the Statement of Receipts and Expenditure, Form 3, [vide clause (c) above] will be credited by the Divisional Disbursing Officer as a receipt under the head "His Majesty's Indian Government, London" "National Health Insurance Contribution" in the Abstract of Receipts and Charges, ~~Form A 61~~ Army Form A 61.

An equivalent amount on account of the Government contribution will then be charged in the same form under the head "Government Contribution, National Health Insurance" and a *per contra* credit taken on the receipt side under a similar head. These credits will in the ordinary course be passed on to His Majesty's Indian Government and in support thereof a list of the contributors should be sent in the first instance, any modifications thereto being intimated with subsequent remittances.

This list, which should also shew the amount of the remittance that is payable

### *II. Soldiers serving with the Expeditionary Forces*

(a) The insurance of soldiers serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces will continue to be dealt with by the Disbursing Officer at the Base, who will charge the amount of the contribution against each soldier's pay account.

(b) When a soldier proceeds to an Expeditionary Force, a note of the date at which service has been made through the pay and mess book will be made in his pay account, in order that the charge for a period of the half year may be correctly ascertained. When he returns from an Expeditionary Force recovery for the taken period will be made in his pay

694

13th Dec.  
1915.

account from the beginning of the half year up to the date from which deductions begin to be made in the pay and mess book (or pay list if there is no pay and mess book) of the unit to which he is attached for pay. In the case of a soldier becoming non-effective, recovery will be made in the month in which the soldier's pay account is closed. In all other cases recovery will be made half-yearly at 30th June and 31st December

(c) The totals of the amounts recovered from the soldiers, together with the Government of India contribution, will be dealt with as in paragraph (2) (I) (f).

### III — General.

3 All unused insurance stamps in possession of company, etc., officers will be returned to Treasuries, ~~where they~~ give credit for the full value

1. All unstamped cards will be wasted. In the exceptional case where it is found, after the blank cards have been disposed of, that contributions due for any period before 3rd January 1916, have not been paid, the company, etc., commander should apply for a card specially to Army Headquarters.

### IV.—Recruits.

5. Officers commanding companies, etc., will take steps to insure that each recruit on first joining is furnished with a special postcard (Army Form O. 1817), on which he should report his enlistment to the society of which he is a member, or if he is not a member of a society to the Insurance Commissioners, London, S. W.

Applications for supplies of Army Form O.-1917 should be addressed to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, Calcutta.

6 Any recruit specially enlisted for the period of the war in the New Armies, or any recruit in the Territorial Force, who was not insured before enlistment will be given an opportunity for exercising his option to remain uninsured (*see* Army Order 378 of 1914). If he elects to remain uninsured he should write across the front of the postcard (Army Form O.-1817), "Not insured Do not wish to be insured", add his signature and return the card to the company, etc.,

commander, who will send it to the Insurance Commissioners, London, S W [This cancels paragraph 7 of the memorandum attached to Adjutant General's letter No 25560-1 (A G-1), dated the 27th February 1915, to all General Officers Commanding Divisions, Divisional Areas and Independent Brigades]

694  
13th Dec.  
1915.

*V — Discharge, desertion or death*

7 *Discharge*—In order to ensure that the soldier on discharge is in a position to claim the benefits to which he is entitled under the Insurance Act, it is necessary that he shall have documentary proof that contributions have been paid during his period of service. The stamped card formerly handed to him on discharge provided this evidence. As this will not be available in future a separate card has been designed (Army Form O 1815) showing briefly the period of his service and that insurance has been paid up to the date of discharge. These cards will be prepared by the officer commanding the company, etc., in every case in which a man has been insured during service, and sent with the man's last pay certificate (India Army Form A 143) to the Divisional Disbursing Officer for transmission to the officer carrying out the discharge, to be passed to the soldier with the discharge certificate (Army Form B 2079). A card will not be issued in the case of a man who was not insured before enlistment and has elected to remain uninsured during service.

8 *Death or desertion*—Similar cards (Army Form O 1814) will be prepared by the officer commanding the company on direct or indirect evidence of the death or desertion of a soldier. It is notified, and forwarded through the Divisional Disbursing Officer to the Insurance Commissioners, London, S W.

694

13th Dec.  
1915.

10. If the soldier is transferred the exemption will be noted on India Army Form A-143, for the information of his new company, etc., commanding.

11. In all cases the exemption will be conspicuously recorded in the pay and mess book and pay list [India Army Forms A-1, or A-1(a) and A-8 or A-9].

*VII.—Amendments to the Provisional Regulations for the Application of the National Health Insurance Act to Serving Soldiers in India.*

*Paragraph 9.*—The clauses beginning "In the case of men on the Unattached List" and "In the case of men employed in the Civil or Public Works Department" are cancelled and the following substituted:—

"In the case of men on the Unattached <sup>List</sup> employed in the Military, Civil and Public Works Departments, the man's contribution of 1½d per week will be deducted from his pay and this sum *plus* a further sum of ½d per week, representing the contribution payable by the Government of India will be remitted in the usual course to His Majesty's Indian Government".

In the clause beginning "In the case of men sent to England for discharge", alter the comma after "certificates" in line 4 into a full stop, and delete the remainder of the clause.

For the last clause of this paragraph substitute the following "In all cases of men sent to England, whether on furlough or for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve, arrangements will be made to deduct contributions up to and for the week in which the men disembark in England. In the case, however, of Indo-Colonial reliefs or any other in which the pay for the period of the voyage is borne by Imperial revenues, contributions will only be made up to and for the week in which the men embark". Further amendments to the above Regulations will be made in due course.

J. M. WALTER, *Brigadier-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th December 1915*

695 Appointments -- The Commander in Chief in India  
is pleased to make the following appointments --

695

20th Dec.  
1915

Colonel D St J D Grant I M S to be Assistant Director,  
Medical Service 6th (Poona) Divisional Area, with  
effect from the 27th November 1915

Colonel W F Mould to be Assistant Director Medical  
Services 14th (Quetta) Division with effect from the 23rd  
November 1915

Major L Cook I M S to be Specialist in Advanced  
Operative Surgery with effect from the 22nd November  
1915

700

20th Dec.  
1915.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that, notwithstanding anything contained in the Regulations made under the Warrant of Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, dated the 30th day of August 1893, as amended by subsequent Warrants, the following Regulations shall have effect until Our further Will and Pleasure is made known:—

1. In the case of active service the Commander-in-Chief of Our Forces in any area of operations may appoint a standing <sup>base or other convenient</sup> ~~Committee~~ to deal with the local <sup>loss or other convenient</sup> ~~Committee~~ of any persons dying in or through the campaign while subject to military law, in lieu of any Committee of Adjustment already provided by the Regulations.

2. The operations of such a Committee may include any of the duties already imposed upon Committees of Adjustment by the Regulations or may be limited to—

- (a) Securing the effects of the deceased in the said area;
- (b) Ascertaining the amount of preferential charges on the property of the deceased;
- (c) Paying the preferential charges or local debts as far as practicable out of any cash belonging to the deceased's estate;
- (d) Transmitting any balance of cash to the Paymaster;
- (e) Transmitting any articles of personal property for custody to such place as the Secretary of State may approve or direct;
- (f) Rendering a report to the Secretary of State through the Paymaster showing what action has been taken by them and what preferential charges or debts known to them have been paid or left unpaid, with a view to payment being made or secured if necessary.

The operations of the Committee may be still further limited if necessary.

3. In such a case the Paymaster may pay out of any sums coming into his hands or under his control due to the deceased's estate any preferential charges or local debts left

unpaid by the Committee, and shall remit or credit any balance remaining to or as directed by the Secretary of State for War, the Secretary of State for India in Council, the Secretary of State for the Colonies or the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department, as the case may require or as may be directed, and shall at the same time render a statement of the transactions which have taken place in the case and forward the report of the Committee of Adjustment

4 The power of appointing a standing Committee given by these Regulations shall not affect the power of appointing Committees of Adjustment in accordance with the former Regulations where thought fit

5 Any standing Committee appointed under these Regulations may at any time be dissolved by the Commander in Chief, and the nature of its operations may from time to time be altered or defined by him

6 The former Regulations shall apply to any standing Committee of Adjustment appointed under these Regulations save in so far as may be inconsistent with these Regulations

7 Where within the area of operations any person subject to military law deserts or is found in the prescribed manner to be insane these Regulations shall apply in the same manner as if he had died in or through the campaign at the time of his desertion or in insanity as the case may be

Given at Our Court at St James', this 10th day of April 1915, in the 5th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command

KITCHEN L.R.

*Subsidiary Instructions to the Loyal Warrant, to meet the requirements of India*

With regard to paragraph 2 —

- (d) Any balance of cash of the deceased's estate will be transmitted to the Field Disbursing Officer
- (e) Any articles of personal property will, in the case of deceased persons serving with the Overseas Expeditionary Forces except Force 'A' be disposed of at the discretion of the Committee of Adjustment.



701

20th Dec.  
1915.

- (7) With the exception of Expeditionary Force "A," the report of Overseas Expeditionary Forces will be made to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department, through the Field Disbursing Officer.

2. As regards paragraph 3.—

"Field Disbursing Officer" will be substituted for "Paymaster."

3. The disposal in India of estates real and personal of British Officers, Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers and men, who die on Active Service out of India, will continue to be governed by the regulations under the Regimental Debts Act of 1893.

4. There will be no change in the existing procedure with respect to the estates of British Officers, Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers and men who die in India.

**701 Pay and Allowances—Proficiency Pay.**—In view of the impracticability of carrying out the regulation tests for qualification for Class I proficiency pay under active field service conditions, it has been decided, that in the case of troops serving with Indian Forces on field service, the classification tests laid down in paragraph 683, King's Regulations, as modified by paragraph 920, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, shall be dispensed with for the period of the war, and that certificates of proficiency shall be issued by commanding officers.

2. All non-commissioned officers who are not qualified by rank for Class I proficiency pay, and all men eligible by reason of length of service to receive proficiency pay, and also those who will complete their service qualification before the 1st May of the following year, will be rated by their commanding officers at convenient dates, between 1st May and 30th September (for 1915-16 this date may be extended to 31st January 1916) in accordance with the Army Form A-18 of their commanding higher rate. In for will take as his sta

arm of the service on active service. The qualification of all men already in receipt of the Class I rate will also be reviewed and only those whom the commanding officer considers fit to retain the rate will be included in the list. Men in receipt of Class I service pay will be similarly dealt with, the remainder will be classified as Class 2.

3. A man will not be certified by his commanding officer as qualified for Class I proficiency pay until he has completed 2 months' service in his unit. A special certificate will be given in the case of men who in consequence of this rule have not been rated by the 30th September, when they have been 2 months in the unit.

4. Those who are certified as qualified for Class I will draw that rate as from 1st July in the year in which the certificate is given provided that they had then completed 2 years' service (including ~~res~~ or service as defined in Army Order No. 96 of 1915 and India Army Order No. 401 of 1915). If not so qualified on the 1st July they will draw the higher rate from the date of completion of 2 years' service. Similarly those who have been in receipt of the Class I rate and are not certified as qualified will revert to the lower rate, Class 2, as from the 1st July and their account be adjusted accordingly.

703

20th Dec.  
1915.

**703. Pay and Allowances.**—India Army Order No. 320 of 1915 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted :—

It is notified that the Government of India have decided that British Army reservists who were employed in Civil Government Departments including State Railways and who have been recalled to the colours shall, if desired, be allowed the pecuniary benefit of any privilege leave due to them under civil rules, and that their pay and allowances shall be regulated as follows :—

Army Department No.  
H. 9354, dated 25th Nov-  
ember 1915.

*While in India.*—Privilege leave pay up to the date of embarkation, or to the amount due, *plus* army pay and allowances, including separation allowance if admissible under army rules.

*While on service out of India or on completion of privilege leave period if then in India.*—Furlough pay of permanent civil appointment *plus* army pay and allowances, including separation allowance if admissible under army rules.

**704. Quarters—Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers.**—The Government of India have decided\* that the proportion of class D quarters to be provided for the subordinates of Ordnance Factories should be the same as that of Class B quarters, as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, item 8.

\*Army Department letter  
No. 22518-1 (Q M G-3).  
dated 27th November 1916.

2. The necessary amendments to the regulations will be made in due course.

**705. Legal and Judicial.**—The attention of all concerned is invited to the fact that paragraph 493 (i) a) and (i) b), King's Regulations, should be bracketted as shown in Army Order 209 of 1912.

**706. Postal Arrangements.**—It is notified for information that all correspondence for the 2-4th Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry should be addressed :—

C/o of the Presidency Postmaster, Calcutta.

707 Books—The following amendment to Musketry Schools Regulations, India, has received the sanction of the Government of India

707  
20th Dec.  
1915.

Paragraph 31 *add* as 2nd clause —

"The Commandants of the schools at Pashmarhi, Changla Gali, and Satara may visit the headquarters of divisions or independent brigades, from time to time, at the discretion of the Commandant, Central School, for the purpose of discussing questions connected with musketry with the General Staff of the formation."

708 St John Ambulance Association—The competitions notified in India Army Order No 536 of 1915 will not take place

709 Forms—The following forms have been introduced —

ation

Army Form O-1545, (Modified for India), Certificate that a soldier was insured for the purposes of National Health Insurance up to the date of discharge (or demobilisation)

Army Form O-1547, (Modified for India), Post card in lieu of Army Insurance Card.

The above forms will be supplied "as required"

One copy of the form concerned will be required in each case

The following form has been cancelled —

India Army Form O-1537, Equipment ledger B L L inch Gun Batteries.

709  
20th Dec.  
1915.

The following corrections made to India Army Form  
Z-2001 :—

Pages 18 and 19. Insert :—

O.-1844	G.	Certificate that a soldier was insured for the purposes of National Health Insurance up to the date of :— Death or desertion
O.-1845	G.	Certificate that a soldier was insured for the purposes of National Health Insurance up to the date of :— Discharge (or demobilisation).
O.-1847	G.	Post Card in lieu of Army Insurance Card

In the Remarks column against each of the above insert  
"As required."

Pages 100 and 101. Delete all entries against O.-1337.

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,  
Adjutant General in India.

# INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

*Simla, the 25th December 1915*

The following gracious message from His Imperial Majesty the King-Emperor is published for the information of the Army in India —

BUCKINGHAM PALACE,

*23rd December 1915.*

Another Christmas finds all the resources of the Empire still engaged in war and I desire to convey, on my own behalf and on behalf of the Queen, a heartfelt Christmas greeting and our good wishes for the New Year to all who, on sea and land, are upholding the honour of the British name.

In the officers and men of my Navy, on which the security of the Empire depends, I repose in common with all my subjects, a trust that is absolute.

On the officers and men of my Armies, whether now in France, in the East or in other fields, I rely with an equal faith of confidence that their devotion, their valour and their self-sacrifices will, under God's guidance lead to victory and an honourable peace.

There are many of their comrades now, alas, in hospital and to these I have men also I desire, with the Queen, to express our deep gratitude and our earnest prayers for their recovery.

Officers and men of the Navy and of the Army, another year is drawing to a close, as it began, in toil, bloodshed and suffering, but I rejoice to know that the goal to which you are striving draws nearer into sight.

May God bless you and all your undertakings.

---

2. Instructions have been issued for the publication of this message, on this date (the 25th) in all orders throughout the Army in India.

J. M. WALTER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 27th December 1915.*

---

**Correspondence.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 592 of 1915, it is notified for information that correspondence on the following additional subjects will be addressed to the Adjutant-General in India, *Delhi*, during the remainder of the winter months :—

Peace Establishments of British Units and Establishments of Staff Offices.

Questions concerning the service of British soldiers.

Engineers—Organization.

Engineers—Mobilization.

Drafts and re-inforcements for Signal Units, and for Units of Sappers and Miners in the field.

**J. M. WALTER, Major-General,**

*Adjutant-General in India.*







712

27th Dec.  
1915.

116th Mahrattas.—Captain A. P. Harrison, Double Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. F. Stewart, appointed Second-in-Command, 114th Mahrattas. Dated 19th November 1915.

712. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment:—

Lieutenant I. Hurst, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 1st December 1915

713. Military Works Services.—The undermentioned officers on promotion from the ranks have been posted to the Military Works Services—

2nd Lieutenant G. C. Farmer, R.E.

2nd Lieutenant H. G. Holmes, R.E.

2nd Lieutenant J. Parselle, R.E.

2nd Lieutenant A. P. Battman, R.E.

2nd Lieutenant A. F. Pearson, R.E.

2nd Lieutenant T. W. Abbott, R.E.

2nd Lieutenant J. Heenan, R.E.

2nd Lieutenant G. Brown, R.E.

714. Corps of Sappers and Miners.—The undermentioned officers on promotion from the ranks have been posted to Sappers and Miners, as shown against their names—

2nd Lieutenant H. J. Wogan, R.E., 1st Sappers and Miners.

2nd Lieutenant W. J. Lyall, R.E., 1st Sappers and Miners.

2nd Lieutenant A. E. Stevens, R.E., 2nd Sappers and Miners.

27th Dec  
1915

**715 Rewards**—The following amendments are made to the annexure to India Army Order No 630 of 1915 —

*Against 'Supply and Transport Corps' for "Staff Sergeant E F R Downes," read "Staff Sergeant E F F Downes"*

*Against '2nd Battalion Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles' for "Squadron Sergeant Major Sydney Grundy, 2nd Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment, read "Colour Sergeant Instructor Sydney Grundy," 2nd Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment*

**716 Correspondence**—It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Government of India the spelling of the name 'Goona', in the 5th (Mhow) Divisional Area has been changed to "Guna." This latter spelling should accordingly be followed in future in all official correspondence

**717 Organization Divisional Signal Company—War Establishments**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned a revised War Establishment for Divisional Signal Companies

Government of India  
Army Department letter No  
7395 S (C G S) dated 20th  
October 1915

2 The Establishment is shown in detail in the annexure to this order

**718 Drill and Instruction—War Training of Territorial Infantry in India**—It is notified for information that the standard for war training of Territorial Infantry units in India, introduced by India Army Order 670 dated 14th December 1914, will be continued for the current year

2 Battalions will be inspected under the orders of general officers commanding responsible for training, in accordance with the conditions defined in paragraph 4 of the above quoted India Army Order, and reports rendered as therein directed

719

27th Dec.  
1915.

719 *Order of the War*  
12578-1 (G.S.), dated 16th a Wireless Signal Squadron.  
October 1915.

2. This establishment is shown in detail in the annexure to this order.

720 British Army Reservists.—It is notified for information and guidance that British Army reservists are not permitted to re-engage at present. They may continue serving for the duration of the war under the provisions of Army Order No. 252 of 1915; the matter of their being permitted to re-engage will be considered when the war is over.

721 Books.—It is notified for general information that the War Office Priced Vocabulary of Stores used in His Majesty's Service, 1915, Provisional Issue, (War Office Army Order No. 113 of 1915); will be taken into use in India from the date of receipt.

India Army Order No. 325 of 1913 will then be considered cancelled.

722. Rewards.—Army Order No. 383, dated 16 October 1915, is re-published for information and guidance.

*Restoration of forfeited Distinguished Conduct and War Medals of Re-enlisted Men.*—1. The Army Council have decided that, in the case of men who have re-enlisted since 5th August 1914, or may re-enlist prior to the cessation of hostilities for service during the present emergency, distinguished conduct or war medals forfeited prior to such re-enlistment may be restored; provided that on re-enlistment the men in question declare truthfully the particulars of their former service, and provided also that since re-enlistment they have not again rendered themselves liable to forfeiture.

2 In the case of men re-enlisted without declaring their former service, medals will only be restored on the recommendation of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief.

722

27th Dec  
1915

3. Medals restored under 1 or 2 will be re-issued after the conclusion of hostilities—

- (a) To men whose forfeited medals were recovered, free of charge.
- (b) To men whose forfeited medals were not recovered, and are not in the possession of the soldier, on payment at the rate laid down in Article 1241, Pay Warrant. In such cases, a statutory declaration as to the circumstances under which the medal was lost will be required from the soldier.

4. In the case of soldiers who have been killed or have died from wounds or from disease contracted during the

all cases

5. Such restoration will be noted in the man's documents

6 Men whose medals have been noted for restoration under this Army Order will be entitled to wear the ribands.

7. The above conditions as to restoration of medals will not affect the regulations regarding restitution of service.

In applying the terms of the above order to India the subsidiary instructions given below will be followed—

- (i) The authority to sanction the restoration of medals referred to in paragraph 2 above will be the General Officer Commanding the Division, Divisional Area or Independent Brigade.
- (ii) With respect to paragraph 3 (b). Should the war medal to be restored have been issued in India, it will be issued down in India, paragraph 618.

723

27th Dec.  
1915

723. **Army Orders.**—Attention is directed to Army Order No IX, dated the 18th October 1915, National Insurance Act, 1911-15, Maternity Benefit payable Abroad.

Steps are being taken to revise Army Form O-1834 (Modified for India), and meanwhile the amendments ordered by paragraph 2 of the Army Order [especially paragraph 2 (b)] should be carried out in manuscript.

The necessary amendments to the Provisional Regulations for the application of the National Insurance Act to British Soldiers serving in India will be made in due course

724. **Passages—Regulations.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 323 of 1914, regarding the grant of second class fares for journeys by rail to Army Department letter No. 24903-2 (Q. M. G.-1), dated 11th December 1915, civilian subordinates in receipt of pay ranging between Rs. 50 and Rs. 100 per mensem, it is notified for information that the expression "Head of department" therein used, means the officer who controls the travelling allowance of the subordinate concerned.

725. **Officers of the schools of musketry in India:**—  
present number observed, re- be iles as a, b

Officers) of the schools of musketry in India:—

(a) The Commandant, Central School of Musketry, is empowered, subject to the decision of the Chief of the General Staff, in consultation with the Adjutant General in India, to select, retain, or return to regimental duty at any time, any non-commissioned officer instructor.

(b) A non-commissioned officer should not necessarily be recalled on his unit being mobilized, unless it is leaving the country.





723

27th Dec.  
1915

723. **Army Orders.**—Attention is directed to Army Order No. IX, dated the 18th October 1915, National Insurance Act, 1911-15, Maternity Benefit payable Abroad

Steps are being taken to revise Army Form O-1834 (Modified for India), and meanwhile the amendments ordered by paragraph 2 of the Army Order [especially paragraph 2 (b)] should be carried out in manuscript.

The necessary amendments to the Provisional Regulations for the application of the National Insurance Act to British Soldiers serving in India will be made in due course.

724. **Passages—Regulations.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 323 of 1914, regarding the grant of second class fares for journeys by rail to Army Department letter No. 24903-2 (Q. M. G. 1) dated 11th December 1915. civilian subordinates in receipt of pay ranging between Rs. 50 and Rs. 100 per mensem, it is notified for information that the expression "Head of department" therein used, means the officer who controls the travelling allowance of the subordinate concerned

725. **Temporary Staff.**—Owing to present abnormal conditions will be observed, of the rules contained in Musketry Schools Regulations, India, paragraphs 27 and 30, in so far as they relate to the selection, retention, and return to duty of the temporary staff (other than British officers) of the schools of musketry in India:—

(a) The Commandant, Central School of Musketry, is the decision of the Chief of the Staff, with the Adjutant, or return to regimental duty at any time, any non-commissioned officer instructor.

(b) A non-commissioned officer should not necessarily be recalled on his unit being mobilized, unless it is leaving the country.

- (c) Should the officer commanding a unit, for a particular reason, object to the selection of one of his non commissioned officers, or wish for the return to duty of one already employed at a school of musketry, he should apply, stating his reasons in full, to the general officer commanding the division in which his unit is situated

726  
27th Dec  
1915

The general officer commanding will then, if he agrees

Central  
if opinion  
available

for employment, or retained at the school, the question will be referred by the general officer commanding to the Chief of the General Staff, for decision

- (d) valua-  
by the  
d while

their interests in the units to which they belong must be safeguarded, their services should not be refused, nor their return to regimental duty asked for, unless they are on the point of being promoted to a rank higher than that of sergeant or havildar, or for some other urgent reason

726 Rate of Exchange—Expeditionary Force—Attention is directed to Army Order No XIV, dated the 28th October 1915

727 musketry Regulations—Attention is invited to Army Order 283 of August 1915, it has been decided to make the amendments shown in the above mentioned Army Order applicable to British Units, Cavalry and Infantry (including Territorials), serving in India. The new practice "20" will therefore be substituted forthwith for the old practice "24"

J M. WALTER, Major General,  
Adjutant General in India



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 717 OF 1915

## A DIVISIONAL SIGNAL COMPANY

*War establishment.*

Detail.	PERSONNEL											ANIMALS			ATTACHED TRANSPORT		REMARKS
	FIGHTING MEN											Horses	Mice & Transport	Or Service Mules	Pack Mule	Personnel	
	Detail					Infantry											
	Officers	Platoon sergeants and sergeants	Rank and file	Total	Officers	Rank and file	Platoon sergeants	Private	Public								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11						
Headquarters	1	2	1	4	1	2	8	11	0	0	4	5		41	15		
Divisional section	1	1	20	22	1	3	2	68	4	2	12		22	20	18		
2 Brigade sections	2	3	33	38		5	81	84	12	0	12		12	45	24		
Total	4	6	54	65	2	8	121	161	22	11	28	9	40	115	57		
Add for winter	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—		
Add for tents	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23	7		

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL.  
(3) Personnel and animals.

DETAIL.	PERSONNEL										ANIMALS.		REMARKS.	
	FIGHTING MEN.					FOLLOWERS.								
	Infantry.		Jodas.			FOLLOWERS.			Horse.	Mules Transport.	Obedience Mules.			
	Officers.	Sold and privates and mules.	Total.	Officers.	Privates.	Total.	Officers.	Privates.				Total.		
HEADQUARTERS.													(a) Smith	1
Commandant (Captain)	1		1						2				Blacksmith and Armourer	1
1st as Officer (Subaltern)				1		1			1				Carpenter	1
Company Sergeant Major		1	1						1				Saddler	1
First Sergeant		1	1										Blowing Breath	1
Clerk													Total	6
Pay Master													(1) 2 are mules who will be distributed as circumstances require.	
First Sergeant													(2) Will remain at the depot if the Company accounts are made out there.	
Artillery (a)														
Pay per driver (b)														
Officers' mess transport														
Artisan.														
Driver, Army Horse Corps														
Total	1	2	3	4	1	5	2	6	3	3	3			

[illegible]

Detail.	PERSONNEL.										ARRIVE.				REMARKS.
	FIGHTING MAN.										Followers.				
	English.					Indian.					Horse.	Ponies.	Mules Transport.	Ordnance mules.	
	Officers.	Staff and servants and servants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Officers.	Privates.	Rank and file.	Total.							
No. 2, 3 or 4 Section.	1	1	11	13	1	1	27	28	4	3	4	1	0	(f) 5 per cent to replace immediate casualties.	
Schalters	1	1	2	3	1	1	11(g)	13	1	1	2	1	0	(g) 3 Cable lines	
Mounted Signallers	1	1	0	2	1	1	6	8	1	1	1	1	0	Picking up party	
2 Light cable detachments	1	1	3	5	1	1	3	5	1	1	1	1	1	Total	
Visual signalling detachments	1	1	1	3	1	1	6	8	1	1	1	1	1	(h) Cooke	
Supervising office	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	Rhail	
Bagper drivers	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	Sweeper	
Baggage guard	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	Total	
Spore (f)	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	1		
Public Followers	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	1		
Total No. 2, 3 or 4 Section	1	1	11	13	1	1	27	28	4	3	4	1	0		

Note.—So long as the present peace establishment remains unchanged, companies will take the field as near the above strength as possible.

## A.—Company Transport

HEADQUARTERS	NO 1 SECTION		NO 2 OR 3 SECTION		TOTAL COMPANY		REMARKS
	Ordnance mules	Drivers	Ordnance mules	Drivers	Ordnance mules	Drivers	
Deta 1	Ordnance mules						
1st line							
Technical equipment	"	22	0	0	40	43	*Includes one Har- tildar

## B—Attached Transport

HEADQUARTERS	NO 1 SECTION		NO 2 OR 3 SECTION		TOTAL COMPANY		REMARKS
	Pack mules	Personnel	Pack mules	Personnel	Pack mules	Personnel	
Deta 1							
1st line							
Technical equipment	12	4	17	14	47	33	*Includes Telegraph Telephone and vis- ual equipment and field kits etc., carried in 1st line loads
Pakhsals	"		1		4		
Medical equipment	1	1			1	1	
Stretchers	1	1	"		1	1	
					53	35	
				5			



Detail	HEADQUARTERS.		No. 1 SECTION.		No. 2, 3, OR 4 SECTION.		TOTAL COMPANY.		REMARKS.
	Pack mules.	Personnel.	Pack mules.	Personnel.	Pack mules.	Personnel.	Pack mules.	Personnel.	
2ND LINE.									
Technical equipment	10		3		1		24		
Cooking pots and rations	5	3	3	4	2		14		
Field kit		3	6		8	3	15	23	
Other baggage stores and supplies.	3				2		9		
Total 2nd line	27	9	11	4	3	3	62	23	
Total 1st and 2nd line	41	15	29	18	15	8	115	57	
All for winter			1				1		
Add for tents	4	3	7	2	4		23	7	

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 719 OF 1915

## War Establishment of Wireless Signal Squadron.

Detail.	PERSONNEL										HORSES			REMARKS.	
	Officers	OTHER BRITISH RANKS			INDIAN RANKS				FOLLOWERS		Hiding	Drayage	Pack		
		Warrant Officers and Sergeants	Rank and file.	Total	Officers.	Non Commissioned Officers.	Artificers	Rank and file	Total	Public					Private
<i>Headquarters</i>	1	1									2	2			
Squadron Commander	1	1										1			* Warrant Officer.
Squadron Sergeant Major	1	1										2			
Staff Sergeant Instruments Repairer etc.	1	1										4			(c) Will remain at the base
Clerks (a)	1	1										1			
Operators	1	1										6			
Jemadar	1	1										6			
Artificers	1	1										6			
Blacksmiths	1	1										2	2	4	(c) Without harness.
Drivers	1	1										2	2	4	(b) 1 bhail.
Public Followers	1	1								2 (b)		2			1 sweeper.
Total	1	4	5	9	1	12	6	18	2	2	2	20	2	4	2

\* Warrant Officer.

(a) Will remain at the base

(c) Without harness, (b) 1 blazer, 1 sweater.

Detail.	PERSONNEL.										HORSES.			REMARKS.	
	OTHER BRITISH HANS.					INDIAN HANS.					Riding.	Draft.	Pack.		
	Officers.	Warrant Officers, Staff Sergeants and Sergeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Officers.	Non Commissioned Officers.	Artificers.	Rank and file (Drivers).	Total.	Public.					Private.
A. or B. Troops.	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(d) 1 mochi. 2 ayahs. 1 cook. 1 bhlati. 1 sweeper.
Squadron Officer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Sergeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Operators	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Handlers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Kuks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Public Followers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Total	1	2	30	32	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6

## C. Troop

Squadron Officer

Parliament

Corporal

Operators

Messengers

Nurses

Drivers

Public Relations

Total

Headquarters

A. and B. Troops

C. Troop

Grand Totals

1

## RECAPITULATION

J. M. WALTER, Major-General,  
Assistant-General en India.

CHIEF OF STAFF—GENERAL



---

**INDEX**  
**TO**  
**INDIA ARMY ORDERS**

**BY**  
**HIS EXCELLENCY**  
**THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.**  
**1915.**



# INDEX TO INDIA ARMY ORDERS, 1915.

## ACCOMMODATION—BRITISH.

I. A. O.  
No.

Institutions of British Troops	Meat store sanctioned	...	208
Officers' quarters.	New size coach houses sanctioned	...	308
Plunge Baths for Cavalry	Sanctioned	...	285
Subordinates, Ordnance Factories	Seals to be provided	...	704

## ACCOMMODATION—INDIAN.

Hutting	Composition of Indian Cavalry	Lanes Committee No. 2	629
Isolation block sanctioned for veterinary hospitals, Indian Cavalry	...	...	294
2nd Sappers and Miners	Rent to be paid when located in Government lines	...	87
Veterinary assistants	Indian Civil Veterinary Department, employed with A V D.	Free quarters for—	434

## ACCOUNTS

Expenditure for year 1914 15 to be brought in account by 31st March 1916	...	67
Expenditure in connection with Indian Detachment, Mediterranean Force	Vouchers to be enclosed I E F "G"	454
Last Pay Certificates	Prompt submission to M A. D of particulars for—	136
Necessity of economy impressed on all	...	583
Pay of Indian officers and men to be sent by R T R	...	299, 472
Post Office Savings Banks	Precautions to be taken by soldier depositors	190
Receipts for stores obtained from Civil Departments to be promptly submitted	...	213
Treasury receipts on account of military receivable orders to be promptly submitted	...	535

## ADMINISTRATION

Designation of units of the Territorial Force	...	26, 85, 134, 189, 334
Designation of Nos 32 and 33 Divisional Signal Companies	...	265

## ADVANCES

For purchase of chargers	To subalterns of certain Departments	206
Permanent. Depôts Indian units	...	527
To British units leaving India	...	579

## APPOINTMENTS

Army Head Quarters	...	2, 43, 64, 107, 237, 272, 373, 401, 574, 683
Army Remount Department	...	666
Army Staffs	...	424
Divisional Staffs	...	2, 116, 219, 236, 315, 374, 490, 499, 602, 638, 695
Interpreters	...	2, 73, 83, 257, 424, 609
Relaxation of rules regarding appointment of	...	87



APPOINTMENTS—*conold.*L.A.O.  
No.

Medical—(I. M. S.) ...	16, 49, 88, 107, 116, 181, 199, 247, 306, 316, 346, 401, 405, 424, 457, 510, 525, 609, 638, 666, 683, 695.	
(R. A. M. C.) ...	16, 29, 107, 116, 140, 171, 184, 219, 236, 247, 269, 287, 306, 316, 361, 424, 474, 490, 499, 510, 525, 556, 594, 666, 695	
(Q. A. M. N. S. for I.)	42, 99, 117, 156, 186, 221, 222, 239, 291, 319, 348, 399, 427, 599, 669.	
William Wesley ...	18, 19, 668, 713, 714	
Dogra revived ...	2, 107, 431, 457, 638	56
S. S. O. 2nd class sanctioned for Risalpur		460
Station Staffs—S. S. O. 3rd Class sanctioned for Fyzabad and Dacca...		276
S. S. O., Siskot, reduced to 2nd class		407
S. S. O., Siskot, reduced to 2nd class	128, 184, 236, 401, 402, 566, 575,	

297

## ARMS AND AMMUNITION.

675

Ammunition. Rates for payment issues		675
Infantry units Territorial Force Instructions consequent on reports of Chief Civil Master Armourers		137, 565
Swords not to be worn on active service by Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers of dismounted services and Unattached List		534

## ARMY ORDERS.

Army orders called attention to:—

No. I dated 3rd December 1914 (No. 1 of 1915)	...	65
" XII dated 11th December 1914 (No. 13 of 1915)	...	121
" X dated 16th January 1915 (No. 61 of 1916)	...	119
" 503 of 1914	...	160
" 53, 67 of 1915	...	161
" 333 of 1914	...	190
" 15)	...	201
" 15)	...	205
"	...	227
"	...	230
" XIV dated 17th February 1915 (No. 102 of 1916)	...	298
" 105, 118, 142, 145 of 1915	...	



BOOKS AND REGULATIONS—*concl'd.*I.A.O.  
No.

A. R. I., Vol. X. Corrections ...	34,35,44,68,88,175,216,326,368,379,380,398, 623,679	
Paragraph 73 applicable to officers of I. A. R. O. called up for Army service and their families ...	...	23
Paragraphs 89 and 90 temporarily modified ...	...	74,333
I. S. M. D. not entitled to free conveyance of baggage when marching with troops ...	...	260
A. R. I., Vol. XI. Corrections ...	355,356,419,603	254
Paragraph 85 applicable to Territorial R. F. A. ...	...	376
Paragraph 86 " " Territorials )d. ...	...	172,294 308
A. R. I., Vol. XII. Corrections ...	...	30
Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Corrections ...	...	
Bayonet Fighting. Instructions with the Service Rifle and Bayonet. Vernacular edition published ...	...	549
Classified List, M. W. S. and P. W. D. Subordinates. Published ...	...	103,589
F. S. Manual, Medical Services, India (Provisional) 1915. Published ...	...	313
F. S. Regulations, etc. Corrections to January. Appendix to I. A. O. ...	...	244
Amendments ...	...	80
Amendments ...	...	327
Amendments maintaining ...	...	253
Instructions for Practice, India, 1915-16. ...	...	350
Khwab-o-Khayaal. Revised edition ...	...	212
List showing the Distribution of the ... Indian War ... Corrections ...	...	195
... ..	...	522
... ..	...	259
... ..	...	188,420
... ..	...	293
Mobilization and Concentration Regulations, ... Amendments	...	727
Musketry Regulations. Amendment ...	...	707
Musketry Schools Regulations. Amendment ...	...	
Notes on Map Reading for Use in British Army Schools. Revised edition ...	...	191
Pattern 1908 Web Infantry Equipment, Indian Supplement, 1915. Published ...	...	339
... .. 1915, Introduced ...	...	721
... .. Addition ...	...	31,361
... .. I. Amendments ...	...	553
... .. in Language. ...	...	563
Amendments ...	...	
Selections from the Lower Standard Examination in Persian. Adopted as text book ...	...	229
Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field. Corrections ...	...	628
CASUALTIES.:		443
Indian Army Reserve of Officers. Deaths to be reported ...	...	
CEREMONIAL:		238
Birthday of His Majesty The King-Emporer ...	...	



COMPLIMENTARY—*donald.*I.A.O.  
No

Message from F. M. Sir John D. P. French, G. C. B., O. M., G. C. V. O., K. O. M. G.	148
Telegrams between His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief India and General Botha, Premier and Commander-in-Chief, South Africa	409

## CORRESPONDENCE.

For Army Head Quarters Camp Offices	590,592	and Special I.A.O., dated 27-12-15.
For British Contingent, China Field Force, Hong Kong. Subject to Indian rates of postage	391	
For British Expeditionary Force	618	
For D J A G, N. & S. Armies to be still sent to these officers	167	
For Director of Ordnance Inspection to be addressed to Simla	339	
For prisoners of war in Germany	166	
For I.E. Forces	4,81,325,369.	
	382,142,520,643	
	706	
For 2-4th Somerset L. I.		
Formerly addressed to G. O. & C. Armies to be sent to Army Head Quarters	167	
"Goonas" in 5th (Mhow) Division to be spelled "Gunas"	716	
Multiple telegrams. How to conclude	3	
New Cantonment, Delhi. Designation approved	378	

## DISCHARGES.

A F. B.-2086, Employment Sheet. Term "Exemplary" not to be used on—	150
British Reservists confirmed in Police Force may be discharged	663
Suspension of discharges	231

## DISCIPLINE--BRITISH ARMY.

	255
	260
	550
	705
	151
	193,232,263

## DISCIPLINE--INDIAN ARMY.

	223
	492
	200
Pardon for deserters	550
Passports not required on landing in France	89
Powers of punishment of Officers Commanding	532
Return of deserters to be notified to police	363
Rewards for capture of deserters	

## DISTRIBUTION OF ARMY

 I A O  
No  
179

Reliefs 1914 15

## DRESS

Departmental warrant office re Great coats for—	33
Officers of British Service Samples of drab flannel and drab silk poplin Where to be seen	402
Uniform to be worn in France	550

## DRILL AND INSTRUCTION

(For Drill and Instruction Musketry see Musketry)	
Field Firing Allotment of Funds	176
Signalling C British and Indian units authorized to appoint	302
	152
	112
	718
Training 1914 15 No memorandum to be put issued	677

## EQUIPMENT

Artillery Inspection by Inspector of Ordnance Machinery	354
Bags, sand common sanctioned for Territorial R. F. A.	464
British and Non S. Madar Cavalry Increased scale of buckets	183
British units Whether brought from England or issued in India to be accounted for in L. A. F. O. 1347	104
Cavalry in possession of Detonators No 5 Issue of certain stores	411
Field Staff office & See Web hastings	
Harness soap sanctioned instead of soft soap for harness and saddlery	162
Indian Infantry and Ammunition Columns F. H. & R. F. A. Issue of stencil plates	386
Infantry Implements entrenching heads and helms not to be taken by re-inforcing drafts	333
Pioneer Tools	339
Mekometers G. S. Issue to Mountain Batteries	431
Amnash pannels on side bars and saddles. Hoof picks not to be used to remove	664
Officers comm. assigned from the ranks and posted to mounted units Issue of saddlery	642
Form 1008 web infantry equipment, Indian Supplement, 1915 Issued	339
F. H. and R. F. A. Ammunition Columns Issue of buckets, cavalry	257
R. F. A. Heavy Batteries British and Indian Cavalry Handkerchief equipment pattern 13 bel. waist. Sanctioned	601
8 gts. d. al. No. 1 15-pr H. L. gun, to be removed before firing	243
S. Madar Cavalry Scale of saddlery and pack saddlery	675
Tents for Territorial Officers proceeding on Field Service	470
Territorial equipment accounts to be submitted	



# FORMS

I A O.

A B-84-M Indian Soldiers' Pay Book Ready for issue	No
A B. 122 Field Conduct Sheet—How to be obtained	487
A F B 2066 Employment Sheet Term "Exemplary" not to be used	570
A F C 2121 Revised scale annual issue of—	160
A B W 2100	601

# FUNDS

General Provident Fund for Government servants—	
Amendments to I A O No 431 of 1912	111, 283, 413 519
	282
	210
	257
	533
	314
	69
Payments from—	182
Accounts 1914 15	301
R A Station Mess Fund—Balance sheet 31st December 1914	168

# FURLOUGH AND LEAVE

Followers under orders for Field Service 15 days leave sanctioned	561
Furlough and leave during the war Rules	131 178 250 433 541
Indian ranks returned from field service Grant of sick leave	518
Indian Army Reservists recalled to colours from civil Government employ	557
Indian ranks proceeding on special war furlough Warrants not to be issued	569
Warrant and non-commissioned officers granted leave	240 304, 577 651
Warrant and non-commissioned officers U L recalled from leave How leave to be recalled	608

# GUARDS AND E-COPTS

All guards to carry rifles and ammunition



## ESTABLISHMENTS.

I.A.O.

	No.
	494
B complement mule drivers. Sanctioned	...
British and Indian non-commissioned officers employed on	203
Embarkation and Railway transport duties	...
British Infantry serving in Burma and Aden. Abolition of	200
weighmen	...
Followers specially entertained for Field Service. Allowances	324
and batta	...
Followers. Annual allotments for purchase of railway tickets	417
for—	...
Indian infantry depôts and non-mobilised battalions. Revised	110,193
scale—	352
Introduction into India of Warrant Officer, class II	...
Non-commissioned officers, British, employed on transports	...
during the war. (I. A. O. No. 635 of 1914.) To be super-	21
numery	...
Non-commissioned officers, British units, employed at Prisoners	465
of War Camps. To be supernumerary	...
Non-commissioned officer relieved by corresponding ranks	365
from home to be supernumerary till given passages	245
Promotions, British Army, in place of casualties	...
R. H. and R. F. A., Ammunition Columns. One Indian officer	335
sanctioned for each 120 men	309
Saddlers, British cavalry	...
Sappers and Miners. British non-commissioned officers sent	159
to mobilised units to be seconded	314
Reorganisation of the three corps	...
S. and T. Corps Transport establishment recruiting allow-	51
ances	483
Territorial units. Rules for promotion	...
War establishment. Territorial infantry on 4 company organi-	351
sation	...

## ESTATES.

Deceased Indian ranks. Recoveries from estates of—	177,497
Effects of British officers and soldiers, killed or dying as result of	46
field service. Free carriage to U. K. for—	202
	503
Persons subject to A. A. or I. A. A killed or dying as result of	77
field service Remission of fees on property of—	161,441
Remission of fees on application for mutation of names	239
Wills of British soldiers	...

## EXCHANGE.

Exchange on the Mexican dollar. 52, 95, 153, 214, 270, 333, 418, 471, 521, 603, 660  
 Foreign Money—English and French money can be obtained at  
 Treasury, Bombay and Karachi ... 393,659

# FORMS.

I.A.O.

A B-61-M Indian Soldiers' Pay Book Ready for issue	...	No 487
A B-122 Field Conduct Sheet—How to be obtained	..	670
A F B-2066 Employment Sheet. Term "Exemplary" not to be used	... ..	160
A F C 2121 Revised scale annual issue of—	..	601
A.F.W.-3126 may be amended in manuscript	...	636
Attention directed to scales of forms in I A. F. Z-2001	...	571
Cancelled	... 114, 154, 217, 267, 323, 455, 523, 554, 572, 581, 709	
Corrections to	...	
Introduced	...	
Revised	... 400, 623, 634, 614, 6-3, 631	

# FUNDS

General Provident Fund for Government servants—	
Amendments to I A O No 431 of 1912	111, 283, 413, 519
"	282
"	210
"	257
"	533
"	314
"	69
Payments from—	182
Accounts, 1914 15	301
R A Station Mess Fund—Balance sheet 31st December 1914	168

# FURLOUGH AND LEAVE

Followers under orders for Field Service 15 days' leave sanctioned	561
Furlough and leave during the war Rules	131, 178 250, 433, 541
Indian ranks returned from field service Grant of sick leave	518
Indian Army Reservists recalled to colours from civil Government employ	557
Indian ranks proceeding on special war furlough Warrants not to be issued	568
Warrant and non-commissioned officers granted leave	240, 304, 577, 651
Warrant and non-commissioned officers U I. recalled from leave How leave to be received	608

# GUARDS AND ESCORTS.

All guards to carry rifles and ammunition	...	609
---	-----	-----

LANGUAGES.		I.A.O. No.
Hindustani. Khwab-o-Khyal: Revised edition	...	243
Military Glossary and Phrase Book. Issued	...	258
Language Rewards. Admissible to all ranks of the Home Army serving in India	...	133
Military and civil Upper Subordinates M. W. S., Barrack Department, and P. W. D.	...	172
Officers of Indian units from civil employ and I. A. R. O.	...	295
Persian. "Selection for Lower Standard Examination in Persian." Adopted as text book...	...	229
Regulations relating to the study of foreign languages.	...	669
Amendments	...	...

## LEAVE.

(See also Furlough and Leave, and Nominal Index.)

Leave during the war—Rules	...	131, 178, 259, 433, 541
Non-continuous service R. E. officers holding staff appointments	...	210
Officers granted leave	17, 84, 129, 157, 272, 289, 331, 408, 428, 461, 477, 539, 598, 640, 695	332
Officers recalled from leave. How leave to be reckoned	...	...

## LEGAL AND JUDICIAL.

Army (Annual) ...	...	255
...	...	260
...	...	397
...	list re-employed.	678
Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Ordinance published	...	261, 396
Manual of Indian Military Law. Corrections	...	522
Pardon for deserters, Indian Army	...	209, 705
Persons subject to A. A. or I. A. A. killed or dying as result of field service. Remission on fees on property of—	...	77, 164, 441
Powers of punishment of officers commanding British Army	...	705
...	Indian Army	89
Stoppages for support of family or illegitimate children. Powers delegated to officers in charge of records	...	161

## LONDON GAZETTES.

26th, 30th November 1914, 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th December 1914	...	1
5th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th and 11th December 1914	...	...

# LONDON GAZETTES—*concl'd.*

L.A.O

No

12th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th and 18th December 1914

1914

1914	15
1914	28
1914	40
1914	49
1914	59
1914	72
1914	82
1914	97
1914	103
1914	115
1914	126
1914	136
1914	155
1914	170
1914	183
1914	188
1914	218

1914

1914	235
1914	240
1914	258
1914	280
1914	305
1914	315
1914	329
1914	345
1914	361
1914	371
1914	383
1914	400
1914	423
1914	431
1914	445
1914	451
1914	473
1914	485
1914	498

5

1915	509
1915	524
1915	537
1915	555
1915	573
1915	583
1915	598
1915	627
1915	637
1915	651
1915	665
1915	682
1915	710

6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th and 12th October 1915

5th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th and 18th October 1915

20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th and 25th October 1915

27th, 28th, 29th, 30th October and 1st November 1915

2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th November 1915

10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th and 17th November 1915

18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd and 23rd November 1915

## MEDALS.

(See Rewards).

## MEDICAL.

(See also Appointments and Nominal India.)

I.A.O.

	No.
Army Bearer Corps on field service. Promotions Amendment to I. A. O. No. 629 of 1914	143
F. S. M., Medical Services, India (Provisional) 1915	313
I. M. S. Promotion of Lieutenants during the war	187
I. S. M. D. not entitled to free conveyance of baggage when marching with troops	280
St. John Ambulance Association—Competitions	558,708
Senior Assistant Surgeons. Re-distribution of	158
Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeons, and Sub-Assistant Surgeons Charge allowance	252,531
Services of Specialists. Extent to which allowed	88
" " Indian soldiers requiring	216

## MILITARY WORKS SERVICES.

(See also "Appointments".)

Classified List, M. W. Services and P. W. D. subordinates. Published	103,569
R. E. officers awaiting admission to M. W. S. Charge pay	656

## MOBILISATION.

Field Staff Offices—Replacement of arms, etc.	61
" " " Purchase of yakdara	62
" " " Tentage and furniture	123,245
" " " Brigades sanctioned	628
Non-commissioned officers of British units employed on transports during the war, to be supernumerary	21
Sappers and Miners—Reorganisation of the three corps	345,621,692
S. and T. Corps, Indian ranks. Promotions in place of those proceeded on field service	64,149,358

## MUSKETRY.

Annual Return, Recruits, Territorial Force	13
Courses, 1916. Qualifying courses, Pachmarhi, Chaugla Gali, Satara	10,512
Special Machine gun courses	22
Field Firing. Allotment of funds	176
Matches. No competition	11,337
Officer Students. Service qualification dispensed with	102
Staff—Rules for appointment, etc., of instructors	725
Territorial Artillery. Course to be fired by non-commissioned officers and men	132

## NATIONAL INSURANCE ACT.

	LA O.
Abolition of stamps	No. 694
Deposit Contributors. Adjustment of Accounts Order	180
National Insurance (Navy and Army) Ch 81 Act, 1914 re-published	8
National Insurance (Part I Amendment) Act republished	278
Provisional Regulations under—	9 370, 484, 485

## OFFICERS

Commissioned from the ranks and posted to mounted units Is-sue of saddle	542
Indian Army Officers extra' regimentally employed. To be ac-conded a six months	469
Indian Army Reserve of Officers—How to rank with officers of re-gular army	165,303,438
Pay and grading in S and T Corps	174
Increase in. Correction to I A O No 539 of 1914	196
Employed with M. W. S. Pay	251,310
Temporary employment on staff	76
" " " "	295
" " " "	486
" " " "	602
" " " " India	290,409
Prisoners of war, interned and missing Pay of	241,490
Retired Indian Army Officers recalled How to rank	211
Temporary commissions in regular army Grant of to volun-teer officers	59
Territorial officers eligible for commissions in regular army	212

## ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT

Arms of Infantry units, Territorial Force Instructions conse-que on reports of Chief Civil Master Armourers	137
Consignment for Superintendent Gun and Shell Factory, Cosai-pore How to be booked	191
Distribution of Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery	451
Tents for Territorial Force Corps proceeding on field service	470

## ORGANISATION

British Infantry serving in Burma and Aden. Abolition of weighmen	270
Cavalry regiments on field service—Extra establishment for de-pots	63
Depots of Indian Infantry regiments on field service and re-act and local battalions Increased establishment of	117,122
Divisional Signal Companies—Revised War Establishments	717
only to " " " " I A. O. No. 616 of 1914 applies	85



## NATIONAL INSURANCE ACT

L A O

No

Abolition of stamps	694
Deposit Contributors Adjustment of Accounts Order	180
National Insurance (Navy and Army) Ch 81 Act 1914 re published	8
National Insurance (Part I Amendment) Act republished	278
Provisional Regulations under—	2 370, 484, 485

## OFFICERS

Commissioned from the ranks and posted to mounted units Is	542
India: Army Officers extra regimentally employed To be se	
conded six months	469
Indian Army Reserve of Officers—How to rank with officers of re-	
gular army	165 503 438
Pay and grading in S and T Corps	174
Increase in Correction to L A O No 539 of 1914	196
Employed with V W S Pay	251,310
Temporarily employed on staff Pay	76
Language rewards admissible	285
" " " "	436
" " " "	602
" " " India	290 409
" " " Pay of "	211 480
" " " How to rank	211
Temporary commissions in regular army Grant of to volun-	
teer officers	58
Territorial officers eligible for commissions in regular army	212

## ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT

Ats of Infantry units, Territorial Force Instructions conse-	
" " " " " " " "	137
" " " " " " " "	101
" " " " " " " "	451
" " " " " " " "	470

## ORGANISATION

British Infantry serving in Persia and Aden Abolition of	
weighmen	200
Cavalry regiments on field service—Extra establishment for de-	
pendent	63
Depot of Indian Infantry " " " " " "	
mobilised	110,192
Divisional S gts	717
en'ts	25





PASSAGES—*concl'd*

	I A O. No
Officers (and families) of I A R O called up for Army Service	29312
Officers and families lady nurses departmental warrant officers	
Rates of passage money ..	44
Officers invalided from field service	507
Officers recalled from leave on outbreak of war	367
Officers proceeding on leave extending to termination of tenure of staff appointment To receive travelling allowances or passage as if vacating appointment	125
Refund of passage money for families of certain officers ordered to proceed overseas with Expeditionary Forces	311
Regarding grant of second class fares for journeys by rail to civil establishments ..	724
Schedule of charges for damages to railway stock	398
Servants of officers killed abroad	124
Subordinates of engineer units in Persian Gulf Personal servants	541
Travelling allowances for British and Indian soldiers when war grants and Government transport not available	35
Warrant Officers class II and their families Entitled to second class passage	658
Volunteers called out for military service	622

## PAY AND ALLOWANCES

Advances	British units leaving India	579
	For purchase of charges	206
	Permanent Dep't Indian units	627
Allowances	Aden garrison to be considered as on field service for purpose of certain ..	634
"	Band and Mess ..	691
"	Capture of deserters Indian Army	363
"	Clergo Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeons	152
"	Sub Assistant Surgeons	631
"	Command Depot of British Infantry on Field Service	449
"	Detention, British officers on recruiting duty ..	656
"	U L R's on leave for field service ..	617
"	Volunteers called out for military service	622
"	Field Warrant officers British units with I E Forces	616,290
"	Four Company organists in British Infantry	25,437
"	Territorial ..	331
"	Lines Contingent Cavalry and artillery ..	55
"	Lodging food and bath Facilities of married quarters	161,476
"	Lodging and diet on Embodied Militia ..	203
"	Out of pocket expenses on leave ..	122,545
"	Refund on second class travel ..	418
"	Reimbursement of ..	30
"	Local Govt S and T Corps ..	61









RECRUITING-BRITISH ARMY—*cond.*L.A.O.  
No.

Followers—Recruitment of ...	141
Territorial soldiers Re-engagement ...	636
To be supernumerary—1 A O No 635 of 1914 extended to non-commissioned officers, British units, employed on transports during the war ...	21
" " British and Indian non-commissioned officers employed on embarkation and transport duties in connection with the war ...	203

## RECRUITING—INDIAN ARMY.

Followers—Recruitment of ...	144
Recruiting and Assistant Recruiting Officers—Staff pay and allowances for ...	94
Recruiting allowance, S. and T. Corps ...	51
Recruiting Officer for Dogras. Appointment revived ...	56
Recruiting parties—When a British officer should accompany ...	656
Re-enlistment of men discharged at their own request ...	15
" Recruiting parties" includes authorised civilians and pensioners ...	613
Travelling expenses of recruits—A. R. L., Vol. X, paragraphs 89 and 90 temporarily modified ...	74, 333

## REGIMENTAL INSTITUTIONS.

Meat store sanctioned for British troops ...	203
--	-----

## REPORTS AND RETURNS.

Actual strength return—Attention invited to L. A. O. No. 640 of 1914 ...	657
Deaths of officers of L. A. E. O. to be reported ...	496

## RETIREMENTS.

Officers permitted to reside in (out of) India on retirement ...	290,409
Warrant officers U L Suspended ...	207

## REWARDS.

For capture of deserters Indian Army ...	363
Language rewards—Admissible to all ranks of Home Army serving in India ...	183
Military and civil upper subordinates of M. W. S and P.W. D. ...	172
Military officers attached to Indian units from civil employ and officers of the Indian Army Reserve ...	603
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals—Grants of—11, 118, 130, 630, 662, 671, 713	713

" " " " " for warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of field services. Procedure ...	173
" " " " " Men re-graded for duration of war not eligible ...	493





## RECRUITING—BRITISH ARMY—concl'd.

	L.A.O. No.
Followers—Recruitment of ...	144
Territorial soldiers. Re-engagement ...	636
To be supernumerary—1 A.O. No. 675 of 1914 extended to non-commissioned officers, British units, employed on transports during the war ...	21
"    "    British and Indian non-commissioned officers employed on embarkation and transport duties in connection with the war ...	203

## RECRUITING—INDIAN ARMY.

Followers—Recruitment of ...	144
Recruiting and Assistant Recruiting Officers—Staff pay and allowances for ...	94
Recruiting allowance, S. and T. Corps ...	81
Recruiting Officer for Dogras. Appointment revived ...	56
Recruiting parties—When a British officer should accompany ...	656
Re-enlistment of men discharged at their own request ...	15
"Recruiting parties" includes authorised civilians and pensioners ...	649
Travelling expenses of recruits—A. R. I., Vol. X, paragraphs 82 and 90 temporarily modified ...	74, 333

## REGIMENTAL INSTITUTIONS.

Meat store sanctioned for British troops ...	208
--	-----

## REPORTS AND RETURNS.

Actual strength return—Attention invited to L. A. O. No. 640 of 1914 ...	657
Deaths of officers of I. A. R. O. to be reported ...	496

## RETIREMENTS.

Officers permitted to reside in (out of) India on retirement ...	290, 409
Warrant officers U. L. Suspended ...	207

## REWARDS

For capture of deserters Indian Army ...	303
Language rewards—Admissible to all ranks of Home Army serving in India ...	153
Military and civil upper subordinates of M. W. S. and P.W. D. ...	172
Military officers attached to Indian units from civil employ and officers of the Indian Army Reserve ...	293
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals—Grants of—14, 118, 180, 630, 662, 671, ...	716
"    "    "    "    "    for warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of field service. Procedure ...	173
"    "    "    "    "    Men re-enlisted for duration of war not eligible ...	493



SPECIAL—*continued*:I.A.O.  
No.

Pay, family allotments and pensions of persons subject to I.A.A. reported missing	493
Pensions, British Officers, Indian Army	591
Promotions of Indian ranks of units on service	42
Re-enlistment of Indian soldiers, discharged at their own request	45
Retirement of warrant officers U. L. suspended	307
R. F. A., R. G. A., R. E., Subalterns and Captains. Revised rates of pay	517
Sappers and Miners. Re-organisation of the three corps	344
Separation allowances—Various classes of warrant and non-commissioned officers and men	24,65,266
Time limit for applications	443
Sick leave to Indian ranks returned from field service	516
Suspension of discharges	234
Telegrams between Commander-in-Chief in India and General Botha	406
Territorial Artillery. Musketry course for non-commissioned officers and men	132
Travelling expenses of recruits Indian Army. Temporary modification of A. R. I., Vol. X, paragraphs 89 and 90	74

## SPECIAL AND MISCELLANEOUS.

Celebration of birthday of His Majesty the King-Emperor	238
Necessity of economy impressed on all	583
Regimental Records. Duplicate copies of War Diaries to be sent to officers in charge records	543
Religious denomination. Statements of Men to be accepted as to their—	551
St John Ambulance Association. Competitions	536,703
Stationery Supplies—Amendment to I. A. O. No. 320 of 1914	493, 543

## STAFF COLLEGE.

Quetta—Result of examination for admission	20,670
--	--------

## SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

Contract for carriage of stores between Dargai and Chitral	263
Consignments for I. E. Forces via Karachi to be addressed to Kiamari	366
Employment of 600 extra mule drivers sanctioned	494
India Army Reserve of Officers. Pay and grading	174
Increase of pay, etc. to Transport Personnel	410
Promotion of Indian ranks in place of those proceeded on field service	51,148, 353
Recruiting allowances, S. and T. Corps	51
Transport artificers. Revised scales of pay	440
Transport Reservists embodied for field service—provision and maintenance of kits	513
Transport Veterinary Assistants to come under military rules for pension	685

## TERFITOPIAL FOPCF

	L.A.O. No.
Annual Musketry Return. Recruits	43
Badges for Assistant Instructors, Physical Training	479
Band and Mess subscriptions	37
Clothing and equipment. Accounts to be submitted	423
Compensation for Middle Home Divisional units	50
Designation of units	26 83, 134
	187 334
Identity discs and cords. Free issue	143
Infantry to be trained on 4 company system	114 751
Liability to stoppages for support of families etc	100, 232, 263
	172
	473
	347
	470
	262
	311
	414
Le-engagement—Terms of—	636
	473
	254
	18 107
Rules for promotion	443

## UNATTACHED LIST

Departmental warrant officers re-employed. Seniority of—	678
Departmental officers warrant officers and non commissioned officers and their families—Hospital stoppages in U.K.	290 312
Departmental appointments proceeded on field service—	
Replacements to be on a temporary basis only for period of war	375
Swords not to be worn on active service	534
Warrant Officers. Retirements suspended	207

## VOLUNTEERS

Clothing for embodied volunteers—	228
Lodging and ration allowance volunteers called out for military duty	20
Officers—Grant of temporary commissions in regular army to—	643
Rates for replacement of horses for Sergeant Instructors	277



---

NOMINAL INDEX OF BRITISH OFFICERS.

---



## NOMINAL INDEX

## A

	I.A.O. No.
Abbott 2nd Lieut T W I F	713
Adams Capt H W I M S	638
Adye Lt Col D I 38th Infantry	626 610, 711
Alcock 1st Lieut A I A R O	317
Alcock 1st Lieut A I A R O	628
Alcock 1st Lieut A I A R O	307, 385
Alcock 1st Lieut A I A R O	670
Alcock 1st Lieut A I A R O	362
Alcock 1st Lieut A I A R O	330
Alcock 1st Lieut A I A R O	330, 374
Alcock 1st Lieut A I A R O	362
Alcock 1st Lieut A I A R O	10
Alcock 1st Lieut A I A R O	657
Andrew Lt Col A W 114th Madras	500 526
Andrew Lt Col A W 114th Madras	402
Angelo 1st Lieut M O I A I O	20
Arbutnot Capt A D S R E	476
Arbutnot Capt J 74th Punjab	317
Armstrong 1st Lieut C C I A I O	317
Ashton 2nd Lt E M I A R O	575
Ashton 2nd Lt G R I A R O	317
Atkinson 2nd Lt W. I A R O	683
Aylmer VC CB Major Genl F J, British Serv co	

## B.

Babington Capt J H W I M S	40
Babington 2nd Lt F B I A R O	317, 684
Babington 2nd Lt F B I A R O	685
Bailey Lt Col C Indian Army	10
Bailey, Capt L D R A M C	628
Baile Capt. S M H 87th Punjab	317
Baird 2nd Lt R V I A R O	318
Baker, Lt-Col. H R, 73rd Infantry	500, 676
Baker Capt. W B 10th G F	639
Ballock Lt-Col C B 108th Infantry	500 57
Baldwin Capt F E W, 1st Pioneer	2
Banks Capt I d A., Corps of Guides	45
Barclay Major P C R 1st Infantry	476, 59
Barnard Lt-Col A E 30th Lancers	21
Barnardo Major F A. F I M S	31
Barnett 2nd Lt W M. C I A R O	200
Barratt Major E B. 1st Pioneer	331
Barrett, K C B, K C V O, Lieut General Sir A. A.	



	I.A.O.	No.
Parrv-Smith, Major R. C., 17th Cavalry ...	...	47
Pacevi, Lt.-Col. W. H. F., 91st Punjabis ...	...	31
Pattman, 2nd-Lieut. A. P., R.E. ...	...	71
Paxter, 2nd-Lieut. E. G., I.A.R.O. ...	...	31
Pazett, Major S., 7th G. R. ...	...	47
Peedle, Capt. R. D., 46th Punjabis ...	...	37
Peattie, Capt. J. O., 16th Rajputs ...	...	11
Peck, Capt. R. C., Indian Army ...	...	59
Belgrave, Major H. D., R. West Kent Regiment ...	...	67
Bell, Lt.-Col. G. H., 27th Punjabis ...	...	63
Bell, 2nd-Lieut. H., I.A.R.O. ...	...	31
Bell, Lt.-Col. H. P., 4th Regiment ...	...	33
Bell, Lieut. J. G., I.A.R.O. ...	...	317, 47
Bird, Capt. W. F., Indian Army ...	...	59
Birdwood, Bt.-Lt.-Col. H. B., 27th Cavalry ...	...	248, 270, 31
Blair, Capt. G. L., 86th Sikhs ...	...	42
Blair, Major E. W. C., 123rd Rifles ...	...	55
Blake, 2nd Lieut. A. R., I.A.R.O. ...	...	40
Bliss, C.I.E., Major C., 1st G. R. ...	...	51
Bodkin, Capt. L. F., 113th Infantry ...	...	...
Boome, Lt.-Col. L. H., 102nd Grenadiers ...	...	238, 317, 45
Bousfield, Lt.-Col. E. E., 123rd Rifles ...	...	55
Boutflower, Capt. G., Army Service Corps ...	...	30
Bowles, 2nd-Lieut. B. F., I.A.R.O. ...	...	91
Brackenbury, Major W. J. W., 83rd Infantry ...	...	51
Bretherton, 2nd-Lieut. W. K., I.A.R.O. ...	...	57
Brewin, 2nd-Lieut. G. G., I.A.R.O. ...	...	67
Buckmann, Capt. F. I. O., 18th Infantry ...	...	9
Burton, Lt.-Col. T. X., 110th Infantry ...	...	28
Brook, Capt. R. W. C., late Wiltshire Regiment ...	...	9
Brook, Capt. T. F., Indian Army ...	...	47
Brooke, Lt.-Col. H. M., Indian Army ...	...	59
Brotherton, 2nd-Lieut. J. B., I.A.R.O. ...	...	31
Brown, Capt. A. M., 47th Sikhs ...	...	67
Brown, Capt. C. K. V., 83rd Infantry ...	...	42
Brown, 2nd-Lt. G., R.E. ...	...	71
Browne, Lt.-Col. A. J. W., 33rd Cavalry ...	...	55
Browne, Col. C. A. R., R.E. ...	...	200
Browne, Major W. W., R.A.M.C. ...	...	49
Browning, Capt. E. R. L., 1st Brahmins ...	...	7
Brace, 2nd-Lieut. E., I.A.R.O. ...	...	31
Bunker, Capt. J. R., Indian Army ...	...	33
Buckley, Capt. H. C., I.M.S. ...	...	83, 62
Budd, Lt.-Col. N. A. H., 1st Brahmins ...	...	610, 62
Dant, M.V.O., Major A. H., Corps of Guides ...	...	23
Dallock, Lieut. R. S., 27th Punjabis ...	...	7
Darnley, Col. E. A., British Service ...	...	16
Barrington, Lieut. G. H. G., I.A.R.O. ...	...	31
Bartowea, Capt. P. W., 25th Cavalry ...	...	42
Barton, 2nd-Lieut. H. A., I.A.R.O. ...	...	31
Butler, Major A. H., 44th Regiment ...	...	330, 37



Barry-Smith, Major R. G., 17th Cavalry ...	...	...	...	476
Basevi, Lt.-Col. W. H. F., 91st Punjabis...	U	...	...	318
Battman, 2nd-Lieut. A. P., R.E.	...	...	...	713
Baxter, 2nd-Lieut. E. G., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	317
Bazett, Major S., 7th G. R.	...	...	...	476
Beadle, Capt. R. D., 46th Punjabis	...	...	...	374
Beattie, Capt. J. O., 16th Rajputs	...	...	...	116
Beck, Capt. R. C., Indian Army	...	...	...	591
Belgrave, Major H. D., R. West Kent Regiment	...	...	...	670
Bell, Lt.-Col. G. H., 27th Punjabis	...	...	...	639
Bell, 2nd-Lieut. H., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	317
Bell, Lt.-Col. H. P., 41th Regiment	...	...	...	330
Bell, Lieut. J. G., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	317, 475
Bird, Capt. W. F., Indian Army	...	...	...	591
Birdwood, Bt.-Lt.-Col. H. B., 27th Cavalry	...	...	...	248, 270, 318
Blair, Capt. O. L., 36th Sikhs	...	...	...	421
Blair, Major E. W. C., 123rd Rifles	...	...	...	557
Blake, 2nd-Lieut. A. R., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	402
Bliss, C.I.E., Major G., 1st O. R.	...	...	...	511
Bodkin, Capt. L. F., 113th Infantry	...	...	...	2
Boome, Lt.-Col. E. H., 102nd Grenadiers	...	...	...	288, 317, 459
Bousfield, Lt.-Col. E. E., 123rd Rifles	...	...	...	557
Boutflower, Capt. G., Army Service Corps	...	...	...	306
Bowles, 2nd-Lieut. B. F., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	317
Brackenbury, Major W. J. W., 83rd Infantry	...	...	...	511
Bretherton, 2nd-Lieut. W. K., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	575
Brown, 2nd-Lieut. G. G., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	576
Brickmann, Capt. F. I. O., 119th Infantry	...	...	...	20
Britten, Lt.-Col. T. X., 116th Infantry	...	...	...	289
Brook, Capt. R. W. C., late Wiltshire Regiment	...	...	...	93
Brook, Capt. T. F., Indian Army	...	...	...	474
Brooke, Lt.-Col. H. M. M., Indian Army	...	...	...	591
Brotherton, 2nd-Lieut. J. B., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	317
Brown, Capt. A. M., 47th Sikhs	...	...	...	670
Brown, Capt. C. K. V., 83rd Infantry	...	...	...	425
Brown, 2nd-Lt. G., R.E.	...	...	...	713
Browne, Lt.-Col. A. J. W., 33rd Cavalry	...	...	...	557
Browne, Col. C. A. R., R.E.	...	...	...	290
Browne, Major W. W., R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	493
Browning, Capt. E. R. L., 1st Brahmins	...	...	...	73
Bruce, 2nd-Lieut. R., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	317
Brunker, Capt. J. R., Indian Army	...	...	...	236
Buckley, Capt. H. C., I.M.S.	...	...	...	83, 625
Budd, Lt.-Col. N. A. H., 1st Brahmins	...	...	...	610, 628
Bust, M.V.O., Major A. H., Corps of Guides	...	...	...	237
Bullock, Lieut. R. S., 27th Punjabis	...	...	...	73
Burnside, Col. E. A., British Service	...	...	...	184
Burroughs, Lieut. G. H. G., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	317
Burrows, Capt. P. W., 23th Cavalry	...	...	...	425
Burton, 2nd-Lieut. H. A., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	317
Butler, Major A. H., 41th Regiment	...	...	...	330, 374



	I.A.O.
No.	
Parry-Smith, Major R. C., 17th Cavalry ...	476
Basevi, Lt.-Col. W. H. P., 91st Punjabis...	318
Battman, 2nd-Lieut. A. P., R.E.	713
Baxter, 2nd-Lieut. E. G., I.A.R.O.	317
Bazett, Major S., 7th G. R.	476
Beadle, Capt. R. D., 46th Punjabis	374
Beattie, Capt. J. O., 16th Rajputs	116
Beck, Capt. R. C., Indian Army	591
Belgrave, Major H. D., R. West Kent Regiment	670
Bell, Lt.-Col. G. H., 27th Punjabis	639
Bell, 2nd-Lieut. H., I.A.R.O.	317
Bell, Lt.-Col. H. P., 41th Regiment	330
Bell, Lieut. J. G., I.A.R.O.	317, 475
Bird, Capt. W. F., Indian Army	591
Birdwood, Bt.-Lt.-Col. H. B., 27th Cavalry	248, 270, 318
Blair, Capt. O. L., 36th Sikhs	424
Blair, Major E. W. C., 123rd Rifles	567
Blake, 2nd-Lieut. A. E., I.A.R.O.	402
Bliss, C.I.E., Major C., 1st G. R.	511
Bodkin, Capt. L. P., 113th Infantry	3
Boome, Lt.-Col. E. H., 102nd Grenadiers	258, 317, 459
Bousfield, Lt. Col. E. E., 123rd Rifles	557
Boutflower, Capt. G., Army Service Corps	306
Bowles, 2nd-Lieut. R. F., I.A.R.O.	317
Brackenbury, Major W. J. W., 83rd Infantry	511
Bretherton, 2nd-Lieut. W. K., I.A.R.O.	575
Brewan, 2nd-Lieut. O. G., I.A.R.O.	575
Brickmann, Capt. F. I. O., 119th Infantry	20
Briffen, Lt.-Col. T. N., 110th Infantry	268
Brook, Capt. R. W. C., late Wiltshire Regiment	93
Brook, Capt. T. F., Indian Army	474
Brooke, Lt.-Col. H. M. M., Indian Army...	591
Brotherton, 2nd-Lieut. J. B., I.A.R.O.	317
Brown, Capt. A. M., 47th Sikhs	670
Brown, Capt. C. K. V., 83rd Infantry	425
Brown, 2nd-Lt. G. R.E.	713
Brown, Lt.-Col. A. J. W., 33rd Cavalry	537
Browne, Col. C. A. R., R.E.	290
Browne, Major W. W., R.A.M.C.	400
Browning, Capt. E. R. L., 1st Brahmans	73
Bruce, 2nd-Lieut. R., I.A.R.O.	317
Brunker, Capt. J. R., Indian Army	236
Buckley, Capt. H. C., I.M.S.	83, 525
Budd, Lt.-Col. N. A. H., 1st Brahmans	610, 628
Bunt, M.V.O., Major A. H., Corps of Guides	237
Bullock, Lieut. R. S., 27th Punjabis	73
Burnside, Col. E. A., British Service	184
Burroughs, Lieut. G. H. G., I.A.R.O.	317
Burrows, Capt. P. W., 25th Cavalry	426
Burton, 2nd-Lieut. H. A., I.A.R.O.	317
Batler, Major A. H., 41th Regiment	330, 374



Giffith, Major J. G., 32nd Lancers	...	...	...	...
Giffith, Lt.-Col. W. W. O., 32nd Lancers	...	...	...	...
Gunning, Lt.-Col. O. G., 96th Sikhs	...	...	...	...
Gwyer, Capt. V. L., 10th Jats	...	...	...	...

## H

Haines, Lieut. J. B., 10th Jats	...	...	...	...
Hall, Capt. E. G., 117th Mahrattas	...	...	...	347, 425, 57
Hall, Major R. M., 25th Cavalry	...	...	...	18
Hallaran, Col. W., British Service	...	...	...	304
Hamilton, Capt. H. W., I.M.S.	...	...	...	49
Hammond, Capt. W. P., 18th Infantry	...	...	...	67
Hanbury, Capt. P. L., Shropshire Light Infantry	...	...	...	31
Hardwicke, 2nd-Lieut. C. H., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	69
Harrington, Major A. W. D., Indian Army	...	...	...	57
Hansen, 2nd-Lieut. O. A., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	31
Harper, 2nd-Lieut. G., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	576, 71
Harrison, Capt. A. P., 116th Mahrattas	...	...	...	41
Harvey, Lt.-Col. A. B., 4th Rajputs	...	...	...	68
Haves, 2nd-Lieut. R. O., 4th Reserve Regiment of Cavalry	...	...	...	50
Hathornthwaite, Capt. J. C., 121st Pioneers	...	...	...	21
Hawkins, Lt.-Col. G. A., Indian Army	...	...	...	30
Hawley, Capt. W. G. D. L., 26th Cavalry	...	...	...	171, 4
Haves, Major A. H., R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	5
Head, 2nd-Lieut. H. K., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	520, 5
Heale, Major E. N., 121st Pioneers	...	...	...	7
Heenan, 2nd-Lieut. J. R. E.	...	...	...	4
Heffernan, Capt. P., I.M.S.	...	...	...	4
Hendley, Col. H., I.M.S.	...	...	...	288, 3
Hennell, Major A. M., 32nd Lancers	...	...	...	3
Henniker-Baness, 2nd-Lieut. F. W., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	...
Hepper, Capt. A. W., R.E.	...	...	...	...
Hickie, Lieut. F. C., 108th Infantry	...	...	...	3
Hickie, 2nd-Lieut. J. C., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	3
Hickley, Lt.-Col. A. C., 3rd G.R.	...	...	...	3
Hill, Major H. C., 110th Infantry	...	...	...	2
Hilson, Major R. J., 91st Punjabis	...	...	...	...
Hilsch, Major L., I.M.S.	...	...	...	0
Hirst, Capt. G. G., I.M.S.	...	...	...	0
Hishop, Major A. F., Indian Army	...	...	...	317, 4
Hitchins, Lt.-Col. H. E., 1st Brahmins	...	...	...	...
Hodges, Lieut. H. S., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	...
Hodgson, Capt. F. F., 84th Punjabis	...	...	...	330, 500, 6
Hodgson, D.S.O., Major G. O., 32nd Pioneers	...	...	...	5
Hogg, Major A. G. M., 42nd Regiment	...	...	...	6
Hogg, Capt. C. M. T., 4th G. R.	...	...	...	4
Hogg, Capt. G. E. M., Indian Army	...	...	...	...

I.A.O.

No.

Hollierness, Capt. H., 1st G. R.	...	...	...	629
Holland-Prior, M.V.O., Lt.-Col. P., 1st Lancers	...	...	...	298,310
Holman, C.M.G., D.S.O., Lt.-Col. H. C., 16th Cavalry	...	...	...	667
Homes, 2nd-Lieut. H. G., R.E.	...	...	...	713
Home, Capt. J. E., Indian Army	...	...	...	401
Home, Lt.-Col. J. M., 1st G. R.	...	...	...	330
Hope, Major A. V. W., 32nd Pioneers	...	...	...	623, 697
Hopwood, Major H. R., 33rd Cavalry	...	...	...	657
Hornsby, Lieut. N., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	575
Horwood, 2nd-Lieut. J. C., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	317
How, Lt.-Col. A. P., 114th Mahrattas	...	...	...	557, 711
Howell, Capt. N. E., 82nd Panjabis	...	...	...	116, 670
Howell, Capt. N. E., 82nd Panjabis	...	...	...	575
Howell, Capt. N. E., 82nd Panjabis	...	...	...	659
Howell, Capt. N. E., 82nd Panjabis	...	...	...	129
Howell, Capt. N. E., 82nd Panjabis	...	...	...	317
Howell, Capt. N. E., 82nd Panjabis	...	...	...	652
Howell, Capt. N. E., 82nd Panjabis	...	...	...	317
Howell, Capt. N. E., 82nd Panjabis	...	...	...	317, 712
Howell, Capt. N. E., 82nd Panjabis	...	...	...	670, 697

## I.

Inglis, 2nd-Lieut. T. A., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	575
Ingram, 2nd-Lieut. G. E., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	317
Innis, Col. B. J., British Service	...	...	...	184

## J.

Jackson, Major F. A., 21st Cavalry	...	...	...	596
Jackson, 2nd-Lieut. H., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	317
Jackson, Capt. V. L. F. P., 27th Cavalry	...	...	...	270, 307
Jacobson, 2nd-Lieut. E. J. H., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	317
Jacobson, 2nd-Lieut. E. J. H., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	116
Jacobson, 2nd-Lieut. E. J. H., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	374
Jacobson, 2nd-Lieut. E. J. H., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	638
Jacobson, 2nd-Lieut. E. J. H., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	317
Jacobson, 2nd-Lieut. E. J. H., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	575
Jacobson, 2nd-Lieut. E. J. H., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	526
Jacobson, 2nd-Lieut. E. J. H., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	217
Jacobson, 2nd-Lieut. E. J. H., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	660
Jacobson, 2nd-Lieut. E. J. H., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	670
Jacobson, 2nd-Lieut. E. J. H., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	185, 248
Jacobson, 2nd-Lieut. E. J. H., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	60, 362

## K.

Kay, Capt. H. C., 5th Cavalry	...	...	...	425
Keatings, 2nd-Lieut. G., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...	402
Kelly, Major H. N., 33rd Panjabis	...	...	...	404
Kendle, Major F. W., R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	129



Smith, Major J. G., 32nd Lancers	...	...	...
Smith, Lt.-Col. W. W. G., 32nd Lancers	...	...	...
Stanning, Lt.-Col. O. G., 80th Sikhs	...	...	...
Gwyer, Capt. V. E., 10th Jats	...	...	...

## H

Haines, Lieut. J. B., 10th Jats	...	...	...
Hall, Capt. E. G., 117th Mahrattas	...	...	347, 425, 5
Hall, Major R. M., 25th Cavalry ...	...	...	...
Hallaran, Col. W., British Service	...	...	...
Hamilton, Capt. H. W., I.M.S.	...	...	...
Hammond, Capt. W. P., 18th Infantry	...	...	...
Hanbury, Capt. P. L., Shropshire Light Infantry	...	...	...
Hardwicke, 2nd-Lieut. C. B., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...
Harrington, Major A. W. D., Indian Army	...	...	...
Harrison, 2nd-Lieut. O. A., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...
Hart, 2nd-Lieut. G., I.A.R.O.	...	...	570,
Harrison, Capt. A. P., 116th Mahrattas	...	...	...
Hart, Lt.-Col. A. B., 4th Rajputs	...	...	...
Haves, 2nd Lieut. R. O., 4th Reserve Regiment of Cavalry	...	...	...
Hatfield, Capt. J. C., 121st Pioneers	...	...	...
Hawkins, Lt.-Col. G. A., Indian Army	...	...	171,
Hawley, Capt. W. G. B., 1, 28th Cavalry	...	...	...
Hayes, Major A. H., R.A.M.O.	...	...	621
Head, 2nd-Lieut. H. K., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...
Heale, Major E. N., 121st Pioneers	...	...	...
Heenan, 2nd-Lieut. J. R. B.	...	...	...
Heffernan, Capt. P., I.M.S.	...	...	245
Hendley, Col. H., I.M.S.	...	...	...
Hennell, Major A. M., 32nd Lancers	...	...	...
Henniker-Baues, 2nd-Lieut. F. W., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...
Hepper, Capt. A. W., R.E.	...	...	...
Hickie, Lieut. F. C., 108th Infantry	...	...	...
Hickie, 2nd-Lieut. J. O., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...
Hickley, Lt.-Col. A. C., 3rd G.R.	...	...	...
Hill, Major H. C., 110th Infantry	...	...	...
Hilson, Major R. J., 91st Panjabis	...	...	...
Hilsh, Major L., I.M.S.	...	...	...
Hirst, Capt. G. G., I.M.S.	...	...	...
Hishop, Major A. F., Indian Army	...	...	...
Hitchins, Lt.-Col. H. E., 1st Brahmins	...	...	...
Hodges, Lieut. H. S., I.A.R.O.	...	...	...
Hodgson, Capt. F. F., 84th Panjabis	...	...	...
Hodgson, D.S.O., Major G. G., 32nd Pioneers	...	...	...
Hogg, Major A. G. M., 42nd Regiment	...	...	...
Hogg, Capt. C. M. T., 4th G. R.	...	...	...
Hogg, Capt. G. E. M., Indian Army	...	...	...

			I.A.O. No.
Holderress, Capt. H., 1st G. H.	...	...	628
	Cavalry	...	288,310
		...	667
		...	713
		...	401
Home, Lt.-Col. J. M., 1st G. H.	...	...	330
Hope, Major A. V. W., 32nd Pioneers	...	...	628, 697
		...	557
		...	575
		...	317
		...	537, 711
		...	116, 670
		...	575
Hume, Lt.-Col. A. H. D., R.E.	...	...	658
		...	129
		...	317
		...	652
		...	317
Hurst, 2nd-Lieut. J., I.A.R.O.	...	...	317, 712
Hutchinson, Capt. A. G. C., 23rd Pioneers	...	...	670, 697

## I.

Inglis, 2nd-Lieut. T. A., I.A.R.O.	...	...	575
Ingram, 2nd-Lieut. G. E., I.A.R.O.	...	...	317
Innis, Col. B. J., British Service	...	...	184

## J.

Jackson, Major F. A., 21st Cavalry	...	...	596
Jackson, 2nd-Lieut. H., I.A.R.O.	...	...	317
Jackson, Capt. V. L. F. P., 27th Cavalry	...	...	270, 307
Jacobson, 2nd-Lieut. E. J. H., I.A.R.O.	...	...	317
	...	...	116
	...	...	374
	...	...	638
	...	...	317
	...	...	575
	...	...	526
	...	...	217
	...	...	666
	...	...	670
	...	...	185, 248
	...	...	60, 362

## K.

Kay, Capt. H. C., 8th Cavalry	...	...	426
Keatinge, 2nd-Lieut. G., I.A.R.O.	...	...	
Kelly, Major H. N., 33rd Punjabis	...	...	
Kendle, Major F. W., R.A.M.C.	...	...	

	I.A.O. No.
Kennedy, 2nd-Lieut. J. P., I.A.R.O.	317, 696
Ker, 2nd-Lieut. T., I.A.R.O.	317
Kettlewell, Major A. M., 39th Horse	330
Kidd, Major R. G. B., 123rd Rifles	639
King-Mason, Capt. A. R. L., 108th Infantry	270
Knox, Major E. F., 36th Sikhs	318
Kunhardt, Capt. P. G., 71th Punjabs	697

## L.

Laing, Lt.-Col. F. C., 121st Pioneers	526
Lanc, Capt. H. V., 1st Brahmans	628
Lean, C. B., Brig.-General K. E., British Service	409
Lecky, Col. R. St. C., British Service	2
Leedham, 2nd-Lieut. W., I.A.R.O.	317
Leicester, Capt. B., late Cheshire Regiment	16, 60, 127
LeMessurier, Capt. G. D. S., 83rd Infantry	335, 311
Leonard, Major W. H., I.M.S.	116, 304, 606
Leonard, 2nd-Lieut. A. S., I.A.R.O.	317
Lester, 2nd-Lieut. B., I.A.R.O.	317
Lewis, Capt. E. H., 40th Punjabs	568, 629
Light, Major W. A., 114th Mahrattas	557
Lincoln, Lt.-Col. S. W., Indian Army	107
Lindsay, Lt.-Col. H. A. P., Indian Army	316
Little, Capt. C. J. H., R.A.M.C.	558
Little, Capt. E. M., R.A.	20
Llewellyn, Lieut. N. G. R., I.A.R.O.	271, 317
Lloyd, 2nd-Lieut. A. C., I.A.R.O.	317
Lloyd, Lt.-Col. W. E. E., 97th Infantry	297, 711
Lockie, Capt. H. K., I.A.R.O.	317
Loyas, Lieut. C. A., 18th Infantry	60
Lutter, 2nd-Lieut. W. F., I.A.R.O.	317
Luxmore, Major C. de J., 99th Infantry	432
Lyall, Capt. C. R., 36th Sikhs	287
Lyall, 2nd-Lieut. W. J., E. E.	714

## M.

Macauley, Major D. I. M., 1st Lancers	188, 330, 628
Macdonald, Major H., Indian Army	289
Macdonald, 2nd-Lieut. L. T., I.A.R.O.	317
MacDougall, Lieut. D., I.A.R.O.	271, 317
MacKenzie, Major K. I. W., 62nd Punjabs	711
MacLellan, Lt.-Col. T. R., 92nd Punjabs	385, 404
Macmillan, Lt.-Col. F. C. K., 27th Cavalry	248, 270, 307
Magniac, Capt. M., Lancashire Fusiliers	670
Malby, 2nd-Lieut. G., I.A.R.O.	317
Markwick, Lieut. H. W., Indian Army	446
Marshall, Major H. T., 1st Brahmans	628, 697

I.A.O  
No.

Stott, Capt J M R A M C  
Evans 2nd Lieut A G I A R O  
Eva Lieut I I I A I O

171  
575  
283 317

## F

Farrs Capt J G 7th G R  
Farmer 2nd Lieut G C I F  
Farnce Major A DeL 8th Infantry  
Fawcett 2nd Lieut A H I A P O  
Fawcett, Capt C E W S P A M C  
Fellows Major C G 102nd Infantry  
Fern Major F H McD 119th Infantry  
Fetherstonhaugh Major W A 8th Cavalry  
Field Major C D 75th Infantry  
Flashman 2nd Lieut H C I A P O  
Fooks Lt Col H I M  
Ford Capt G N 100th Infantry  
Ford Lt Col H B 31st Punjab  
Forsman Lieut C L I A R O  
Fotath Lt Col F W H Indian Army  
Fowler Capt E G R G A  
Fraser Capt A C Indian Army  
Fraser Lt Col F J 40th Punjab  
Fraser 2nd Lieut H J I A P O  
Freeth Major C J D R A  
Froth, Capt F D Indian Army  
Fulton Lt Col F C P Indian Army

20  
713  
287  
317  
421  
70  
317 439  
15  
318 68  
317  
401  
2 20  
385  
317 60  
200  
20  
401  
0 9  
40  
407  
61  
260

## G

Gale Major E S 10th G R  
Gale Major M H L 8th Cavalry  
Gardner 2nd Lieut P C I A R O  
Gatt Capt J F H R A M C  
Gayer 2nd Lieut J H C I A P O  
George 2nd Lieut W M I A R O  
Gibb 2nd Lieut J B I A R O  
Gdney Major H A J I M S  
Gilbert, Major L F I M S  
Glechrist Capt P C 46th Punjab  
Glasford Major A I B 46th Punjab  
Godkin Major S E I M S  
Goodenough Lt Col H L 92nd Punjab  
Gould 2nd Lieut J M I A P O  
Graham Major B P Corps of Guides  
Gragg Lt Col T A I M S  
Grant Col D St J D I M S  
Gray Capt D B 46th Line  
Gregory Lt Col C J 19th Lancers  
Gretton Capt J C 16th Infantry  
Greville Capt B S A 16th Rajpats  
Grey Lieut P 18th Lancers

520 110  
307 45  
317  
18  
317  
575  
317  
16  
107  
283  
288  
421  
300  
317  
237  
316  
C J  
20  
511  
20  
417



19th Oct.  
1914.

*Movements — 'War 1914'*

Programmes of movement and their execution in communication with the Railway Board when necessary

Schemes for internal security movements

Concentration encampments

Armoured trains

Railway transport and embarkation establishments.

Postal Service

*Supply and Transport*

Budget Estimates, Grant 4 (excluding Farms) and all correspondence connected therewith

Officers, British, and British ranks; Indian Establishments, superior and inferior, except Indian Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and men of Transport.

All appointments in connection with 'War 1914.'

Army List, medals, memorials and petitions, organization, training establishments, Rawalpindi and courses of instruction.

*Clothing—*

All manufactures of clothing in connection with 'War 1914'. All urgent correspondence regarding clothing and necessary British and Indian Army. (Ordinary correspondence on these subjects should continue to be addressed to Simla)

*Remounts—*

Purchase of animals in connection with 'War 1914' and Accounts and Budget of the Army Remount Department

*Medical Branch.*

All questions regarding 'War 1914'.

Army Bearer Corps.

Indian Medical Service (Movements only).

Sub-Assistant Surgeons (Movements only).

Medical Mobilization and Intelligence.

Medical Organization and equipment for War.

Ambulance transport.



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA*Army Headquarters, Simla the 26th October 1914*

584 The London Gazettes of the 19th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd and 25th September 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 19th October 1914

524

2nd Oct  
1914

585 The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to

Captain W H Riddell, I M S, to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, with effect from 23rd September 1914

Captain R C Paris R A M C, to be Specialist in Dermatology, 4th (Quetta) Division, with effect from the 2nd October 1914

Captain P H M Chapman R A M C, to be Specialist in Electrical Science, 7th (Meerut) Division, with effect from 1st September 1914

Captain G D Rice, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class with effect from the 1st October 1914

Captain G Aylmer, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 2nd October 1914

Lieutenant L C Larmour, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Ordnance Officer (temporary), with effect from the 6th October 1914

586 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service, India—Retirements. The undermentioned ladies are permitted to retire on their present terms of service with effect from the date specified.

Army Department letter  
No. 1693-5 (D M S 2)  
dated 6th October 1914

Lady Superintendent Miss Mary Lawton  
December 1914



587

Nursing Sister Miss Laura Ellen Davies, 16th September 1911.

26th Oct.  
1914

Nursing Sister Miss Elsie Mary Fraser, 11th December 1914.

587 \* Depôts —The following minimum depôt staff will be maintained at the headquarters of each Corps of Sappers and Miners, during the present war, and is to include, or be included in, the staff of headquarters and the Depôt Company, and is not additional thereto.—

	British Officers	4	
	(i.e., Commandant, Adjutant and 2 other officers, who may be attached officers, waiting to take reinforcements into the field).		
Training recruits	British Non-Commissioned Officers	1	The ranks are given as a guide and may be varied provided the sum total of those allowed in the War Establishment of all <del>separate</del> units of the Corps and the Depot is not exceeded.
	Subadar Field Works Instructor	1	
	Jemadar Adjutant	1	
	Jemadar Field Works Instructor	1	
	Havildar Major	1	
	Instructor Havildar	1	
	Drill Nark	1	
	Recruit Instructors, Narks	6	
	Recruit Instructors, Sappers	5	
	Subadar Major	1	
Miscellaneous	Company Havildar Depot Company	1	Subadars 2
	Pay Narks	1	Jemadars 2
	Clarks and writers	6	Havildars 6
			Narks 12

\* Published as a Special India Army Order dated 14th October 1914.

Miscellaneous	Trade Instructors Havildars	2
	" " Naiks	2
	" " Sappers	2
	Buglers	2
	Armourer	1
	Schoolmaster Havildar	1
	Ward orderlies	2
	Kot Lance Naiks, Depot and Reservists	2
Storekeepers, etc., (Sappers)		6

1 When any units of the Corps are mobilised, promotions necessary to complete the War Establishment of all service units of the Corps *plus* the above Depot Staff will be made by the Commandant subject to the conditions laid down in Mobilisation Regulations, paragraph 97

2. If more than two field units are mobilised, the following recruiting staff is further authorised —

2 havildars

2 naiks

and the necessary additional promotions will be made

3 Should reservists be called out, extra promotions to provide a staff for their training and discipline will be made at the rate of —

One jemadar for every 100 reservists or portions of not less than 50

One havildar for every 50 reservists or portions of not less than 25

One naik for every 25 reservists or portions of not less than 13

4 Whenever field units of the Corps are mobilised and enlistments, extra to the peace establishment, are ordered by the Government of India, the men so enlisted will be added to the strength of the depot to use it in the replacement of casualties in the mobilised units and additional promotions will be made to provide one havildar and one naik for every

587

26th Oct.  
1914.

Nursing Sister Miss Laura Ellen Davies, 16th September 1914.

Nursing Sister Miss Elsie Mary Fraser, 11th December 1914.

587.\* Depôts — The following minimum depôt staff will be maintained at the headquarters of each Corps of Sappers and Miners, during the present war, and is to include, or be included in, the staff of headquarters and the Depôt Company, and is not additional thereto. —

	British Officers	... 4	
	(i.e. Commandant, Adjutant and 2 other officers, who may be attached officers, waiting to take reinforcements into the Field).		
	British Non-Commissioned Officers	... 4	
	Subadar Field Works Instructor	... 1	The ranks are given as a guide and may be varied provided the sum total of those allowed in the War Establishment of all <u>services</u> units of the Corps and the Depôt is not exceeded.
	Jemadar Adjutant	... 1	
Training recruits.	Jemadar Field Works Instructor	... 1	
	Havildar Major	... 1	
	Instructor Havildar	... 1	
	Drill Naik	... 1	
	Recruit Instructors, Naiks	5	
	Recruit Instructors, Sappers	5	
	Subadar Major	... 1	
Miscellaneous...	Colour Havildar Depôt Company	... 1	
	Pay Naiks	... 4	
	Clerks and writers	... 6	
			Subadars ... 2 Jemadars ... 2 Havildars ... 6 Naiks ... 12

\* Published as a Special India Army Order dated 14th October 1914.

28th Oct.  
1914

Miscellaneous	Trade Instructors Havildars	2
	Naiks	2
	Dappers	2
	Baghers	2
	Armourer	1
	Schoolmaster Havildar	1
	Ward orderlies	-
	Kot Lance Nails Depot and Pescr sts	
	Storekeepers etc (dappers)	6

1 When any units of the Corps are mobilised promotions necessary to complete the War Establishment of all service units of the Corps *plus* the above Depot Staff will be made by the Commandant subject to the conditions laid down in Mobilisation Regulations, paragraph 97

2 If more than two field units are mobilised, the following recruiting staff is further authorised —

2 havildars

2 naiks

and the necessary additional promotions will be made

3 Should reservists be called out, extra promotions to provide a staff for their training and discipline will be made at the rate of —

One jemadar for every 100 reservists or portions of not less than 50

One havildar for every 50 reservists or portions of not less than 25

One naik for every 25 reservists or portions of not less than 15

4 Whenever field units of the Corps are mobilised and enlistments, extra to the peace establishment, are ordered by the Government of India, the men so enlisted will be added to the strength of the depot to assist in the replacement of casualties in the mobilised units and additional promotions will be made to provide one havildar and one naik for —

588

28th Oct.  
1914.

20 of these men up to a maximum of 15 havildars and 15 naiks for each corps. The arms and accoutrements for these additional recruits will be obtained on emergent requisition from the nearest arsenal of supply, as soon as orders are received from Army Headquarters for their enlistment.

5. Menial establishments are allowed for the reservists and recruits referred to in notes 3 and 4 above at the rate of one bhisti and one sweeper for every 100 men or fraction thereof exceeding 20 men. Messing establishments on the scale laid down in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, are allowed in addition.

6. For the purposes of this order the following are to be considered as field units :—

A Field Company.

A Field Troop.

A Bridging Train.

588 Dress—British Officers.—His Majesty has been pleased to decide that, when a review or a ceremonial parade

War Office letter dated 28th July 1914 of troops takes place on a "Collar" day, the collars of the Orders of the

Garter, the Thistle, and St. Patrick, and the collars of Knights Grand Cross of the Orders of the Bath, St. Michael, and St. George and the Royal Victorian Order and of Knights Grand Commanders of the Star of India and of the Indian Empire shall not be worn by officers attending the parade with troops, nor by officers attending in uniform as spectators, unless specially ordered "Collar" days are specified in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 50. Collars are also worn when His Majesty opens or prorogues Parliament. They are not worn after sunset unless specially ordered.

589. Followers.—The Government of India have

Army Department letter No. 502157 (A.G.O.), dated 28th September 1914 decided that, pending further consideration of, and without prejudice to a final decision on the question of adopting the measure permanently, the recruiting facilities for enrolled follower establishments, tentatively sanctioned for one year in clause (5), paragraph 1, India Army



592.

th Oct.  
1914.

592. Clothing.—British Army.—The adoption of the new Home patterns of badges noted below and their issue on the following scale has been sanctioned:—

"R" within laurel wreath, gold, for qualified range takers and range position finders. { 4 per battery, (2 per man), Royal Horse Artillery.  
2 per battery, Royal Field Artillery.  
6 per company, Royal Garrison Artillery.

"M. G." within laurel wreath, gold, for 1st class machine gunners. { 28 per regiment, (2 per man), British cavalry.  
14 per battalion, British infantry.

"Q. I." within laurel wreath, gold, for qualified instructors in field works. { 1 per qualified instructor below the rank of serjeant, } Royal Engineers.

The adoption of a similar badge but of white worsted on drab and its issue for wear with khaki clothing by each soldier awarded the above is also sanctioned.

593. Passages—Regulations.—Correction to the military traffic map of India issued with Army Regulations, India, Volume X:—

On the H. G. V. Railway in the distance between Purna and Aurangabad for "183" read "127".

594. Forms.—The following forms have been revised and pending their reprint the corrections noted below should be made in manuscript:—

A. F. A-9. "Form of Proceedings of General, District and Regimental Courts-Martial." Page 1, paragraph 1, after "Court" in line 3 insert "The Court should satisfy themselves that is not available to serve owing to waiting member takes his place as a member of the Court."

Insert a dagger against the entry "appears as counsel for the accused" and connect it with the following footnote:—

"Here insert name and qualification."

Page 4.—Insert the figure "2" after the letter "C."

Page 6—Delete present entry and insert in the margin —

*The evidence of the witnesses for the defence including that of the accused, if he is a witness, will be taken here in the order in which they give evidence*

594  
20th Oct  
1914

Page 9—Paragraph (10) is reconstructed as follows —

"(10) The Court is closed for the consideration of the finding"

Paragraph 12—In the sixth line after the word "convictions" insert within the bracket "and of cases in which trial has been dispensed with"

Delete from "to" to "sentence" in last line, and substitute "for the consideration of the sentence"

A. I. F. 500 "Recommendation of an officer for an Adjutancy in the Special Reserve or Territorial Force" In the heading of the form below "Special Reserve or Territorial Force" insert "Indian Volunteers"

Below "See paragraph 140 King's Regulations," insert "See Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XXI, and Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, paragraph 15, for "Indian Volunteers," Query 5—In fourth line after "Force" add "(Or Indian Volunteers in the case of applicants for that service)"

Query 10—In second line after "Regulations" add "(not applicable to Indian Volunteers)"

I. A. T. F-999—Delete "Form A" appearing at the top of the form

I. A. F. F-1001-A.—For "1000-A" appearing in the entry "As per details in I. A. F. F-1000 or 1000-A" in the "Remarks" column substitute "1001-A."

I. A. F. U-1740—"Roll of a candidate (British Army) recommended for employment on the Unattached List" Page 5—In column 2 opposite "Instructor of Volunteers" delete the entry under "Mounted Rifles" and insert "Must belong to a British Cavalry regiment" (This does not apply to instructors appointed before 1st October 1914)



594

26th Oct.  
1914.

The following forms have been revised :—

A. F. B. 199.—“ Record of Services.”

A. F. B. 268.—“ Proceedings on Discharge.”

I. A. F. Y. 1144.—“ Half-yearly Inspection Report on  
Stores in the Divisional Medical Mobilisation Stores  
at.....”

I. A. F. O. 1287. }

I. A. F. O. 1288. }

I. A. F. O. 1289. }

I. A. F. O. 1290. }

I. A. F. O. 1291. }

I. A. F. O. 1292. }

Stock ledger forms

Arsenal.
Factory.
Imports.
Local.

I. A. F. O. 1338.—“ Equipment Ledger Q. F. 4.5 inch  
Howitzer Batteries.”The above forms will be taken into use at once, any copies  
of the old forms on hand being wasted.

The following form is cancelled :—

I. A. F. Y. 1928.—“ Application for the appointment of  
Adjutant of Volunteers in India.”Pending a reprint of the undermentioned forms the follow-  
ing additions should be made in manuscript on suitable por-  
tions of the forms :—

“ Lost indent, No..... dated.....”

I. A. F. M. 1212.—“ Tinning certificate.”

I. A. P. M. 1213.—“ Monthly requisition for petty sup-  
plies.”I. A. P. M. 1214.—“ Quarterly requisition for hospital  
supplies.”I. A. P. M. 1215.—“ Half-yearly requisition for hospital  
equipment.”I. A. P. S. 1592.—“ Monthly requisition for miscellan-  
eous barrack supplies.”

I. A. F. S-1595 — "*Requisition for oil and lard*"

594

I. A. F. V-1761 — "*Indent for Veterinary supplies*"

20th Oct.  
1914

I. A. F. Z-2001. — "*General requisition form*"

The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 472 of 1914 —

*For* "A. F. N 1513" *substitute* "A. F. N-1513 (modified for use in India" and for "A. F. N-1531-A" *substitute* "A. F. N 1531-A (modified for use in India)."

The following corrections and additions are made to I. A. F. Z-2001 —

*Pages 2 and 3* — After the entry "A. F. A 2025" In columns 1, 2, 3 and the "Remarks" column *insert* —

A. F. G 2010	G	Register of communications received and despatched	Issued in accordance with the scales laid down in the "Tables of books, forms and stationery taken into the field by the Army in India."
-----------------	---	--	--

*Pages 8 and 9* — Delete all the figures in the columns opposite A. F. B-199 — "*Officers Record of Service*" and in the column of "Remarks" *insert* "As required."

*Pages 14 and 15* — After the entry "A. F. C-2117" In columns 1, 2, 3, and the "Remarks" column *insert* —

A. F. C- 2118	G	War diary for Intelligence summary	Issued in accordance with the scales laid down in the "Tables of books, forms and stationery taken into the field by the Army in India"
------------------	---	------------------------------------	---

594.  
26th Oct.  
1914.

		Col 1.	Col 2.	Col 3.	Col 4.	Col 5.	Col 6.	Col 7.	Col 8.	Col 9.	Col 10.	Col 11.	Col 12.	Col 13.	Col 14.	Col 15.	REMARKS.
A. F. O-1831	O.	National Insurance Act. Certificate on enlistment.															Issued to Staff and Departmental Offices as required.
A. F. O-1832	O.	National Insurance Act. Declaration to be made by a soldier on completion of his first term of engage- ment.															Issued to Staff and Departmental Offices as required.
A. F. O-1833	O.	National Insurance Act. Claim to exemption.															Issued to Staff and Departmental Offices as required.
A. F. O-1834	O.	National Insurance Act. Claim for maternity benefit.															Issued to Staff and Departmental Offices as required.
A. F. O-1835	O.	National Insurance Act. Return to be used when forwarding completed In- surance cards to the National Insurance Com- mission.															Issued to Staff and Departmental Offices as required.
A. F. O-1836	O.	National Insurance Act. Return to be attached to the first contribution card of soldiers who become members of the Navy and Army Fund.															Issued to Staff and Departmental Offices as required.

N.B.—The scales now laid down for the above-mentioned forms supersede those laid down in India Army Orders Nos. 430 and 649 of 1912.

Pages 20 and 21—After the entry "A.B.—142" In columns 1, 2, 3, and the "Remarks" column, *insert*—

594

26th Oct  
1914.

A.B.—152	G	Correspondence Book Field Service	Issued in accordance with the scales laid down in the "Tables of books, forms and stationery taken into the field by the Army in India."
----------	---	--------------------------------------	--

After the entry "A.B.—153" In columns 1, 2, 3, and the "Remarks" column *insert*—

A.B.—155	G	Cover for Army Form C 2121 (Modified for India)	For field service only  Issued in accordance with the scales laid down in the Tables of books, forms, and stationery taken into the field by the Army in India
----------	---	---	--

*Note*—A.B.—155 has to be imported from Home. Pending receipt of col. 1 the existing cover of A.B. C-2121 (modified for India) will be used—

Page 93—Against I.A.F. I 1180 under column 21 *insert* "I".

Page 98—In column "Designation of form" bracket I.A.F. O-1287 to O-1292 together, and for present entries *substitute*—

	Arsenal
Stock ledger forms	Factory
	Imported
	Local

Page 100—Opposite I.A.F. O 1346 In column of "Designation of form", for present entries, *substitute* "Q.F. 4.5 inch Howitzer Batteries"



# SPECIAL.

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

IX

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd October 1914.*

Army Headquarters' Camp Offices—With reference to Special India Army Order, dated the 10th October 1914, delete the following from the subjects shown under "Adjutant General's Branch".—

Signal Service (Army Corps Signal Company, Signal Battalion, Divisional Signal Companies)."

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*







**SPECIAL**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 24th October 1914.*

**Recruiting—Indian Army.**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the following special measures to facilitate the recruitment of the extra men required for the Indian Army:—

Army Department letter  
No. H.1630, dated 22nd  
October 1914.

- (i) Whenever possible, a British Officer should accompany each recruiting party when more than twenty recruits of a class are wanted. Such officers will be employed under the orders of the Recruiting Officer concerned. Travelling and detention allowances will be admissible to these officers as allowed for Assistant Recruiting Officers.
- (ii) Payment of Rs. 3 per head for each approved recruit. This allowance will be drawn by Recruiting Officers, or, in the case of recruits enlisted regimentally, by Commanding Officers, and may be utilised at their discretion in rewarding those (other than regular recruiters) who afford assistance in recruiting.

**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,**

*Adjutant-General in India.*

**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

3<sup>10</sup>/<sub>14</sub>

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st October 1914.*

**Family Allotments**—It is notified for information that family allotments to the families of officers and soldiers who have proceeded with the Indian Expeditionary Forces overseas, are payable by the Military Accounts Department to families residing—

- (1) in India, and
- (2) out of India

In the case of those residing in India, the Divisional Disbursing Office of the Division from which a unit or individual proceeded on Field Service will make payments of the allotments to the families.

In the case of families residing at Home, the Divisional Disbursing Officer at the base will make arrangements for payments of families through the India Office.

Families residing in India who experience any difficulty in respect to the payment of their allotments should bring the matter to the notice of the Officer Commanding the station, who will take the necessary steps in communication with the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Division to secure payment.

To be republished in Divisional, Brigade and Station Orders.

**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,**  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



# **SPECIAL.**

## **INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th October 1914.*

---

With reference to India Army Order No. 654, dated 24th November 1913, a fourth course will be held this year at all Schools of Musketry—assemblying on the 18th November, and dispersing on the 22nd December

The students at each school, for these classes, will be 64 Indian ranks only

The allotment of vacancies will be made to General Officers Commanding by the Commandant, Central School of Musketry.

**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,**  
*Adjutant-General in India.*





In the case of No. 41 Wireless Signal Company all promotions in British ranks, with the exception of those to the special ranks referred to in paragraph (3), will be made by the officer commanding the company.

Promotions in the Indian ranks of No. 41 Wireless Signal Company, will be made by the officer commanding the company except in the case of promotion of an Indian officer, concerning which the recommendation of the officer commanding the company will in the first instance be submitted to the Adjutant-General in India for the approval of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

(3) *Special cases.*

All promotions from the rank of company sergeant-major to the rank of regimental sergeant-major or regimental quartermaster-sergeant in units, whether on field service or otherwise will be made under the orders of the Adjutant-General in India.

P. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*





599 599.\* Army Headquarters' Camp Offices—With reference to Special India Army Order, dated the 10th October 1914, *delete* the following from the subjects shown under "Adjutant General's Branch":—

"Signal Service (Army Corps Signal Company, Signal Squadron, Divisional Signal Companies)."

600.† Recruiting—Indian Army.—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the following special measures to facilitate the recruitment of the extra men required for the Indian Army:—

- (i) Whenever possible, a British Officer should accompany each recruiting party when more than twenty recruits of a class are wanted. Such officers will be employed under the orders of the Recruiting Officer concerned. Travelling and detention allowances will be admissible to these officers as allowed for Assistant Recruiting Officers.
- (ii) Payment of Rs. 3 per head for each approved recruit. This allowance will be drawn by Recruiting Officers, or, in the case of recruits enlisted regimentally, by Commanding Officers, and may be utilised at their discretion in rewarding those (other than regular recruiters) who afford assistance in recruiting.

601.† Family Allotments—It is notified for information that family allotments to the families of officers and soldiers who have proceeded with the Indian Expeditionary Forces overseas, are payable by the Military Accounts Department to families residing—

- (1) in India, and
- (2) out of India.

In the case of those residing in India, the Divisional Disbursing Office of the Division from which a unit or individual proceeded on Field Service will make payments of the allotments to the families.

\* Published as a Special India Army Order dated 23rd October 1914.

† Published as a Special India Army Order dated 21st October 1914.



605

2nd Nov.  
1914.

605. Instructions for Practice—Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery, India, 1914.—Issued with India Army Order No. 394 of 1914. The following correction should be made to the foot note of Appendix E:—

*For "as therefore" read "as they are".*

606. Musketry—Infantry Battalions, Territorial Force.—The units will be trained in (rifles and machine gun) in for British regular battalions ...

F. J. AYLMER, *Major General,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*



609

9th Nov.  
1914.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments of Army Service Corps Officers, who are attached to the Supply and Transport Corps for a five years' tour of duty in India, in the class and with effect from the date specified:—

Captains B. H. H. Barrett and G. Boutflower to be Supply and Transport Officers, 6th class, with effect from the 22nd May 1914.

609. System of recording and notifying casualties in War.—With reference to India Army Order No. 260 of 1914, a Casualty Form—Active Service (Army Form B.-103) should be prepared for each soldier on the Unattached List and Assistant Surgeon of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department. In the case of Unattached List ranks the forms will be prepared by the Head of the Department concerned for men at present on the Unattached List; future transfers to the Unattached List will bring the forms with them from the unit to which they belonged prior to transfer. In the case of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department the Deputy or Assistant Director of Medical Services of Divisions will be responsible that the form is prepared for every Assistant Surgeon in his Division.

2. When the forms have been prepared they should be disposed of as follows.—

Departmental Warrant Officers ... Forms to be retained by the head of the department with other documents.

Non-Departmental Warrant Officers and all Unattached List non-commissioned officers. Forms to be sent to the Officer Commanding the unit on whose rolls these ranks are borne supernumerary; or the General Officer Commanding Division in which serving in the case of artillery men.

Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department Forms to be retained by the Deputy or Assistant Director of Medical Services of Divisions, but should accompany Assistant Surgeons on transfer.

3. On service Army Form B.-103 will be sent with the man to the Adjutant General's Office at the time he is left there. It will constitute a permanent record of his service in the field and will subsequently be used for the attestation of the soldier.



614

9th Nov.  
1914.

**614. Clothing—Volunteers**—The issue on payment to volunteer corps from the Army Clothing Department, of signalling badges of crossed flags, silver, for the use of signallers of volunteer units, to the extent of 3 per cent of the strength of the corps, who satisfy their Commanding officers of their ability to send and receive messages by signal, either semaphore or Morse, has been sanctioned. The badges will be mounted on metal plates, and will be issued in accordance with the provisions of Army Regulations XIV, Note (i) to Table XVIII.

2. This sanction will have effect from the 1st April 1915, and the permission accorded to the wearing of these badges must not be construed as indicating the intention of providing volunteer corps with signalling equipment at the public expense.

**615. Clothing—Home Divisions Units.**—The scale of clothing and necessaries shown in the annexure to this order for Home Divisions while serving on the Indian establishment has been sanctioned.

2. A soldier arriving in India not in possession of any articles of personal or public clothing forming part of the "scale to be kept up" and a free "arrival issue" of which is not provided for, will also receive a free issue of such articles under the orders of the officer commanding.

3 Renewals of personal clothing will be made in kind on the expiration of the periods of wear as laid down in statement A in the annexure to this order, and those of public clothing under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 77. Articles brought out and forming part of the Indian scale will be renewed, when worn out, under the orders of the officer commanding.

4. Each man will, on arrival, also receive a free issue of necessaries to complete to the Indian scale. Thereafter, these articles will be issued to the men on payment. To meet this 2 annas a day will be credited to them with effect from date of disembarkation in India.





614

8th Nov.  
1914.

**614. Clothing—Volunteers**—The issue on payment to volunteer corps from the Army Clothing Department, of signalling badges of crossed flags, silver, for the use of signallers of volunteer units, to the extent of 3 per cent of the strength of the corps, who satisfy their Commanding officers of their ability to send and receive messages by signal, either semaphore or Morse, has been approved. The badges will be mounted on material as prescribed for skill-at-arms badges in Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, Appendix XIV, Note (i) to Table XVIII.

2. This sanction will have effect from the 1st April 1915, and the permission accorded to the wearing of these badges must not be construed as indicating the intention of volunteer corps with signalling equipment at the

All promotions in both are governed by the provisions of the Army Order dated October 5th 1914, except where

Casualties in the rank of regimental sergeant-major or regimental quartermaster-sergeant, will be filled by promotion to the rank of company sergeant-major only. The scale of vacancies shown in the order for Home the Indian

(2) *Units not on Field Service.*

**British ranks.**—Promotions from the rank of corporal upwards will be made under the orders of the Adjutant General in India, from a general roll maintained at Army Headquarters, of the British ranks for all signal units not on field service. of any of the which is articles

**Indian Ranks.**—Promotions from the rank of Havildar upwards will be made under the orders of the Adjutant General in India from general rolls maintained at Army Headquarters, for all units not on field service, of the Indian ranks of signal units of the same class composition. kind in the

All promotions other than those referred to above will be made by the officer commanding the unit. the the

. At the depôt of units on service promotions will be carried out by the Adjutant-General or the officer commanding the depôt on the same principles.

In the case of No. 41 Wireless Signal Company all promotions in British ranks, with the exception of those to the special ranks referred to in paragraph (3), will be made by the officer commanding the company.

5 The following additional issues and allowances will be permissible —

616

9th Nov  
1914

(1) *Bridges for skill at arms, etc* — As authorised for British troops under Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, Appendix IV

(2) *Efficiency Stars* — Five pointed and of the same material as the chevrons, issues to be made in accordance with the rules governing skill at arms badges, etc

(3) *Miscellaneous allowances* — As laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, and in the following: —  
Company sergeant-major or regimental

616 Organization — Signal Tether on field service or the conditions of service for Indian orders of the Adjutant-General, contained in Adjutant-General's Circular (A G 3) dated 17th June 1914. It is noted that all officers

joining Corrigendum — In India Army Order No 542 of effect the date of commencement of service is changed to 22nd August 1914

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

614

9th Nov.  
1914.

**614. Clothing—Volunteers**—The issue on payment to volunteer corps from the Army Clothing Department, of signalling badges of crossed flags, silver, for the use of signallers of volunteer units, to the extent of 3 per cent of the strength of the corps, who satisfy their Commanding officers of their ability to send and receive messages by signal, either semaphore or morse, has been approved. The badges will be mounted on material as prescribed for skill-at-arms badges in Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, Appendix XIV, Note (i) to Table XVIII.

Army Department letter  
No. 19938 2 (Q.M.G.-S),  
dated 23rd September 1914

(1) *Units on Field Service*—This sanction will have effect from the 1st April 1915, and the permission accorded to the wearing of these badges must not be construed as indicating the intention of volunteer corps with signalling equipment at the time of the promotion. All promotions in both these units, governed by the provisions of the Government, are published in the Gazette of India, dated October 5th 1914, except where the permission is given.

Casualties in the rank of regimental sergeant-major, or regimental quartermaster-sergeant, will be filled by promotion to the rank of company sergeant-major only.

(2) *Units not on Field Service.*

**British ranks.**—Promotions from the rank of corporal upwards will be made under the orders of the Adjutant-General in India, from a general roll maintained at Army Headquarters, of the British ranks for all signal units not on field service.

**Indian Ranks.**—Promotions from the rank of Havildar upwards will be made under the orders of the Adjutant-General in India from general rolls maintained at Army Headquarters, for all units not on field service, of the Indian ranks of signal units of the same class composition.

All promotions other than those referred to above will be made by the officer commanding the unit.

At the depot of units on service promotions will be carried out by the Adjutant-General or the officer commanding the depot on the same principles.

In the case of No. 41 Wireless Signal Company all promotions in British ranks, with the exception of those to the special ranks referred to in paragraph (3), will be made by the officer commanding the company.

5. The following additional issues and allowances will be permissible:— 616

(a) *Badges for staff-at-arms, etc.*—As authorized for British troops under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix IV. 616

(b) *Efficiency plate.*—Five printed and of the same material as the chevrons; issues to be made in accordance with the rules governing staff-at-arms badges, &c.

(c) *Miscellaneous allowances.*—As laid down in Regulations, India, Volume XI, &c.

616 **Organization**—Signal *letter on field regulations* the conditions of service for Indian orders of the Adjutant-General, contained in Adjutant-General's (A. G. 3), dated 17th July 1914, in which it is stated that all Indian officers joining

**Corrigendum.**—In India Army Order No. 154 of 1914, the date of commencement of service is changed to 22nd August 1914.

P. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
Adjutant-General to the Forces.



---

Scale of Clothing for the Rank and File of Hom  
Divisions.

---

## A.

*Personal Clothing.*

Articles.	PERIOD OF WEAR. YEARS.		SCALE TO BE KEPT UP.		ARRIVAL ISSUES.	
	1		2		3	
	Royal Field Artillery.	Infantry.	Royal Field Artillery.	Infantry.	Royal Field Artillery.	Infantry.
Boots, ankle, mounted ...	1	...	2	...	2	...
" " dismounted ...	...	3	...	2	...	2
" " Wellington ...	3	...	1	...	1	...
Buttons, sets of 9 (first issue only) ...	...	...	2	2	2	2
Cap ...	2	2	1	1	1	1
Drawers, cotton ...	$\frac{1}{2}$	...	2	...	...	...
†Frock, khaki serjeant ...	1	1	1	1	1	1

† Prock white	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
† , khaki drill	1	1	3	3	3	3	3
Gaiters	2	1	1	1	1	1	5
Helmet, complete	4	4	1	1	1	1	1
“ cover, white	2	2	1	1	1	1	2
† Hooks waist (first issue only)	1	1	2	2	2	2	15
Pantaloons cord khaki	1	1	1	1	1	1	5
Patches “	1	1	1	1	1	1	5
Sash (except rifles)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Straps, foot	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, khaki serge†	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
“ white	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
“ khaki drill	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

\* Of gilding metal (black rifle button for rifles)

† W th chevrons etc., of worsted material for khaki for white, silver lace or as authorised for units clothed in scarlet and blue light green for units clothed in green

‡ To follow the Home pattern khaki

§ In these cases it is assumed that the men will bring out these articles with them. If they do not, the scale in column 2 will have to be supplied



B.

*Public clothing.*

Articles.	PERIOD OF WEAR. YEARS.		SCALE TO BE KEPT-UP.		ARRIVAL ISSUES.	
	Royal Field Artillery.	Infantry.	Royal Field Artillery.	Infantry.	Royal Field Artillery.	Infantry.
Covers, greatcoat	1	...	1	...	...	...
Greatcoat, mounted	10	...	1	...	...	...
" dismounted	...	8	...	1	...	...
Haversack	3	3	1	1	...	...
Speris, jack	8	...	2	...	...	...
" straps with steel studs	3	...	1	...	...	...

*Necessaries*

As laid down in Army Regulations, India Volume XI, Appendix A, with the exception of collar badges which are not worn in service dress. The following free issues will be made on arrival in India in order to complete to the Indian scale —

Articles	Royal Field Artillery	Infantry	REMARKS
Badges Cap	1	1	
Bag kit universal	1	1	
Bag stable	1		
Blacking tin (an allowance of one anna to be granted in lieu of free issue)	1	1	
Brass button	1	1	
Brush, blacking	1	1	
Brush brass	1	1	
Brush clothes	1	1	
Brush hair	1	1	
Brush hard	1		
Brush polishing	1	1	
*Badges or initials or numerals in metal for shoulder straps	2	2	*In black or gilding metal
Jerseys	1	1	
Dubbing (an allowance of annas four to be granted in lieu of free issue)	1	1	
Mitts worsted		1	

Articles.	Royal Field Artillery.	Infantry.	REMARK
Rubber, horse ... ..	1	...	
Shirt, flannel ... ..	1	1	
Spurs, swan-neck ... ..	1	...	
Socks, worsted ... ..	1	1	

N. B.—The above is calculated to complete the Home scale of necessaries maintained by Home Divisions up to the scale maintained by regulars in India.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India*

# SPECIAL.

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, 1st 9th November 1914.*

The following Notification published in the Gazette of India, Extraordinary, dated the 3rd November 1914, is republished for information:—

### MILITARY SECRETARY'S OFFICE

#### NOTIFICATION

*Delhi, the 3rd November 1914.*

No 1741-M. Intelligence having been received of the death of His Highness Prince Maurice Victor Donald of Battenberg, K.O.V.O., Court Mourning is ordered for three weeks from the 28th October, half mourning commencing from the 11th November 1914.

When attending Viceregal Lodge, ladies will appear in black until the 10th November and thereafter in half mourning (white, grey or mauve). Officers will, when attending Viceregal Lodge, wear a crape band on the left arm throughout the period of Court Mourning.

By Command,

F. A. MAXWELL, *Lt.-Colonel,*  
*Military Secretary to the Viceroy.*

T. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th November 1914.*

621. The London Gazettes of the 10th, 12th 13th, 14th 15th and 16th October 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 9th November 1914

62  
16th 1  
191

622 Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

Captain T J Hallinan, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be specialist in Electrical Science 3rd (Labore) Division, with effect from 21st October 1914

623 Officers—On vacating his appointment as Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Army Headquarters, Major Sir G M. H. Stirling, Bart., D S O, Essex Regiment, is permitted to revert to the Imperial Establishment. He is directed to return to England, travelling at the public expense under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 55(e) and, on arrival, to report himself to the War Office

624 Rewards—Good Conduct—The following amendment is made in the annexure to India Army Order No 545 of 1914 —

For "Acting Serjeant Major John H Dobson, South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles," read "Acting Serjeant-Major Joseph H Dobson, South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles"

625 Volunteer Long Service Medal—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order

626

10th Nov.  
1914.**626. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.**—It is notified

Government of India for information that Government  
Army Department letter have approved of the following  
No. H.1733, dated 27th procedure being adopted, as a tempo-  
October 1914. rary measure during the continuance

of the war, in connection with the attendance of British  
officers and non-commissioned officers at the courses of  
instruction at the schools of musketry :—

(i) When officers with the requisite period of service are  
not forthcoming, the vacancies in the classes for  
officers may be filled by officers who have completed  
18 months' service, and

(ii) When officers cannot be obtained to fill all the  
vacancies, the vacancies of the musketry schools  
may now be filled by non-commissioned officers  
instead, as

**627. Post Office Savings Bank.**—It is notified for  
information that the Government of India has  
been made for the trans-  
India and the Straits  
of the Indian Army.

The above measure will come into force with effect from  
the 1st January 1915.

**628. Shelter for deserted and destitute families in  
India of British Soldiers.**—It is notified for information  
that the Most Honourable the Secretary of State for India  
has approved of the extension of the benefits of the "Shelter  
Scheme" published in India Army Order No. 184 of 1910 to  
the deserted and destitute families in India of British  
soldiers.

British soldiers who are pensioners and who enlisted after  
the 26th October 1900, will be required to assist in the  
maintenance of their families, under the provisions of Article  
1211 of the Royal Warrant 1913. The merits of each case  
will be fully investigated, and reported on by the local  
Military Authorities and submitted to the Adjutant-General  
in India for the orders of the Government of India.

Beares

Army

16th Nov  
1914

have been approved by the Government of India and are published for the information of all concerned —

1 The Officer Commanding a Field Medical Unit will make all promotions in his unit

2 Men of different companies allotted to a Field Medical Unit will be regarded, for purposes of promotion, as comprising an integral unit

3 Promotions will be made in the following circumstances —

(a) On definite information of a death vacancy.

These promotions will be permanent —

(b) In place of a wounded man, and

(c) In place of a missing man

Temporary promotions only in the latter two cases will be made but when one month has elapsed, and the vacancies still exist, these temporary promotions will be made permanent

All promotions will take effect from the date of casualty

4 Promotions amongst men left behind or recruited at Divisional Company Headquarters will be regulated as follows —

Officers Commanding Companies will subtract the number of Non-Commissioned Officers proceeded on field service from their authorised peace establishment of such ranks and will promote only to fill vacancies in the remainder

5 Any surplus of Non Commissioned Officers caused by the arrival of a draft, or the return to duty of wounded or missing men will be absorbed into the next vacancy as they occur

629 Beares at Artillery — When it is desired  
in the  
In the



631

16th Nov.  
1914.

case of limbers a bracket is provided for the purpose and in the case of wagons, it should be placed under the axle tree itself.

631.\* The following Notification published in the Gazette of India, Extraordinary, dated the 3rd November 1914, is republished for information:—

### MILITARY SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

#### NOTIFICATION.

*Delhi, the 3rd November 1914.*

No. 4741-M. Intelligence having been received of the death of His Highness Prince Maurice Victor Donald of Battenberg, K.C.V.O., Court Mourning is ordered for three weeks from the 28th October, half mourning commencing from the 11th November 1914.

When attending Viceregal Lodge, ladies will appear in black until the 10th November and thereafter in half mourning (white, grey or mauve). Officers will, when attending Viceregal Lodge, wear a crape band on the left arm throughout the period of Court Mourning.

By command,

(Sd.) F. A. MAXWELL, *Lt.-Colonel,*  
*Military Secretary to the Viceroy.*

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

\* Published as a Special India Army Order dated 9th November 1914

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 625 OF 1914

List of officers, non commissioned officers and men of the Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal

## *Bihar Light Horse*

Trooper F K Rawlins

## *Calcutta Light Horse*

Major A D Pickford.

Surgeon-Captain A Caddy

Quartermaster Serjeant E A. Smith

Trooper W J Walker

„ H. E Olphert

„ E E Joy

„ W N. Winckworth

„ J. W. Orr

## *Karachi Artillery Volunteers*

Major H. H. Sawyer

Sapper E L. Rogers

## *Calcutta Port Defence Volunteer Corps*

Company Quartermaster Serjeant F G Lees

## *Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles*

Surgeon-Lieutenant O McCutcheon.

Serjeant W. J. Davis

„ G P Robertson.

Trooper B. D. Wood.

" V. E. Weatherall.

" H. R. Cave.

" J. Calvert.

" C. A. Renny.

" G. W. O'Brien.

*Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles.*

Serjeant A. W. John.

Trooper E. J. A. Macmillan.

*Madras Volunteer Guards.*

Captain W. Lamb.

Armourer Staff Serjeant W. H. Perry.

Volunteer A. Trivett.

*Nagpur Volunteer Rifles.*

Captain J. C. T. Fairweather.

" W. G. Kirkman.

Serjeant B. Scutt.

" A. C. Game.

Volunteer S. Thorpe

" J. Bartels.

*1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles.*

Lieutenant-Colonel W. T. Wright.

Colour-Serjeant T. Rogers.

Volunteer J. L. Thomas.

" G. Connor.

" F. E. Pool.

Volunteer W F Cruickshanks

„ N G F Chancellor.

„ G C F Holmes

„ C K Occam

„ C. Dowding.

„ R McMarran

„ T Solomon

„ J. A Michael

„ H W Morrison

Reservist A G Heberlein

„ A G Speechly

*Simla Volunteer Rifles*

Corporal R S Budd

Corporal R E Osborne

Volunteer G. J Artlett

„ J McGregor Cheers

„ P Wood-Collins

*East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles*

Lieutenant J V Francies

Serjeant P H Hill

„ H Kennett

Lance Serjeant H Forshaw

„ „ R Lazar

Lance-Corporal A Hetherington

„ „ P. H W. Pettigrew

Volunteer W. C Allen

„ E W Baldon

Volunteer	B. Cameron.
"	J. A. Campbell.
"	E. A. Carey.
"	J. G. Dashwood.
"	G. Date.
"	D. A. DeGrnyther.
"	E. P. DeGrnyther.
"	A. L. DeLeemans.
"	T. E. Douglas.
"	E. E. Ellis.
"	J. Fawla.
"	W. C. Fletcher.
"	J. Gillett.
"	J. T. Holland.
"	C. W. Jackson.
"	W. H. King.
"	D. M. LaFrenais.
"	M. Penheiro.
"	H. Peters.
"	W. Read.
"	S. B. Saker.
"	G. Samuels.
"	H. Sandison.
"	F. O. Tweedie.

*Allahabad Volunteer Rifles.*

Captain C. T. Key.

Volunteer D. D. Pant.

" W. E. Morant.

*Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Lance Corporal H. A. W. Fitzpatrick.

Volunteer W. A. Graham.

„ H. B. Harper.

„ F. A. Lazer.

*1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.*

Lance Sergeant S. McFinnigan.

Corporal A. S. Huard.

„ H. A. Tripp.

Volunteer H. A. D'Cruze

„ H. L. D'Silva.

„ M. La Touche.

„ H. Richardson

„ E. C. A. Waleski.

*Moulmein Volunteer Rifles.*

Volunteer M. D'Castro

*Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles*

Captain (Hony Major) N. R. Medley

„ J. R. Reynolds.

„ F. J. H. Sievwright

„ W. J. McCaulis

*Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Quartermaster Sergeant J. J. Gibb.

Colour Sergeant C. Roberts

Corporal G. A. Bennett.

Lance Corporal G. L. Carey.

" " G. Delinares.

Volunteer L. E. Celand.

" A. Fernandez.

" J. G. Gomes.

" A. H. Green.

" J. C. Lovett.

" Maneckji Jamsedji.

" E. Maxwell.

" D. McCarthy.

" G. H. Sontor.

*1st Battalion, North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Lieutenant U C. Sandys.

Lance Corporal N. Nachary.

Volunteer J Purcell.

" E Williams.

" W. Wordsworth.

*2nd Battalion, North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Colour-Serjeant G. Whitelegge.

Serjeant C. E. Kelly.

Corporal C. Blanchard.

" A. Giles.

" F. Rollins.

Lance-Corporal P. Collins.

" " C. Starr.

" " J. E. Starr.

Volunteer W. A. Bright.

Volunteer D. Brooks.

- „ C J. Celand.
- „ W. M Creighton.
- „ T. A. Cook.
- „ J. M. D'Costa.
- „ J. C. Dias
- „ F. D'Souza
- „ J. T. Foxton.
- „ A. Goode.
- „ A. Gonsalves
- „ A. Hodson.
- „ L James.
- „ B. Joseph
- „ W Martin.
- „ R Mascarenhas.
- „ G. Williams
- „ G. Williams.
- „ -J. F Zuzarate

Reservist P D D'Silva

*Rangoon Volunteer Rifles*

Volunteer D R. Gillon

*Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles*

Bugler Serjeant F. W. Kelly.

Serjeant C R Hood.

Volunteer J. P. Neil

- „ H. G Hearn.
- „ J. N. Bruce
- „ W. Brown.



*Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant U. Finglass.

*South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.*

Captain H. P. O'Shaughnessy.

" H. W. McCanlly Hayes.

Lieutenant A. McIntosh.

Corporal R. Edwards.

Volunteer P. Aldridge.

" J. D'Monte.

" L. D'Sylva.

" P. Gass.

" B Hector.

" A. L. Lopez.

" E. A. Netto.

" G. Pereira.

" H. Quinn.

" R. Rodrigues.

" C. H. Smithers.

" W. J. Zscherpel.

*Malabar Volunteer Rifles.*

Major W. B. Wilson.

Captain H. R. Lockie.

Quartermaster Serjeant F. N. Heerjee.

Colour-Serjeant P. Krishnan.

Colour-Serjeant F. J. D'Morias.

Serjeant T. Augustin

Serjeant W C. T. Pnnnett.

Lance Serjeant G. L. G. Michael.

Corporal J G. Gonsalves

Lance Corporal P. Fernandez

Volunteer J. W. A. Biber.

„ F. D'Cruz

„ L. A. Fernandez

„ V. R. Fernandez.

„ P. Ieaac.

„ M. Kumaren

„ N. Nathaniel.

„ J. Philipps

„ M. Raman

„ T. K. Raman.

„ C. K. Sankaran.

*1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway -  
Infles*

Colour Serjeant R. M. Wilson.

Corporal C. Reneaux.

„ G. White

Lance Corporal S. A. Shell.

Volunteer C. Cameron

„ W. H. Chatlier.

„ A. H. Corneille.

„ J. Franzwah.

„ C. M. Stnart.

„ C. Walsh.

*2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway  
Rifles.*

Volunteer J. Oliveira.

*Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant W. Wemyss.

Corporal W. McDonald.

" C. G. Wilkins.

Volunteer C. E. W. Conn.

" W. Lanning.

" T. F. G. Wilson.

*1st Battalion, Bengal Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle  
Corps.*

Volunteer J. A. Harris.

*2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.*

2nd Lieutenant E. Behrend.

Serjeant A. D. Pitcher.

Lance Serjeant A. V. D'Crizzo.

" " A. Le Roy.

Corporal W. G. Weston.

" G. A. Monnier.

Lance Corporal N. R. G. de Souza.

Volunteer C. J. B'John.

" G. Dempster.

*East Coast Volunteer Rifles*

Major G. F. Foulkes

Lance Corporal A. A. Manasse

Volunteer A. Hesterlow

„ P. F. J. D'Vaz.

„ E. S. Dobbin

*Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles.*

Captain R. B. McCormack

Volunteer A. Le Roy

„ C. A. Mayes

„ W. B. Pereira

„ B. B. Price

„ H. F. Southren

„ J. Williams

*Kolar Gold Fields Rifle Volunteers*

Volunteer G. W. Boosey

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,**Adjutant-General in India*

*2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway  
Rifles.*

Volunteer J. Oliveira.

*Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant W. Wemyss.

Corporal W. McDonald.

" C. G. Wilkins.

Volunteer C. E. W. Conn.

" W. Lanning.

" T. F. G. Wilson.

*1st Battalion, Bengal Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle  
Corps.*

Volunteer J. A. Harris

*2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.*

2nd Lieutenant E. Behrend.

Serjeant A. D. Pitcher.

Lance Serjeant A. V. D'Cruze.

" " A. Le Roy.

Corporal W. G. Weston.

" G. A. Monnier.

Lance Corporal N. R. G. de Souza.

Volunteer C. J. B'John.

" G. Dempster.

*East Coast Volunteer Rifles*

Major G. F. F. Foulkes.

Lance Corporal A. A. Manasse

Volunteer A. Hesterlow

„ P. F. J. D'Vaz.

„ E. S. Dobbin

➤ *Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles.*

Captain R. B. McCormack

Volunteer A. Le Roy

„ C. A. Mayes

„ W. B. Pereira

„ B. B. Price.

„ H. F. Southron

„ J. Williams

*Kolar Gold Fields Rifle Volunteers*

Volunteer G. W. Boosey.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,**Adjutant-General in India.*

*2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway  
Rifles.*

Volunteer J. Oliveira.

*Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles.*

Serjeant W. Wemyss.

Corporal W. McDonald.

" C. G. Wilkins.

Volunteer C. E. W. Conn.

" W. Lanning.

" T. F. G. Wilson.

*1st Battalion, Bengal Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle  
Corps.*

Volunteer J. A. Harris.

*2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.*

2nd Lieutenant E. Behrend.

Serjeant A. D. Pitcher.

Lance Serjeant A. V. D'Cruze.

" " A Le Roy.

Corporal W. G. Weston.

" G. A. Monnier.

Lance Corporal N. R. C. de Souza.

Volunteer C. J. B'John.

" G. Dempster.





These Officers will receive Staff Pay, at Calcutta at Rs. 75 per mensem, and at Bombay and Madras at Rs. 50, in addition to the pay and allowances they already receive. An office allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem each for these officers is also sanctioned.

- (3) Recruits may also be enlisted at the Headquarters of any Regular British unit (not a depôt), or any Territorial Brigade of Artillery or Battalion of Infantry.

The Adjutants of any of the above units are "*ex-officio*" Recruiting Officers without pay.

- (4) At the places mentioned in sub-paragraphs (2) and (3) above, such number of ordinary recruiters, as may be required, will be appointed. They will be selected from Non-Commissioned Officers of regular British units or from the permanent Staff of Territorial units. The authority to recruit (Army Form B.-108) will be issued by Officers Commanding units.

They will not leave their own station for the purpose of recruiting.

No extra-duty pay for this work will be given, but the rewards, authorised in paragraph 534, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be admissible.

- (5) The medical examination of recruits will be carried out by a Medical Officer of the Regular Army or of a Territorial unit.
- (6) Recruits will be attested by the Officer Commanding a regular British unit, the Officer Commanding a military station, a magistrate, or a Justice of the Peace.
- (7) The final approval of recruits will be carried out by the Officer Commanding a regular unit or the Officer Commanding at a military station.
- (8) Enlistment under the terms of this order being for general service, recruits can be appointed to any Corps. The wishes of recruits as regards appointment to a special corps, and posting to a special

unit of that Corps, will, however, receive full consideration and will be met whenever possible. Recruits will only be posted to units remaining in India.

- (9) Application for authority for special enlistments on Army Form B-203 will be forwarded to the Adjutant General in India.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

These Officers will receive Staff Pay, at Calcutta at Rs. 75 per mensem, and at Bombay and Madras at Rs. 50, in addition to the pay and allowances they already receive. An office allowance of Re. 30 per mensem. each for these officers is also sanctioned.

- (3) Recruits may also be enlisted at the Headquarters of any Regular British unit (not a depot), or any Territorial Brigade of Artillery or Battalion of Infantry.

The Adjutants of any of the above units are "*ex-officio*" Recruiting Officers without pay.

- (4) At the places mentioned in sub-paragraphs (2) and (3) above, such number of ordinary recruiters, as may be required, will be appointed. They will be selected from Non-Commissioned Officers of regular British units or from the permanent Staff of Territorial units. The authority to recruit (Army Form B.-108) will be issued by Officers Commanding units.

They will not leave their own station for the purpose of recruiting.

No extra duty pay for this work will be given, but the rewards, authorised in paragraph 534, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be admissible.

- (5) The medical examination of recruits will be carried out by a Medical Officer of the Regular Army or of a Territorial unit.
- (6) Recruits will be attested by the Officer Commanding a regular British unit, the Officer Commanding a military station, a magistrate, or a Justice of the Peace.
- (7) The final approval of recruits will be carried out by the Officer Commanding a regular unit or the Officer Commanding at a military station.
- (8) Enlistment under the terms of this order being for general service, recruits can be appointed to any Corps. The wishes of recruits as regards appointment to a special corps, and posting to a special

unit of that Corps, will, however, receive full consideration and will be met whenever possible. Recruits will only be posted to units remaining in India.

- (9) Application for authority for special enlistments on Army Form B 203 will be forwarded to the Adjutant General in India.

F J AYLMER, *Major General,*  
*Adjutant General in India*



**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th November  
1914.*

It is with the deepest regret that His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief announces to the Army in India the death, on the 14th instant of Field Marshal Earl Roberts, V.O., K.G., K.P., G.O.B., O.M., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., V.D.

Lord Roberts served in India for 41 years and the fame of his deeds in this land is known to every soldier. After he had left India his name became even more famous, but his interest in India and her soldiers never flagged. He was distinguished by his affection for the soldier, whether British or Indian, and he constantly tried to increase the soldier's welfare and happiness. He died full of years and honours, while visiting at the front the Troops whom he loved so well and whom he had so often led to victory. His life and death stand forth as a most noble example for all soldiers.

The Commander-in-Chief has conveyed on behalf of himself and all ranks of the Army in India their deepest sympathy with the Countess Roberts and the other members of the late Field Marshal's family

**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.**



## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

S EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st November 1914*

**Re-recruiting—Indian Army**—The Government of India have sanctioned the special formation of ten companies certain classes, to be attached to existing Battalions

The terms of enlistment will be for three years or for the duration of the war. If the war is over sooner men will, if they desire it, be discharged with all convenient speed. Men desiring to continue in the service after the expiration of the war will be permitted to do so under the ordinary conditions for the Indian Army.

The companies will be attached to the units conveniently situated for training

Men when trained will be despatched as reinforcements and in parties of not less than 50 at a time to units in the field.

Colonel A. H. Eustace, D S O, Indian Army, attached to Adjutant-General's Branch, Army Headquarters, is placed on special duty for the purpose of raising these companies. While so employed he will be graded as an Assistant Adjutant General, and be entitled to travelling and detention allowances as a Recruiting Officer

The formation of the following 9 companies will be proceeded with forthwith. Orders regarding the remaining Companies will be issued later

Harrals and Kharrahs	...	2 companies.
Sikhs	..	2 companies
Gondals	.	1 company.
Bachas	..	1 company.
Kakezais	...	1 company.
Muliyals	...	1 company.
Punjabi Brahmins	...	1 company.

---

9

---

F. J. AYLMER, *M.C.*

*Adjutant General*







634

23rd Nov.  
1914.

Lieutenant F. B. W. Jacomb, 108th Infantry,  
Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated the  
October 1914.

Lieutenant W. R. A. Scott, 16th Rajputs, to be  
and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated the 30th  
1914.

634. Nursing Serv  
E. Wootte  
f the com

635. Promotions—British Army.—The Govern  
India have decided that during the present war, No  
Army Department No. 11. mitted Officers of British  
1789, dated 30th October who are sent to other units on  
1914 mobilisation, or as drafts or re  
ments for the Expeditionary Forces, and who a  
replaced by the borrowing unit, shall be conside  
seconded in their own units from the date of embar  
Promotions may be made to fill the vacancies thus caus

636. Clothing—Regulations.—The following a  
to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, has been appro

Paragraph 145—Add as a new clause:—

"Exceptional cases in which both the extent of t  
and the inability of the unit to prevent it have be  
clusively proved, may be disposed of by the General  
Commanding, who should, if the amount involved e  
his financial powers, refer the matter to the next  
authority (Government of India in the case of a Div  
or an Independent Brigade Commander), for decision.  
case, however, in which there is incomplete evide  
either of the above points should be decided again  
unit."

637. Passages—Regulations.—Correction to  
Regulations, India, Volume

Army Department No. 11. Regulations, India, Volume  
17251 (QM G-1), dated Paragraph 37.—Clause (e) is  
2 Oct 1914 affected as under:—

"(e) Individuals who may have to travel more  
mile each way between their offices and treasuries

their station to cash cheques for considerable amounts, or without reference to these conditions when the safe conveyance of the money necessitates a vehicle being engaged, will be refunded the actual expenses incurred, on a certificate by the head of the office that the charge was unavoidable. If, however, the responsible officer concerned receives an office allowance he must meet such charges therefrom. But adjutants of British cavalry and infantry units, and acting adjutants of ~~wings~~ of British infantry units, will be allowed mileage rates given in scale 'C' paragraph 29, irrespective of the distance, for not more than one journey per week per unit actually made to cash cheques for the unit.

Movements to and from an outstation will be governed by paragraph 55."

638

23rd Nov  
1914

**638. Medical Department—Ambulance.**—In order to facilitate the recruitment of the extra men still required for the Army Bearer Corps, the Government of India sanction

the grant of an allowance of Re. 3 per head for each approved recruit.  
Army Department letter No. H 1774 dated the 30th October 1914.

This allowance will be drawn by Re-

obtained

**639 \* Recruiting, British Army—Enlistments in the Regular Army.**—It has been decided that, in addition to enlistments under existing conditions, enlistments in the Regular Army will be opened in India under the following conditions for men who are anxious to serve their country during the continuance of the present war—

- (1) Enlistments will be for a period of 3 years with the colours, or, if the war lasts longer, for the duration of the war. If, however, the war lasts for less than 3 years, men so enlisting will be discharged with all convenient speed.

23rd Nov.  
1914.

- (2) All such enlistments to be for general service.
- (3) Age 19 to 35 years.
- (4) Standards of height and chest measurement and all other conditions as at present in force.
- (5) Pending the issue of a new shortened form of attestation, attestations will be carried out on Army Form B.-2065, the notice paper being on Army Form B.-2065-A.

A supply of these forms should be obtained, as required, by all concerned from the Superintendent, Government Printing.

2. The following instructions will be observed:—

- (1) Only men of European parentage (see "Definitions" Army Regulations, India, Volume II) are eligible to enlist.
- (2) In each of the following stations a Recruiting Officer is specially appointed:—

Calcutta	} The Adjutant of the Territorial Battalion.
Bombay	
Madras	

These officers will receive staff pay, at Calcutta at Rs. 75 per mensem, and at Bombay and Madras at Rs. 50, in addition to the pay and allowances they already receive. An office allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem each for these officers is also sanctioned.

- (3) Recruits may also be enlisted at the Headquarters of any Regular British unit (not a depot), or any Territorial Brigade of Artillery or Battalion of Infantry.

The Adjutants of any of the above units are "*ex-officio*" Recruiting Officers without pay.

- (4) At the places mentioned in sub-paragraphs (2) and (3) above, such number of ordinary recruiters, as may be required, will be appointed. They will be selected from Non-Commissioned Officers of Regular British units or from the permanent Staff of Territorial units. The authority to recruit (Army Form B.-105) will be issued by Officers Commanding units.

They will not leave their own station for the purpose of recruiting

640

23rd Nov  
1914

No extra duty pay for this work will be given, but the rewards, authorised in paragraph 584, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be admissible

- (5) The medical examination of recruits will be carried out by a Medical Officer of the Regular Army or of a Territorial unit
- (6) Recruits will be attested by the Officer Commanding a regular British unit, the Officer Commanding a military station, a magistrate, or a Justice of the Peace
- (7) The final approval of recruits will be carried out by the Officer Commanding a regular unit or the Officer Commanding at a military station.
- (8) Enlistment under the terms of this order being for general service, recruits can be appointed to any corps. The wishes of recruits as regards appointment to a special corps, and posting to a special unit of that corps, will, however, receive full consideration and will be met whenever possible. Recruits will only be posted to units remaining in India
- (9) Application for authority for special enlistments on Army Form B-203 will be forwarded to the Adjutant-General in India.

---

640. Reports and Returns—With reference to Item 377, India Army Form Z 2000, the attention of all concerned is invited to paragraph 1 of the "Instructions" on the reverse of India Army Form Y-1914, Actual Strength Return, which states that the return in question is to be despatched to the Adjutant-General in India at *Sirind* and not *Delhi*.

---

641. Forms—The following form has been introduced for use in India, and will be taken into use at once:—

A. F. G.-1061.—"Label for Rifle Bn'tt."

641

23rd Nov.  
1914.

The following forms have been revised and should be taken into use at once :—

A. F. B.-269.—“ Report on Coast Defence Practice (Modified for India).”

The form will now be issued in single copies instead of bound in sets of eight as formerly.

A. F.-1-1244—Gonorrhoea Case Sheet.

Application for the revised form should be made to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms for the required copies. Any copies of the present form on hand should be wasted.

The following forms have been revised and pending their reprint the corrections noted below should be made in manuscript :—

I. A. F. M.-1202 —“ Duties of Orderly Attendants on Insane British Soldiers.”

*After* the word “ soldiers ” in the heading of the form, *insert* an asterisk and connect it with the following footnote :—

“ These instructions are also applicable to guards over insane British soldiers when orderly attendants are not available.”

I. A. F. Z.-2641.—“ Record of services, officers of the I. A., I. M. S., and Ordnance Department,”—On page 3 of the form, under the heading “ Qualifications and examinations passed,” in column 1 next below “ Qualified in a course of instruction at the London School of Economics ” add “ Intelligence—(i) passed, (ii) distinguished.”

I. A. F. Z.-2053 —“ Furlough, leave and duty certificate for officers, departmental warrant officers, and lady nurses leaving India”—In line 1 of paragraph 1 (a) of the “ Instructions ” for the word “ sailing ” substitute “ embarkation.”

The following correction is made to India Army Order No. 524 of 1914 :—

Line 7. *Delete* the word “ should.”

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001 :—

641

Page 8.—Against A F B -269, in column 5, for “ 30 ”  
read “ 240 ”

23rd Nov  
1914

Pages 10 and 11.—Against A. F. B -2072, in column 9, for “ 12 ” substitute “ 30 ” In column 13 for “ 10 ” substitute “ 6 ” In columns 27, 28 and 32, insert “ 2,” “ 6 ” and “ 6 ” respectively. Delete the words “ Scottish units 22 each ” in column of Remarks

Pages 16 ~~and~~ 17.—After A F G -1043 insert :—

A. F G -1064 —G. ‘ Libel for Rifle Butt ” In the column of “ Remarks ” add ‘ Issued to Officers Commanding units as required.’ ”

Pages 88 and 89 —Expunge I A F. I.-1120 and all connected entries.

F J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India*





# SPECIAL.

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 24th November 1914*

Officers—The following are the terms offered to candidates given promotion from the ranks, under instructions received from the Secretary of State for War, to Cavalry, Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery, Royal Garrison Artillery, Royal Engineers and Infantry

Warrant and non commissioned officers who are promoted to commissions filling vacancies during the war, will be second-lieutenants. They will receive an outfit allowance of £150 and a gratuity or pension as follows on cessation of hostilities

If when commissioned, serving on first engagement —

	£
(A) Not having extended	... 200
(B) Having extended ..	... 300

If re-engaged —

- (A) Nine to fifteen years' service as defined in Article 1135, Royal Warrant, exclusive of service under the age of nineteen, £400 plus £100 for each year over nine
- (B) With fifteen years' service or more £1,000 or pension of £80 per annum

After the war, they may be permitted to continue in the service and become eligible for the ordinary pension rate for officers or to retire on the pension or gratuity for which they are eligible at the end of the war. The above does not apply to the Territorial Force or to soldiers enlisted for the period of the war or to the Quartermaster class.

2. Rates of pay for these arms, respectively, are as follows :—

Arm.	On promotion.	After 6 years' service including 3 in ranks.	On promotion to Captain.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Cavalry ...	0 11 0	0 12 0	0 15 0
Royal Horse Artillery ...	0 12 0	0 13 0	0 17 0
Royal Field Artillery ...	0 10 6	0 11 6	0 14 0
* Royal Garrison Artillery	0 10 0	0 11 0	0 13 0
* Royal Engineers ...	0 10 0	0 11 0	0 12 6
Infantry ...	0 10 0	0 11 0	0 14 0

\* With Armament and Engineer pay as at present.

These rates supersede those in Army Orders and include the extra £50 allowed therein.

3. Promotion as a rule will be on the basis of five in each battalion of Infantry, three in each regiment of Cavalry, Brigade of Field Artillery, two in each Brigade of Horse Artillery, one in each company of Royal Garrison Artillery and one in each Corps of Sappers and Miners.

4. Applications on behalf of warrant and non-commissioned officers should be forwarded to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, Delhi.

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th November 1914*

642 The London Gazettes of the 24th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th and 30th October 1914, were received at Army Headquarters on the 22nd November 1914

642  
30th Nov  
1914.

643. **Appointments.**—The Commander in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Major W. N. Lushington, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 20th November 1914

Captain H W Acton, I. M S to the medical charge of Army Headquarters' Staff and Establishments at Simla, residing in Simla E., vice Lieutenant Colonel H Austen Smith, I M S

The appointment is with effect from the 18th November 1914

Lieutenant F J. Deighton, 124th Baluchistan Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated the 26th October 1914.

Lieutenant W LeC Brodrick, 27th Light Cavalry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated the 29th October 1914.

Lieutenant A B. Bryson, 112th Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated the 29th October 1914

644 **Army Act—Judicial**—In continuation of India Army Order No 617 of 1914 and in pursuance of the provisions of Section 57, sub-section (2), clause (b), Section 73, sub-section (3) and Section 183, sub-section (2) and (b), of the Army Act (44 and 45 Vict, C.58), and with

645

30th Nov.  
1914.

approval of the Governor-General of India in Council, the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India is pleased to appoint the General Officer Commanding the Poona Divisional Area to exercise, within the limits of his command, the powers vested in the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India by the said provisions.

645. **Ceremonial.\***—It is with the deepest regret that His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief announces, to the Army in India the death, on the 14th instant, of Field Marshal Earl Roberts, V.C., K.G., K.P., G.C.B., O.M.; G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., V.D.

Lord Roberts served in India for 41 years and the fame of his deeds in this land is known to every soldier. After he had left India his name became even more famous, but his interest in India and her soldiers never flagged. He was distinguished by his affection for the soldier, whether British or Indian, and he constantly tried to increase the soldier's welfare and happiness. He died full of years and honours, while visiting at the front the Troops whom he loved so well and whom he had so often led to victory. His life and death stand forth as a most noble example for all soldiers.

The Commander-in-Chief has conveyed on behalf of himself and all ranks of the Army in India their deepest sympathy with the Countess Roberts and the other members of the late Field Marshal's family.

646. **Recruiting—Indian Army.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the special formation of ten companies of certain classes, to be attached to existing Battalions.

The terms of enlistment will be for three years or for the duration of the war. If the war is over sooner men will, if

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 20th November 1914.

Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 21st November 1914

1 Men  
of the  
ditions

647  
30th Nov  
1914.

The companies will be attached to the units conveniently situated for training

Men when trained will be despatched as reinforcements and in parties of not less than 50 at a time to units in the field

Colonel A H Eustace D S O, Indian Army, attached to Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, is placed on special duty for the purpose of raising these companies. While so employed he will be graded as an Assistant Adjutant General and be entitled to travelling and detention allowances as a Recruiting Officer

The formation of the following 9 companies will be proceeded with forthwith. Orders regarding the remaining Company will be issued later

Harrals and Khatras	2 companies
Stals	2 companies
Gondals	1 company
Bachis	1 company
Khatras	1 company
Muhiyals	1 company
Punjabi Brahmins	1 company

9

647 Pay and Allowances — The Government of India have sanctioned the continuance of Indian rates of pay to the officers and men of British units serving with Indian Expeditionary Force

Army Department letter  
No 11 S 12 dated 6th  
November 1914

'A'

2 It has also been decided that Indian rates of pay shall be admissible to officers of British units proceeding to England for employment under the War Office

3 Further orders will issue in regard to other Forces

648

30th Nov.  
1914.

... will proceed to the Accountant General's Office in person to exchange these sums into sterling.

A telegram should also be sent by the Officer-Commanding the Unit concerned to the Accountant General, Bombay, informing him of the approximate amount of gold required in exchange for Indian currency and also mentioning the approximate date on which the sum will be demanded. This will enable the Accountant General, if necessary, to keep his office open on Sundays and holidays.

649. Pensions—The attention of all officers of the Indian Army is invited to paragraph 25, Appendix III, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. Applications for the grant of *free passages* to the United Kingdom for the families of officers of the Indian Army who die in the Service are frequently received, and are refused, as the Government of India are not prepared to give any other pecuniary assistance than that involved in the payment of the insurance under the above regulation.

2. The rules for *not-entitled passages* for widows and children of such officers are embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 44, and Appendix X, clause A (ii).

650. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar for the month of November 1914, will be one shilling and nine pence farthing at Hong-Kong and on the China Stations.

651. Passages—Regulations.—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, have been approved by the Government of India. They will be included in the January 1915 Appendix to India Army Orders.

Army Department No.  
21345-1 (Q.M.G. 1), dated  
11th November 1914.

Paragraph 4, table, under the heading "By rail, river and road" —

652

30th Nov  
1914.

Page 3—In the second column against the first entry, delete the second sentence "All warrants for regimental officers etc, etc, to station staff officers"

Page 4—The tenth entry is reconstructed as under —

" Officers commanding British or Indian units or detachments	{	For themselves and all ranks serving under them, animals and stores "
--	---	---

Paragraph 10—In first line delete the words "exceeding 50 men"

Paragraph 163 is reconstructed as under —

" 163 Officers commanding units will arrange for the despatch of all ranks and followers serving under them and of animals and stores on their charge. But they will inform the local administrative staff officer before arranging for their despatch so that, if there are any parties from other units or any other consignments of stores or animals to be sent to the same destination on or about the same date the local administrative staff officer can make the necessary railway arrangements for the whole "

Paragraph 167 is cancelled

Paragraph 183—In second and third lines delete the word "exceeding ten in number"

652 Veterinary—Instructions—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, have been approved by the Government of India —

Paragraph 724, lines 7 and 8—Delete the words "and in and making" Delete from "The" in line 16 to "I V O" in line 18

F J ALLMPR, Major-General,  
Adjutant General in India.





# SPECIAL.

## INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 2nd December 1914*

*Re enlistment of ex-regular soldiers*—It is notified for information that ex-warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have served in the regular army will be permitted to re-enlist on the following terms\* —

\* Sanctioned in Army Department letter No H 2180, dated the 25th November 1914

- (1) Ex-warrant and ex-non-commissioned officers above the rank of serjeant at the time of discharge up to the age of 50, if medically fit
- (2) Other ex-non-commissioned officers up to the age of 45, if medically fit.
- (3) Ex-soldiers, not non-commissioned officers at the time of discharge, who have served not less than one year and who bore not less than a "fair" character, up to the age of 45, if medically fit
- (4) Ex-warrant and ex non-commissioned officers above the ages specified in (1) and (2), for service at home only, if organically sound and health is good. In this case the requirements as to teeth and standard vision may be relaxed.
- (5) Enlistments will be for general service and for a period of three years with the colours, or, if the war lasts longer, for the duration of the war. If however, the war lasts for less than three years, men so re-enlisting will be discharged with all convenient speed
- (6) Ex-warrant and ex-non-commissioned officers will be employed to assist in the training of the new

(7) Attestations will be carried out by the Officer commanding a military station on Army Form B. the Notice Paper being on Army Form B.-2C. A number of these forms are being despatched to all General Officers Commanding Divisions and Divisional Areas.

(8) Ex-warrant and ex-non-commissioned officers on re-enlistment be at once promoted to the rank held on discharge.

(9) Return passages at the end of the war will be granted to those sent home who re-enlist.

(10) Men who on arrival at home are not found suitable will be provided with a return passage to India by transport.

2. Men desirous of re-enlisting will apply in person to the military station, and produce the necessary documents. If these are not produced and in the

of ex-warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, if they are found to be of the necessary qualifications as required, they will at once be re-enlisted.

3. On re-enlistment, a man will be allowed to return to his home to await orders for embarkation and will receive railway fare—2nd class—from, and a Railway Warrant to, his home.

4. Pay at the rank held, and proficiency or service pay at the rate drawn, on discharge, will be admissible from the date of re-enlistment.

Separation allowance will be admissible to families of married men from the date a man is ordered to leave home for embarkation.

Ration allowance at the rate of Rs. 10 per mensem and annas 5 pies 3 per diem for broken periods, will be admissible from date of re-enlistment to the date prior to date of embarkation.

Clothing will be issued in England.

An advance of pay at the rate laid down in paragraph II, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, together with

railway warrant from his home to port of embarkation and ration allowance as above, will be sent to each man with his order for embarkation

5 Officers commanding stations will forward, through the usual channel, a return (specimen attached) for each man re enlisted, to the Adjutant-General in India. The first page only will be completed.

Two more copies of this return, completed as far as possible will be despatched when the man is ordered for embarkation, to the Embarkation Commandant concerned. The Embarkation Commandant will complete this return and will despatch one copy to the Embarkation Commandant, Southampton, and the other to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned

I J AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

Man re-enlisted at \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_

Railway fare (2nd class) from his home, }  
 Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ and Railway } issued to him.  
 Warrant No. \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_ }  
 to his home

Man ordered to embark at \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

Railway Warrant No. \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_ issued to him,  
 on \_\_\_\_\_

Advance of pay, Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ issued to him on \_\_\_\_\_

Ration allowance for period, from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ issued to him on \_\_\_\_\_

Total amount paid Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (Signature of O. C. Station).

Date of separation from family \_\_\_\_\_

Man embarked at \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (Signature of Embarkation  
 Commandant.)

To

The Embarkation Commandant, Southampton.

Divisional Disbursing Officer, \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

# INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd December 1914*

## Drill and Instruction—*War Training of Territorial infantry in India*

Battalions newly arrived in the country are about to undergo a course of training which has for its object their preparation for active service in the field in the shortest possible time

2 The 'Kitchener Test' of 1904 is considered by His Excellency the Commander-in Chief the best all round standard for the purpose, and it is accordingly republished with certain modifications which have been necessary to bring it up to date, and to adapt it to the requirements of the present situation

3 The marks allotted to the different sub-heads are merely an indication of the relative importance attached to the several points included under each main heading, and are intended both as a guide to officers commanding battalions in preparing their commands, and to inspecting officers in assessing the efficiency of units tested by them

4 Battalions will be inspected under the orders of Army Commanders as early as possible after the conclusion of the period of battalion training, but not in the form of a *test* piece and the results will be reported to the Chief of the General Staff for the information of His Excellency the Commander in Chief

5 Inspection in signalling will be dealt with by special inspectors. The musketry course will be that laid down for recruits and trained soldiers respectively.

## 6. The Kitchener Test (adapted) :—

(i) *Marching and March Discipline*—

Battalion to march 15 miles, service conditions, previous to carrying out attack or defence test as in (iii) (a) and (iii) (b) March Discipline	...	80
Time (at regulation rate of marching)	...	40
Physical condition of battalion at end of march	...	80
		<hr/>
		200 marks.
		<hr/>

(ii) *Scouting and Outposts—day and night.*

Framing of orders and instructions	...	80
Reconnoitring and patrolling	...	80
Alertness and resource of sentries	...	40
Map reading, sketching and reconnaissance (officers and non-commissioned officers)	...	80
Signalling and rapid transmission of information gained	...	80
General efficiency of unit in above duties	...	80
		<hr/>
		360 marks.
		<hr/>

(iii) (a) *The Attack*—(to be carried out with ball ammunition).

(Battalion being part of a brigade)–

Reconnaissance and precautions against surprise	...	80
Form and issue of orders for the attack throughout the battalion	...	40
Intercommunication and co-operation	...	25
Formations adopted and use of ground during advance	...	60
Co-ordinating fire to assist movement	...	25

Practice in replacing casualties	...	26
Range taking	...	20
Fire tactics—direction and control	...	40
Use of machine guns	...	60
Ammunition supply during fire fight	...	20
Reinforcing firing line and the assault	...	40
Perforing and the pursuit	...	20
Entrenching when unable to advance, or on any one of assaulted position	...	20
General efficiency of unit	...	30
		30

### (iii) (b) Defence.

(Battalion singly or as part of a brigade, etc.)

Reconnaissance and selection of position	...	11
Orders for occupation, and general distribution of battalion	...	11
Siting, concealment and construction of trenches	...	11
Protection against surprise cover, field of fire, etc. inter communication arrangements	...	11
Range cards, fire discipline and control	...	11
Ammunition supply	...	11
Initiation and delivery of counter attacks	...	11
General efficiency of unit in defence	...	11

### (iv) Duties in bivouac

Protection and defence arrangements of bivouac (not perimeter camp)	...	11
Construction of shelters	...	11
Sanitary arrangements	...	11
Water supply	...	11
Field kitchens and cooking	...	11



(v) *Night Operations.*

A. Tactical Night march

B. Night approach—followed by assault.

A. Preliminary reconnaissance, by day and night,  
of route to objective and Report ... 50Preparation of night maps, guiding of  
columns, intercommunication ... 30

Orders for the march ... 20

Proficiency shown by unit ... 50

---

150 Marks.

B. Preparations for ... 35

Orders for the assault ... 35

Fortification and entrenching of position gained and  
arrangements for pursuit ... 10

Proficiency shown by unit ... 45

---

150 Marks.(vi) *Retirements.*

(Under fire—by day—for at least six miles).

Reconnaissance and selection of successive positions ... 30

Orders and arrangements including baggage, ammu-  
nition and food ... 30

Provision for protection and mutual support ... 30

Formations and use of ground ... 20

Counter attack ... 30

General conduct of retirement ... 50

---

200 marks.

(vii) *Physical condition of—*

Unit tested in any way the inspecting officer thinks fit, or judged by the test as a whole .. .. 200 marks.

(viii) *Miscellaneous.*

Knotting, lashing, (bridging)	...	25
Bayonet fighting .. ..	...	50
Physical drill, etc ...	...	50
First aid and stretcher work	...	25
		<hr/>
		... 150 marks.
		<hr/>

(ix) *Musketry—Field practices.*

500 marks.

*Resumé—*

(i) Marching ... ..	200
(ii) Outposts .. ..	300
(iii) (a) Attack . . . .	500
(b) Defence ... ..	400
(iv) Camp duties .. ..	100
(v) Night operations . .	300
(vi) Retirements ... ..	200
(vii) Physical fitness	100
(viii) Miscellaneous ... ..	150
(ix) Musketry (Field Practices)	500
	<hr/>
Total	2,550
	<hr/>

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

(v) *Night Operations.*

A. Tactical Night march

B. Night approach—followed by assault.

A. Preliminary reconnaissance, by day and night,  
of route to objective and Report ... 50Preparation of night maps, guiding of  
columns, intercommunication ... 30

Orders for the march ... 20

Proficiency shown by unit ... 50

---

150 Marks.

---

B. Preparations for ... 33

Orders for the assault ... 31

Fortification and entrenching of position gained and  
arrangements for pursuit ... 40

Proficiency shown by unit ... 45

---

... 150 Marks.

---

(vi) *Retirements.*

(Under fire—by day—for at least six miles).

Reconnaissance and selection of successive positions ... 30

Orders and arrangements including baggage, ammu-  
nition and food ... 30

Provision for protection and mutual support ... 30

Formations and use of ground ... 30

Counter attack ... 30

General conduct of retirement ... 50

---

... 200 marks.

---

(vii) *Physical condition of—*

Unit tested in any way the inspecting officer thinks fit, or judged by the test as a whole

200 marks

(viii) *Miscellaneous*

Knotting Tashing, (bridging)

25

Bayonet fighting

50

Physical drill, etc

50

First aid and stretcher work

25

---

 150 marks
 

---

(ix) *Musketry—Field practices*


---

 500 marks.
 

---

*Resume—*

(i) Marching

200

(ii) Outposts

300

(iii) (a) Attack

500

(b) Defence

" 400

(iv) Camp duties

100

(v) Night operations

300

(vi) Retirements

200

(vii) Physical fitness

200

(viii) Miscellaneous

150

(ix) Musketry (Field Practices)

500

Total

---

 2850
 

---

F J ALLMER, Major General,  
*Adjutant-General in India*



**SPECIAL.**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 4th December 1914*

**Pay and Allowances—Indian Army—Persons subject to the Indian Army Act who are Prisoners of War with the enemy or are reported missing.** Instructions regarding the issue of pay and family remittances sanctioned in Army Department No H-2247, dated 10th November 1914.

1. **Prisoners of War.**—With reference to paragraph 947, Army Regulations, India, Volume 1 His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to authorize, under the powers conferred on him by Rule 167 of the Indian Army Act Rules, the remission of the first lecture of pay and allowances, and the continuance of family remittances, of persons subject to the Indian Army Act, (Act VIII of 1911), who may be taken prisoners of war, unless and until it shall be proved to the court of inquiry referred to in Section 36, Field Service Regulations Part II, that such person is taken prisoner through neglect or misconduct on his own part. The decision on the report of the court of inquiry will be communicated to the Principal Disbursing Officer at the base of operations and the Officer Commanding the Depot.

2. **Persons subject to the Indian Army Act reported missing.**—Pay and family remittances will be dealt with as above for prisoners of war until the opinion of the court of inquiry is received by the Principal Disbursing Officer at the base and the Officer Commanding the Depot respectively who will be guided by the opinion of the court as to the circumstances of the casualty.

family remittances made to the family or to a relative of a person subject to the Indian Army Act found by the court of inquiry to be dead will not be recoverable, but any pension granted to his widow or children will commence from a date subsequent to that to which the family remittances have been made.

The procedure laid down in Section 153, Field Service Regulations, Part II, for soldiers who are prisoners of war or missing, will be carried out by all concerned with the utmost promptitude after the receipt of the opinion of the court.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 7th December 1914.*

653. The London Gazettes of the 31st October, and 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th November 1914, were received at Army Headquarters on the 29th November 1914

653  
7th Dec  
1914

654. Appointments — The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major J Husband I M S to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, with effect from the 12th November 1914.

Major T W. Rudd A V C, is appointed to officiate as Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Northern Circle, with effect from the 14th November 1914 *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A C Newsom, A V C, proceeded on field service

The date of appointment of Captain O C J Stevenson-Hamilton, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th class, is 15th April 1914, and not as shown in India Army Order No 429, dated the 10th August 1914

Captain W P R Wheatley, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th class, with effect from the 4th December 1914

Lieutenant J A Burlton-Bennett 9th Bhopal Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class, with effect from the 29th November 1914

Captain H P Watts, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class, with effect from the 1st December 1914

Lieutenant C D Daly, 32nd Pioneers, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class, with effect from the 24th November 1914



655

7th Dec.  
1914.

The dates of appointment of Captain G. Aylmer, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class, a Supply and Transport Officer, 4th class, are 6th February 1910, and 6th February 1914, respectively, and not as shown in India Army Orders No. 608, dated 24th October 1910 and No. 585, dated 26th October 1914.

**655. Pay and Allowances.**—With the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India, are pleased to sanction with effect from the 29th October 1914, a revision of the existing rates of pay of Riding Masters, Quartermasters and Inspectors of Army Schools, as shewn below :—

	Riding Masters of Cavalry and Artillery, Quartermasters of Cavalry and Inspectors of Army Schools.		Quartermasters of Infantry.	
	Present rates including exchange compensation allowance.	New rates including exchange compensation allowance.	Present rates including exchange compensation allowance.	New rates including exchange compensation allowance.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
On first appointment	335 15 0	360 0 0	324 1 0	325 0 0
After 5 years' commissioned service	393 2 0	395 0 0	353 15 0	360 0 0
After 10 years' commissioned service.	467 8 0	470 0 0	446 4 0	450 0 0
After 10 years' commissioned service with 30 years' total service or 50 years of age	498 12 0	490 0 0	467 8 0	470 0 0
After 15 years' commissioned service.	488 13 0	540 0 0	467 8 0	520 0 0
After 20 years' commissioned service or after 15 years' commissioned service with 50 years' total service or 50 years of age.	510 0 0	560 0 0	488 12 0	510 0 0

Lordship's approval,  
should be assessed  
should be the same

656

7th Dec  
1914.

as laid down in paragraph 41a, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for departmental officers with honorary rank of Indian Army Departments, viz, Rs 50 for those holding the honorary rank of Lieutenant and Rs 75 for those holding the honorary rank of Captain or Major



656 Unattached List—General—The Government of India have decided that departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of Indian Departments (including the Indian Subordinate Medical Department) due to retire on account of age\* may be required to remain in the service for such period as may be considered necessary during the present emergency. Such officers and warrant officers will be borne as supernumeraries in their rank and grade, and promotions may be made in their place with effect from the date on which they would ordinarily have retired on account of age.

657. Recruiting—The Government of India have decided that the British soldiers who had *bona fide* registered their names for extension of service prior to the date of receipt by units of Adjutant General in India's telegram No 221051 (A G -2), dated the 5th August 1914, withdrawing the offer of the bounty notified in India Army Order No 355, dated the 6th July 1914, shall be eligible for the bounty provided that they are still willing to extend their service.

658 Mobilization—With reference to Section 182 of the Army Act and Section 7 (13) of the Indian Army Act, it is notified for information that officers and soldiers (British and Indian) and followers of the Army,

659) employed in any capacity on board transports and hospital  
 7th Dec. 1914. ships conveying troops to and from the seat of war, are to be  
 1914. considered on active service from the date on which they  
 embark on such ships.

... The following  
*India, Part I*, dated  
 ... general informa-  
 tion:—

*Organization, Indian Army.*

"No. 1058. With the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Governor-General in Council is pleased to sanction, as a temporary measure, the formation of a fourth or extra squadron in the Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) Cavalry.

2. The class composition of this unit, which has been changed in connection with the institution of this measure, will now be as follows:—

Sikhs ...	...	1 squadron.
Pathans ...	...	1 squadron.
Muhyal Brahmans ...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ squadron.
Dogras and Punjabi Hindus ...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ squadron.
Adam Khels ...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ squadron.
Punjabi Musalmans.	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ squadron.

2. The additional squadron, with its authorized proportion of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers, will be raised as quickly as possible under the orders of the Officer Commanding.

... involved by the above will be  
 —Debitable to His  
 ... extra expenditure  
 ... for the War".



661

7th Dec.  
1914.

(B) With fifteen years' service or more, £1,000 or pension of £80 per annum.

After the war, they may be permitted to continue in the service and become eligible for the ordinary pension rate for officers or to retire on the pension or gratuity for which they are eligible at the end of the war. The above does not apply to the Territorial Force or to soldiers enlisted for the period of the war or to the Quartermaster class.

2. Rates of pay for these arms, respectively, are as follows:—

Arm.	On promotion.	After 6 years' service including 3 in ranks.	On promotion to Captain.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Cavalry ...	0 11 0	0 12 0	0 15 0
Royal Horse Artillery .	0 12 0	0 13 0	0 17 0
Royal Field Artillery ...	0 10 6	0 11 6	0 14 0
* Royal Garrison Artillery	0 10 0	0 11 0	0 13 0
* Royal Engineers ...	0 10 0	0 10 0	0 12 0
Infantry ...	0 10 0	0 11 0	0 11 0

\* With Armament and Engineer pay as at present.

These rates supersede those in Army Orders and include the extra £50 allowed therein.

3. Promotion as a rule will be on the basis of five in each battalion of Infantry, three in each regiment of Cavalry, Brigade of Field Artillery, two in each Brigade of Horse Artillery, one in each company of Royal Garrison Artillery and one in each Corps of Sappers and Miners.

4 Applications on behalf of warrant and non-commissioned officers should be forwarded to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander in Chief, Delhi

662

7th Dec  
1914

### 662 Field Service Manual—"Engineer, Minor Units"

Government of India  
Army Department No. 1006-1 (C.G.S.) dated 30th October 1914

It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the publication of this manual

Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course

The manual will also be placed on sale with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta at four annas per copy

### 663 Drill and Instruction, Infantry Training—(1)

With reference to Army Order No. 305 of 1914, Infantry Training 1911, when received will be taken into use by all British infantry battalions

(2) Chapters III, IV and VI of the Manual and the details of organisation enumerated on pages XIV and XV do not apply to Territorial Force or Volunteer Battalions, which, while adopting the provisions of Infantry Training 1914, in other particulars, will continue to be organised and drilled in accordance with Part III, 1 (Sections 82-85) and Part III, 2 and 3 (Sections 93-113) of Infantry Training 1911

(3) Indian units will continue to train in accordance with Infantry Training, 1911

### 664 Technical Instruction—

It is notified for information that a class for the instruction of Royal Engineer officers on the Indian Establishment, will not be assembled at the School of Military Engineering during 1915

### 665 Field Service Manuals—

Amendments to various Field Service Manuals, I shown in the annexure to this order have been—



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 665 OF 1914

## Amendments to Field Service Mannals —

### *Field Service Manual, Field Artillery Brigade, India, 1913.*

Section 4, Table B — Under the heading "Clothing and Necessaries" for the present entries in columns 3, 4 and 5 against the item "Drawers", substitute—

" | 1-1 | ... | 1-1 | "

### *Field Service Manual, Divisional and Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Columns, India, 1913*

Section 3, Table B — Under the heading "Clothing and Necessaries" for the present entries in columns 2 to 5, against the item "Drawers", substitute—

" | 2 | 1-1 | | 1-1 | "

### *Field Service Manual, Horse Artillery Brigade, India, 1913*

Section 4, Table B — Under the heading "Clothing and Necessaries" for the present entries in columns 2 to 5 against the item "Drawers" substitute—

" | 2 | 1-1 | | 1-1 | "

### *Field Service Manual, British Cavalry, India, 1913.*

Section 3, Table B — Under the heading "Clothing and Necessaries", after the item "Disc, identity, with cord" insert—

" Drawers prs | 2 | 1-1 | | 1-1 | "

### *Field Service Manual, Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery (30 pr or 4") and Ammunition Column, India, 1914*

Section 3, Table B — Under the heading "Clothing and Necessaries", after the item "Disc, identity, with cord" insert—

" Drawers prs | 2 | 1-1 | .. | 1-1 | "

F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th December 1914*

666 The London Gazette of the 7th, 9th 10th, 11th, 12th and 13th November 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 6th December 1914

666

14th Dec  
1914.

667 Appointments — The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Major N D Walker R A M C to be Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Sanitary), 4th (Q.etta) Division, with effect from the 11th November 1914

Major E W Browne I M S to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, with effect from the 10th November 1914

Surgeon General T Grainger, C B, I M S, to be Deputy Director, Medical Services 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, with effect from the 25th May 1914

Captain W H Keyworth, I M S, to be specialist in midwifery and diseases of women and children, with effect from the 17th November 1914

Captain W W Shaw, 14th Merwara Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer 5th class Dated the 1st November 1914

Captain E M Mulliken 114th Mahrattas, to be Supply and Transport Officer 5th class Dated the 16th October 1914

Lieutenant L W H Mathias, 108th Pioneers, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th class Dated the 21st November 1914

Lieutenant J O Beattie 16th Rajputs, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th class. Dated the 26th October 1914

668

14th Dec.  
1914.

Lieutenant V. C. Cassidy, 64th Pioneers, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th class. Dated the 2nd November 1914.

Lieutenant A. G. Dyce, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th class. Dated the 5th October 1914.

Lieutenant P. Grey, 18th Lancers, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th class. Dated the 21st October 1914.

Lieutenant C. D. May, 5th Light Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th class. Dated the 21st October 1914.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following temporary appointments :—

Colonel A. W. Leonard, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st class. Dated the 18th October 1914.

Lieutenant-Colonel E. J. Carter, Indian Army, (Retired) to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st class. Dated the 10th October 1914.

Lieutenant-Colonel L. J. Mathias, Indian Army, (Retired) to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st class. Dated the 16th October 1914.

India Army Orders Nos. 608 and 633, dated 23rd and 26th November 1914, respectively, so far as they relate to the above mentioned officers, are cancelled.

668. Passages—Railway.—The Government of India Army Department have decided that the officers who, letter No. H S-95, dated the 21st November 1914 on disembarkation at Bombay from the Hired Transports "Dongola" and "Somali" on the 5th September 1914, were provided with free passages in the special trains engaged for the purpose, shall not be entitled to any travelling allowance up to the point where they left the special trains. The provisions of the second clause of paragraph 29, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, are not applicable to such cases.

## 669.\* Re-enlistment of ex-regular soldiers.—It is

669

†Sanctioned in Army Department letter No. H-2180, dated the 25th November 1914.

notified for information that ex-warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have served in the regular army will be permitted

14th Dec.  
1914

to re-enlist on the following terms† —

- (1) Ex-warrant and ex-non-commissioned officers above the rank of serjeant at the time of discharge up to the age of 50, if medically fit.
- (2) Other ex-non-commissioned officers up to the age of 45, if medically fit.
- (3) Ex-soldiers, not non-commissioned officers at the time of discharge, who have served not less than one year and who bore not less than a "fair" character, up to the age of 45, if medically fit.
- (4) Ex-warrant and ex-non-commissioned officers above the rank of serjeant who have served at home for not less than 12 months, if their service at home is good. In such cases the medical and standard vision may be relaxed.
- (5) Enlistments will be for general service and for a period of three years with the colours, or, if the war lasts longer, for the duration of the war. If however, the war lasts for less than three years, men so re-enlisting will be discharged with all convenient speed.
- (6) Ex-warrant and ex-non commissioned officers will be employed to assist in the training of the new army.
- (7) Attestations will be carried out by the Officer Commanding a military station on Army Form B-2065, the Notice Paper being on Army Form B-2065-A. A number of these forms are being despatched to all General Officers Commanding Divisions, and Divisional Areas.
- (8) Ex-warrant and ex-non-commissioned officers will, on re-enlistment be at once promoted to the rank held on discharge.
- (9) Return passages at the end of the war will be granted to those sent home who re-enlist.

\* Issued as a Special Indian Army Order dated the 2nd December 1914,

669

14th Dec.

1914.

1.1.1

(10) Men who on arrival at home are not found suitable will be provided with a return passage to India by transport.

2. Men desirous of re-enlisting will apply in person to the officer commanding the nearest military station, and will take with them their discharge documents. If these are in order, the conditions specified above fulfilled, and, in the case of ex-warrant and ex-non-commissioned officers, if their qualifications as instructors are considered satisfactory, they will at once be re-enlisted.

3. On re-enlistment, a man will be allowed to return to his home to await orders for embarkation and will receive his railway fare—2nd class—from, and a Railway Warrant back to, his home.

4. Pay at the rank held, and proficiency or service pay at the rate drawn, on discharge, will be admissible from the date of re-enlistment.

Separation allowance will be admissible to families of married men from the date a man is ordered to leave his home for embarkation.

Ration allowance at the rate of Rs. 10 per man<sup>em</sup>, or annas 5 pies 3 per diem for broken periods, will be admissible from date of re-enlistment to the date prior to date of embarkation.

Clothing will be issued in England.

An advance of pay at the rate laid down in paragraph 43, II, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, together with the railway warrant from his home to port of embarkation and ration allowance as above, will be sent to each man with his order for embarkation.

5. Officers commanding stations will forward, through the usual channel, a return (specimen attached), for each man re-enlisted, to the Adjutant-General in India. The first page only will be completed.

Two more copies of this return, completed as far as possible will be despatched when the man is ordered for embarkation, to the Embarkation Commandant concerned. The Embarkation Commandant will complete this return, and will despatch one copy to the Embarkation Commandant, Southampton, and the other to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned.

670 \* Drill and Instruction—War Training of Territorial Infantry in India —Battalions newly arrived in the country are about to undergo a course of training which has for its object their preparation for active service in the field in the shortest possible time

670

14th Dec  
1914.

2 The "Kitchener Test" of 1904 is considered by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief the best all round standard for the purpose, and it is accordingly republished, with certain modifications which have been necessary to bring it up to date, and adapt it to the requirements of the present situation

3 The marks allotted to the different sub-heads are merely an indication of the relative importance attached to the several points included under each main heading, and are intended both as a guide to officers commanding battalions in preparing their commands, and to inspecting officers in assessing the efficiency of units tested by them

4 Battalions will be inspected under the orders of Army Commanders as early as possible after the conclusion of the period of battalion training, but not in the form of a set piece and the results will be reported to the Chief of the General Staff for the information of His Excellency the Commander in Chief

5 Inspection in signalling will be dealt with by special inspectors. The musketry course will be that laid down for recruits and ~~trained~~ soldiers respectively

6 The Kitchener Test (adapted) —

(i) *Marching and March Discipline—*

Battalion to march 10 miles service conditions, previous to carrying out attack or defence test as in (iii) (a) and (iii) (b) March Discipline	80
Time (at regulation rate of marching)	40
Physical condition of battalion at end of march	80
	<hr/>
	200 marks
	<hr/>

670

14th Dec.  
1914.(ii) *Scouting and Outposts—day and night*

Framing of orders and instructions	...	...	50
Reconnoitring and patrolling	...	...	50
Alertness and resource of sentries	...	...	40
Map reading, sketching and reconnaissance (officers and non-commissioned officers)	...	...	30
Signalling and rapid transmission of information gained	...	...	50
General efficiency of unit in above duties	...	...	80

300 marks.

(iii) (a) *The Attack*—(to be carried out with ball ammunition).

(Battalion being part of a brigade).

Reconnaissance and precautions against surprise	...	...	30
Form and issue of orders for the attack throughout the battalion	...	...	40
Inter-communication and co-operation	...	...	25
Formations adopted and use of ground during advance	...	...	50
Covering fire to assist movement	...	...	25
Practice in replacing casualties	...	...	25
Range taking	...	...	20
Fire tactics—direction and control	...	...	50
Use of machine guns	...	...	50
Ammunition supply during fire-fight	...	...	20
Reinforcing firing line and the assault	...	...	30
Reforming and the pursuit	...	...	30
Entrenching when unable to advance, or on capture of assaulted position	...	...	25
General efficiency of unit	...	...	80

500 marks.

(iii) (b) *Defence.*

670

14th Dec  
1914.

(Battalion singly or as part of a brigade).

Reconnaissance and selection of position ... ..	40
Orders for occupation, and general distribution of battalion ... ..	40
Siting, concealment and construction of trenches ...	50
Protection against surprise, cover, field of fire and intercommunication arrangements ... ..	60
Range cards, fire discipline and control ...	50
Ammunition supply ... ..	20
Initiation and delivery of counter attacks ...	80
General efficiency of unit in defence	80
	<hr/> 400 marks <hr/>

(iv) *Duties in bivouac.*

Protection and defence arrangements of camp, or bivouac (not perimeter camp) ... ..	40
Construction of shelters .	15
Sanitary arrangements ... ..	15
Water supply .. .	15
Field kitchens and cooking ... ..	15
	<hr/> 100 marks <hr/>

Q

(v) *Night Operations*

A Tactical Night march	
B Night approach—followed by assault	
A Preliminary reconnaissance, by day and night of route to objective and Report .. ..	50
Preparation of night maps, guiding of columns intercommunication .	30
Orders for the march ... ..	20
Proficiency shown by unit	50
	<hr/> 150 Marks <hr/>



## B. Preparations for

Orders for the assault	...	...	...	35
Fortification and entrenching of position gained and arrangements for pursuit	...	...	...	30
Proficiency shown by unit	...	...	...	40
	...	...	...	45
			...	150 Marks.

(i) *Retirements.*

(Under fire—by day—for at least six miles).

Reconnaissance and selection of successive positions	...	...	...	30
Orders and arrangements including baggage, ammunition and food	...	...	...	30
Provision for protection and mutual support	...	...	...	30
Formations and use of ground	...	...	...	30
Counter attack	...	...	...	30
General conduct of retirement	...	...	...	50
			...	200 marks.

(ii) *Physical condition of—*

Unit tested in any way the inspecting officer thinks fit, or judged by the test as a whole	...	...	...	200 marks.
--	-----	-----	-----	------------

(iii) *Miscellaneous.*

Knotting, lashing. (bridging)	...	...	...	25
Bayonet fighting	...	...	...	50
Physical drill, etc.	...	...	...	50
First aid and stretcher work	...	...	...	25
			...	150 marks.

(ix) *Musketry—Field practices.*

671

500 marks

14th Dec.  
1914*Resumé—*

(i) Marching ...	...	...	..	200
(ii) Outposts ...	...	..	...	300
(iii) (a) Attack ...	...	...	..	500
(b) Defence	...	...	...	400
(iv) Camp duties	...	.		100
(v) Night operations	.	...	.	300
(vi) Retirements	...	...	.	200
(vii) Physical fitness	...	..	..	200
(viii) Miscellaneous	...	...	...	150
(ix) Musketry (Field Practices)	...	..	...	500
Total				2,850

671\* Pay and Allowances—Indian Army—*Persons subject to the Indian Army Act who are Prisoners of War with the enemy or are reported missing*  
 Sanctioned in Army Department No H 22-7 dated 23rd November 1914 *Instructions regarding the issue of pay and family remittances.*

1. *Prisoners of War.*—With reference to paragraph 947, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to authorise, under the powers conferred on him by Rule 163 (c) of the Indian Army Act Rules, the remission of the forfeiture of pay and allowances, and the continuation of family remittances, of persons subject to the Indian Army Act, (Act VIII of 1911), who may be taken prisoners of war, unless and until it shall be proved before the court of inquiry referred to in Section 136, Field Service Regulations, Part II, that such person was taken prisoner through neglect or misconduct on his own part. The decision on the report of the court of inquiry will be communicated without delay to the Divisional Disbursing Officer at the base of operations and the Officer Commanding the Depot.



*Return of a* Warrant *re-enlisted under the terms of India Army Order*  
non-commissioned officer  
man

No. of 1914.

Name.	Corps in which serving at discharge	Rank held at discharge	Age at date of re-enlistment.	Character (not required for Warrant Officers and Non Commissioned Officers)	Name and address of wife, and names, ages and sexes of children	Qualifications.
						Certificate in possession.
						Whether likely to make an efficient instructor.

Station \_\_\_\_\_

to

Signature of O. C. Station

Man re-enlisted at \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_

Railway fare (2nd class) from his home, }  
Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ and Railway } issued to him.  
Warrant No. \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_ }  
to his home

Man ordered to embark at \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_

Railway Warrant No. \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_ issued to him  
on \_\_\_\_\_

Advance of pay, Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ issued to him on \_\_\_\_\_

Ration allowance for period, from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ issued to him on \_\_\_\_\_

Total amount paid Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (Signature of O. C. Station).

Date of separation from family \_\_\_\_\_

Man embarked at \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (Signature of Embarkation  
Commandant.)

To

The Embarkation Commandant, Southampton.

Divisional Disbursing Officer, \_\_\_\_\_ Division.

**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,**  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

**SPECIAL:**

**INDIA ARMY ORDER**

**BY**

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.**

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 19th December 1914.*

**Pardon for deserters** — His Majesty the King-Emperor has been graciously pleased to approve of pardons being granted to all persons subject to the Indian Army Act who were in a state of desertion on the 5th August 1914, and who surrender themselves at any place in India on or before 15th January 1915 or at any station out of India where there are regular forces on or before the 15th February 1915. All service prior to the date of surrender shall be forfeited under paragraph 1029-B. of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, but such service may subsequently be restored under the conditions for such restoration laid down in paragraph 1031 (ii) *ibid*. The provisions of this order will not be applied to men who have enrolled themselves improperly in the same or any other corps or department.

**F. J. AYLMER, Major-General,**  
*Adjutant-General in India*



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st December 1914*

676 The London Gazettes of the 14th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th and 20th November 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 14th December 1914

676  
21st Dec  
1914

677 Appointments—The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment—

Lieutenant-Colonel A R Dumas Indian Arms, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 29th August 1914

678 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Dunstan—Miss Sister Miss Nina Viola Adelaide Angell is to resign the service with effect from the 15th December 1914

679 Languages—Oriental—In continuation of India Army Order No 695 of 1913 it is notified for information that the "Specimens of Examination Papers in Oriental Languages," set by the Board of Examiners during 1913 14, is now ready for issue and can be obtained from the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Calcutta, price Rs 2-8 0 per copy.

680 Pay and Allowances—The Government of India have sanctioned the application to India of the provisions of Army Order Nos 290 and 350 of 1914 regarding the grant of proficiency pay to the Territorial Force during mobilization

Army Department letter No 21945 1 (A G. 1) dated the 25th December 1914



681

21st Dec.  
1914.

681. Supply and Transport Corps.—With reference to Special India Army Order, dated 2nd December 1914, 50 re-enlisted *ex* regular soldiers, *i.e.*, *ex* non-commissioned officers up to the rank of Serjeant and *ex* soldiers—not non-commissioned officers—will be accepted, if in all respects suitable for service in the Supply and Transport Corps, on the following terms:—

- (a) They must engage to serve for the period of the war and for any further period, not exceeding 3 months thereafter as their services may be required;
- (b) Liable for service in or out of India;
- (c) Consolidated pay (inclusive of charge allowance) at Rs. 160 per mensem *plus* free rations;
- (d) Free quarters as for Serjeants of the Supply and Transport Corps;
- (e) A free issue of clothing with renewals in kind, as shown in the annexure to this order;
- (f) The men to be given the temporary rank of Serjeant while employed.

Service at the front cannot be guaranteed. Non-commissioned officers will however have an equal chance of field service, (after undergoing training in Supply and Transport Corps work) with permanent ranks of the Corps.

The number of re-enlisted *ex* soldiers who can be employed in the Supply and Transport Corps is limited. Applications by re-enlisted soldiers for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps should be forwarded to the Quartermaster-general in India through General Officers Commanding Divisions. For these applications the form attached to Special India Army Order, dated 2nd December 1914, may be used. When applications are refused the above form will be passed by the Quartermaster-general in India to the Adjutant-general in India for disposal.

682. Officers' Mess contributions and subscriptions.—It is notified that Mess contributions of officers of British and Indian units on the Indian establishment, which have proceeded on service, will be held in abeyance during the period of the war and no contributions will be paid by officers on appointment, promotion, exchange or transfer, or on appointment from half-pay.

All such officers, however, who were liable for and had not completed the contributions due before the 5th August 1914, and those who continue to serve at the termination of the war, will then be required to complete the payment of their contributions.

683

21st Dec.  
1914.

During the period of the war all officers of units on the Indian establishment, which have proceeded on service, will continue to pay the Mess subscriptions due under regulations.

**683. Civil Officials Volunteering for Active Service Overseas.**—The following regulations have been approved with respect to Government servants who may be permitted to proceed on active service out of India as volunteers —

- (a) In addition to the pay and allowances of their Army rank, furlough pay will be admissible to such officials, for the period they are employed on service.
- (b) Absence at the front will not be regarded as an interruption of duty for leave already earned.
- (c) Service at the front will count for pension but not for leave
- (d) Civil officers holding appointments on incremental pay may count towards increments the period spent on military duty.
- (e) Any Government servant permitted to volunteer for active service overseas will have the right on his return to civil duty, to resume the appointment which he was previously holding, or an appointment of the same class

**684—Musketry Courses, 1915**—In addition to the ordinary classes at schools of musketry, during 1915, the following special classes will be held for the instruction of officers and non-commissioned officers of territorial units:—

Pachmarhi

2 classes.

Rawalpindi

— 2 —

685

21st Dec.  
1914.

Each class will be of 23 days' duration, and will train 22 officers and 84 non-commissioned officers.

The classes at each school will be held from January 1st to 23rd and from April 5th to 27th.

**685. Family allotments, Indian Expeditionary Forces Overseas.**—It is notified for information of officers and others that when advances of pay are drawn in India, family allotments can only be paid from the 1st of the month following that in which the advance has been liquidated.

To be republished in Divisional, Brigade and Station orders.

**686. Transport—Mobilization.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the rules for the promotion of Indian ranks in units on field service during the present war, published in India Army Order No. 561, dated the 12th October 1914, being made generally applicable to establishments of Transport units proceeded on service overseas, including Transport Veterinary Assistants borne on the permanent strength of the Supply and Transport Corps, subject to the following modifications:—

(a) clause (1), sub-clause 2. Appointments to and in the rank of Indian officer will be on probation for one year at the end of which period the non-commissioned officer so appointed will be confirmed if his work is found to be satisfactory. These appointments will be made by the General Officer Commanding the War Division and an intimation sent to the Quartermaster-general in India when the appointment is made

(b) clause (2) The provisions of this clause will not apply.

Claims for promotion of establishments in India at the Depôts of Transport units proceeded on service will be considered by the General Officer Commanding the Division in which the Depôt is located.

687 Indian Lines—*Hutting*—The composition of the Indian Cavalry Lines Committees, Nos 1 and 2, have been revised as follows —

687  
21st Dec  
1914

### COMMITTEE No 1

#### *President*

Lieutenant Colonel H N Roome, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)

#### *Members*

Lieutenant Colonel L N Beatty, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers

Lieutenant Colonel A G B Turner, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse)

#### *Waiting member*

Lieutenant-Colonel G M Baldwin, D S O, 20th Cavalry (Frontier Force)

### COMMITTEE No 2

#### *President*

Lieutenant Colonel E deV Wintle, 12th Cavalry

#### *Members*

Lieutenant Colonel F DeB Young, 32nd Lancers

Lieutenant Colonel A C M Waterfield M V O, 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse)

#### *Waiting member*

Lieutenant Colonel R E Chaplin, 8th Cavalry

688 Passages—Railway—The concession of travelling on Form E (India Army Form T-1709) in a first class carriage on payment of second class fare, which is at present enjoyed by Captains and Subalterns doing duty with regiments of Cavalry, batteries or companies of Artillery, battalions of Infantry and companies of Sappers and Miners has been extended to officers of similar ranks (excluding Professors or Staff Officers) who are students at the Staff

689 College, Quetta, on all occasions when they travel at their own expense on the —  
 21st Dec. 1914.

Great Indian Peninsula Railway.

East Indian Railway.

Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway.

Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway.

Eastern Bengal Railway.

689. Passages—Regulations.—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X., has been approved by the Government of India. It will be included in the April 1915 Appendix to India Army Orders :—

Army Department No.  
 18834-1 (Q.M.G.-1), dated  
 28th October 1914

Paragraph 35, page 13 —After the table of officers insert the following clause :—

"An officer leaving one place and moving to another in continuation of his tour, is entitled to travelling expenses of the

and inspects on the same day.

Paragraph 37, clause (a).—The "Note" added by clause 36, April Appendix, India Army Orders, 1914, is cancelled.

690. Forms.—The following forms have been introduced and should be taken into use at once :—

A. F. B-2081. (Modified for use in India.) Particulars of a Warrant Officer or Non-Commissioned Officer who is a candidate for a combatant commission as Second Lieutenant in the Regular Army, and desires to attend an examination.

I. A. F. O-1443-A. Notes on the care and preservation of G. F.-13 and 18-pr. ammunition.

I. A. F. O-1443-B. Notes on Small Arms Ammunition.

I A F O-1443-C	S P. I. for Armament Artificers and R A fitters	690
I A F O 1443-D	Instructions for keeping telephone sets, portable D, Marks I and II, in working order.	21st Dec 1914

The following forms have been revised and should be taken into use at once —

A F A-32 Annual return of sick and wounded of European Troops

Application should be made to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms for the required copies. Any copies on hand of the present form should be wasted as well as those of A F. A-30 and A-33

A F O-1796-(M) Statement showing allotments from pay of British soldiers in India for maintenance of families

I A F A-173 Monthly contingent account of store-depôts bakeries butcheries etc

This form should in future be used in place of India Army Form A-559

The following forms have been revised, and pending their reprint, the corrections noted below should be made in manuscript —

I A F C-847 Indent for personal clothing (Introduced under India Army Order No 472 of 1914).

After the word "Signature" at the bottom of first column of page 2 of the form, *add* "and date".

I. A F O 1428 Precautions to be observed in Laboratory Operations —

Paragraph 21 In line 2 after "filling" *insert* "and emptying" and after "required" *add* "but they must always be kept well painted".

The following form has been cancelled —

I A F. A-559 Priced certificate of mill, bakery and butchery contingencies

690)

21st Dec.  
1914.

The following corrections are made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

Page 10.—Under " A. F. B.-2078 " insert the following :—

A. F. B.-2081 ...	G.	Particulars of a Warrant Officer or Non-Commissioned Officer who is a candidate for a combatant commission as Second-Lieutenant in the Regular Army and desires to attend an examination	Y.	...
-------------------	----	--	----	-----

Opposite the above entry, in the column of remarks insert " Issued to Officers Commanding British Units and Heads of Departments as required."

Page 54.—Expunge all the entries against item No. A-559.

Pages 106-7.—Insert the following after " O-1443 " :—

				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	...
O-1443 A	G	Notes on the care and preservation of Q F 15 and 18-Pr ammunition	O.																																
O 1443 B	G	Notes on small arm ammunition.	O																																
O-1443-C	O.	S F. 1 for Armament Artificers and R. A. fitters.	O.																																
O-1443-D	O	Instructions for keeping telephone sets, portable D. Muxes 1 and 1L, in working order.	O.																																

\*P.  
G.  
A.  
only

Opposite O-1443-A, in column of remarks, insert " will be issued to Ordnance Establishments (including Is O. M.) and I of A as required."

690

---

 21st Dec  
1914

Opposite O-1443-B, in column of remarks, insert " will be issued to Ordnance Establishments (including Is O M) and General Officers Commanding Divisions and Brigades as required

Opposite O-1443 C, in column of remarks, insert " will be issued to Ordnance Establishments (including Is C M) and General Officers Commanding Divisions and Brigades as required

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



690)  
21st Dec.  
1914,

The following corrections are made to India Army Form Z.-2001:—

Page 10.—Under "A. F. B.-2078" insert the following:—

A. F. B.-2081 ...	G.	Particulars of a Warrant Officer or Non-Commissioned Officer who is a candidate for a combatant commission as Second-Lieutenant in the Regular Army and desires to attend an examination.	Y.	...
-------------------	----	---	----	-----

Opposite the above entry, in the column of remarks, insert "Issued to Officers Commanding British Units and Heads of Departments as required."

Page 54.—Expunge all the entries against item No. A-559.

Pages 106-7.—Insert the following after "O-1443":—

				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		
O-1443 A	G	Notes on the care and preservation of Q. 1' 13 and 15 pr ammunition	O																																	
O-1443 B	G	Notes on small arm ammunition.	O																																	
O-1443-C	G	S. P. 1 for Armament Artillery and E. A. Stiers.	O																																	
O-1443-D	G	Instructions for keeping telephone sets, portable D. Mares 1 and 11, in working order.	O																																	

\* F.  
G.  
A.  
only

---

 21st Dec.  
1914.

Opposite O-1443-A., in column of remarks, *insert* " will be issued to Ordnance Establishments (including Is. O. M.) and I. of A. as required."

Opposite O-1443-B., in column of remarks, *insert* " will be issued to Ordnance Establishments (including Is. O. M.) and General Officers Commanding Divisions and Brigades as required.

Opposite O-1443 C, in column of remarks, *insert* " will be issued to Ordnance Establishments (including Is. O. M.) and General Officers Commanding Divisions and Brigades as required.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*



**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 681, DATED 21st DECEMBER 1914.**  
*Scale of kit for ex-soldiers re-enlisted for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps.*

**(a) Personal Clothing**

Articles	Period of wear	Scale to be kept up.	Remarks.
	Years		
Boots, ankle mounted	1	1	
" Wallington	3	1	
Belters, sets of 9	..	2	First issue only.
Cap, forage, complete with white and khaki covers	2	1	
Drawers, cotton	1	2	
Frock, white drill	1	3	With 1 set of chevrons.
" khaki "	1	2	" 1 " "
Gaiters	2	1	
Helmet, complete	4	1	

Articles	Period of wear.		Scale to be kept up.	Remarks.
	Years.			
Helmet cover, white	2	...	1	
Pantaloon, cord, khaki	1½	...	1	
Straps, foot	2	...	1	
Trousers, white drill	1	...	3	
(b) Public clothing.				
Coat, warm troops	4	...	1	
Haversack	3	...	1	
Helmet fittings	...	...	1	
Spurs, jack	...	...	1	First issue only.
" " straps with steel studs for	3	...	1	First issue only.
(c) Necessaries.				



Articles.	Period of year.		Scale to be kept up.	Remarks.
	Year.			
Identify discs. (with cord)	...	...	1	An allowance of one anna will be drawn in lieu.
Initials for shoulder straps	...	...	3	
Jersey ...	...	pairs	1	
Knife, clasp with lanyard.	...	...	1	
" table ...	...	...	1	
Leath. boot ...	...	...	1	
Dabbing ...	...	...	1	
Razor and case	...	pair	1	
Shirts, flannel, silver grey	...	tin	1	
Socks, worsted	...	...	1	
Spoon	...	pairs	3	
"	...	...	3	
"	...	...	3	
"	...	...	3	

An allowance of one anna  
will be drawn in lieu.

Sponge, pipeclay	...	...	1
Spurs, swan neck, with screws	..	..	1
Towels	..	pair	2

Notes.—

Each man will receive —

- (1) a free issue of personal clothing on the "scale to be kept up," and renewals in kind according to the period of wear laid down in second column,
- (2) a first free issue only of necessities on the "scale to be kept up," and
- (3) a free issue of public clothing on the "scale to be kept up," which will be replaced under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 77

F J AYLMER, Major-General,  
Adjutant-General in India.

811AO-3,093-19-12-14-GCBP 8 m.





# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*Army Headquarters, Simla, the 28th December 1914*

691 The London Gazettes of the 21st, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th and 27th November 1914 were received at Army Headquarters on the 22nd December 1914

691

28th Dec  
1914

692 —Appointments—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Captain W J. Fraser, I M S, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, with effect from the 1st December 1914

Captain B H H Barrett Army Service Corps (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps) to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 20th December 1914.

693 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India —Appointment—Miss Williamson MacLean has been appointed Nursing Sister Term of service commenced 14th November 1914

694 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India —Promotions—Senior Nursing Sister Miss Isabel Mary Annie Lloyd, to be Lady Superintendent vice Lady Superintendent Miss Mary Lavina Hayes, permitted to retire Dated 13th December 1914

Nursing Sister Miss Chloe Stanley McGowan, to be Senior Nursing Sister vice Senior Nursing Sister Miss Isabel Mary Annie Lloyd, promoted Dated 13th December 1914

695

8th Dec.  
1914.

**695. Unemployed Pay.**—The Government of India with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India sanction the grant of unemployed pay at the rate of £600 per annum to officers of Indian Cavalry, while residing out of India, who, on being required to vacate their appointment, or on electing for removal from the cadres of their Regiment, come under the conditions in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 163-A, and who have exhausted all leave due to them, until they complete 32 years' service for pension.

**696. Promotions—Indian Units.**—With reference to India Army Orders No. 561, dated 12th October 1914 and No. 829, dated 16th November 1914, it is notified that promotions will take effect from the date following that of the casualty and not from date of casualty as therein stated.

**697. Tables of books, forms and stationery taken into the field by the Army in India.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 427, dated the 3rd August 1914, it is notified for information that all corrections to this publication will be included in section 38 of the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders.

**698. Royal Engineers, Corps Memoranda, (India).**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the issue of the above in the place of the Standing Orders for Royal Engineers in India. Copies of the new publication will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and will also be placed on sale with him, price ten annas, or one shilling, a copy.

**699. Medical Department—Subordinates.**—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the Government of India have approved of the effective strength of Military Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department being revised as shown in the annexure to this order.

Army Department letter  
No. 8702-1 (U.M.S. 3), dated  
19th October 1914.

700. National Insurance Act—The following is re-published for the information of all officers concerned with the administration of the National Insurance Act —

700  
28th Dec.  
1914

## STATUTORY RULES AND ORDERS, 1914

No 1443

### NATIONAL INSURANCE

#### NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE

*The National Health Insurance (Navy and Army Insurance Fund) Order, 1914, date 1 September 22nd 1914, made by the Insurance Commissioners under section 78 of the National Insurance Act, 1911 (1 and 2 Geo 5, c 55).*

Whereas by Section 78 of the National Insurance Act, 1911 (in this Order called 'the Act'), it is amongst other things provided that if any difficulty arises in bringing Part I, of the Act into operation the Insurance Commissioners (in this Order called 'the Commissioners'), with the consent of the Treasury, may by Order do anything which appears to them necessary or expedient for bringing Part I, of the Act into operation, and any such Order may modify the provisions of the Act so far as may appear necessary or expedient for carrying the Order into effect —

And whereas by Section 46 of the Act it is provided that a man who has been in the service as a seaman, and who is at the time of his health is such that he cannot obtain admission to an approved society may, if he so elects on making application to the Commissioners in the prescribed manner within three months of his discharge or such longer time as may be prescribed, become entitled to benefits (other than additional benefits) provided under Part I, of the Act, the cost of which benefits shall be payable out of the Navy and Army Insurance Fund (in this Order called 'the Fund') :

And whereas by paragraph B of the First Schedule to the National Insurance Act, 1913, and regulations made thereunder dated the 26th day of May, 1914, and entitled the National Health Insurance (Navy and Army Insurance Fund) Persons of Unsound Mind) regulations, 1914, it is provided that the Admiralty or Army Council, as the case may

700

28th Dec.  
1914.

require, may, if they think fit, appoint a person to exercise on behalf of any seaman, marine, or soldier being of unsound mind and entitled to become a member of the Fund any right of election which that person is under the Act, entitled to exercise :

And whereas in certain cases seamen, marines, and soldiers have been discharged from the Navy or Army and by reason of their being of unsound mind at the date of discharge have been unable to make application to the Commissioners to become members of the Fund, until persons could be appointed under the power contained in the said Regulations to elect on their behalf, and in consequence thereof they have been deprived of benefit during the period between the date of their discharge and the date when the election was made on their behalf, and a difficulty has thereby arisen within the meaning of the said Section 78 :

Now, therefore, the Insurance Commissioners, in pursuance of the powers conferred on them by the National Insurance Acts, 1911 to 1913, and all other powers enabling them in that behalf, with the consent of the Treasury, hereby order as follows :—

1. Every seaman, marine, or soldier who having been discharged from the Navy or Army while of unsound mind has before the date of this Order been admitted as a member of the Fund and become entitled to benefits out of the Fund, shall be deemed to have made application under paragraph (d) of sub-section (3) of Section 46 aforesaid on the day following the date of his discharge and to have been entitled to benefits out of the Fund on and after that date.

2. This Order may be cited as the National Health Insurance (Navy and Army Insurance Fund) Order 1914.

Given under the Seal of Office of the Insurance Commissioners this 22nd day of September, in the year one thousand nine hundred and fourteen.

(L. S.)

*John Anderson*

Secretary to the Insurance Commissioners.

We consent to this Order.

*John W. Gulland,**William Jones,*Two of the Lords Commissioners of His  
Majesty's Treasury.

28th Dec  
1914

**Organisation\*—Indian Army.**—With a view to for service with their units in the field as many as of those men who under present conditions are employed at the depôt the Government of India have sanctioned Commanding Depôts of Indian Cavalry and Infantry regiments being authorised to re employ, at their discretion, Indian Army pensioners, in the rank they held on retirement, for depôt duties on the following terms of

- (1) Full pay of rank including compensation for dearness of food and good conduct and good service pay,
- (2) Free clothing as allowed for reservists called up for service
- (3) Service at depôt to count as pension service for purpose of qualifying for a higher rate of pension

2 Men released from depôt duties by the employment of these pensioners will be available to proceed to the front on the first opportunity

3 It is to be thoroughly understood that this is not to interfere with the efficiency of the depôt

**702 Recruiting†—Indian Army**—It is notified for general information that recruits may now be enrolled for the duration of the present war. At the conclusion of the war, if they so desire they will be discharged with all convenient speed, but they may remain on in the service if they wish to do so.

2 In the case of such enrolments India Army Form K-1162 should be used, with the following amendments carried out in manuscript —

- 1 Convert "Form No 1" into "Form No 1-A."
- 2 For Question 14 the following will be substituted —  
"Are you willing to serve until discharged in accordance

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated 17th December 1914.

† Issued as a Special India Army Order dated 17th December 1914.

703

8th Dec.  
1914.

with the following conditions, provided His Majesty shall so long require your services?

When you have served till the conclusion of the present war, you will be entitled to receive your discharge with all convenient speed. If, however, at the conclusion of the war you desire to remain in the service you will be entitled to do so on your signing the agreement printed at the end of this Form."

3. Marginal note (c) and footnotes\* and|| will be omitted as also the words "see note \*" in marginal note (c).

4. Add footnote connected with the space for period on certificate at foot of form:—

"In the case of men who, having enlisted for the period of the war, wish to remain in the service the period will be 4 years less the period already served since date of enrolment."

703. Legal and Judicial.—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, are published in anticipation of Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders:—

Paragraph 380 (I), clause (b). After the word "removal" in the second line, convert the fullstop into a comma, and add "if remanded for misconduct". Insert "If removed for inefficiency, he will be remanded to regimental duty in the rank he held prior to his transfer to the Unattached List, without loss of seniority in that rank."

704. Correspondence.—It is notified for the information of all concerned, that the words "Area" and "Prisoners" have been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic addresses of a "General Officer Commanding, Divisional Area" and the "Commandant, Prisoners of War Camp" respectively, and should be taken into use with effect from the 22nd December 1914.

705. Passages—Regulations.—When, in the opinion of the General Officer Commanding, it is necessary in the interests of the service for the Adjutant of a Volunteer Corps to hand over personally to his successor the Govern-

Army Department No.  
19162 (Q M G), dated 11th  
December 1914.

ment stores, etc., referred to in paragraph 170, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, of any one or more detachments of the Corps at outstations, both the relieved and relieving officers will be entitled to the ordinary travelling and detention allowances for all such journeys

706

28th Dec  
1914

706 *Passages—Railway.*—The following correction is made to the annexure to Special India Army Order dated the 12th March 1914.

the month of December 1914, will be one shilling and eight pence half penny at Hong Kong and on the China stations

707 *Passages—Railway.*—The following correction is made to the annexure to Special India Army Order dated the 12th March 1914.

Paragraph 6. Clause "(d)" is *re-constructed* as follows —

"(d) These rules and rates will not apply to the following railways on which full public tariff rates will be charged —

Barsi Light Railway, Bengal Doonars Railway, Bowringpet-Kolar Railway, Cutch State Railway, Darjeeling Himalayan Railway, Dibru-Sadiya Railway, Mourbhanj Light Railway, Nilgiri Railway, Parlakumedi Light Railway; Shahdara (Delhi) Saharanpur Railway; Bareilly-Kathgodam section, the Rohilkhand and Kumson Railway."

708. *Pardon\* for deserters.*—His Majesty the King-Emperor has been graciously pleased to approve of pardons being granted to all persons subject to the Indian Army Act who were in a state of desertion on the 5th August 1914, and who surrender themselves at any place in India on or before 15th January 1915 or at any station out of India where there are regular forces on or before the 15th February 1915. All service prior to the date of surrender

\* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated 12th December 1914.



708

28th Dec.  
1914.

shall be forfeited under paragraph 1029-B. of Army Regulations, India, Volume 'I, but such service may subsequently be restored under the conditions for such restoration laid down in paragraph 1031 (ii) *ibid.* The provisions of this order will not be applied to men who have enrolled themselves improperly in the same or any other corps or department.

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 699 OF  
1911 .

*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department.*

Serial No.	Name of appointment
<i>Military appointments</i>	
	Army Detach Corps . . . . . 9
	Army Headquarters . . . . . 1
	Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores . . . . . 9
	Ordnance manufacturing establishment . . . . . 6
	Remount Department . . . . . 4
	Station Hospitals . . . . . 334
	Total . . . . . 363
	Reserve at 20 per cent . . . . . 73
	GRAND TOTAL . . . . . 436
<i>Miscellaneous appointments</i>	
(MILITARY)	
1 to 13	Royal Indian Marine
14	Military Assistant Surgeon, Medical Store Depot, Calcutta.
15	" " " " " " Lahore
16-17	" " Surgeons " " " Madras.
18	" " Surgeon " " " Bangalore
19-20	" " Surgeons " " " Bombay.
21	" " Surgeon " " " Reserve.

*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Sub-  
ordinate Medical Department—contd.*

Serial No.	Name of appointment.
<i>Miscellaneous Appointments—Contd.</i> (MILITARY)—contd.	
22	Superintendent, Military Pupil Class, Calcutta
23	" " " " Bombay.
24	Military Assistant Surgeon, Station Staff Dispensary, Simla.
25	Military Assistant Surgeon, Government Establishment, Ootacamund.
26	Military Assistant Surgeon, Lawrence Military Asylum, Murree.
<i>Miscellaneous Appointments.</i> (CIVIL.)	
1	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to His Excellency the Viceroy's Dispensary.
2	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to the Government House Dispensary, Madras.
3	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to the Government House Dispensary, Bombay.
4	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to the Government House Dispensary, Bengal.
5	Assistant to Civil Surgeon, Massoorie.
6	Military Assistant Surgeon attached as Assistant at the X-ray Institute, Dehra Dun.
7	Military Assistant Surgeon in medical charge of the European and Eurasian clerks of the junior grades of the Secretariat establishments, Simla.
8	House Surgeon, Walker Hospital, Simla.

*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Sub-ordinate Medical Department—contd.*

Serial No.	Name of appointment
	<i>Miscellaneous appointments—contd</i>
	(CIVIL)—contd
9	Military Assistant Surgeon in Medical, charge of the Agricultural Research Institute at Pusa.
10	Assistant to the Civil Surgeon, Mercara
11	Civil Surgeon, Guntok.
12	Assistant to the Senior Medical Officer, Port Blair
13 15	Junior Medical Officers, Port Blair
16	Military Assistant Surgeon in medical charge of the Northern India Salt Revenue Dispensary, Sambhar
17	Military Assistant Surgeon, Telegraph Dispensary, Bushire
18	" " " " " Fao
19	" " " " " Jask
20	" " " " " S.S. Patrick Stewart
21	Military Assistant Surgeon, Civil Hospital, Bushire.
22	Military Assistant Surgeon, Consulate Dispensary, Kerman
23	Military Assistant Surgeon, in medical charge, Bazar State
24	Civil and Railway Hospital, Quetta.
25-26	Central Research Institute, Kasauli
27	Pasteur Institute of India, Kasauli.
28	Pasteur Institute, Cochin.

*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Sub-ordinate Medical Department—contd.*

Serial No.	Name of Appointment.
<i>Miscellaneous appointments—concl'd.</i> <i>(Civil)—concl'd.</i>	
29	Pasteur Institute, Shillong.*
20	Military Assistant Surgeon in charge, Kuwait Agency.
31-34	Military Assistant Surgeons holding quarantine appointments in the Persian Gulf: (Mohammerah I, Lingah I, Bushire I, Bandar Abbas I).
35-36	Plague Medical Officers, Bangalore.
37	Plague Medical Officer, Sibi and Hrook.
28-39	Military Assistant Surgeons in charge X-Ray Installations at Simla and Delhi.
40	Military Assistant Surgeon in charge Hindu Rao's Hospital, Delhi.
41	Military Assistant Surgeon in charge Residency Hospital, Hyderabad.
42	His Britannic Majesty's Vice-Consul, Hodeida.

\* This appointment is not to be filled until the Institute is opened at Shillong

*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Sub-  
ordinate Medical Department—contd*

Serial No	Station	Province	Railway
<i>Appointments on railways reserved for Military Assistant Surgeons</i>			
1	Lahore	Punjab	North Western Railway
2	Lahore (Moghalpura)	Do	
3	Lahore (Naulakha)	Do	
4	Bhatinda	Do	
5	Lala Musa	Do	
6	Rawalpindi	Do	
7	Pakpattan	Do	
8	Khanewal	Do	
9	Malakwal	Do	
10	Kotri	Bombay	
11	Serajah	Bengal	Eastern Bengal Railway
12	Kanchrapara	Do	
13	Damud	Do	
14	Saidpur	Do	
15	Sara	Do	
16	Katihar	Bihar	Outh and P L L Railway
17	Lucknow	United Provinces	
18	Salarnpur	Do	
19	Moradabad	Do	
20			

*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Sub-ordinate Medical Department—contd.*

Serial No.	Station.	Province.	Railway.
<i>Appointments on railways reserved for Military Assistant Surgeons—contd.</i>			
22	Ajmere	... Rajputana ...	Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway.
23	Mhow	... Do. ...	
24	Abu Road	... Do. ...	
25	Sirsa	.. Punjab ..	Bengal and North Western Railway.
26	Gorakhpur	... United Provinces...	
27	Benares	... Do. ...	
28	Gonda	.. Do. ...	

*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Sub-ordinate Medical Department—contd*

Serial No.	Name of appointment
<b>PROVINCIAL APPOINTMENTS*</b>	
<i>Madras</i>	
1 and 2	Any two civil surgeoncies in Madras are to be held by military assistant surgeons
3	Senior Assistant Surgeon, Government General Hospital Madras
4-6	Assistant Surgeons, Government General Hospital, Madras
6	Deputy Superintendent, Government Lunatic Asylum, Madras
7	Resident Assistant Surgeon and Instructor to European and Eurasian pupils in sick nursing, Government Maternity Hospital, Madras
8	Senior Assistant to Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacy, Medical College, Madras.
9	Resident Assistant Surgeon, Government Ophthalmic Hospital, Madras
10	Assistant Surgeon, Port and Marine Dispensary and Port Health Officer, Madras
11	Resident Assistant Surgeon, Rajah Sir Pamaswamy Mudaliar's Livingston Hospital and 3rd Instructor Medical School Royapuram.
12	Assistant to Surgeon 1st District and Superintendent of Government Leper Hospital, Madras.

\* The Local Government or Administration may modify from time to time the list of appointments reserved for Military Assistant Surgeons or may appoint Civil Assistant Surgeons temporarily to any of the posts shown, provided that they at the same time allot other appointments to Military Assistant Surgeons so that the total number reserved for officers of that class is not reduced. They may not, however, reduce the total number of civil surgeoncies reserved for Military Assistant Surgeons.



*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department—contd.*

Serial No.	Name of appointment.
<i>Madras—contd.</i>	
13	Assistant Surgeon, Voluntary Venereal Hospital, Madras
14	Military Assistant Surgeon in charge Local Fund and Police Hospital, Gudalur, the Nilgiris.
15	Military Assistant Surgeon in charge Municipal Hospital, Kodaikanal, Madras
16	Military Assistant Surgeon Local Fund Hospital, Kotagiri, the Nilgiris.
17	Military Assistant Surgeon in charge Local Fund Hospital, Lawrence Memorial School, Lovedale, Outacumund.
18	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to the Police and Sub-Jail Hospital, Koraput, Vizagapatam District.
19	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to the Local Fund, Police and Jail Hospital, Russelkonda, Ganjam District.
20	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to Egmore Female Dispensary, Madras.
21	Plague Medical Officer, Jalaput.
<i>Bombay.</i>	
1 to 3	Any three civil surgeoncies in Bombay are to be held by Military Assistant Surgeons.
4	Military Assistant Surgeon attached to the Bai Motibai and Petit Hospital.
5 to 8	Military Assistant Surgeons attached to St. George's Hospital, Bombay.
9	House Surgeon, J. J. Hospital.
10 to 12	Military Assistant Surgeons, attached to J. J. Hospital.
13	" " Surgeon attached to the Lunatic Asylum, Yerwade.

*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department—contd.*

Serial No	Name of appointment
<i>Bombay— contd.</i>	
14	House Surgeon, Gokuldas Tejpal Hospital
15	" " " Sassoon Hospital, Poona.
16	Military Assistant Surgeon, His Majesty's House of Correction
17	Military Assistant Surgeon, Civil Hospital, Karachi
18	" " " European General Hospital, Aden
19	" " " in charge of the Manora Dispensary
20	" " " in Port Health Staff, Bombay
<i>Bengal</i>	
1 to 4	Any four civil surgeoncies are to be held by Military Assistant Surgeons
5	Assistant to Superintendent, Medical College Hospital
6	Apothecary, Medical College Hospital.
7	Assistant Apothecary, College Hospital
8	Assistant to the Surgeon Superintendent, Presidency General Hospital
9 to 13	Apothecaries, Presidency General Hospital
14	House Surgeon, General Hospital, Howrah.
15	Assistant to the Civil Surgeon, 24 Parganas.
16	Deputy Superintendent, Blawanipur Lunatic Asylum.
17	Resident Medical Officer, Aden Sanatorium and Hospital, Darjeeling

*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department—contd.*

Serial No	Name of appointment.
<i>Bengal—contd.</i>	
18	Deputy Superintendent, Campbell Medical School and Hospital.
19	Superintendent, Albert Victor Leper Asylum, Gobra.
20	Assistant Health Officer, Port of Calcutta.
21	Deputy Superintendent, Central Lunatic Asylum, Berhampur.
22	Sub-Divisional Medical Officer, Narayanganj.
23	Assistant Superintendent of Immigration, Embarkation Agent and Medical Inspector of Immigrants Calcutta.
24	House Surgeon, Mitford Hospital, Dacca.
25	Medical Officer, Police Training School, Sarda.
26	Superintendent and Medical Officer Juvenile Jail, Ahper.
<i>Bihar and Orissa.</i>	
1 to 2	Any two civil surgeoncies. 1 X
3	Deputy Superintendent, Lunatic Asylum, Ranchi <sup>a</sup> .
<i>Assam</i>	
1 to 4	Any four civil surgeoncies.
5	Sub-divisional officer, Lungleh.
6	" " Mokokchung.
7	Travelling Inspector of Emigrants, Dhubri.
8	Medical Officer, Police Battalion, Lakhimpur.
9	" " Sadiya.

<sup>a</sup>This appointment is not to be filled until the Ranchi Asylum is opened.

*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department—contd*

Serial No	Name of appointment
<i>United Provinces of Agra and Oudh</i>	
1 to 11	Any eleven civil surgeoncies in the United Provinces are to be held by military assistant surgeons
12	Assistant to the Civil Surgeon, Lucknow, and Lecturer on Forensic Medicine, King George V Medical College Lucknow.
13	Assistant to the Civil Surgeon, Allahabad
14	" " Naini Tal
15	Assistant Surgeon attached to the Thomason Civil Engineering College Dispensary, Roorkee
16	Deputy Superintendent, Lunatic Asylum, Bareilly
17	Assistant Surgeon in charge of the European Civil Hospital Allahabad
18	Assistant Surgeon in charge of the Ramsay Hospital, Naini Tal
19	Medical Officer, Chakrata.
20	Deputy Superintendent Lunatic Asylum, Agra.
21	Steward, King George V Medical College, Lucknow
22	Lecturer on Materia Medica King George V Medical College, Lucknow.
<i>Punjab</i>	
1 to 6	Any six civil surgeoncies in the Punjab are to be held by military assistant surgeons.
7	Apothecary, Mayo Hospital, Lahore.
8	House Surgeon Albert Victor Hospital Lahore.
9	Deputy Superintendent, Punjab Lunatic Asylum, Lahore

*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department—contd.*

Serial No.	Name of appointment.
<i>Bengal—contd.</i>	
18	Deputy Superintendent, Campbell Medical School and Hospital.
19	Superintendent, Albert Victor Leper Asylum, Gobra.
20	Assistant Health Officer, Port of Calcutta.
21	Deputy Superintendent, Central Lunatic Asylum, Berhampur
22	Sub-Divisional Medical Officer, Narayanganj
23	Assistant Superintendent of Immigration, Embarkation Agent and Medical Inspector of Immigrants Goaldoo.
24	House Surgeon, Mitford Hospital, Daoca
25	Medical Officer, Police Training School, Sarda.
26	Superintendent and Medical Officer Juvenile Jail, Alipor.
<i>Bihar and Orissa.</i>	
1 to 3	Any two civil surgeoncies. 1 2
3	Deputy Superintendent, Lunatic Asylum, Ranchi*.
<i>Assam</i>	
1 to 4	Any four civil surgeoncies.
6	Sub-divisional officer, Lungleh.
6	" " Mokokchung.
7	Travelling Inspector of Emigrants, Dhubri.
8	Medical Officer, Police Battalion, Lakhimpur.
9	" " Sadiya.

\*This appointment is not to be filled until the Ranchi Asylum is opened.

*Distribution of the Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department—continued.*

Serial No.	Name of appointment.
<i>Central Provinces</i>	
1 to	Any civil surgeons in the Central Provinces are to be held by military assistant surgeons
7	Assistant to the Civil Surgeon, Nagpur
8	" " " " Jubbulpur
9	Sub-Divisional Medical Officer, Akola at Basim
10	" " " Amraoti, at Ellichpur
11	Superintendent Central Jail, Raipur
12	" Vaccine Lymph Depot, Nagpur
3 to 15	Plague appointments

## SUMMARY.

			Total
Military appointments ...	...	...	363
Reserve at 20 per cent. ..	...	...	73
			<hr/> 436
Miscellaneous appointments, military	...	...	26
"                  civil	...	...	42
Railway appointments ...	...	...	28
Civil appointments ...	...	...	167
Reserve at 15 per cent. ...	...	...	39
			<hr/> 303
			<hr/>
GRAND TOTAL	...	...	<hr/> 738 <hr/>

F. J. AYLMER, *Major-General,*  
*Adjutant-General in India.*

12.

---

**INDEX**  
**TO**  
**INDIA ARMY ORDERS**  
**BY**  
**THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA**  
**1914.**

12





AMMUNITION—*contd.*

<i>Artillery—Allotment for the purchase of practice ammunition for Coast Defence and Inland Companies of Royal Garrison Artillery for 1914-15</i> ...	317
<i>Machine Guns—Sanctioned scales of ammunition for practice purposes</i> ...	367
<i>Ammunition—corrections to paragraphs 116 and 126, Mobilization Regulations, India, 1911</i> ...	421
<i>Scale of—303-n ch blank ammunition for Signal Companies, Sappers and Mf increased to 10 rounds per man, per annum</i> ...	161

## APPOINTMENTS

<i>Army Headquarters</i> ...	108, 167, 209
<i>Army Staff</i> ...	502, 633
<i>Personal Staff</i> ...	149, 159, 197, 222, 233, 234, 263, 318, 481, 528, 538
<i>Army Remount Department</i> ...	2
<i>Divisional</i> ...	13, 60, 122, 149, 160, 387, 593, 515, 666
<i>Brigade</i> ...	76, 387, 411, 596
<i>Cavalry School, Saugor</i> ...	288, 320, 387, 515, 585
<i>Staff College, Quetta</i> ...	76, 122
<i>Supply and Transport Corps</i> ...	13, 20, 11, 108, 119, 160, 187, 197, 277, 300, 318, 326, 339, 340, 359, 362, 411, 423, 412, 454, 602, 615, 685, 693, 613, 647, 654, 666, 677, 692
<i>Ordnance Department</i> ...	104, 149, 197, 326, 515, 528, 570, 595
<i>Specialists, Royal Army Medical Corps</i> ...	17, 43, 76, 135, 149, 183, 197, 230, 263, 429, 533, 531, 622
<i>Specialists, Indian Medical Service</i> ...	17, 76, 108, 123, 197, 208, 318, 387, 412, 452, 515, 623, 593, 608, 654, 666, 692
<i>Recruiting Staff</i> ...	159, 330, 387
<i>Veterinary Department</i> ...	104, 533, 196, 614
<i>Interpreters</i> ...	104, 210, 412, 519
<i>Military <del>Arms</del> Services</i> ...	108, 289
<i>Medical</i> ...	17, 20, 108, 167, 224, 250, 339, 674, 533, 643, 646
<i>Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India</i> ...	126, 184, 193, 301, 430, 542, 631, 692
<i>Regimental—Indian Army</i> ...	161
<i>Reversion to Imperial establishment on vacation of appointment, Maj Sir G. M. H. Stirling, Bart. D. S. O.</i> ...	623
<i>Limitation of tenure of appointments of Buzdar Majors and Subadar Majors to seven years</i> ...	663

## ARMS.

<i>Scale of issue of pistol ammunition for annual practice to officers holding certain staff appointment—approved</i> ...	16
<i>Repair of Arms in the Field</i> ...	114
<i>Withdrawal from Royal Field Artillery batteries and their ammunition columns, of the armourers' tools and small arms components as laid down in the Army Tables concerned—sanctioned</i> ...	229

ARMS—*concl.*

Armourers' tools and small arm components, allowed for Royal Horse Artillery (including ammunition columns) and Royal Garrison Artillery, to be treated as station stores ...	229
Decision that British Cavalry regiments shall continue to use the 9 foot lance with bamboo stave ...	230
Machine Guns and Mountings—when sent for repair, to be invariably despatched by passenger train ...	232
Material for cleaning Arms—sanctioned issue of 4 yards of flannel per pistol, per annum for units (and individuals) of all branches of the service, for cleaning purposes ...	114

## ARMY ORDERS.

Attention invited to Army Orders ...	11, 121, 409, 503
The revised edition of Training and Manoeuvre Regulations referred to in Army Order No. 406 of 1913, not to be taken into use until further orders ...	100
Cancellation of India Army Order 100 of 1913 ...	870

## ARTILLERY.

Steps to be taken for the renewal of the stencilled marking of Q. F. 13-pr. and 18-pr. cartridges, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery units ...	9, 83
Issue of 50 spare fixing screws, for 13 and 18 pr. shrapnel shell—sanctioned ...	23
Revised war establishments and transport requirements of British and Indian Mountain batteries ...	98
Provision of "Keys, removing jammed cartridges, Q. F. 13 and 18-pr."—sanctioned ...	212
Special Instruction: Mountain Artillery—issue of copies of "Spanners, ammunition boxes, Q. F. 13 and 18-pr. and 4.5 inch Howitzer—sanctioned ...	211
Sanctioned withdrawal from Royal Field Artillery batteries and their ammunition columns, of the armourers' tools and small arm components as laid down in the Army Tables concerned ...	220
Armourers' tools and small arm components allowed for Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery to be treated as station stores ...	229
Rule regarding the return to ordnance charge from batteries, of Q. F. cartridges ...	251
"Bars, testing, rocking bar sight, Q. F. 13 and 18-pr." and Spanners, No. 267—sanctioned provision of ...	256
Organization—India Army Order No. 571 of 1913 to be held in abeyance, and cancellation of India Army Order No. 690 of 1913 ...	305
Publication of "Field Service Manual—Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery (80-pr. or 4" and ammunition column) ...	300

ARTILLERY—*concl'd.*

Ammunition—Allotment for the purchase of practice ammunition for Coast Defence and Inland Companies of Royal Garrison Artillery, for 1914-15	347
Sanction of an additional "Spanner, adjustable 15 inch" for each 13 and 18 pr ammunition column of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery	353
Deflection scale of the carrier of No 7 dial sights not interchangeable	392
Instructions for Practice, India, 1914 15—approved issue of	394
"Brace, magazine—Mark II and Bits", sets screw recess, No 80 fuze—sanction of	403
"Keys, No 14, setting No 63, Fore—sanction of	413
Sanctioned supply annually of additional stores for the four partly horsed heavy batteries armed with 4-inch or 30 pr B L	433
of present war	556
Cutting of cover of G S Wagon by rear wagon wheels—Measures for prevention of	561
Free issue of one pair Khaki cord pantaloons to Indian drivers of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery qualified in rough riding and possessed of an equestrian certificate	563
Equipment—Method of removing wheels from limbers and wagons	630

## BANDS AND MESSGES

Regimental marches, approved for the Middlesex Regiment in subst. of the March entitled "The Lass o' Gowrie"	263
Amendment to paragraph 589, Army Regulations India, Volume II	423
Officers' mess contributions and subscriptions—British and Indian units proceeded on service Rules regarding payment of	662

## BARRACK SUPPLIES.

Scale of furniture for the quarters of married men of British Units—Sanctioned additions to and alterations of	100
--	-----

## BOOKS.

(See also Regulations)—	42
corrections to	73

## BOOKS—contd.

The Classified List of the Military Works Services and	Public	103,415
Works Department Military subordinates—issue of	...	217
Cavalry School Saugor Regulations—amendments to	...	215
Army Regulations, India, Volume XI—revised edition of	...	213
Field Service Manual—Supply and Transport, publication of	...	213
Reprint of the Hand Book for Queen Alexandra's Military	...	213
Nursing Service for India	...	213
Distribution List of Indian War Publications and Training	...	207
Manuals—publication of a—	...	207
Army Tables of a Battery of Mountain, Artillery, (British or	...	282
Indian)—correction to	...	282
Field Service Manual, Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery,	...	208
(30-pr. or 4" and Ammunition column) Approved publication	...	208
of	...	321
Ordinance Manual, (war), India—approved issue of	...	341
Musketry Regulations—Indian Supplement—reprint of	...	350, 432
Field Service Manual—Veterinary corrections to	...	350, 432
Prayer Book for use at open Air Services—revised edition and scale	...	363
of distribution of	...	363
Army Regulations, India, Volume II,—reconstruction of para-	...	391
graph 237	...	391
Instructions for Practice, India, 1914-15—approved issue of	...	391, 605
Corrections to	...	391, 605
Pamphlet regarding Hindu and Muhamadan Festivals—atten-	...	401
tion drawn to the publication of	...	401
Books and Forms for Signalling Classes—items relating to the	...	407
Scale—cancelled	...	407
Vernacular translations of "Infantry Training" and "Physical	...	416
Training" issue of—to the Army Bearer Corps	...	416
Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement—approved	...	426
publication of	...	426
Table of Books, Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field	...	427
by the Army in India—publication of	...	427
Corrections to—to be published in section 38, Quarterly Appendix	...	607
to India Army Orders	...	607
Railway Manual, (War), India—publication of a revised edition	...	435, 438
of	...	435, 438
Field Service Manual—Ordinance Service, and Mobilization Store	...	440
Tables, an Ordinance Depot unit—publication of	...	440
Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement—amend-	...	450
ment to	...	450
Indian Supplement to Engineer Training, 1912—publication of	...	455
Mobilization and Concentration Regulations, India, 1914, pub-	...	455
lication of	...	455
Mobilization Regulations, India, 1911—corrections to	...	220, 124, 460
Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India—	...	468
revised edition of	...	468
Accounts Manual (War), India, Provisional—approved	...	631





BOOKS—*continued*

Training and Manoeuvring Regulations 1913 Indian Supplement— Report of	590
Handbook for Armoured Trains (India) 1914—approval	590
Field Service Regulations Part II Indian Supplement, 1914— Appendix XII—approval to and issue of	590
Procedural Vocabulary of Orders used in His Majesty's Service, Indian Addendum 1914—publication of	593
List of book-keeping regulations to be in possession of medical personnel	415 558
Tables of books forms and stationery in current Field Service Manuals—supersession of—by "Tables of books forms and stationery taken into effect by the Army in India	559
War and Training Manuals—temporary measures for the Supply of	594
Staff Manual War (Provisional) 1912—report of	576
Cyclist Training (Provisional) 1914—attention invited to	582
Memoranda on Training of the Army in India 1913-14—non issue of	591
Field Service Manual—Engineers motor units	602
Infantry Training 1914—taking into use of	603

## BOUNDARIES

Amendments to "Schedule A" published with India Army Order No 612 of 1907	63,173
Corrections to India Army Order No. 316 of 1913—Divisional and Brigade Boundaries	10

## BRITISH (F.M.)

Cooks and Cooking—Duration of Annual classes	37
Adoption of improved patterns of white drill suits for wear by British troops	63,157
Clothing Allowance granted to Acting Schoolmaster Sergeant— graph—the status of a lance-sergeant vide India Army Order No 460 of 1911	84 131
" " " "	155
" " " "	157
" " " "	170
" " " "	101 447
" " " "	211
" " " "	260
" " " "	343



BRITISH ARMY—*contd.*

Bounty for extension of service—British Infantry ...	375,378
Re-introduction of Bounty for extension of Service—British Infantry ...	657
... Companies ...	695
... of ...	417
... the current financial year, of 23 extra aprons, basils, browns, for each Cavalry regiment ...	150
Non-Commissioned Officers of British units sent to other units in mobilization, &c., and not replaced by the borrowing unit, ...	633
... ..	639
... ..	669
... the Supply and Transport Corps—Conditions for ...	631

## CANTONMENTS.

Cantonment—Magistrates—I. A. F. I.—1129—	
Annual Confidential Reports on officers of the Indian Army serving in the Cantonment Magistrates' Department—revision of ...	471

## CASUALTIES IN WAR

System of recording and notifying casualties in War—British Troops—adoption of the system outlined in Army Order No. 102 of 1913, for British Troops in India ...	260
System of recording and notifying casualties in War—British Troops—adoption of the system outlined in Army Order No. 102 of 1913, for Unattached List and Indian Subordinate Medical Department—instructions for notification of ...	609

## CEREMONIAL.

Celebration of the Birthday of His Majesty the King—Emperor date of the ...	211
Commemorative ... ..	315
... ..	315
... .. K.G., K.P. ...	615

## CIVIL TREASURIES.

Treasury Receipts—delay in the adjustment of amounts ...	171
Issue of instructions for general information and guidance regarding Exchange Accounts and Civil Treasuries ...	213

## CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES—(British Army)

Adoption of metal badges for wear by volunteer corps in India ...	47
Improved notices of ... ..	83,157
... ..	84

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES (British Army)—*concl'd.*

Adoption of badges for wear by members of Electrical Engineer Volunteers .....	86
Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI .....	117,572,636
Helmet ornaments and chin chains for wear by British dismounted troops and non commissioned officers on the Unattached .....	155
.....	157
.....	211
.....	417
Statement) — .....	571
Adoption of Home patterns of certain badges and scales of issue of— .....	592
Volunteer Corps—Issue of 8 gaiting badges to— .....	614
Home Divisions Units—Scale of clothing and necessities for— .....	615

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES (Indian Army)

Sanctioned substitution of one pair of khaki Jodhpore breeches for one pair of tartan pantaloons, Mounted Artillery reservists .....	26
Scheme for the employment of non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army as clothing examiners, in Army Clothing Factories—sanctioned .....	27
Adoption of a revised ' Fort N '—Clothing— .....	66
Indian Army—Khaki Cord pantaloons " Wellington " Quality sanctioned for Indian Mounted ranks as specified in the India Army Order— .....	332
Substitution of boots, Ammunition, for shoes, Gurgabi, authorised for men of the Army Bearer Corps—State to be put to no expense— .....	418
Decision that, in future, a list of articles held to be purchased with the kit money allowed by Government should be kept .....	567
..... No 491 of 1913, helmet prescribed in Volume III .....	508
..... to Indian drivers of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery qualified in rough-riding and possessed of Equestrian certificate .....	565

COMMITTEES

Revision of the Composition of Indian Cavalry Lines Committees, Nos. 1 and 2— .....	139,239,373
395AG .....	

## COMMUNICATIONS.

Telegraph communications by sea—table showing consolidated rates for	53
Abbreviated telegraphic address of the Commandant, Indian Cavalry School, Bangalore	70
Rules governing the sending of private telegrams to officers and others serving with Indian Expeditionary Forces	274
Abbreviated telegraphic addresses of (i) General Officer Commanding, Divisional Area, and (ii) Commandant, Prisoners of War Camp	704

## COMMANDS.

General Sir Beauchamp Duff, G.C.B., K.C.S.I., K.C.V.O., C.I.E., Indian Army—Assumption of Command of the Forces in the East Indies—	150
---	-----

## CORRESPONDENCE.

"Government Telegraph Code" and "Indian Word Code"—attention invited to the use of	153
The Statement showing Channel of Correspondence, etc.—amendments to—	172, 433, 440
Re-organisation of the Military Accounts—Office of the Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern Circle, will cease to exist from 1st April 1914—	180
Reports and Returns—Instructions regarding the preparation of "Returns of Petitions withheld"—	394
Name of "Matigiri Post Office" changed to "Hosur Remount Depot"—	477
Insufficient stamping of correspondence, addressed to the School of Musketry, Hythe, England—attention drawn to India Army Order No. 566 of 1912—	512
Disposal of—in consequence of opening of Army Headquarters Camp Offices at Delhi—	591
Amendment to India Army Order 591 of 1911—	599

## CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

Amendments to Section 2 of the January 1911, Appendix to India Army Order—	195
India Army Order No. 272 of 1914—amendment to—	382
India Army Order No. 542 of 1914—correction to—	680
India Army Order No. 545 of 1914—correction to—	624
India Army Order No. 594 of 1914—correction to—	641

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

Cooks and Cooking—duration of annual classes—	37
Machine Gun Course—rules regarding the making of recommendations to attend—	408

# DOCUMENTS

Secret and confidential documents—instructions for custody, etc., of 610

## DISTRIBUTION OF ARMY—RELIEFS.

and Indian Units	40, 296, 497
Units for 1914-15	119, 230
Units for 1913-14	352
	375, 400, 498
	422, 470
accompany Indian Infantry regiments when proceeding to Aden in relief	505
Revised programme of relief movements of British and Indian units, 1914-15	523

## DISCHARGES.

British Army—Army Form D, 400 to be made out in duplicate in the case of a soldier entitled to pension under the Royal	335
	478
	489
	90

## DISCIPLINE.

Rules relating to game shooting by British Soldiers—offences against, to be dealt with severely	130
Officers—Rule regarding the suspension from duty of officers	443

## DRESS.

Officers of the British Service—Polo pattern collar to be worn with drab flannel shirt	24
Army Regulations, India, Volume VII—corrections to 25, 65, 279, 328, 370	481
Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps	38, 436
Volunteers—amendment to paragraph 75, Army Regulations, India, Volume IX	145
Officers of the Indian Army—Changes made in the dress of officers of the Indian Army	168, 370
Officers of the British Service—Authorised pattern of white frock worn in India, to be adopted for wear at Colonial Stations	240

DRESS—*concl.*

Sub-Assistant Surgeons—correction to Appendix X, Army Regulations, India, Volume VII	272
Information as to whom the words "Member of the Royal Family" referred to in paragraph 51, page 14, Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, apply to	373
Volunteers—amendments to paragraph 161-A and cancellation of paragraph 183, Army Regulations, India, Volume IX	393
Method of carrying the great coat and mess tin with the 1909 equipment	513
British Officers—Wearing of the Collars of the various orders on "Collar" days by officers in uniform, etc.—prohibited unless specially ordered	553

## DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.

Training and Manœuvres Regulations, referred to in Army Order No. 409 of 1913, not to be taken into use until further orders	100
Ditto Ditto Introduction of	579
Training of the Army in	129
Drill in the	142, 405
Mosketry—Training of British officers selected to attend machine gun courses at Schools of Musketry in the adjustment of	169, 273
mekometers	214
General Instruction Manual—Training of copies of	218
1914-15	
uncommissioned	
Volume II,	331
of signalling	
recommenda-	408
Infantry Training, 1914—Taking into use of	663
War training of Territorial Infantry in India	670

## ENGINEERS.

Regulations—Training of	391
3 of 1912	418
1915 for	664

## ENGINEER SERVICES.

Imperial Establishment—Reversion of Royal Engineer officers to Royal Engineer Officers on arrival in India for a first tour of	32
Service to be attached to a Corps of Sappers and Miners for training purposes—period of	81
Royal Engineer officers—rules relating to British Service as Indian	118
1912	455

## EQUIPMENT

Sanctioned provision of Spanners, ammunition boxes Q F. 13 and 18-pr	23
Sanctioned provision of Spanners, ammunition boxes Q F. 13 and 18-pr and 4 1/2 inch Howitzer	74
Sanctioned provision of bars, testing, rocking "bar sight Q F 13 and 18 pr" and Spanners No. 267, to batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery armed with 13 and 18-pr Guns	213
Accountrements—Indian Infantry Regiments dressed in green for	226
	286
	333
	333
	353
changeable	392
Artillery—Sanction of Dracos, Magazine, Mark II and B ts, set screw recess, No 80 Fuze	403
Keys, No 14 setting No 63 Fuze at the rate of 1 spare per 215 pr B L guns in defences and with Royal Garrison Artillery—Sanction of	413
Annual supply of additional stores for the four partly horsed heavy batteries armed with 4 inch or 30 pr B L Guns, and the sanction of the present supply of leather, buffalo, carried, light, by 35 lbs	433
Pioneer Battalions—Changes in the regimental equipment sanctioned	457
British Cavalry—Issue of 25 extra aprons basil brown, to each British Cavalry Regiment, during the current financial year—sanctioned	480
Indian Army—Decision that new accoutrements for Indian Infantry to be issued from arsenals with the buckle holes already punched	487
Machine Guns—Spare machine gun barrel to be fitted on mobilization—prohibition of use of—in time of peace	521
Belts for colours—supply of	532
Artillery—Cutting of cover of G S Wagon, by rear wagon wheels—measures for prevention of	564
Method of carrying greatcoat and mess tin with the 1908 web equipment	
Thermometers—Method of indenting for	
Artillery—Method of removing wheels from limbers and wagons	

## EMPLOYMENT.

Employment of soldiers on civil duties—amendment to paragraph 571, Army Regulations, India, Volume II	393
---	-----

## ESTABLISHMENTS.

Followers—Rule regarding recruiting facilities for enrolled follower establishments	331
Extension of arrangement in India Army Order 331 of 1914, for further period	599
Barrack Department—decision that members of the Barrack Department—effective soldiers be	
the rules contained in	
ns, instead of under	
Volume X	456
Personal and other allowances to be shown in service books	524
Depôts—Corps of Sappers and Miners—minimum staff for	597

## EXAMINATIONS—OFFICERS.

Report of the examination for promotion held in the United Kingdom in December 1913—publication of—	60
Promotion—Grant of Special Certificates	89
Revised rules for the conduct of examinations in the Tibetan language—approved	116
Report of the examination for promotion of officers, held in October 1913—publication of the	271
Staff College—Quetta—Report on the examination for admission	295
Report on the examination of officers for promotion held in April 1914—publication of	491
Promotion—Applicability to India of Army Order No 1, of 10th August 1914, holding in abeyance—	646

## EXCHANGE.

Exchange on the Mexican Dollar—56, 57, 101, 179, 215, 291, 348, 421, 468, 619, 601, 650, 703	
--	--

## FIELD FIRING.

Field Firing Stores—Distribution of allotment of funds for 1914-15	218
--	-----

## FORMS.

Introduction of—58, 181, 206, 261, 316, 425, 472, 493, 500, 526, 611, 690	
Revision of—28, 58, 120, 133, 206, 231, 261, 398, 316, 360, 395, 425, 440, 471, 472, 493, 526, 571, 591, 611, 690	
Cancellation of—133, 181, 316, 475, 472, 493, 526, 591, 690	
Corrections to—28, 58, 120, 133, 206, 231, 261, 298, 316, 360, 395, 472, 493, 526, 591, 611, 690	
India Army Form 7, 2000	39, 468
India Army	181, 206, 231, 261, 398, 425, 440, 471, 472, 493, 526, 571, 591, 611, 690
Attention on printing the Army	
Forms—	147

FORMS—*concl'd*

Books and Forms for Signalling Classes—Scale for Central Signalling Schools, issued with India Army Order 541 of 1903 cancelled—	407
Table of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India—	427
Revised A. F. B-134—Annual Confidential Report—Revised Form G, to be taken into account once	410
Revision of J. A. F. I-1129—“Annual Confidential Report” on Officers of the Indian Army serving in the Cantonment Magistrates’ Department	471

## FUNL

General Provident Fund for Government Servants—additions and amendments to the rules for—	87, 430, 566, 675
Correspondence in connection with the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and other Military Orphan and Medical Funds to be addressed to the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Calcutta—	180
Patriotic and Indian Heroes’ Fund—publication of combined accounts for the year 1913-14	854
Military Widows’ Fund—British Service—publication of accounts for the year 1912-13	380
Introduction of new Rules—	590
Confirmation of rules published in India Army Order 590 of 1914—	672
Patriotic and Indian Heroes’ Fund—opening of—to families of British and Indian soldiers and followers who are killed or who die on active service	560

## FURLOUGH AND LEAVE.

(SEE ALSO LEAVE)

Leave—Warrant Officers of the Ordnance Department—grant of—	4, 210, 597
Memorandum of information issued for the guidance of officers and others proceeding out of India on leave—correction to	5
Payment, Furloughs—attention drawn to India Army Order No 144 of 1912	6, 43, 63
India Miscellaneous List	19, 20, 31, 43, 460
British Service Officers proceeding to the United Kingdom on leave—attention drawn to India Army Order No 517 of 1909—	25
Furlough Deposits—Attention drawn to India Army Order 595 of 1912	78
Furlough and Leave—Indian Army—corrections to paragraphs 270 and 271, Army Regulations, India, Volume II	165, 237
Eligibility of non commissioned officers of British Mountain Artillery, for grants of furlough, under paragraph 218 (iv), Army Regulations, India, Volume II	85



# FURLOUGH AND LEAVE—*continued.* (SEE ALSO LEAVE.)

Unattached List Ranks—furloughs admissible to ...	369
British Service officers—amendment to paragraph 219, Army Regulations, India, Volume II ...	370
Special leave to all British officers and subordinates who were employed with the Abet Survey Party—eligible for privilege leave under military rules ...	422
Leave to visit a British Colony—attention invited to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 239 ...	517

## HONORARY DISTINCTIONS.

The provisions of Army Order No. 2 of 1914, applicable to the 2nd Battalion, Royal Highlanders, and the 3rd and 4th Battalions, the King's Royal Rifle Corps— ...	169
Army Order 209 of 1914—applicable to India— ...	329

## HONOURS AND SALUTES.

Arrival within Indian limits of General Sir Dauchamp Duff, G.C.B., K.C.S.I., K.C.V.O., C.I.E. ...	125
General Sir O. Moore Creagh, V.C., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., A.D.C.—to receive all honours due to a Commander-in-Chief until departure from Indian limits ...	137
Paragraph 629, Army Regulations, India, Volume II—reconstruction of— ...	237

## HUTTING.

Indian Cavalry Lines Committee, Nos. 1 and 2—revision of composition of ...	139, 278, 282, 657
---	--------------------

## INDIAN ARMY.

Substitution of one pair of khaki Jodhpore breeches for one pair of tartan pantaloons for Mounted Artillery reservists—sanctioned ...	26
Sanctioned scheme for the employment of non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army as clothing examiners, in ...	27
Colonial ...	
... dardised ...	41
to Comd ...	66
Pay and Allowances—Tindals and Store ... referred to in the rice money rules includes those of all units of the old Madras Army and of British Troops in the late Madras Command ...	82, 364
Accommodation Scale of Corps or public buildings for Half-Troops of Bullock transport ...	86

## INDIAN ARMY—contd

Indian Cavalry—Issue of Instructions for the Guidance of Sikdar Cavalry Regiments—Maintaining Horse runs on the Colony Canals	167, 454
Dress—Officers—Changes made in the dress of Officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Services	168 370
Pay and Allowances—Intent no of the rules in paragraphs 120 and 126 Army Regulations, India Volume XI	174
Followers—Annual Grant to each Field Company and Sgtral Company of Sappers and Miners of P. 24 and R. 35 res pectively for purchasing Railway Tickets—sanctioned	189
Cooking fuel for Indian troops in the Colonies—free issue of 3 lbs of cooking fuel per man—sanctioned	302
Followers—Decision that the provisions of India Army Order No 201 of 1913 are applicable to the permanent followers serving in Hill Depôts and Sanitariums in India	303
Followers—16 regarding recruiting facilities for enrolled followers	331
Wellington specified in	332
Allowances—Amendment to paragraph 116 Army Regulations India Volume XI	390
Equipment—Sanctioned changes in the regimental equipment of Pioneer Battalions	457
Ratons—11	402
authorised	408
g and	478
Indian In-	487
already punched	507
Decision that in future a list of articles held to be purchased with kit money allowed by Government should be kept up regimentally	508
Clothing—Decision promulgated in India Army Order No. 481 of 1913, to have retrospective effect with the limit prescrib- ed in Army Regulations India Volume III para- graph 59	540
Organization—Raising of peace colour establishment of Cavalry and Infantry units	541
Recruiting—Temporary increase of Corps of Sappers and Miners	575
Re-enlistment of men discharged at their own request—measures in connection with—	550
Indian Mountain Artillery—Authority to enlist 29 gunners extra to peace establishment of Indian Mountain Batteries during continuance of present war	550
Rules for promotion of Indian ranks in units on field service	
Amendment to Indian Army Order No 561 of 1914	

## INDIAN ARMY—contd.

Organization—Formation of a fourth or extra Squadron in the Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (F. F.) Cavalry— ...  
 Limitation of tenure of appointments of Beshdar Major and Subedar Major—to seven years ...  
 Organization—Employment of Indian Army Reservists in depôts of Indian units—with a view to releasing able-bodied men for service ...  
 Recruiting—Enrolment of recruits for duration of present War ...

## INDIAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES.

Postal arrangements—Exemption of Parcels for Indian Expeditionary Forces in Europe from customs duty ...

## LEGAL AND JUDICIAL.

Army (Annual) Act, 1911 (1 Geo. 5., Ch. 2) Notification that the Act is republished in the Gazette of India, Part I, dated 13th June 1911 ...  
 Pardon for deserters— ...  
 Convening orders for Courts-Martial—Attention drawn to the new sub-paragraph of Note 1 to Rules of Procedure 20— ...  
 Claims and Debts—Disposal of—questions regarding— ...  
 Appointment of General Officers Commanding, Lahore and Meerut Divisional Areas, to exercise the powers vested in the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India ...  
 Appointment of General Officer Commanding, Poona Divisional Area, to exercise the powers vested in the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India ...  
 Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, regarding remand of Unattached List Ranks— ...

## LEAVE.

(See also *Furlough and Leave*.)

Payment Furloughs and Passage Money—Attention drawn to India Army Order No. 141 of 1912 ...  
 British Services Officers on leave to United Kingdom to report arrival at War Office—Attention drawn to India Army Order No. 517 of 1909 ...  
 Furlough Deposits—Attention drawn to India Army Order No. 585 of 1912 ...  
 to paragraph 248, ...  
 and Subordinates ...  
 between 1st December ...

## LEAVE—contd.

Officers granted leave (*See also Nominal Index*) 3, 14, 18, 33, 44, 61, 77, 95, 104, 123, 136, 151, 162, 180, 209, 223, 235, 251, 264, 280, 319, 327, 341, 363, 399.

Cancellation of grants of— ... 543

## LONDON GAZETTE.

9th and 12th December 1913	...	...	...	1
16th and 19th December 1913	...	...	...	12
23rd and 26th December 1913	...	...	...	16
30th and 31st December 1913	...	...	...	29
6th and 9th January 1914	...	...	...	43
13th and 16th January 1914	...	...	...	59
20th and 23rd January 1914	...	...	...	76
27th and 30th January 1914	...	...	...	94
3rd and 6th February 1914	...	...	...	107
10th and 13th February 1914	...	...	...	121
17th and 20th February 1914	...	...	...	134
23rd, 24th and 27th February 1914	...	...	...	148
3rd, 4th and 6th March 1914	...	...	...	158
10th and 13th March 1914	...	...	...	182
17th and 20th March 1914	...	...	...	196
24th and 27th March 1914	...	...	...	207
31st March and 3rd April 1914	...	...	...	221
7th and 10th April 1914	...	...	...	233
14th and 17th April 1914	...	...	...	249
21st and 24th April 1914	...	...	...	262
28th April and 1st May 1914	...	...	...	275
6th and 9th May 1914	...	...	...	287
12th and 15th May 1914	...	...	...	299
19th and 22nd May 1914	...	...	...	307
26th and 29th May 1914	...	...	...	325
2nd and 5th June 1914	...	...	...	338
9th and 12th June 1914	...	...	...	349
16th and 19th June 1914	...	...	...	361
22nd, 23rd and 26th June 1914	...	...	...	380
30th June and 3rd July 1914	...	...	...	397
7th and 10th "	...	...	...	410
14th " 17th " "	...	...	...	428
21st " 24th " "	...	...	...	441
28th " 31st "	...	...	...	451
3rd, 4th and 5th July 1914	...	...	...	501
12th " 15th " "	...	...	...	514
19th " 22nd " "	...	...	...	527
26th " 29th " "	...	...	...	537
2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th September 1914	...	...	...	537
12th, 13th and 14th September 1914	...	...	...	553

INDIAN ARMY—*contd.*

- Organization—Formation of a fourth or extra Squadron in the Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (F. F.) Cavalry— ...  
 Limitation of tenure of appointments of Resaldar Major and Subedar Major—to seven years ...  
 Organization—Employment of Indian Army Reservists in depôts of Indian units—with a view to releasing able bodied men for service ...  
 Recruiting—Enlistment of recruits for duration of present War ...

## INDIAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES.

- Postal arrangements—Exemption of Parcels for Indian Expeditionary Forces in Europe from customs duty ...

## LEGAL AND JUDICIAL

- Army (Annual) Act, 1914 (4 Geo 5, Ch. 2) Notification (that the Act is republished in the Gazette of India, Part I, dated 13th June 1914 ...  
 Pardon for deserters— ...  
 Contingent orders for ... Attention drawn to the ...  
 Claim ...  
 Appx. ...  
 Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India ...  
 Appointment of General Officer Commanding, Poona Divisional Area, to exercise the powers vested in the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India ...  
 Correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, regarding demand of Unattached Last Ranks— ...

## LEAVE.

(See also *Furlough and Leave*.)

- Payment Furloughs and Passage Money—Attention drawn to India Army Order No. 144 of 1913 ...  
 British Service Officers on leave to United Kingdom to report arrival at War Office—Attention drawn to India Army Order No 517 of 1909 ...  
 Furlough Deposits—Attention drawn to India Army Order No. 585 of 1912 ...  
 Leave to British Service Officers—Amendment to paragraph 248, Army Regulations, India, Volume II ...  
 Grant of special Leave to all British Officers and Subordinates employed with the Abor Survey Party between 1st December 1912 and 15th August 1913 ...

LEAVE—*contd*

Officers granted leave (*See also Nominal Index*) 3 14 18 33 44 61 77, 95,  
109 123, 136, 151, 162, 186, 209, 223 230, 201, 264 282, 310 327, 341, 369,  
399

Cancellation of grants of— 543



## LONDON GAZETTE.

9th and 19th December 1913	1
16th and 19th December 1913	12
23rd and 26th December 1913	16
30th and 31st December 1913	29
6th and 9th January 1914	43
13th and 16th January 1914	59
20th and 23rd January 1914	70
27th and 30th January 1914	94
3rd and 6th February 1914	107
10th and 13th February 1914	121
17th and 20th February 1914	134
23rd 24th and 27th February 1914	148
3rd, 4th and 6th March 1914	158
10th and 13th March 1914	183
17th and 20th March 1914	196
24th and 27th March 1914	207
31st March and 3rd April 1914	221
7th and 10th April 1914	232
14th and 17th April 1914	249
21st and 24th April 1914	262
28th April and 1st May 1914	270
5th and 8th May 1914	287
12th and 15th May 1914	299
19th and 22nd May 1914	307
26th and 29th May 1914	325
2nd and 5th June 1914	338
9th and 12th June 1914	349
16th and 19th June 1914	361
23rd and 26th June 1914	354
30th June and 3rd July 1914	397
7th and 10th	410
14th	428
21st	441
28th	451
3rd 4th 8th 10th 11th 13th and 14th August 1914	501
2nd, 5th 6th 7th 14th 18th and 21st August 1914	514
24th 25th, 26th and 28th August 1914	527
29th 29th and 31st August 1914	537
1st, 2nd, 4th September 1914	...
4th, 6th and 11th September 1914	...

LONDON GAZETTE—*contd.*

12th, 14th, 15th, 16th and 18th September 1914	...	...
19th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd and 25th September 1914	...	...
26th, 28th, 29th and 30th September 1914	.	...
3rd, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th and 14th October 1914	...	...
10th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th and 16th October 1914	...	...
17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd and 23rd October 1914	...	...
24th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th and 30th October 1914	...	...
31st October, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th November 1914	...	...
7th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th and 13th November 1914	...	...
14th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th and 20th November 1914	...	...
21st, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th and 27th November 1914	...	...

## LANGUAGES.

Languages—Approved revised rules for the conduct of examinations in the Tibetan Language	...	...
Foreign Languages—Revised Regulations relating to the study of—Publication of	...	...
Specimens of Examination papers in Oriental languages set during 1913-14 Ready for issue	...	...

## MANUALS.

Revised edition of the Indian Military Manual of Cookery—Publication of	...	...
Field Service Manual, Supply and Transport—Publication of	...	...
Indian War publications and Training Manuals—Distribution List of	...	...
Field Service Manual—Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, 130-pr. or 4 inch and Ammunition Column—Approved. Publication of	...	...
Ordnance Manual (War), India—Approved Publication of—	...	...
Railway Manual (War), India Publication of a revised edition of	...	...
Field Service Manual—Ordnance Services—approved. Publication of—	...	...
Mobilization Store Tables—An Ordnance Dep't Unit—approved Publication of	...	...
Indian Supplement to Engineer Training. Publication of	...	...
Accounts Manual (War), India, Provisional—approved	...	...
War and Training Manuals—Supply of Temporary measures for the	...	...
Field Service Manual—Amendments to various	...	...











ORGANIZATION—*contd*

.....	391
.....	448
.....	540
.....	550
Indian Army—Rules for promotion of Indian ranks in units on field service	561
Indian Army—Indian Officers and Non Commissioned Officers sent to other units on mobilization to be seconded in their own units	602
Signal units—Modification of conditions of service for Indian ranks in—	616
Signal units—Rules for promotion of British and Indian ranks of—on field service	619
Army Bearer Corps—Rules for promotions in—	629
.....	659
.....	701

## PASSAGES

Amendments to Army Regulations India, Volume X	7,55,68,91, 118,132,274 275,283,357, 379,593,637, 651,689
Grant of free passage by sea, rail, river and road to the intended wives of Non Commissioned Officers and men of the Royal Engineer Establishment in India	51
Grant of a free passage to a colony to Army Schoolmistresses	54
Passages—Rule regarding Officers of British and Indian Services who may proceed from India "en leave" to Government of the Overseas Dominions	67,303
Rule regarding free passage to Military Sub-Assistant Surgeons who are permitted present themselves for professional examination	101
Railway—Movements on Reliefs—adjustment of expenditure in connection with	102
Rules and rates for the conveyance of military traffic by rail—Special India Army Order dated 12th March 1914—revision of—	150,322,707
Free conveyance for a Cycle to Officers to whom the provisions of paragraph 109, Army Regulations India, Volume X—do not apply—rule regarding the	170
Concession of travelling on 'Form E' to certain Officers who are students at the Staff College, Quetta, on the North-Western Railway	202

PASSAGES—*contd.*

Travelling allowances to an Unattached Officer of the Indian Army when required to move from one station to another to obtain an equitation certificate	91
The concession of travelling on "Form E" on certain railways, extended to Officers of the Indian Medical Service	250,312,343 612
Regulation regarding free passage by road to a family moving from one station to another	310
Regulation regarding the permanent station of an individual permanently transferred from one station to another	311
Grant of free passage to civilians	323
..... Bombay and	376
Trooping Programme between England, the colonies and India for 1914-15—Publication of	422,470
Concession of free passage by sea within Indian limits admissible when civilian subordinates proceed on leave in anticipation of retirement	480
Grant of free passage to Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department, when dismissed or removed from the service	492
Concession of travelling on "Form E" on the Assam-Bengal Railway	493
Free passages not permissible to families of deceased officers who participate in the Indian Military Service, Family Pension Insurance	619
Travelling allowances not admissible to officers disembarked from H T Dongola and Somali on 6th September 1913, who were provided with free passage in special trains	668
Concession of travelling on "Form E" on certain railways—Extension of to students at the Staff College, Quetta	693
Travelling and Detention allowances admissible to Adjutants of Volunteer Corps and their successors when handing or taking over Government Stores at outstations	705

## PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

Stoppages from British Soldiers in India for maintenance of families	52,513
Indian Army—Tindals and store lascars of all units of the old Madras Army and of British Troops in the late Madras Command to be included for rice money	82,306
"Frontier kit money" and "Frontier clothing allowance". Intention of rules regarding—	174
British Troops, adoption in India of a Universal Pay Day	194,447
New rates of Indian pay of rank for Officers of the British Service in Military employ—sanction to—	343





RECRUITING—*contd.*

British Army—Opening of enlistments in the Regular Army in India ...	639
Indian Army—Formation of 10 Companies of various classes for attachment to existing battalions of the Indian Army ...	646
Re enlistment of ex-regular soldiers—conditions for	669

## REGULATIONS.

Army Regulations, India, Volume X—corrections to	7, 55, 68, 91, 118, 132, 274, 275, 289, 337, 379, 513, 593, 637, 651, 689
The provisions of paragraphs 58 and 585, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, extended to followers	8
Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII—amendments to	22, 204, 228, 313, 314.
Army Regulations, India, Volume VII—amendments to	25, 65, 270, 325, 370, 481, 499.
Army Regulations India, Volume I—corrections to	71, 337, 496, 518
Army Regulations India, Volume II—corrections to	72, 588
	73
	89
	90
Army Regulations, India, Volume XI—corrections to	117, 396, 532, 533, 672, 636.
Offences against Rules relating to game shooting by British	130
	145
	156, 322
Rule regarding the free conveyance for a cycle to officers to whom the provisions of paragraph 109, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, do not apply	176
Concession of travelling on "Form E" on the North-Western Railway	202
Army Tables, Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, 1908—corrections to	205
Unattached Officers of the Indian Army to be considered as moving on duty and to receive travelling allowances when moving from one station to another to obtain an equitation certificate	216
Regulations—Cavalry School, Saugor—amendments to	217, 333
Army Tables, Engineer Units, 1912—corrections to	219
Mobilization Regulations, India—corrections to	220, 424.



REGULATIONS—*contd.*

Army Regulations, India, Volume IX—revised edition of	225
Concession of travelling on "Form E." to officers of the Indian Medical Service, on certain railways	250, 312, 316
Army Tables of a Battery of Mountain Artillery (British or Indian)—corrections to	252
Passages—Regulations—Rules regarding free passages to families	310
	311
	323
Indian Supplement to the Musketry Regulations—reprint of	344
Field Service Manual—Veterinary—correction to	350, 439
Army Regulations, India, Volume II—amendments to	297, 345, 359, 391, 390, 393, 610, 632, 703, 423.
	374, 551
Army Regulations, India, Volume III, amendments to	
Rules regarding individuals travelling between Bombay and Karachi during the monsoons, etc.	370
Instructions for Practice, India, 1914-15—Approved issue of	394
Books and Regulations to be in the possession of Medical Personnel—List of the	115, 533
Vernacular translations of "Infantry Training" and Physical Training issued to Army Hearer Corps	416
Field Service Regulations, Part II—Indian Supplement approved publication of	426, 504
Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement—amendment to	450
Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India—revised edition of	498
Grant of the concession of travelling on "Form E." on the Assam Bengal Railway	495
Training and Manoeuvre Regulations, 1913, Indian Supplement—Reprint of—	520
Handbook for Armoured Trains, (India), 1914—approved	530
Supplement, 1914	531
	536
	557
	559
	563
	577
	578
	579

REGULATIONS—*continued*

Attention invited to paragraph 25, Appendix III, Army Regulations, India, Volume I	...	149
Infantry Training, 1914—taking into use of—	...	153
Field Service Manuals—amendments to various—	...	155

## RELIEF

Programme of Detachment Relief of Indian units during 1913-14—amendment to	...	40, 200, 407
Railway movements on Relief—Adjustment of expenses in connection with	...	104
Programme of Relief of British and Indian units for 1914-15	...	110
Programme of Relief of British and Indian units for 1914-15—amendments to	...	122
Revised Programme of detached relief of British and Indian units during 1914-15	...	376, 403, 409
Trooping Programme between England, the Colonies and India, during 1914-15	...	422, 411
Families of Indian soldiers and followers not accompanying Indian Infantry regiments when proceeding to India	...	115

## REMITTANCES

Stoppages from British soldiers in India for maintenance of families	...	61, 611
Stoppages from British soldiers in India for maintenance of families—by all means	...	611
Stoppages from British soldiers in India for maintenance of families—by all means	...	611
Forces overseas	...	601

## REPORTS AND RETURNS

Amendment to item 281 A, India Army Form Z 2000	...	61
Confidential Reports—Officers' corrections to paragraphs 340 to 349, India Army Form Z 2000	...	650
Confidential Reports—Officers' corrections to paragraphs 340 to 349, India Army Form Z 2000	...	684
Confidential Reports—Officers' corrections to paragraphs 340 to 349, India Army Form Z 2000	...	645
Confidential Reports—Officers' corrections to paragraphs 340 to 349, India Army Form Z 2000	...	404
Confidential Reports—Officers' corrections to paragraphs 340 to 349, India Army Form Z 2000	...	610

## RETIREMENTS

Officers of the Indian Service—rule regarding the granting of leave when approaching the age for compulsory retirement	...	193
Officers with honorary rank and Warrant Officers of Indian departments—may be retained in the service beyond the date on which they are due to retire, during present emergency	...	60

## RESERVES.

British Army—Rules regarding the discharge of British soldiers or transfers to the Army Reserve in India	...	...
Pay, allowances, etc.—Sanctioned grant of, to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of officers	...	...
Indian Army Reserve of officers—Increase of	...	...
Regimental and other Institutions British, ...	...	...
paying out ...	...	...
proceedin ...	...	...
desirabilit ...	...	...

## REWARDS.

Good Conduct and Meritorious Service Medal—Grant of—	.. 15,000,000	197,30
Each year's extra efficient Volunteer service counting as one and a quarter year's qualifying service for the Indian Long Service Medal	...	...
Volunteer Long Service Medal—Grant of	...	128,500,965
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Award of	...	495
Meritorious Service—A fixed sum of £305 a year placed at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for disbursement in meritorious service annuities	...	200,900,515
Foreign Orders and Medals—regulations respecting Orders and Medals applicable to persons in the service of the Crown	...	474
Cancellation of India Army Order 436 of 1911	...	475
Foreign Orders and Medals—regulations respecting Foreign Orders and Medals applicable to persons not in the service of the Crown	...	475
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals—Definition of authority for issue of gratuity attaching to—in the case of Unattached List Non Commissioned Officers	...	555

## SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Transfer to—	...	...
Depôts—Corps of Sappers and Miners—Minimum Staff for	...	59,163,187
	...	108,236,252
	...	431,453
	...	587

## SERVICE.

Bounty for extension of Service—British Infantry	...	355,378
Warrant Officers—Procedure in regard to retention in the service of	...	...
Reintroduction of bounty for extension of service—notified in India Army Order 355 of 1914 in respect of soldiers who had registered their names before cancellation of	...	611
	...	657







## UNATTACHED LIST.

Indian Unattached List—Award of Long Service and Good Conduct Medal

Officers with honorary rank and Warrant Officers of Indian Departments—may be required to remain in the service beyond the time at which they are due to retire on account of age during present emergency—

## VETERINARY.

Appendix VI, Table I, Army Regulations, India, Volume V—amendment to—

Correction to paragraph 252, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

Correction to Section III, Table LXXIX, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services

Corrections to Army Tables of a Heavy Battery of Royal Garrison Artillery

Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII—amendments to— 22, 313.

Army Tables Engineer Units, 1912—corrections to Table XII

Mobilization Regulations, India—correction to Chapter I

Army Tables of a Battery of Mountain Artillery (British or Indian)—correction to—

Disas—about African Horse Sickness in Aden and the Hind—regulations regarding the bringing or taking by sea or land into British India from Aden and Mokalla of horses, etc.

Field Service Manual—Veterinary—correction to—

Cavalry School—Sugar, Regulations—amendment to Section II—

Services

Primary

War Establishment

## VOLUNTEERS.

by Volunteer Corps

service counting

for the Indian

across Volunteers—

Volunteer Long Service Medal—Award of

Army Regulations, India, Volume IX—amendments to

Attachment of Volunteer Officers, on leave at Home from India, to the Territorial Force

Divisional and Provincial Medals—results of competition for 1913-14

Civil officials' volunteering for active service overseas—Regulations for

